



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13873</u>					
1940					
Feb. 21	Manhattan	Genoa	443	16	37
	Donald Mc Kay	Buenos Aires	42	2	4
	Goathland	Bermuda	34	2	2
	Gulfwing	Las Piedras	38	2	4
	Fort Townshend	Halifax	50	2	3
	Musa	Barrios	60	2	4
	Mirlo	Tampico	32	1	1
	Santa Paula	Curacao	193	7	14
	West Portal	Balboa	35	2	4
22	Antigua	Honduras	123	5	10
	Emile Francqui	Antwerp	58	3	5
	Gypsum Prince	Digby, N.S.	28	1	1
	Flora	Helsingborg	22	1	1
	Mosfruit	Rotterdam	27	3	3
	Nieuw Amsterdam	Cruise	483	18	39

1 3 8 7 3

*Journal
m.o*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

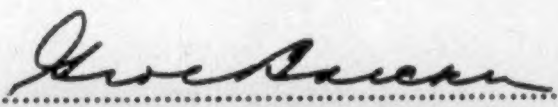
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13873, February 21-22, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ~~twenty-eighth~~
day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S. S. "MANHATTAN", SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 3/2/40
BILL No. 41819 BILLED MAR 2-1940

Frank Stewart
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBRUARY, 1940, at NEW YORK.

Card Punched 3/2/40
Card Reviewed 3/2/40
Card Checked 3/2/40
Clerk M. W.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	W. I.	in	U. S.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	28					52	5			4	13	102
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	240					161				23	7	431
TOTAL	268					213	5			27	20	533

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	50	52	102
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	270	161	431
Total	320	213	533

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from GENOA ; FEB. 12TH. 1940

19

LINES 27 TO 30 NOT USED

4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners
 Local Agents

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. RICHARDSON, MASTER, of the S. S. "MANHATTAN", from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 15 that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson

MASTER #####

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBRUARY, 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Richardson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S. S. "MANHATTAN", SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBRUARY, 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from GENOA

FEBRUARY 12TH, 1940

19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Yes	AHRENS	LOUIS	63		M	M	RETIRED	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	HANOVER	QIV 19077	ZURICH	1/26/40		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
2	Yes	AMRENS	EVA	66		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	QIV 19078	ZURICH	1/26/40		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
3	Yes	ALBERDI	CARMEN	25		F	S	TYPIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLISH	SPAN-AMER.	ENGLAND	LONDON	QIV 520	LONDON	11/3/39		ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
4	EXEMPT	BAUDOU	HUBERT	40		M	S	INSPECTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	CELLES	TV 126	LISBON	2/3/40		PORTUGAL	LISBON
5	EXEMPT	BOULTON	EVELYN	61		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	EXEMPT	CANADIAN PASSPORT			CANADA	TORONTO
6	EXEMPT	BARRATT	SYDNEY	41		M	M	MFG.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DERBYSHIRE	TV 265	BIRMINGHAM	2/3/40		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
7	EXEMPT	BANNELOS	DANIEL	35		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	SWEDEN	UPPSALA	101	MEXICAN PASSPORT	Feb 14/40	492/855	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
8	Yes	BOS	ARON	47		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV 2291	ROTTERDAM	1/17/40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
9	UNDER 16	BOS	MARY	11		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV 2292	ROTTERDAM	1/17/40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
10	U. S. CIT.	BOS	KATHERINE	43		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	USE	AMERICAN	PENNA	CYNWYA	U S PASSPORT #93				HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
11	U. S. CIT.	BOS	ROLAND	13		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	USE	AMERICAN	PENNA	PHILA	U S PASSPORT #93				HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
12		CARTER	REGINALD	51		M	M	RETIRED	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOMERSET	1234406	WASH	2/13/39		ENGLAND	SOMERSET
13	U. S. CIT.	CARTER	CATHERINE	54		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	USE		HAWAII	HONOLULU	CLAIMS U. S. CITIZENSHIP					
14	EXEMPT	CLARK	GREGORY	48		M	M	JOURNALIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA	TORONTO	EXEMPT	CANADIAN PASSPORT			CANADA	TORONTO
15	Yes	FALLS	LESLIE	46		M	S	DIRECTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NO. IRELAND	FERMANAGH	TV 3923	LONDON	1/23/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
16		GOSSLING	ERIC	40		M	M	MANAGER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	TV 2785	LONDON	8/26/39		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		GOSSLING	PHYLLIS	35		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	TV 3949	LONDON	1/30/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
18	UNDER 16	GOSSLING	BARBARA	14		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	NEW CASTLE	TV 3949	LONDON	1/30/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
19	EXEMPT	JACOBS	PHINEAS	27		M	S	DIRECTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	HEBREW	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	TV 223	SOUTHAMPTON	1/10/40	492/795	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
20	EXEMPT	LA CAILLE	CHARLES	23		M	S	SALESMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	-CANADIAN PASSPORT				CANADA	MONTREAL
21	Yes	LOWENTHAL	WERNER	30		M	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	ELBING	QIV 12347	NAPLES	11/2/39		ITALY	ROME
22	Yes	LOWINGER	HEINRICH	52		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	WEIN	QIV 18951	ZURICH	1/16/40		SWITZERLAND	LUZERN
23	Yes	LOWINGER	OLGA	43		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	WEIN	QIV 18952	ZURICH	1/16/40		SWITZERLAND	LUZERN
24	Yes	LUBELSKY	DAVID	52		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BELGIUM	HEBREW	POLAND	SIEDLETZ	QIV 4016	ANTWERP	1/8/40		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
25	Yes	LUBELSKY	CHAJA	55		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BELGIUM	HEBREW	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	QIV 4017	ANTWERP	1/8/40		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
26	U. S. CIT.	LUBELSKY	PAULINE	16		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CLAMS U. S. CITIZENSHIP P. P. # 266		ENGLAND	LONDON	TV 3966	LONDON	2/5/40		ENGLAND	SURREY
27	Yes	MC ROBERTS	REGINALD	34		M	M	BROKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TV 3926	LONDON	1/23/40		ENGLAND	KENT
28	Yes	MAIDMAN	NATHAN	63		M	M	AGENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	YORKSHIRE	TV 1809	PARIS	2/5/40	492/47	FRANCE	PARIS
29	Yes	MARTIAL	JEAN	37		M	M	BANKER	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	LUNAGES	TV 1809	PARIS	2/5/40		FRANCE	PARIS
30	Yes	O'LEARY	AGNES	28		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	IRISH	IRISH	IRELAND	CORK	QIV 598	LONDON	2/8/40		ENGLAND	LONDON

3

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21st. 1940, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came, or if he does, how much?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	BRO. JOSEPH, HANOVER REISERDAM 21	NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y Y 1936 NYC 1936	SON EHRICH AHRENS 9505, 35TH. AVE. ASTORIA	NO	PER	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	GR	NONE
2	BRO/LAW	NY	NYC	Y	HUSBAND	Y Y 1938 NYC 1938	DO DO	NO	PER	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GR	BR	NONE
3	FRIEND J. LAWSON BRIGHTON, ENGLAND	FR	NY	Y	SELF	Y N	SIS. GAUSSBECK, 74 SO. MUNN AVE. EAST ORANGE NJ	NO	PER	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	OL	BL	BR	NONE
4	FRIEND CIE RENNIS 1 BVD. MALESKI, PARIS	FR	NY	Y	SELF	Y Y 1939 NYC 1939	E. W. ELWELL CO. L7 STATE ST. N Y CITY	YES	2M	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BL	NONE
5	FRIEND V. MASSEY CANADA HO. LONDON	CAN	NY	Y	SELF	Y Y 1938 NYC 1938	HOME, 17 ST. ANDREWS GDS TORONTO, CANADA	YES	1D	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BL	NONE
6	WIFE ISABELLE, 65 SIR HARRYS RD. BIRMINGHAM ENG	ENG	NY	Y	SELF	Y Y 1932 NY 1932	OLDBURY ELECTRO CHEMICAL CO. NIAGARA FALLS NY	YES	50D	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BL	NONE
7	UNCLE P. KRAAHT, 73 VAN DE FRIES, AMSTERDAM	MEX	NY	Y	SELF	Y Y 1939 NY 1939	GOV. CLINTON HO. 31ST. AND 7TH. AVE. N Y CITY	YES	1D	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER ELIZ., AMSTERDAM PREHERINSTR 94	PA	NARBERT	Y	SELF	Y Y 1937 PA 1937	BRO/LAW, CHAS HAYWOOD 217 WAYNE AVE, NARBERTH, PA	NO	PER	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BL	NONE
9	GRANDMOTHER DO	PA	DO	Y	FATHER	Y Y 1937 PA 1937	UNCLE DO	NO	PER	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	LT	BR	BL	NONE
10		CLAIMS	U. S. CITIZENSHIP				BRO. DO																		
11		CLAIMS	U. S. CITIZENSHIP				UNCLE DO																		
12	FA. H. F. CARTER, 15 VICARS CLOSE, WELLS	TH	HONO	Y	SELF	Y Y 1938 TH 1938	WIFE CATHERINE, 247 DOWSETT AVE HONOLULU, TH	YES	IND	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BL	NONE
13		CLAIMS	U. S. CITIZENSHIP				HUSBAND REGINALD DO																		
14	WIFE HELEN TORONTO, CANADA	CAN	NY	Y	SELF	Y Y 1939 NY 1939	WIFE HELEN, 144 ELM ST TORONTO, CANADA	Y	1D	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BL	BR	NONE
15	SISTER LADY VINCENT 18 MARDEN RD. LONDON	ENG	NY	Y	SELF	Y N	BARBIZON PLAZA HO. NEW YORK CITY	Y	ON	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BL	BR	NONE
16	FRIEND J.H. EDWARDS 154 FLEET ST. LONDON	ENG	NY	Y	SELF	Y Y 1923 CALIF 1924	GOSS PRINTING PRESS O/O NEW YORK NEWS, 42ND ST. NY	Y	5M	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BL	BR	NONE
17	DO	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y N	DO DO	YES	5M	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BL	BR	NONE
18	DO	DO		Y	FATHER	Y N	DO DO	YES	5M	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5		FR	BL	BR	NONE
19	MOTHER SADIE 817 FINCHLEY RD. LONDON	ENG	NY	Y	SELF	Y Y 1938 NY 1938	HOTEL NEW YORKER NEW YORK CITY	YES	2M	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BL	BR	NONE
20	WIFE LORETTA, 498 SEYMOUR AVE, MONTREAL, CANADA	CAN	NY	Y	SELF	Y Y 1939 NY 1939	WIFE LORETTA, 498 SEYMOUR AVE. MONTREAL	YES	1W	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BL	BR	NONE
21	N.O NE	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y N	BROTHER HORST, HOTEL BELMONT, CHICAGO, ILL	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BL	BR	NONE
22	FRIEND J. SCHWEIG HO. DU LAO LUCERN, SWITZ	NY	SYRACUSE	Y	SELF	Y Y 1935 NY 1935	MRS. LOWINGER, O/O MR BROWN PROSPERITY CO. SYRACUSE	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BL	BR	NONE
23	DO DO	NY	SYRACUSE	Y	SELF	Y Y 1935 NY 1935	DO DO	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BL	BR	NONE
24	FRIEND RAISKEY, 78 RU DE PELICAN, ANTWERP, BELGIUM	NJ	HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	Y Y 1925 NY 1925	SON JULIUS, STEVENS INSTITUTE, HOBOKEN, N J	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BL	BR	NONE
25	DO	NJ	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y Y 1925 NY 1925	DO DO	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BL	BR	NONE
26		CLAIMS	U. S. CITIZENSHIP USPP #266				BRO. DO																		
27	WIFE WINIFRED 5 GOLDWELL RD, SURREY, ENGLAND	ENG	NY	Y	SELF	Y Y 1938 NY 1938	A. L. BLUME 80 MAIDEN LANE, N Y CITY	YES	4M	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BL	BR	NONE
28	SISTER MRS. REA, WAYSIDE, KENT, ENGLAND	ENG	NY	Y	SELF	Y Y 1939 MIAMI 1939	BRITISH CLUB NEW YORK CITY	YES	6M	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BL	BR	NONE
29	MOTHER JEANNE, 11 RUE HENRI, PARIS, FRANCE	FR.	NY	Y	SXLF	Y Y 1930 NY 1931	FEDERAL RESERVE BANK NEW YORK CITY	YES	5M	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BL	BR	NONE
30	MO. M. NEWTON HOWSE BANTRY, CO. CORK, IFS	NY	NYC	N	SELF	Y NO	FIANCE SCHUYLER CLARK OLD HALL, GREEN FARMS, CONN.	PER	N	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BL	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. RICHARDSON, MASTER, of the S. S. "MANHATTAN", from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER #####

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of FEBRUARY, 1940,
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

Number

S. S. MANHATTAN sailing from GENOA, ITALY FEBRUARY 12TH. 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 21st. 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AMES	MALCOLM	45		M	M	BRIDGEWATER, MASS, MARCH 24TH. 1895		1343 THAYER AVE. LOS ANGELES, CALIF
2	BLOTTA	ANTHONY	52		M	M		N. Y. SUPREME CT. SEPT. 24TH. 1925	HO. ST. MORITZ, N. Y. CITY.
3	BERTHOLD	CHARLES	41		M	M		U.S.DIST. CT BKLYN.N.Y.6/26/1926	61-11 WOOD ST. RIDGEWOOD, N J
4	BERG	HART	75		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MARCH 23RD. 1865		ENGINEERS CLUB, N. Y. CITY.
5	BARNES	ROSWELL	39		M	S	COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA, JULY 10TH. 1901		297 FOURTH AVE. N Y CITY.
6	BEAKHURST	JEANNE	48		F	M		SUFFOLK CO.N.Y. JUNE 16TH. 1928	18888 DEVONSHIRE ST.CHATSWORTH,CALIF
7	CLYNE	FRANCES	60		F	S		N.Y.SUPREME CT. SEPT. 3RD. 1918	333 CENTRAL PARK WEST. N Y CITY.
8	CRESSMAN	ALBERT	23		M	S	PHILADELPHIA,PA. MARCH 6TH. 1917		3052 NO. 7TH. ST. PHILA, PA.
9	CLEARWATER	WILLIAM	51		M	M	WESTCHESTER CO. N Y SEPT. 15TH. 1889		701 PARK AVE. N Y CITY.
10	COHN	MILTON	41		M	M	BKLYN, N Y JUNE 3RD. 1899		160 W. 87TH. ST. N Y CITY.
11	DINHOFFER	IRVING	45		M	M		THRU FATHER	1860 E. 9TH. ST. BKLYN, N Y
12	DOHERTY	EDWARD	39		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL OCT. 30TH. 1890		10 NASSAU RD. LARCHMONT, N. Y.
13	DEITSCH	SAMUEL	50		M	M		SUPREME CT. N Y C. DEC. 1919	151 CENTRAL PARK WEST. N Y CITY.
14	FELD	NICHOLAS	25		M	S	VICKSBURG, MISS. DEC. 5TH. 1915		DEPT. OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D. C.
15	FELD	EVELYN	26		F	S	VICKSBURG, MISS. NOV. 15TH. 1914		588 PARK AVE. EAST ORANGE, N J
16	GERTON	EMANUEL	38		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MARCH 28TH. 1902		230 E. 73RD. ST. N Y CITY.
17	GRIMES	WILLIAM	46		M	M	RUTLAND, OHIO, FEB. 28TH. 1894		342 MADISON AVE. AKRON, OHIO.
18	HUNTER	MARJORIE	37		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL APRIL 18TH. 1903		480 PARK AVE. N Y CITY.
19	HERMET	DOROTHY	39		F	M		SO. DIST. CT. N Y APRIL 1939	400 E. 57TH. ST. N Y CITY.
20	HILLENBRAND	MARTIN	25		M	S	YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO AUGUST 1ST. 1915		4741 N.TROY ST. CHICAGO, ILL
21	IVES	EMMA	41		F	M	QUINCY, FLA. AUGUST 17TH. 1899		470 LEXINGTON AVE. N Y CITY.
22	KARP	CLARA	49		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE 1921	129 STAPLES ST. FARMINGDALE, L.I.
23	KERR	ALEXANDER	46		M	M	QUINCY, MASS. JULY 9TH. 1894		LYKES BROS. 17 BATTERY PLACE. N Y
24	LINN	GRACE	72		F	M	ATHOL, MASS. OCT. 1ST. 1868		709 ALEDO AVE. CORAL GABLES, FLA.
25	LARKIN	FREDERICK	58		M	M	HILLSBORO, COUNTY, NEW HAMPSHIRE, 3/31/1882		2926 UPTON ST. N W. WASHINGTON D C
26	LORD	CATHERINE	12		F	S		THRU FATHER	24 NORTH ST. PLYMOUTH, MASS
27	LEAHY	EUGENE	50		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N Y AUG. 21ST. 1889		50 E. 78TH. ST. N Y CITY
28	LEVITT	SAMUEL	55		M	M		FED. CT. PORTLAND ORE. JUNE 1923	1170 BROADWAY, N Y CITY
29	MC CARDELL	CLAIRE	35		F	S	FREDERICK, MD. MAY 24TH. 1905		108 E. 38TH. ST. N Y CITY.
30	MONROE	THOMAS	41		M	M	WASHINGTON D C JULY 19TH. 1899		U. S. LINES, #1 BROADWAY, N Y CITY

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 650
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

6

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN sailing from GENOA, ITALY FEB. 12TH. 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 21st. 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC CLINTOCK	EARL	50		M	M	ALLEGHENY, PA. JUNE 23RD. 1889		170 VARICK ST. N Y CITY.
2	MENDESSELE	EVELYN	57		F	S	SAN JOSE, CALIF. JULY 12TH. 1883		CUMBERLAND HO. N Y CITY.
3	PHILLIPS	PHILIP	66		M	M	MEMPHIS, TENN. JANUARY 27TH. 1874		135 LUCERNE CIRCLE, ORLANDO, FLA
4	PALMER	ROY	57		M	M	ST. CLAIR TOWNSHIP, MICH. MAR. 5TH. 1883		COMMODORE HO. N Y CITY.
5	RUPPRECHT	RANSOM	27		M	S		THRU PARENTS	770 MAIN ST. WORCESTER, MASS
6	RUPPRECHT	FLORENCE	57		F	M	WORCESTER, MASS. FEB. 23RD. 1883		770 MAIN ST. WORCESTER, MASS
7	RILEY	LOWELL	48		M	M	EAST ORANGE, N J JUNE 14TH. 1892		U. S. ARMY, WASHINGTON, D. C.
8	SEYBOLD	GEORGE	34		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. FEB. 23RD. 1906		164 S. COLLINS AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
9	STERN	MARGARET	43		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. FEB. 1ST. 1897		CUMBERLAND HO. N Y CITY.
10	SCHMULEN	LEON	50		M	M	CARENCRO, LA. JUNE 27TH. 1889		1185 PARK AVE. N Y CITY.
11	SAMUEL	SOPHIE	65		F	S		THRU MARRIAGE 1889	2221 MOTT AVE. FAR ROCKAWAY, N Y
12	THOMAS	WILLIAM	52		M	M	EASTON, PENNA APRIL 11TH. 1888		30 NOTTINGHAM RD. ROCKVILLE CENTRE NY
13	TYSON	MARY	69		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. FEB. 24TH. 1871		GIRARD TRUST CO. PHILA, PA.
14	VOGEL	HUGO	41		M	M		SUPREME CT. BKLYN, N Y FEB. 1934	90 WOOD CUT LANE, MANHASSET, N Y
15	WEINSTOCK	NATHAN	49		M	M		SO. DIST. CT. N Y JAN. 1921	20 W. 86TH. ST. N Y CITY
16	WEBER	ERWIN	50		M	M		SO. DIST. CT. N Y C. FEB. 11TH. 1929	77 ETON RD. BRONXVILLE, N Y
17	WILEY	SAMUEL	52		M	M		THRU PARENTS	STATE DEPT. WASHINGTON, D. C.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 18 TO 30 NOT USED *Lehigh* PURSER

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MAHATTAN, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Febr., 19 40

at NEW YORK

Robert C. Condy

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEB. 8th, 1940

[illegible]

16

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000
Aliens	90,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBR. 21 1940

19 40

8

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for such final destination)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States						Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes
1	Mo. A. Goldschmied Alterstr. 20 Vienna	Mass	Boston	y	self	78	no															
2	do.	"	"	"	"	"	no															
3	NONE	"	"	"	"	y	yes	35 years	Mass													
4	Father: G. Kouri Salimer Libanon	Md	Westport		husb	y	no															
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. RICHARDSON MASTER of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Febr., 1940

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Condy
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Stewart, Surgeon of the SS Manhattan, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 21 day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHARTAN

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

FEBR. 12th

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ULIMANN	FRIDA	61		f	m	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY EMDINGEN	QIV 17105	STUTTGART	1/12/40		GERMANY	GAILINGEN
2		WEISS	JONATHAN	60		m	m	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	" INGENHEIM	QIV 16837	"	1/2/40		"	LANDAU
3		WEISS	HEDWIG	54		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	" PIRMASENS	QIV 16838	"	"		"	"
4		WERNER	FRIEDRICH	36		m	m	MECHANIC	"	"	"	"	"	" VIENNA	QIV 16770	VIENNA	1/22/40		"	VIENNA
5		WERNER	ELIZABETH	36		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 16771	"	"		"	"
6		WELLMAN	MARIELEINE	37		f	m	NONE	"	ENGLISH	"	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM HARLTER	NQIV 91	ANTWERP	1/24 40		BELGIUM	HARLTER
7	U. S. CIT.	WELLMAN	JOSEPH	4					AMERICAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH DETROIT MICH											
8		WEIL	MATHILDE	59		f	m	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY HEMSBEACH	QIV 17174	STUTTGART	1/16/40		GERMANY	STEINFURT
9		WEIL	KARL	35		m	m	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	" STEINFURT	QIV 17170	"	"		"	"
10		WEIL	SOFIE	32		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 17171	"	"		"	"
11	UNDER 16	WEIL	RUTH	8		f	s	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	" HEIDELBERG	QIV 17172	"	"		"	"
12	UNDER 16	WEIL	MARIANNE	6		f	s	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	" MANNHEIM	QIV 17173	"	"		"	"
13		WOLF	SOPHIE	20		f	s	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	" KARSRUHE	QIV 13984	STUTTGART	11/12/39		"	MANNHEIM
14		WOLF	ROSALIE	62		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	" ETTLINGEN	QIV 13959	"	12/11/39		"	"
15		WOLF	EMILIE	26		f	s	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	" NEUSTADT	QIV 13960	"	12.11/39		"	"
16		WOLF	EMILIE	44		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	" VIENNA	QIV 19913	VIENNA	2/1/40		"	VIENNA
17	UNDER 16	WOLF	GRTE	10		f	s	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 19914	"	"		"	"
18		WOLF	OSKAR	65		m	m	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	" POSEN	NOIV 76	BERLIN	2/3/40		"	BERLIN
19		WISSBRUNN	LINA	67		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	" FURSTENBERG	QIV 17102	STUTTGART	1/12/40		"	FRANKFURT
20		WISSBRUNN	HILDEGARD	30		f	s	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	" ISERLOHN	QIV 17101	"	"		"	"
21		HESS	HANS	49		m	s	MECHANIC	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	" FRAUREUTH	QIV 11197	HAMBURG	11/7/39		"	HAMBURG
22		KLEIN	FERENC	32		m	s	CLERK	"	"	"	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY BEREZASZ	QIV 229	BUDAPEST	12.21 39		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
23		LENART	GYORGY	23		m	s	STUDENT	"	HUNGARIAN	"	"	"	" BUDAPEST	NQIV 166	"	2/1/40		"	"
24	EXEMPT	SCHLOSSER	LEIB	30		m	m	ARTIST	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND ZOLKIEV	TRANSIT 1092	PARIS	2/3/40		FRANCE	PARIS
25		JANSA	VICTORIA	33		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	NONE	GERMAN	GERMANY VIENNA	REP 126079	WAH'TON	8.24.39		GERMANY	NEW YERSEN
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

17

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBR. 21st, 1940

10

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						As to whether alien is in the United States	As to whether alien is in the United States	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	SIS. S. NAPHTAL Gailingen Bavaria Germany	NY	CITY	Y	self	NO		DAUG TER: M. BEER 321 E 123rd Str BRONX NY	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	gr. bl.
2	SIS. E. WERTHEIMER LANDAU GERMANY	"	"	Y	self	NO		DAUGHTER: G. WEISS 222 E. 56th Str. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	
3	do.	"	"	Y	self	NO		DO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	
4	MO. Z GANZ VIENNA GERMANY	MICH	DETROIT	"	self	NO		UNCLE: C GANZ 2715 ROCHESTER AVE DETROIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	
5	do.	"	"	"	"	NO		DO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	
6	BRO. M. MEINECKE HAELEWERT BELGIUM	"	"	"	"	yes	1938 1939	HUSB. F. WELZEMER 13140 CHARLES AVE. DETROIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	
7					U.S.A.			DO.														
8	BRO I. LAW. G. WEIL STEINFURT BADEN GERMANY	NY	CITY	Y	SELF	no		COUS. J. KERN SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL NYC	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	gr. bl.	
9	DO.	"	"	"	"	"		55 E. 12th Str. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	
10	DO.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	
11	DO.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	
12	DO.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	
13	COUS: B. HOFFMAN KARLSRUHE GERMANY	"	"	"	"	"		COUS. F. HUGO FRANK 963 13th Str. BROOKLYN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	
14	do.	"	"	"	"	"		DO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	
15	do.	"	"	"	"	"		do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	
16	AF. D. DONATH VIENNA GERMANY	"	"	"	"	"		COUS. I. WAISMANN 5373 ARTHUR RD. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	
17	do.	"	"	"	"	"		do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	
18	SIS. B. KANTOROWITZ BERLIN SCHONHAUSER ALLEE	"	"	"	"	"		WIFE: B. WOLF 3544 90th STR NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	
19	BRO. M. SCHILD HOERSE GERMANY	O.	CLEVELAND	"	"	"		SON K. WISSERUNN 1928 E. 90th STR CLEVELAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	
20	DO.	DO.	"	"	"	"		DO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fr	bl. bl.	
21	BRO. R. HESS ILMENAU GERMANY	NY	CITY	"	"	yes	1924 1938	FR. MRS. B. FISCHER 149 E. 84th Str. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	
22	FA. M. BEREGZASZ HUNGARY	Pa.	PHILD.	"	"	NO		L. KIZIN 1605 RIDGE AVE. PHILA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	
23	FA. M. LEMART BUDAPEST HUNGARY	MASS	CAMBRIDGE	"	"	NO		HARVARD UNIVERSITY CAMBRIDGE MASS	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	"	
24	MO. G. SCHLOSSER RUE DE LA FAYETTE PARIS	ST. DOMINGO	"	"	self	no		in transit to ST. DOMINGO	in transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	fr	br. br.	
25	FA. MR. SCHMIDHOFFER VIENNA GERMANY	NJ	SEWARREN	"	"	yes	1936 1939	HUSB. J. JANSO #17 ROBERT STR, SEWARREN NJ	no	per	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBR., 1940
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBR., 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Paul J. Cady
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

FEBR. 12th

1940

8-K. Somogyi - DECEASED. 2/20/40

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-429

15

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

ten or printed

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners
Local Agents

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MAHARTAN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Febr., 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Febr., 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **GENOVA**

FEB. 12th 1940

Total passengers	100,000
U. S. citizens	100,000
Aliens	100,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-45

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEB. 21st

1940

14

14

14

Line.....
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MAHATTAN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Febr., 1940
at NEW YORK

Harriet J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILINH GEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Febr., 19 40
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Robert J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

FEBR. 12th

190

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		PARADI	MARIE	33		f	s	DRESSMAKER	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GASTERN	QIV 17415	BUDAPEST	1/16/40		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST								
2		POLLAK	KURT	18		m	s	STUDENT	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	"	"	VIENNA	QIV 16810	VIENNA	1/22/40		GERMANY	VIENNA								
3		PASCHKES	GUSTAV	59		m	m	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 888	NAPLES	1/23/40		ITALY	ROME								
4		PASCHKES	ELLA	68		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 889	"	"		"	"								
5		QUINTANA	HERTA	24		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	NONE	GERMAN	"	KIEL	NQIV (42)	HAMBURG	2/1/40	634/680	GERMANY	HAMBURG								
6		RAFAJ	MIKLOS	32		m	s	MECHANIC	"	HUNGARIAN	"	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	NYIBATKA	QIV 458	BUDAPEST	12/12/39		HUNGARY	NYIBATKA								
7		RODELSEIMER	SIEGERT	19		m	s	ELECTR. metal	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAYREUTH	QIV 17017	STUTTART	1/10/40		GERMANY	MANNHEIM								
8		RATNOWSKY	IGOR <i>Georg</i>	52		m	s	ENGINEER	"	"	"	NONE	"	RUSSIA	ROSTOWO	QIV 855	ZURICH	10/27/39		SWITZERL.	ZURICH								
9		ROTTMANN	ROZSI	29		f	s	NONE	"	"	"	HUNGARY	"	HUNGARY	UJHELY	QIV 501	BUDAPEST	12/20/39		HUNGARY	GYONGYOS								
10		ROSENZWEIG	IBOLYA	29		f	s	MILLINER	"	HUNGARIAN	"	"	"	"	BUDAPEST	QIV 578	"	1/16/40		"	BUDAPEST								
11		ROMA	PAL	37		m	s	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 575	"	1/15/40		"	"								
12		REISZ	LEOPOLD	33		m	m	MANAGER	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 16595	VIENNA	1/16/40		GERMANY	VIENNA								
13		REISZ	IDA	29		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 16594	"	"		"	"								
14		ROT HCHILD	EMIL	66		m	m	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEDBERG	QIV 19292	STUTTART	2/1/40		"	FRANKFORT								
15		ROTHSCHILD	CLARA	60		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 19293	"	"		"	"								
16		REED	MARIA	24		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	NONE	GERMAN	06	DUSSELDORF	NQIV (42)	VIENNA	1/17/40		"	VIENNA								
17	U. S. CIT.	REED	WALLACE	23		m	m	AMERICAN CITIZEN	BORN	MAY 19th 1916	U.S.A.	CALIF.	"	"	"	NQIV 48	"	"		"	"								
18		REUPER	HELENE	33		f	m	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	QIV 59	HAMBURG	12/18/39	VL 566/330	GERMANY	HAMBURG								
19		ROHRlich	ROSA	58		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	VIENNA	QIV 9482	VIENNA	10.20.39	VL 655/740	"	VIENNA								
20		ROTH	ROZA	20		f	s	NONE	"	HUNGARIAN	"	HUNGARY	HEBREW	CZECHO SL.	NAGYSZOLLOS	QIV 2758	BUDAPEST	1.9.40		HUNGARY	NAGYSZOLLOS								
21		ROEHRICH	HILDE	35		f	m	NONE	"	ENGLISH	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	ESTONIA	SARSWALLA	RP 1248261	WASH'TON	6/2/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
22		RINGENHEIM	JULIUS	77		m	m	MERCHANT	"	GERMAN	"	"	HEBREW	GERMANY	RHEINE	QIV 16886	STUTTART	1/3/40		GERMANY	GELSENKIRCHEN								
23		SCHETTMAR	KURT	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSENKIRCHEN	QIV 17083	"	1/12/40		"	"								
24		SCHETTMAR	ALICE	33		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 17084	"	"		"	"								
25	UNDER 16	SCHETTMAR	LORE	9		f	s	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 17085	"	"		"	"								
26		SOMMER	ALFRED	27		m	m	UPHOSTERE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BILTIGHEIM	QIV 17072	"	1/11/40		"	KARLSRUHE								
27		SOMMER	ILSE	26		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 17073	"	"		"	"								
28		SCHAARSCHMIDT	ELLY	35		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	08	SAXONY	RP 1247685	WASH'TON	5/23/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
29	U. S. CIT.	SCHAARSCHMIDT	LOUISA	11		f	s	AMERICAN CITIZEN	BY BIRTH	UPPER DEERFIELD	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	NQIV 42	"	"		"	"								
30		SLOAN	ILSE	47		f	m	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NONE	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRAUNSCHWEIG	QIV 136	PARIS	12/5/39		FRANCE	PARIS								

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-45

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

FEBR. 21st

1940

16

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners
Local Agents

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBR., 1940
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBR., 1940

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Condy

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

FEBR. 12th

1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-41

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

12

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBR. 21st

1940

18

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FA. B. MEYER DRESDEN 29 GERMANY	WIS MILWAUKEE	self	1926 yes 1939	HOME: MILWAUKEE Wis 1344 JEFFERSON STR	no per yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fr	bl	br	
2	FR. M. HEINRICH RHEINFLAZ GERMANY	MICH DETROIT	"	NO	BRO. M. BRUCHHEIMER 751 BOSTON BLVD DETROIT	admitted to U.S.						5 1	"	"	"	
3	BRO. R. MUELLER LUDWIGSHAFEN GERMANY	ILL CHICAGO	"	NO	SON. E. MUELLER 3305 RIDGEWAY AVE CHI. ILL.	admitted to U.S.						5 8	"	"	"	
4	MO. I. LAW. M. MONINS 56 CLARE PK RD LONDON	FLA. MIAMI	"	YES 1939	PA. L. CARTER #185 W. 29th STR. MIAMI BEACH	admitted to U.S.						5 3	"	"	"	
5	FA. A. MATZKUHN DORTMUND HOERDE GERMANY	NY S. ISLAND	"	YES 1939	AUNT: M. GNEISEL 22 HARBOR VIEW ST ISLAND	admitted to U.S.						5 7	"	"	"	
6	DAUGHTER: E. MAINZER FRANKFURT GERMANY	NY L. ISLAND	"	no	SON. G. MAINZER ONCE LONG ISLAND	admitted to U.S.						4 10	"	gr	"	Partial amputation right Hip and foot
7	MOTHER HOUSE ROME ITALY	MASS BOSTON	"	YES 1939	25 ISABELLA STR. BOSTON MASS	admitted to U.S.						5 2	"	"	"	
8	BRO. M. MANSETOV PRAGUE CZECHO SLOV.	NY CITY	"	no	MO. S. MANSETOV 514 W 153rd Str NYC	admitted to U.S.						6 1	"	"	"	
9	do.	"	"	no	do.	admitted to U.S.						5 7	"	"	"	
10	FA. M. REISS BRUSSELS BELGIUM	O COLUMBUS	"	no	NEPH. M. SCHECHTER 969 AVE. B. COLUMBUS O.	admitted to U.S.						5 7	"	"	"	
11	do.	"	"	no	DO.	admitted to U.S.						5 3	"	bl.	"	
12	FA. I. LAW. M. NEUDORFER WEDDEL HOLSTEIN GERMANY	CANADA	"	yes intransit	HUSB. G. NEUDORFER BRANTON ONT. CANADA	1 Day in transit						5 4	"	"	"	
13	do.	do.	"	"	do.	1 Day						"	"	"	"	
14	do.	do.	"	"	do.	1 Day						"	"	"	"	
15	MO. L. NOVKOVICH MITROVKA YUGO SLEVA	O AKRON	"	no	UNCLE: M. NOVKOVIC 910 KENMORE RD AKRON O	admitted to U.S.						5 9	"	"	"	
16	do.	"	"	no	do.	admitted to U.S.						5 5	"	"	"	
17	do.	"	"	no	do.	admitted to U.S.						3 9	"	"	"	
18	do.	"	"	no	do.	admitted to U.S.						3 2	"	"	"	
19	FR. G. VILLAR KANTSTR. 3 ZURICH	CAL. L.A.	"	no	SEMP FA. FR. PROSS 2023 W 7th Str L.A. Cal.	admitted to U.S.						5 3	"	"	br	
20	SIS. S. NUSSBAUM BAD NAUHEIM GERMANY	NY CITY	"	no	BRO. I. NUSSBAUM NEW YORK CITY	admitted to U.S.						5 5	"	"	"	
21	do.	"	"	no	do.	admitted to U.S.						5 2	"	"	"	
22	do.	"	"	no	DO.	admitted to U.S.						5 8	"	"	"	
23	UNCLE: J. ODENHEIMER KARLSRUHE GERMANY	"	"	no	BRO. M. ODENHEIMER 416 GRAND AVE. BROOKLYN	admitted to U.S.						5 7	"	"	"	
24	SIS. M. OSTWALD SALZKOFEN GERMANY	NY FREEPORT	"	yes 1914	BRO. J. NEUHOF 217 PRINCE AVE FREEPORT	admitted to U.S.						5 7	"	"	"	
25	do.	"	"	"	do.	admitted to U.S.						5 3	"	"	"	
26	do.	"	"	no	do.	admitted to U.S.						4 10	"	"	"	
27	WIFE: L. AMMER VIENNA GERMANY	" CITY	"	no	FR. E. BILGRAD 1384 PROSPECT AVE. BRONX	admitted to U.S.						5 4	"	"	"	
28	HUSBAND: G. PIUTCHUK BLOGNA ITALY	MICH DETROIT	"	no	BRO. I. LAW. J. PIUTCHUK 227 ELMHURST AVE. DETROIT	admitted to U.S.						5 5	"	"	"	
29	do.	"	"	no	do.	admitted to U.S.						5 4	"	"	"	
30	MO. F. KLEIN BILKE HUNGARY	NY CITY	"	no	HUSB. F. POPOVIC 742 E. 6th Str NYC	admitted to U.S.						5 6	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Febr., 1940
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Febr., 1940

at NEW YORK

Charles J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

FEBR. 12th

1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		ILICH	TRENDO	26		m	m	FARMER	YES	SERBIAN	YES	YUGO SL	SERBIAN	YUGOSLAVIA	DRAGOS	QIV 646	BELGRADE	2/6/40		YUGOSL	DRAGOS								
2		KLEMES	JACQUES	70		m	m	RABBI	"	HEBREW	"	PALESTINE LITHUANIA	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	KOVNO	QIV 1194	JERUSALEM	11/9/39	X	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM								
3		KOZOLE	MIHAEL	30		m	s	FARMER	"	SLOVENIAN	"	YUGO SL.	SLOVENIAN	YUGO SLAV	RATZTES	QIV 560	ZAGREB	1/30/40		YUGO SL	RAZTEZ								
4		KOPPENOL	JOHAN	44		m	s	FARMER	"	DUTCH	"	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	WITTOORN	QIV 2248	ROTTERDAM	1/9/40		HOLLAND	AMSTKL								
5		KAHNEN	HENE	62		f	m	NONE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	POLANGA	QIV 196	BERLIN	12/21/39		GERMANY	BERLIN								
6		KARCZAG	TEODORA	36		f	m	DRESSMAKER	"	"	"	HUNGARY	"	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	QIV 538	BUDAPEST	1/4/40		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST								
7	UNDER 16	KARCZAG	SAROLTA	3		f	s	none	no	child	no	"	"	"	"	QIV 539	"	"		"	"								
8		KENT	MARINA	39		f	m	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BAUTZEN	QIV 1256738	WASH'TON	7/17/39		U.S.A	NEW YORK								
9	U. S. CIT.	KENT	ROSEMARIE	12		f	s	US. CITIZEN BY BIRTH	NEW	YORK	OCT. 12th 1927	U.S.C																	
10	U. S. CIT.	KENT	ROLAND	1		m	s	do.	"	"	"	U.S.C	FEVR. 4th 1939																
11		KREMER	ANNA	49		f	s	DEACONESS	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTENDEICH	QIV 1237576	WASH'TON	3/16/39		USA	LIBERTY CORNER								
12		KELEMEN	SANDOR	30		m	m	FARMER	"	HUNGARIAN	"	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	KARKSA	QIV 455	BUDAPEST	12/2/39		HUNGARY	KARKSA								
13	UNDER 16	KELEMEN	ZOLTAN	6		m	s	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	"	"	"	"	QIV 456	"	"		"	"								
14	UNDER 16	KELEMEN	MARGIT	5		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 457	"	"		"	"								
15		KOTT	SIMON	46		m	m	PRINTER	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	none	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ODESSA	QIV 1460	"	12/1/39		"	UNGVAR								
16		KOTT	ILANA	43		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	QIV 1461	"	"		"	"								
17	UNDER 16	KOTT	GABOR	10		m	s	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNGVAR	QIV 1462	"	"		"	"								
18		LENK	CHRISTINE	35		f	m	NONE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNCHEBERG	QIV 1240694	WASH'TON	5.23. 39		USA	MARYLAND								
19	U. S. CIT.	LENK	HARRY	9				U.S. CITIZEN BY BIRTH																					
20		LIWSCHITZ	RUTH	15		f	s	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	QIV 13701	HAMBURG	12/6/39		GERMANY	HAMBURG								
21		LIWSCHITZ	SONYA	13		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 13702	"	"		"	"								
22		LEWINSKI	VIOLA	54		f	m	TEACHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEDRICHSTADT	QIV 16317	HAMBURG	12/7/39		"	"								
23		LOWINGER	HANS	22		m	s	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 18005	ZURICH	1/16/40		"	VIENNA								
24		LEHMANN	ERNESTINE	62		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	QIV 17195	STUTTGART	1/18/40		"	MANNHEIM								
25		LANDAUER	FRIEDERIKE	64		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FACHINGEN	QIV 14120	"	12.18.39		"	FACHINGEN								
26		LICHTSCHEN	OTTO	35		m	m	TEACHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	VIENNA	QIV 27602	ZURICH	2/2/40		"	VIENNA								
27		MACIEJEWISKI	ANNA	57		f	s	NONE	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	"	KOENIGSBERG	QIV 19012	BERLIN	1/6/40		"	BERLIN								
28		MEDON	PAULINE	36		f	m	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOCHBERG	RP 1281311	WASH'TON	4.15.39		USA	CHICAGO								
29	U. S. CIT.	MEDON	ROSEMARY	8		f	s	US. CITIZEN BY BIRTH	CHICAGO ILL	5/21/1931	U.S.C																		
30		MICHELSON	JENNY	34		f	s	STENO.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WILHELMSDORF	QIV 14131	STUTTGART	12/18.39		GERMANY	FURTH								

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

Aliens 223-224

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBR. 21st, 1940

List **11**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether to join a relative or friend, or to engage in any occupation, profession, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other activity	Whether to engage in any occupation, profession, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other activity	Feet	Inches	
1	WIFE: L. ILICH DRAGOS YUGO SLAVIA		O GIRARD	self	yes	no		COUS. V. SOTIROVICH GIRARD O.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br. bl.
2	JERUSALEM PALESTINE		MASS BROOKLINE	"	yes	no		BRO. N. SACHS 677 WASHINGTON STR BROOKLINE	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gr bl.
3	UNCLE: A. AJDOVNIK RESTAJAN YUGO SLAVIA		WYO ROCK SPRINGS	"	yes	no		BRO. I. LAW: F. GRUM ROCK SPRING WYOMING	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	" "
4	BRO. J. KOPPENOL NIEWER AMSTEL HOLLAND		NY CITY	"	yes	no		BRO. J. KOPPENOL 119 KEYSTONE STR WAYNE WYOMING	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl bl.
5	COUS. A. GELLIS GRENADIER STR 20 BERLIN		" BROOKLYN	"	yes	1902	1905	SIS. E. BRUNNER 241 SCHNECKTADY AVE BERLIN	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	gr "
6	FA. MRS H. WINTER BUDAPEST HUNGARY		Pa WAYNE	"	no			BRO. S. WINTER 119 KEYSTONE STR WAYNE WYOMING	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br. "
7	do.		"	"	"			155 DO. So. Blvd. Bklyn	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "
8	BRO. C. RETTER RIESA GERMANY		NY FLUSHING	"	yes	1927	1939	HUSB. E. KENT 199 22nd AVE. FLUSHING	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	" "
9				U.S.A.																		
10				U.S.A.																		
11	DEACONES ASSOC. MARBURG LAHN GERMANY		NJ LIB. CORNER	self	yes	1931	1939	DEACONES HOME LIBERTY CORNERS NJ	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	fr	bl. bl.
12	FA. I. KELEMAN KARCSA HUNGARY		NJ UNION CITY	"	no			WIFE: S. KELEMAN 843 PALISADE AVE UNION CITY	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	"	" "
13	do.		"	"	no			DO.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	3	7	"	" "
14	do.		"	"	"			DO.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	3	3	"	" "
15	BRO. U. KOTT ODESSA RUSSIA		NY CITY	"	yes	no		COUS. M. SCHWARTZ 2362 RIVERS AVE. BRONX	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	"	" "
16	do.		"	"	"			DO.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	"	" "
17	do.		"	"	"			DO.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	6	"	" "
18	FA. C. KAHN MUNCHBERG GERMANY		MD BALTIMORE	"	yes	1926	1939	FR. G. HERRERA RANDALLSTOWN MD.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	"	" "
19				U.S.A.																		
20	FA. G. LIWSCHITZ HAMBURG GERMANY		Tex. S. ANTONIO	father	yes	no		AUNT: C. SCHWARTZ 1423 MAGNOLIA AVE S. ANTONIO	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr	br bl
21	do.		"	"	"			147-32 do 7th Ave. Jamaica L.I.C.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	br
22	BRO. J. MEYER HARTUNGSWEG HAMBURG		NY CITY	self	yes	in transit		HUSB. J. LEWINSKY 7309 41st AVE. NYC	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "
23	FR. H. WIESS ZURICH SWITZERL.		" SYRACUSE	"	yes	1935	1936	BRO. H. LOEWINGER SYRACUSE NY	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	" "
24	SIS. S. LEHMANN MANNHEIM GERMANY		" CITY	"	no			BRO. L. SOHN 375 WEST AVE. NY C	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" "
25	NONE		MO S. LOUIS	"	no			SON. M. LANDAUER 5613 PERSHING AVES. LOUIS	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "
26	COUS. R. LAMBERT BASLE SWITZERLAND		NY CITY	"	no			COUS R. LAMBERT 5th AVE 67th Str NYC	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "
27	NONE		NJ WOODCLIFF	"	10	no		DAUGHTER: R. LENGEL WOODCLIFF NJ	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "
28	FA. L. WILHELM HOECHBERG GERMANY		ILL CHICAGO	"	yes	1927	1939	HUSB. A. MEDON 2222 OHRHARDT STR CHI.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "
29				U.S.A.																		
30	FA. M. MICHELSON FURTH GERMANY		NY CITY	self	yes	no		UNCLE: L. MICHELSON 21 29th St, BROOKLYN	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bl. br.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEER., 1940
at NEW YORK

Robert A. Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonaquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Febr., 1940

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from _____ **GENOA**

----- FEBR. 12th ----- 1940

11

NO 11 HAJDU BELA DID NOT EMBARK

Total passengers 200 197 196 195 194 193 192 191 190 189 188 187 186 185 184 183 182 181 180 179 178 177 176 175 174 173 172 171 170 169 168 167 166 165 164 163 162 161 160 159 158 157 156 155 154 153 152 151 150 149 148 147 146 145 144 143 142 141 140 139 138 137 136 135 134 133 132 131 130 129 128 127 126 125 124 123 122 121 120 119 118 117 116 115 114 113 112 111 110 109 108 107 106 105 104 103 102 101 100 99 98 97 96 95 94 93 92 91 90 89 88 87 86 85 84 83 82 81 80 79 78 77 76 75 74 73 72 71 70 69 68 67 66 65 64 63 62 61 60 59 58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1980 1979 1978 1977 1976 1975 1974 1973 1972 1971 1970 1969 1968 1967 1966 1965 1964 1963 1962 1961 1960 1959 1958 1957 1956 1955 1954 1953 1952 1951 1950 1949 1948 1947 1946 1945 1944 1943 1942 1941 1940 1939 1938 1937 1936 1935 1934 1933 1932 1931 1930 1929 1928 1927 1926 1925 1924 1923 1922 1921 1920 1919 1918 1917 1916 1915 1914 1913 1912 1911 1910 1909 1908 1907 1906 1905 1904 1903 1902 1901 1900 1899 1898 1897 1896 1895 1894 1893 1892 1891 1890 1889 1888 1887 1886 1885 1884 1883 1882 1881 1880 1879 1878 1877 1876 1875 1874 1873 1872 1871 1870 1869 1868 1867 1866 1865 1864 1863 1862 1861 1860 1859 1858 1857 1856 1855 1854 1853 1852 1851 1850 1849 1848 1847 1846 1845 1844 1843 1842 1841 1840 1839 1838 1837 1836 1835 1834 1833 1832 1831 1830 1829 1828 1827 1826 1825 1824 1823 1822 1821 1820 1819 1818 1817 1816 1815 1814 1813 1812 1811 1810 1809 1808 1807 1806 1805 1804 1803 1802 1801 1800 1799 1798 1797 1796 1795 1794 1793 1792 1791 1790 1789 1788 1787 1786 1785 1784 1783 1782 1781 1780 1779 1778 1777 1776 1775 1774 1773 1772 1771 1770 1769 1768 1767 1766 1765 1764 1763 1762 1761 1760 1759 1758 1757 1756 1755 1754 1753 1752 1751 1750 1749 1748 1747 1746 1745 1744 1743 1742 1741 1740 1739 1738 1737 1736 1735 1734 1733 1732 1731 1730 1729 1728 1727 1726 1725 1724 1723 1722 1721 1720 1719 1718 1717 1716 1715 1714 1713 1712 1711 1710 1709 1708 1707 1706 1705 1704 1703 1702 1701 1700 1699 1698 1697 1696 1695 1694 1693 1692 1691 1690 1689 1688 1687 1686 1685 1684 1683 1682 1681 1680 1679 1678 1677 1676 1675 1674 1673 1672 1671 1670 1669 1668 1667 1666 1665 1664 1663 1662 1661 1660 1659 1658 1657 1656 1655 1654 1653 1652 1651 1650 1649 1648 1647 1646 1645 1644 1643 1642 1641 1640 1639 1638 1637 1636 1635 1634 1633 1632 1631 1630 1629 1628 1627 1626 1625 1624 1623 1622 1621 1620 1619 1618 1617 1616 1615 1614 1613 1612 1611 1610 1609 1608 1607 1606 1605 1604 1603 1602 1601 1600 1599 1598 1597 1596 1595 1594 1593 1592 1591 1590 1589 1588 1587 1586 1585 1584 1583 1582 1581 1580 1579 1578 1577 1576 1575 1574 1573 1572 1571 1570 1569 1568 1567 1566 1565 1564 1563 1562 1561 1560 1559 1558 1557 1556 1555 1554 1553 1552 1551 1550 1549 1548 1547 1546 1545 1544 1543 1542 1541 1540 1539 1538 1537 1536 1535 1534 1533 1532 1531 1530 1529 1528 1527 1526 1525 1524 1523 1522 1521 1520 1519 1518 1517 1516 1515 1514 1513 1512 1511 1510 1509 1508 1507 1506 1505 1504 1503 1502 1501 1500 1499 1498 1497 1496 1495 1494 1493 1492 1491 1490 1489 1488 1487 1486 1485 1484 1483 1482 1481 1480 1479 1478 1477 1476 1475 1474 1473 1472 1471 1470 1469 1468 1467 1466 1465 1464 1463 1462 1461 1460 1459 1458 1457 1456 1455 1454 1453 1452 1451 1450 1449 1448 1447 1446 1445 1444 1443 1442 1441 1440 1439 1438 1437 1436 1435 1434 1433 1432 1431 1430 1429 1428 1427 1426 1425 1424 1423 1422 1421 1420 1419 1418 1417 1416 1415 1414 1413 1412 1411 1410 1409 1408 1407 1406 1405 1404 1403 1402 1401 1400 1399 1398 1397 1396 1395 1394 1393 1392 1391 1390 1389 1388 1387 1386 1385 1384 1383 1382 1381 1380 1379 1378 1377 1376 1375 1374 1373 1372 1371 1370 1369 1368 1367 1366 1365 1364 1363 1362 1361 1360 1359 1358 1357 1356 1355 1354 1353 1352 1351 1350 1349 1348 1347 1346 1345 1344 1343 1342 1341 1340 1339 1338 1337 1336 1335 1334 1333 1332 1331 1330 1329 1328 1327 1326 1325 1324 1323 1322 1321 1320 1319 1318 1317 1316 1315 1314 1313 1312 1311 1310 1309 1308 1307 1306 1305 1304 1303 1302 1301 13

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-45

10

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBR. 21st, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 5 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 10 years		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FR. MR. HEINRICH BIHLSTR. 20 ZURICH	MD	BALTIMORE	SELF	Yes	COUS. R. WOHLMUTH CANDLER BLDG BALTIMORE MD	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br.	bl.	
2	do.	"	"	"	no	do.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	
3	SIS. J. LEHMANN DURERSTR. 20 NURNBERG	"	"	"	no	DAUGHTER: M HAMMELBURGER 3122 GARFIELD AVE. BALTIMORE	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
4	do.	"	"	"	no	do.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
5	FA. A. HORMANN COLOGNE GERMANY	NY	CITY	"	no	BRO. I LAW: B. LOEWENTHAL 3657 BROADWAY NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	
6	do.	"	"	"	no	DO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
7	MO. E. LEVI MANNHEIM GERMANY	"	"	"	no	UNCLE: S. WERTHEIMER 1164 SHERIDAN AVE. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
8	do.	"	"	"	no	DO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
9	do.	"	"	"	no	HUSB. J. HOFFENREICH 1523 39th STR BROOKLYN, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
10	do.	"	"	"	no	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
11	do.	"	"	"	no	UNCLE: W. DEUTSCH MASPETH LONG ISLAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
12	FR. F. WINKLER BERNE SWITZERLAND	O	YOUNGSTOWN	"	no	SON A. HANS 133 EDWARD STR YOUNGSTOWN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	
13	do.	"	"	"	no	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	
14	do.	"	"	"	no	DO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
15	MO. D. HUBSCHER SATORAJALZET HUNGARY	NY	WINTERS	"	no	BRO. I. LAW A. KRAUS 539 MAIN STR WINTERS TEX	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
16	SI. T. KORNDORFER FRANKFURT GERMANY	NY	CITY	"	no	HUSB. H. HEYUM 876 W. 180th Str. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	
17	do.	"	"	"	no	DO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
18	FA. A. HELBING HAMELN GERMANY	DC	WASHINGTON	"	no	HUSB. T. HANNES 1483 MERIDIAN PL WASH DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
19	do.	"	"	"	no	DO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
20	SIS. E. TISCHER UCKERMUENDE GERMANY	NY	CITY	"	no	DAUGHTER: C. HEINRICH CHURCH STR. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
21	DAUGHTER: L. HAENSCHEN MAGDEBURG GERMANY	ILL	CHICAGO	"	no	HUSBAND: W. HAENSCHEN 33 MICHIGAN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
22	SI. B. HERZOG BOCHOLT GERMANY	NY	CITY	"	no	FR. M. HERZOG W. Hadersvecht 521 E. 81st STR. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
23	AUNT. A. HIRSCH GELSENKIRCHEN GERMANY	DC	WASH'TON	"	no	HUSB. I. HILSENATH 1575 PARKWOOD PL. WASH, DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	
24	do.	"	"	"	no	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
25	MO. A. BREDE LUBECK GERMANY	MICH	ANN ARBOR	"	no	HUSB. W. HULL 1795 HILL STR. ANN ARBOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
26	COUS. L. FRANK KREIFELD GERMANY	NY	CITY	"	no	SIS. A. SCHIFF 682 MADISON AVE NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
27	FR. S. FREIMARK STUTTGART GERMANY	CAL	L.A.	"	no	SON. L. HEIMANN LOS ANGELES, CAL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
28	FA. H. GRIMM SALZSTR. KAHLA GERMANY	MINN	MINNEAPOLIS	"	yes	HUSB. A. JACOB 2754 GARFIELD STR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Richardson

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1920
at NEW YORK

Harold J. Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-520 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBR., 1940
at NEW YORK

Robert I. Conley
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

FEBR. 12th, 1940

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBR. 21st, 1940

Line.....
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBR., 19 40
at NEW YORK

Robert J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBR., 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert J. Conly
U.S. Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from GENOVA

FEBR. 12th 1940

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-45

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBR. 21st

19 40

26

List

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (this question)	Whether coming by means of an alien, whether or not a citizen of the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether accepted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to join a relative or friend?									Is it to engage in business, or to pursue a course of study?	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MO. F. MAYER 11 WILHELM STR. STUTTGART	MICH	DETROIT	Y	SELF	no			T.A.	HUSB. J. BIHL 16574 FAIRFIELD DETROIT	no	pr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br.	br
2	Pa. Mr. A. Braun LUCERNE SWITZERL.	Pa.	PHILA.	Y	"	no				Cous. R. WEINBERG 172 BENNET AVE. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"
3	do.	"	"	"	"	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"
4	FA. MR. J. COHEN CASTORIA GREECE	NY	CITY	"	"	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"
5	DAUGHTER: M. SHILLINGER PARIS FRANCE	"	"	"	"	"				SON. A. CZITHOM BRONX 1419 SHRAKESPEARE AVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"
6	do.	"	"	"	"	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"
7	MO. MRS PACIK CRIVENIKA YUGO SL.	CAL S.	PEDRO	"	"	"			T.H.	HUSB. MR. CAR 1048 19th Str. San Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"
8	do.	"	"	"	"	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"
9	NONE	NY	ALTAMONT	"	"	"				MISSIONARIES OF LA SALETTE ALTAMONT NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"
10	HUSB. A. CISMAS UCA DE JOS ROMANIA	O	YOUNGSTOWN	"	"	"			1920 Ohio 1937	780 Poland Ave. YOUNGSTOWN, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"
11									U.S.A.	Camden, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12									U.S.A.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	MO. T. WILLIERS BURGNEUSTAD GERMANY	NJ	CAMDEN	yes	Husb.	Y	Y	1927	Aug. 1939	HOMER 4202 no. Fairhell St. CAMDEN NEW JERSEY	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bl	bl.	
14	FA. MR. DE DECKER EREMBODEGEM BELGIUM	MICH	DETROIT	"	self	Y	Y	1932	T.A. 1932	HUSB. R. D'HAESSELER 5958 AGRILAND AVE. DETROIT	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
15									U.S.A.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16									U.S.A.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17									U.S.A.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	FA. I. LAW: L.DEUTSCH ZIEGLERGASSE 54 VIENNA	NY	CITY	Y	self	no				COUS. B. SCHLINGER 124 E. 84th Str. NYC	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	br.	br.	
19	do.	"	"	"	"	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"
20	W. . S. EFTIMOVITCH KRIVENI RESAN YUGO SL.	ILL	CHICAGO	"	"	"				COUS. J. ANDROVICH 3925 W. 31st Str CHICAGO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"
21	FA. A. EPSTEIN PRAGUE CZECHO SLOV.	NY	CITY	"	"	"				COUS. A. WILKOPF 600 W 161 str. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"
22	BRO. I. LAW R. POLLAK PRAGUE ROSNO RAHI	NJ	PERTH AMBOY	"	"	"				COUS. MR. D. BRAUN KEARNEY AVE, PERTH AMBOY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"
23	do.	"	"	"	"	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"
24	FA. O. BUHRANDT HAUSTOR 1 DANZIG	NY	ASTORIA	Y	"	Y	Y	1926	Nov 1938	HUSB. K. EICHHOLZ 3252 33rd str ASTORIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"
25									U.S.A.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	PARENTS: J. BEERT BUTALR STR 127 GEISA	NY	CITY	Y	self	Y	Y	1927	Nov 1938	HUSB. P. BEERT 165 E 88th Str. NYC	no	per	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	HOOD	NO	5	7	fr	br.	bl.	
27									U.S.A.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	BRO. E. EFRAN BRUNN CZECHO SL.	NY	MT VERNON	"	self	no				BRO. I LAW.O. PASCHKE MOUNT VERNON NY	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	br.	gr	
29	do.	"	"	"	"	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"
30	MO. MRS M. ELEFANT MISKEL HUNGARY	"	CITY	Y	self	"				BRO. MR. I. BRAUN 100 COLUMBIA STR. NYC	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, G.V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBR., 19 40

at NEW YORK

Hubert J. Cady
Immigrant Inspector.

14-690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBR., 19 40

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

FEB. 12th, 1940

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBR. 21st

19 40

28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. RICHARDSON MASTER of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Febr., 1940
at NEW YORK

Harriet A. Conly
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

29

S. S. **MANHATTAN** sailing from **NAPLES**, **FEBR. 8th**, **1940**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **Febr. 20th**, **1940**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DANBURY	VIRGINIO	29	m	s		THROUGH FATHERS PAPERS	701 N. Kenmore Rd. Philadelphia
2	BONK	PETER	21	m	s	July 13th 1918 Parsons Pa.		622 St. Clair Str. Parsons Pa.
3	TKATCH	MYRON	21	m	s	JULY 25th 1918 Glen Lyon Pa.		77 Ridge Str. Glen Lyon Pa.
4	HART	LAWRENCE	25	m	s	JAN 17th 1915 DANBURY CONN		1 GREEFIELD AVE. DANBURY CONN.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. Smith
2 05
pm

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30 2

S. S. MANHATTAN sailing from GENOA, FEBR. 12th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBR. 20th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AMBRUZ	VALDIMIR	17	m	s		FATHERS PAPERS APR. 1929	R.R. 1 GRAND RAPIDS MICH
2	ARCHAMBAULT	EMILE	35	m	s	FEBR. 13th 1905 Haverhill Mass		25 Isabella Str. Boston Mass
3	AUBAILLE	JOSEPH	75	m	s	MAY 1st 1864 Stockton Cal.		1517 Yosemite Ave. S. Francisco Cal
4	ANALIS	HARRY	27	m	s	DEC. 30th 1912 CLEVELAND O.		10213 NORTH BLVD. CLEVELAND O.
5	ANTONOTTO	CHARLES	22	m	m	7.15.17 Dante Va.		Dante Va.
6	BOLDT	ERNA	36	f	m		JAN. 3rd 1938 Distr. Court Detroit	281 S. Capitol Ave. St. Clemens Mic
7	BOLDT	PAUL	6	m	s	Apr. 13th 1935 Detroit		do.
8	BIRLAUF	GENEVIEVE	22	f	s	March 27th 1917 Fort Wayne Ind.		913 13th Str. Wilmette Ill.
9	BURKERT	ALFRED	15	m	s	July 22nd 1924 Jersey City NJ		83 Summit Ave. Jersey City
10	BUGGAN	KATHERINE	33	f	m	Apr. 21st 1907 Wilmerding Pa.		1857 South Side Pittsburgh Pa.
11	BERGMANN	CARL	40	m	m		Jan 1932 Milwaukee Distr. Court	2523 45th Str. Milwaukee Wis
12	BASSET	FRANK	28	m	m	MARCH 5th 1911 New York		LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT BURBANK CAL.
13	BORDECKER	THERESE	37	f	s		Distr. Court Chicago Ill 1935	827 Ashland Ave. Wilmette Ill
14	BRAEKSTONE	IRVING	26	m	m	July 15th 1913 Chicago Ill		EMBASSY HOTEL CHICAGO Ill.
15	BERNHARDT	MAR ION	47	f	w			709 Brighton Rd. Pittsburgh Pa.
16	BURKHARDT	PAUL	59	m	m		May 1921 Distr. Court S. Louis Mo.	4624 Ravenwood Ave. St. Louis Mo.
17	BJORK	JOHN	15	m	s		Through Fathers Papers	1333 Lafayette Str. Denver Colo.
18	CARROLL	WALTER	32	m	s	JUNE 18th 1908 Pittsburgh Pa.		Pittsburgh Pa.
19	CHERPIN	MARY	59	f	m		by Marriage	22 Lexington Dr. Croton NY
20	CIFRA LEFKULIC	Anna	32	f	m	Jan. 1st 1908 Dunkirk Pa.		Dunkirk Pa.
21	DOHRN	MINNA	51	f	s		Distr. Court Seattle Wash.	725 Van Ness Ave. San Francisco Cal
22	DART	ELIZABETH	34	f	s	Nov. 3 1905 Richmond Va.		911 Floyd Ave. Richmond Va.
23	DIENT	CLARA	66	f	w			1392 Sterling Pl. Brooklyn NY
24	DRUCE	SIDNEY	27	m	m	12.17.1912 Brooklyn NY		Forrest Hills Long Island
25	DEYEARMOND	Bruce	49	m	m	Febr. 7th 1891 Gilby S. Dak.		1575 Edgmere Str. Hollywood Cal.
26	DISMACHEK	FRANK	33	m	s	Sept. 4th 1906 Duquesne Pa.		4735 Chasworth Str. Pittsburgh Pa.
27	EMMET	ROBERTA	28	f	s	3.6..1911 WESTERVILLE OHIO		724 Chestnut Str. Toledo O.
28	REICHENLAUB	OTTO	36	m	m		DISTR. COURT LOS ANGELES 11/28/1930	3751 Ruthelen Str. L. A. Cal.
29	ESSEN (VON)	HERMAN	37	m	s		DISTR. COURT PENDER NEBR. 2.26/1928	4141 E. 83rd Str. NYC
30	FETWECKER	HENRY	38	m	s		U.S. DISTR. COURT BUFFALO NY 5/2/1935	94 Nevada Ave. Buffalo NY

NO 23 CLARA DIENT DECEASED

Handwritten signature
FURBER

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from

GENOA

FEBR. 12th

19 40

Arriving at Port of

New York

Febr. 21st

1940

31

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FUESSEL	PAUL	79		m	m		Sept. 6th 1908 New York City	442 E. 176 Str. NYC
2	GUTERMAN	HAROLD	36		m	s	11/28/1903 NYC		3920 Broadway NY
3	GEDDES	EUGENIA	56		f	m		by Marriage	24 Howell Ave. Larchmond NY
4	GOLDBERG	PHILLIP	27		m	s	Sept. 9th 1913 NYC		661 Barbey Str. Brooklyn NY
5	GOLDSTEIN	LEON	25		m	m	SEPT. 23rd 1914 NYC		
6	GLUCK	ADOLPH	45		m	m	March 10th 1895 NYC		900 Broadway NYC
7	HOLSTRUNK	WILLIAM	40		m	s		Distr. Court NYC 1936	1503 3rd Ave. NYC
8	HADJU	PAUL	56		m	m		do. BRIDGEPORT CONN 1925	BEECHWOOD HOUSE BRIDGEPORT CO NN
9	HANSEN	ANGELINE	34		f	m	June 5th 1904 Claridge Pa.		1638 w. 44th Str. Chicago Ill
10	HENSEL	FRIEDA	35		f	s		Distr. Court Chicago Ill 3/27/ 1934	1212 3rd Str. Chicago Ill
11	JANSA	ANNA	64		f	s		Sept. 12th 1931 Fairbanks Alaska	Savoy Hotel Seattle Wash.
12	JAPPEN	MARTIN	51		m	m	Nov. 28th 1888 Brooklyn NY		474 Willis Ave. Bronx NY
13	JACOBS	JOHN	41		m	s			4712 - 47 Ave. Woodside N.Y.
14	KUEBLER	ALBERT	30		m	s		Distr. Court Philadelphia Pa. Oct 10, 1938	240 Lincoln Str. Phila Pa.
15	V-287191-3/28/41 KLOPOT ADLER	Selma	22		f	m	AUG. 5th 1917 Philadelphia Pa.		523 N. Jefferson Str. Phila Pa.
16	KATZ	MAX	29		m	s	Oct. 26th 1910 NYC		296 S. 36th Str. Brooklyn NY
17	KENNEDY	ARTHUR	26		m	m	Sept. 29 1913 Modesto Cal.		352 Magnolia California
18	KARLOWSKI	EMIL	24		m	s	Aug. 14th 1915 Bridgeport Conn		300 E. 79th Str. NYC
19	KOVACH	KATHERINA	53		m	m		DISTR. COURT PITTSBURGH PA. 1932	432 3rd Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
20	KASZYNSKI	Leonard	33		m	s		Nov. 24th 1930 Providence RI	Seminary Orchardlake Mich
21	LOTH	CARL	44		m	m		Distr. Court Detroit Jan. 15 1934	2041 Eastwood Dr. Detroit Mich
22	LIFSCHUTZ	SARAH	28		f	m		Through Fathers Papers	103 2nd Ave. NYC
23	LEVIN	DAVID	27		m	s	Dec. 14th 1912		227 E. 203 Str. Bronx NY
24	LASKOS	CZESLAV	21		m	s	Febr. 3rd 1919 Springfield Mass		Springfield Mass.
25	MOLDAURER	SARAH	52		f	m		THROUGH FATHERS PAPERS	2617 Wabash Ave. Chicago Ill
26	MATHESON	FREDERIK	38		m	m		Probate Court Brown Co O. July 1915	BURBANK CAL.
27	MUELLER	FRIEDRICH	52		m	m		COMMON COURT JERSEY CITY	807 Summit Ave. Jersey City NJ
28	MAKAR	THEODORE	25		m	s	Jan 26th 1915 Youngstown O.		Youngstown O.
29	MORRIS	WILLIAM	39		m	m	May 30th 1900 Canelton Miss		Madeira Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
30	MISGE	LOUISE	41		f	s		Distr. Court Chicago May 5th 1937	3642 N. Hamilton Ave. Chicago Ill

10 mths
2 1/2

17

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

32

S. S.

MANHATTAN

sailing from

GENOA

FEER. 12ty, 1940

Arriving at Port of

New York

Febr. 21st

19 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MOORE	BERNARD	27	m	s	March 22nd 1913 Corona NY		Corona New York
2	MEDVIGY	CHARLES	66	m	m		Distr. Court New Brunswick Sept. 11 1929	61 Lake Ave. Carteret NJ
3	MIDDLETON	MAILTON	26	m	m	Oct 11th 1913 Wheatland Cal.		Wheatland Cal.
4	NICOLOFF	GLADWYN	36	m	m		Distr. Court NY March 13 1933	580 W. 23rd Str. NYC
5	NEDOW	GERHARDT	21	m	s		Circ. Court Dodge Co. Wis 1931	117 Silverlake Str. Wis.
6	NEWMAN	ALLEN	27	m	m	June 10 1912 NYC		218 E 165th Str. NYC
7	NAUMANN	OSCAR	61	m	s		Sup. Court Cook Co. Ill June 10 1910	935 Armitage Ave. Chicago Ill
8	NEILL	JOHN	29	m	m	March 11th 1910 Dayton Wash.		9216 Selfair Str. Roscoe Cal.
9	O Malley DAVIS	GRACE	53	f	m	July 3rd 1886 Str Louis Mo.		24 Washington Terrace St. Louis Mo
10	OLBRICH	RICHARD	40	m	m		Distr. Court Chicago Oct. 4th 1925	920 Gunnison Str. Chicago Ill
11	POHLNER	JOHN	51	m	s		Distr. Court Alaska Jan. 20. 1917	WILLIAM PENN HOTEL S, FRANCISCO CAL.
12	PAULSEN	PAUL	56	m	m			22 Willow Str. Bloomfield NJ
13	POPA	ALEXANDER	24	m	s	May 22nd 1916 Massillon O.		1701 Brain Ave. Canton O.
14	RACZ	ELIZABETH	21	f	s	Raleigh Ill		R.R. 5 HARRISBURG Ill.
15	RUHRSEITZ	JOHANN	39	m	s		Distr. Court Buffalo NY Nov. 8th 1934	85 Milton Str. Williamsville NY
16	RA DIER	RICHARD	14	m	s	July 26th 1925 Philadelphia Pa.		3924 N. Percy Str. Phila. Pa.
17	ROWE	JOHN	26	m	m	March 29th 1913 Los Angeles Cal.		Burbank Cal.
18	RAGLAND	CLARENCE	28	m	m	Oct 19 1911 Chicago Ill		do.
19	SOLTESZ	MIKLOS	30	m	m	Jan 23rd 1910 Pittsburgh Pa.		235 Calhoun Str. Aligrippe Pa.
20	SC ROBICKI	ALOPEY	30	m	m	July 7th 1909 Chicago Ill		1509 Campbell Ave. Chicago Ill
21	SCHMEERBAUCH	FRIEDRICH	50	m	m		DISTR. COURT ST. LOUIS MO.	3665 Mo DONALD AVE. ST. LOUIS MO.
22	SCHMEERBAUCH	ANNA	50	f	m		do.	do.
23	SCHMEERBAUCH	CHARLOTTE	17	f	s		do.	do.
24	SCHMEERBAUCH	WILLIAM	13	m	s	Oct. 1st 1927 St. Louis Mo.		do.
25	SCHULTE	GUSTAV	74	m	s		SCHUYLER CO NY. 1885	WASHINGTON DC
26	SCHILDER	MIRIAM	32	f	m	July 8th 1907 Montgomery Ala.		2015 Madison Ave. Montgomery Ala.
27	SIEGEL	GUSTAV	71	m	s		Supr. Court Spokane Wash 1915	507 J Str. Iron Mountain Mich
28	SCHOLL	EMIL	56	m	m		DISTR. COURT BROOKLYN NY June 9 1905	8104 Margaret Pl. Glendale LI
29	SKARZYNSKI	MIROSLAV	37	m	m	May 14th 1903 Buffalo NY		109 Pine Ridge Rd. Buffalo NY
30	SKARZYNSKI	ANDREW	9	m	s		AMERICAN PARENTS	do.

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from

GENOA

FEBR. 12th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Febr. 21st, 19 40

33

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SNEVE	CLARK	26	m	m	5.10 1914 Merville O.		632 N. Lafayette Str. Los Angeles Ca
2	SRHOJ	ANTE	40	m	m		Common Pleas Court Jersey City 1/18/38	126 Willow Ave. Hoboken NJ
3	SCHMIDT	FRANCISCO	59	f	m		BY MARRIAGE	Kecoughton Apts. Hampton Va.
4	SCHROEDER	ANN	31	f	m	7/24/ 1908 Milwaukee Wis.		1237 S. 44th Str. Milwaukee Wis
5	SCHROEDER	MANZA	2	f	s	3/14/ 1938 Essen Germany	American Parents	do.
6	SCHUBERTHE	ALFRED	30	m	s		Distr. Court Portland Ore. 12/21/37	Box. 46 Hillsborrow Ore.
7	STRATHMANN	MARTHA	51	f	s		Distr. Court NYC June 1930	76 Pinehurst Ave. NYC
8	SPREURMANN	ROSA	33	f	s		DISTR. COURT COLUMBIANA CO. O. 1/8/35	3867 W 140th Str. Cleveland O.
9	SCHWARZ	GRETA	38	f	m		Supr. Court NY March 13 1939	120 E 86th Str. NYC
10	STICZA	MICHAEL	21	m	s	Aug. 24th 1919 Duquesne Pa.		178 van Horne Str. Jersey City NJ
11	TOBIAN	ELIZABETH	33	f	s		Distr. Court Brooklyn NY 3/13/34	68 Berkely Pl. Brooklyn NY
12	TEPPER	BERTHA	29	f	m		Fathers Papers	526 N. 8th Str. Richmond Va.
13	TOTH	GEORGE	35	m	m	Febr. 13. 1905 Ellsworth Pa.		105 E. 2nd Str. NYC
14	WILBER	VINCENT	25	m	m	July 30th 1915 Putnam Conn		29 N. Main Str. Rutland Vt.
15	WIDLITZ	ROBERT	28	m	s	Aug. 12th 1911 Newark NJ		75 Maine Ave. Rockville Center NY
16	WITTLIN	FRANK	46	m	m	Jul 1st 1893 NYC		289 Empire Blvd. Brooklyn NY
17	WUNDER	JACOB	35	m	m		DISTR. COURT CHICAGO 9/25/33	5748 Blackstone Ave. Chicago Ill
18	WUNDER	HATTIE	32	f	m		do.	do.
19	WUNDER	JOHN	5	m	s	May 20th 1934 Chicago Ill		do.
20	WUNDER	WILMA	2	f	s	June 14th 1937 do.		do.
21	WUNDER	VERNA	2	f	s	do.		do.
22	WITKOWSKI	GEORGE	45	m	s		DISTR. COURT NEW YORK July 7th 1927	1200 Broadway NYC
23	WHITE	PAUL	27	m	s	June 19th 1907 Ogden Utah		2359 QUINCY AVE OGDEN Utah
24	WRIGHT	MARCELLE	41	f	m		BY MARRIAGE	4007 WOODLAND PARK SEATTLE WASH.
25	YJFALUSY	MAGDALENE	19	f	m		FATHERS PAPERS 310760	2 Blvd Knolls POUGHKEEPSIE NY
26	YOWTZ	JOHN	62	m	m		DISTR. COURT DETROIT	2115 Couff Str. Detroit Mich
27	ZUFAN	JOSEPH	28	m	m		DISYR. COURT CHICAGO ILL Nov. 24th 1936	1646 W. 44th Str. Chicago ILL
28	BOOKER	MARVIN	34	m	m	JUNE 21st 1906 ALTON MO,		35 LOCUST STR. SAN JOSE CAL.
29	BURTON	ELOISE	64	f	m	AUG. 14TH 1876 TROY ALA.		9757 OLYMPIC BLVD. HERVERLY HILLS
30	YJFALUSY	GABRIEL	1	m	s	JUNE 8th 1939	AMERICAN PARENT 310760	2 BLVD. KNOLLS POUGHKEEPSIE NY

Handwritten notes: "mitt", "2 1/2", "pr"

19

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

5

6

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

34

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from GENOA

FEBR. 12th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBR. 21st, 1940

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DUSEL	KATHERINE	30	f	M	10.2. 1934 BOSTON MASS	DISTR. COURT BOSTON 11/1/37	139 MAZWELL STR. DORCHESTER MASS
2	DUSEL	IRMA	6	f	S		AP. 618904	47-47 -196th PL FLUSHING NY
3	GOLDS	KONRAD	30	m	S	AUG. 30th 1885 NEW YORK CITY	DISTR. COURT ST. LOUIS JUNE 6th 1924	621 OAK STR. PASO ROBLES CAL.
4	KOHLER	LOUISA	60	f	m		ALLENTOWN PA. 1923 AP. 513037 COURT COMMON PLEAS	29 W. 39th str. NEW YORK CITY
5	IRILLOP	OTTO	55	m	m	JAN 11th 1913 NEW YORK	DISTR. COURT ST. LOUIS NOV. 2nd 1904	ALLENVILLE NY
6	MOLNAR	BERTHA	55	f	m		AP. 588894	GRAVE COEUR MO.
7	RAUSCH	LOUIS	82	m	m	MRISING SUN O. JAN 10/ 1898		415 E. 5th STR. NEW YORK CITY
8	RADOSEVICH	MARY	46	f	m			1695 77th STR. BROOKLYN NY
9	SNIDER	JULIUS	27	m	S			296 GARFIELD PL. BROOKLYN NY
10	BELL	HAZEL	42	m	S			
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

D Smith
2 1/2

LINE 11 NOT USED

John Wilkinson

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon the alien manifest.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. MANHATTAN (U. S. Lines)

arrived Feb. 21, 1940.

, 19

M.,

, from

35

Index No.	Del. at E. I. 2/23/40 - 10 ³⁰ am	MANIFEST NAMES	Group	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS				
								DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
45m <i>to hear 2/23 10:30 am. returned 2/24 1:35 p.m.</i>	1	ATTERMANN, Simon	3 Cl.	7	1-2	2	<i>add. evidence</i> LPC, PH. Def. (Ger. Heb)	Wall	<i>2/21 1158m.</i>					<i>2/29 126 E.C. 9:30 a.m.</i>											7	6	7
46f		Blume					MED. HOLD	"																			
26f	2	BABUSIK, Maria	"	7	12	1	LPC, In. funds (Cz. Heb)	"						<i>2/24 838m. 11:45 a.m.</i>											1	1	1
27m	3	<i>or Koen, Jacob</i> COHEN, Boumayas	"	8	4	1	<i>3(2) No IV 99494/337 6 months</i> (Gr. Heb)	Smith	<i>2/26 119 E.C. 114 4.44</i>					<i>2/26 1508m. 2:50 p.m.</i>											3	4	3
42f 28f	4	CISMAS, Rafira	"	8	10	1	<i>3(2) until 7-6-40 without bond</i> (Roum. Heb)	"						<i>2/26 1278m. 2:00 p.m.</i>											3	4	3
27m 29f	5	FRYMER, Chaim <i>Bouch</i>	"	9	14-16	3	<i>3(2) " 6-30-40 bond to be paid #500K each 99494/322</i> (Pol. Heb)	Manley	<i>2/26 88 E.C.</i>					<i>2/29 39 A.K. 2:40 p.m.</i>											12	14	12
21f		" , Ilse	"				(Est. Heb)	"																			
47m 4/12f		" , Hanita	"				(Pol. Heb)	"																			
34m	6	MICHELSON, Jenny	"	11	30	1	LPC, Gen. PH. (Ger. Heb)	Smith						<i>2/24 738m. 11:20 a.m.</i>											1	1	1
47m 50m	7	SZEKELY, Lajos	"	15	13	1	LPC (Hung. Heb)	Wall						<i>2/26 7 E.C. 9:25 a.m.</i>											3	3	3
33m 34m	8	SZNAJDERMAN, Szmul <i>Szj</i>	"	15	14-16	3	<i>witness (Machne)</i> No IV <i>3(2) 99494/336 6 months</i> (Pol. Heb)	"	<i>2/26 16 E.C. 2/26 79 E.C. 2/29 106 A.K. 11:55 a.m.</i>																18	18	18
31f 28f		" , Chaja	"				"	"																			
2f		" , <i>Helene</i> <i>Melane</i>	"				"	"																			
57f	9	STEFFAN, Louise <i>Simine</i>	"	15	8	1	<i>H. 9/</i> DT. 4-B (Ger.)	"						<i>2/24 69 A.K. 12:35 p.m.</i>											1	2	1
30m	10	SCHLOSSER, Leif	"	17	24	1	<i>Set P.P. bond 99494/328 30 days</i> No IV (Pol. Heb)	Conley	<i>2/24 98 A.K. 2/26 126 B.M. 2/26 153 A.K. 2:55 p.m.</i>																3	4	3
41m	11	SCHMID, Albert	"	15	22	1	IPC (Swiss)	Wall						<i>2/24 91 A.K. 11:55 a.m.</i>											1	1	1
Del. E. I. 2/23/40-10 A.M.																											
33f	12	<i>Helene</i> SKARZYNSKA, Krystyna	3rd Cl	14	18	1	<i>3(2) to 4-28-40</i> No IV (Pol)	Conley						<i>2/26 25 A.K. 10:10 a.m. 2/26 25 A.K. 10:10 a.m. 2/26 25 A.K. 10:10 a.m.</i>													

Del. E. I. 2/23/40-10 A.M.

SS MANHATTAN (U. S. Lines) 2/21/40
S. I.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. Pickering	22	U. S.	J. Henderson	30	U. S.
F. Hill	29	"	H. Cummings	30	"
J. Galea	40	"	H. Moore	38	"
R. Sorge	20	"	S. Habek	21	"
D. Kauffman	28	"	H. Fillena	28	"
R. Reber	42	"	L. Verber	42	"
F. Reed	49	"	E. Jarnyn	47	"
J. Amato	31	"	J. O'Brien	54	"
W. Little	43	"	A. Gonzales	46	"
J. Gomez	39	"	J. Welsh	22	"
E. Colligan	42	"	N. Romano	37	"
J. Knippel	32	"	M. Soorus	29	"
F. Melton	25	"	A. Watson	20	"
C. Stillo	49	"	H. Goldberg	21	"
S. Lillian	27	"	A. Spies	38	"
M. Schmidt	35	"	R. Leggio	30	"
E. McKinley	39	"	W. Fowler	47	"
M. McDermott	51	"	M. Grean	37	"
M. Walgraft	44	"	F. Moorhouse	44	"
M. Finnegan	56	"	S. Nelson	28	"
B. Berrebaach	43	"	A. Landi	54	"
P. Huetter	52	"	J. Frankel	25	Hungary
J. Sanjurjo	42	"	P. Muchos	39	U. S.
W. Palmer	30	"	J. Arriagada	41	"
E. Montalvo	30	"	G. Silver	35	"
J. McCoy	44	"	F. Barosa	42	"
J. Moore	62	"	G. Roder	29	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid wages and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have not been employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and of the names of those, if any, who have been paid wages and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, unless and until such owner, agent, consignee, or master can prove that a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1013

14-1615

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

February 24, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Manhattan
(Nationality)
from port of Naples & Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	443	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	44	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	54	Total crew this date	453

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21, 1940, consigned to Plac 52 North Borneo

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____; is now lying at _____ Pier 59 North River
United States Lines _____; is now lying at _____ Pier 59 North River
expected to sail _____ February 24 _____, 19 40, for _____ Naples & Genoa _____
via United States port of _____ New York _____ First port of call in United States _____
this voyage was _____ New York _____ 36 _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

18	do	ROOT	George	8	Cost Clerk				30	M
19	do	STUART	Frank	15	Surgeon				50	M
20	do	IMHOF	Joseph	3	Asst.do				28	M
21	do	ELLIS	Alice	9	Nurse				54	M
22	do	SLAVIN	Philip	3	Hosp.Att'd't.				22	M
23	do	MELS	Edward	10	do				37	M
24	do	KIRCHOFF	William	15	Chief Radio				40	M
25	do	PRATT BLATT	Harry	12	1st.Asst.do				34	M
26	do	HOWARD	Ernest	9	2nd. do do				33	M
27	do	CERIO	Thomas	5	3rd. do dp Radio				26	M
28	do	PRATT	Horace	10	Telephone				34	M
29	do	LEWINKOFF	Paul	15	Bagg.Master				44	M
30	NO	ANDREAS	Kistner	5	Asst. do				32	M

Line **UNITED STATES LINES**

Owners..... **UNITED STATES LINES**

Local Agents..... UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-136

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Raymond	62	U.S.	1-25-40 New York
J. Imhof	28	"	"
W. Walsh	28	"	"
T. Flynn	26	"	"
G. Olson	41	"	"
C. Harmon	37	"	"
J. Sobota	26	"	"
V. Caporosa	27	"	"
J. De Blaire	37	"	"
H. Delorme	40	"	"
J. Hoerger	40	"	"
E. Duffy	25	"	"
W. Hartwig	44	"	"
E. Zimmerman	31	"	"
W. Fraser	19	"	"
P. McLaughlin	59	"	"
P. Kenney	33	"	"
H. Lawson	23	"	"
P. Munoz	39	"	"
D. Platt	26	"	"
J. Hesper	37	"	"
J. Eichert	28	"	"
R. Schulz	60	"	2-12-40 Genoa
M. Gross	44	"	1-25-40 New York
C. Armstrong	36	"	"
E. Mathiesen	48	"	"
G. Hanley	44	"	"
H. Kavanagh	38	"	"
L. Kavyar	30	"	"
A. Dorta	45	"	"
A. Tieleman	56	"	"
E. Burkert	48	"	"
J. Glynn	39	"	"
A. Thomas	25	"	"
P. Cueto	42	"	"
W. Mellin	42	"	"
P. Schwartzner	58	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14--1612

(17)

ion of Immigrant
Inspector
his column for use of
erament officials only)

MANHATTAN

FEB 21 1940

17	do	WINTER	Wilfred	10	Asst. do				30	M
18	do	ROOT	George	8	Cost Clerk				30	M
19	do	STUART	Frank	15	Surgeon				50	M
20	do	IMHOF	Joseph	3	Asst.do				28	M
21	do	ELLIS	Alice	9	Nurse				54	M
22	do	SLAVIN	Philip	3	Hosp.Att'd't.				22	M
23	do	MELS	Edward	10	do				37	M
24	do	KIRCHOFF	William	15	Chief Radio				40	M
25	do	PRATT BLATT	Harry	12	1st.Asst.do				34	M
26	do	HOWARD	Ernest	9	2nd. do do				33	M
27	do	CERIO	Thomas	5	3rd. do dp				26	M
28	do	PRATT	Horace	10	Radio Telephone				34	M
29	do	LEWINKOFF	Paul	15	Bagg.Master				44	M
30	NO	ANDREAS	Kistner	5	Asst. do				32	M

Line **UNITED STATES LINES**

Owners..... UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

443

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21, 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - ITALY

MANHATTAN

FEB 21 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						Paid												
						Off												
1	YES	RICHARDSON	G.V.	30	Master	1/25/1940	New York		Yes	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	do	RICHMOND	Edward	20	Ch. Officer					45	M							
3	do	BARR	William	12	1st. Officer					40	M							
4	do	HARRIS	Francis	15	Sr. 2nd. do					42	M							
5	do	PRENDERGAST	William	11	2nd. do					30	M							
6	do	FLETCHER	Edwin	12	3rd. do					43	M							
7	do	MILLS	William	7	Jr. 3rd. do					24	M							
8	do	WALTER	Robert	5	do do					25	M							
9	do	GEHRIG	Clarence	15	Ch. Purser					40	M							
10	do	WILKINSON	John	10	Sr. Asst. do					35	M							
11	do	LAPLEN	Edward	12	Jr. Asst. do					36	M							
12	do	LENAHAN	William	15	Jr. Asst. do					38	M							
13	do	KETELS	Hark	12	Ch. Clerk					37	M							
14	do	RAYMOND	John	30	Jr. Clerk					62	M							
15	do	MAHER	Thomas	15	Ex. Jr. Clerk					47	M							
16	do	PEROUTKA	Franklin	12	Stores Purser					40	M							
17	do	WINTER	Wilfred	10	Asst. do					30	M							
18	do	ROOT	George	8	Cost Clerk					30	M							
19	do	STUART	Frank	15	Surgeon					50	M							
20	do	IMHOF	Joseph	3	Asst. do					28	M							
21	do	ELLIS	Alice	9	Nurse					54	M							
22	do	SLAVIN	Philip	3	Hosp. Attd't.					22	M							
23	do	MELS	Edward	10	do					37	M							
24	do	KIRCHOFF	William	15	Chief Radio					40	M							
25	do	PRATT- BLATT	Harry	12	1st. Asst. do					34	M							
26	do	HOWARD	Ernest	9	2nd. do do					33	M							
27	do	GERIO	Thomas	5	3rd. do dp					26	M							
28	do	PRATT	Horace	10	Radio Telephone					34	M							
29	do	LEWINKOFF	Paul	15	Bagg. Master					44	M							
30	NO	ANDREAS	Kistner	5	Asst. do					32	M							

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival all lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the ship at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by and through the Bureau of Immigration require after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to submit to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed or departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true and correct list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since arrived, been asserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such arrivals, landings, departures, and assertions, as may be required; and if any, who have departed from the vessel, are found by the officers of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name does not appear on the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

such alien from the United States, or from any other country, as may be required by the collector of customs, or by the master of the vessel, or by the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the master of the vessel, or by the immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the master of the vessel, or by the immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such deposit is made, and shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the paymaster in respect of which the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman from the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

38

Vessel "Manhattan", arriving at NEW YORK, February 21, 1940, 1940, from the port of GENOA, ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1	NO	BULCK	William	10	Yeoman	1/25/40	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	YES	VAUZAKIS	Vasile	20	Carpenter					55	M							
3	do	SPOLAR	Frank	20	do Mate					46	M							
4	do	FEDERSEN	Hans	23	Boatswain					56	M							
5	do	KLITSCH	Harry	15	do Mate					35	M							
6	do	MOHAIKALU	Jesse	10	do do					35	M							
7	do	WICKMAN	Julius	30	Storekeeper					52	M							
8	do	MOHRING	Ernest	8	Qu. Master					35	M							
9	do	SNOW	Claude	9	do					36	M							
10	do	BUTTON	Charles	10	do					37	M							
11	do	KEGELER	Rudolph	5	do					29	M							
12	do	HEYWINKEL	William	7	do					32	M							
13	do	WALSH	William	11	do					42	M							
14	do	MEYVIS	John	9	Master At Arms					41	M							
15	do	HARRISON	Moody	15	do					40	M							
16	do	SCHMITZ-SALUE	Herman	9	do					30	M							
17	do	MACURNIS	John	10	AB Seaman					32	M							
18	do	HILL	Joseph	9	do					33	M							
19	do	THOMPSON	William	6	do					29	M							
20	do	FRIEDENWALD	Ernest	11	do					37	M							
21	do	FLYNN	Thomas	3	do					26	M							
22	do	LEIS	William	10	do					35	M							
23	do	OLSON	John	15	do					41	M							
24	do	MIERISCH	John	12	do					45	M							
25	do	SOOF	Tim	21	do					49	M							
26	do	HARMON	Charles	10	do					37	M							
27	do	OAKE	Oliver	3	do					26	M							
28	do	PEKALA	John	4	do					26	M							
29	do	NEWTON	William	24	do					58	M							
30	do	O'BRIEN	Francis	7	do					32	M							



Signed at New York on Feb. 27, 1940
J. H. Smith

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

J. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

39

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at New York, February 21, 1940, 19, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DE STAFANIS	Joseph	11	A.B.Seaman	1/25/40	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	U.S.Citizen						
2	do	BARRETT	William	15	do					41	M							
3	do	BECK	William	20	do					51	M							
4	do	POHL	Carl	30	do					60	M							
5	do	PAGLUCIA	Patrick	9	do					36	M							
6	do	HERMAN	Eugene	10	do					42	M							
7	do	SOBOTA	John	5	do					26	M							
8	do	PUZIO	Theodore	8	do					31	M							
9	do	VERUCK	Charles	9	Ordinary					32	M							
10	do	HIDALGO	Thomas	7	do					28	M							
11	do	CAPAROSO	Vincent	4	do					27	M							
12	do	THOMOWITCH	Ormand	3	do					25	M							
13	do	LOCKHARDT	George	2	do					21	M							
14	do	ZIEPEROWITZ	Albert	10	do					39	M							
15	do	STARR	John	11	do					30	M							
16	do	MILLS	Murray	2	Cadet					23	M							
17	do	SKINNER	Robert	1	do					20	M							
18	do	FITZPATRICK	John	1	do					19	M							
19	do	TEGGE	Fred	20	Firewatch					51	M							
20	do	JURGENSEN	Mathias	12	do					44	M							
21	do	HOLSTE	HENRY	30	do					57	M							
22	do	THYSELIOUS	John	15	do					43	M							
23	do	NADEL	Elias	20	do					51	M							
24	do	BRENNAN	Patrick	25	Chief Engineer					50	M							
25	do	KAISER	William	15	1st.Asst.do					45	M							
26	do	DE BLAERE	Joseph	10	Sr. 2nd.Asst.do					35	M							
27	do	SEIDLER	George	20	2nd.Asst.do					45	M							
28	do	JERMAN	Herbert	9	3rd.Asst.do					35	M							
29	do	EARL	Winslow	5	4th.Asst.do					34	M							
30	do	MILLS	Stuart	6	5th.Asst.do					26	M							

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

40

Vessel **"MANHATTAN"**, arriving at **New York**, **February 21, 1940**, 19**40**, from the port of **Genoa, Italy**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HEYERS	Jerry	12	6th.Asst.Engr/25/40	New York	Off	Paid	Yes	46	M	U.S.Citizen						
2	do	KRETCHMAR	Julius	10	Jr.Engr.					40	M							
3	do	RAYMOND	Edge	12	do					45	M							
4	do	HARRINGTON	Arthur	14	do					45	M							
5	do	EVANS	Roger	2	do					22	M							
6	NO	WANSOR	George	15	do					46	M							
7	YES	PERNAL	Joseph	11	do					36	M							
8	do	POWERS	Donald	10	do					42	M							
9	do	LYNCH	Richard	9	do					32	M							
10	do	JACOBS	Robert	3	do					25	M							
11	do	LEE	John	12	Chief Refrg. Engineer					41	M							
12	do	DE LORNE	Hugo	9	1st.Asst.do					40	M							
13	do	BROCK	Walter	15	2nd.do do					50	M							
14	do	HOUSTON	John	8	Ch.Elecyrician					45	M							
15	do	VRIDAGHS	Leon	7	2nd. do					41	M							
16	do	HECKER	Arthur	6	3rd. do					32	M							
17	do	WINKLE	Andrew	12	Sr. 4th. do					41	M							
18	do	VAN DAMME	Paul	18	Jr. 4th. do					52	M							
19	do	STEGLITZ	Joseph	9	Sr. 5th. do					47	M							
20	do	MC DEARMOND	William	20	Jr. 5th. do					56	M							
21	do	MAGNUSSEN	Karl	8	Plumber					37	M							
22	do	DEVINE	Richard	3	Asst. do					25	M							
23	do	HOERGER	Joseph	8	Machinist					45	M							
24	do	RAPINO	Vincent	7	Yeoman					29	M							
25	do	DUFFY	Edward	9	Sto.Keeper					34	M							
26	do	HYSON	Harry	7	Asst. do					41	M							
27	do	WACKEL	Ludwig	12	Oiler					46	M							
28	NO	BENZ	Jacob	7	do					32	M							
29	YES	TRUAX	Elmer	10	do					40	M							
30	do	STRENG	Charles	8	do					30	M							

Line **UNITED STATES LINES**
Owners **UNITED STATES LINES**
Local Agents **UNITED STATES LINES**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

41

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at New York, February 21st, 1940, 19, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WITT	Protz	10	Oiler	1/25/40	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	EGGERSTEDT	Edward	12	do					47	M							
3	do	PERKINS	Franklin	3	do					23	M							
4	do	MECKER	Erenfried	2	do					21	M							
5	do	RIVERA	Ernest	9	do					38	M							
6	do	MACHUCA	Ramses	2	do					26	M							
7	do	HARTWIG	William	9	do					32	M							
8	do	KOKSIS	Stefen	5	do					26	M							
9	do	CANTIN	George	9	Fireman					32	M							
10	do	DIAZ	Celestine	7	do					36	M							
11	do	JOHANSEN	Walter	2	do					21	M							
12	do	CORUJO	Francisco	5	do					54	M							
13	do	FARRELL	Francis	7	do					32	M							
14	do	ZIMMERMAN	Edward	5	do					31	M							
15	do	MUELLER	Gustav	20	do					56	M							
16	do	FRAZER	Walter	2	do					40	M							
17	do	MAC LAUGHLIN	Peter	20	do					59	M							
18	do	JACKSON	Thomas	11	do					33	M							
19	do	FERGUSON	Walker	3	do					24	M							
20	do	DONALDSON	Andreas	5	do					31	M							
21	do	KENNEY	Patrick	8	do					33	M							
22	do	GABRIEL	Newton	2	do					22	M							
23	do	MOLINA	Enrique	9	do					32	M							
24	do	LAWSON	Horace	3	do					23	M							
25	do	VALMAS	George	10	do					32	M							
26	do	MUNOZ	Pedro	15	do					49	M							
27	do	MARIE	Joseph	5	Wiper					27	M							
28	do	SHATTUCK	George	9	do					35	M							
29	do	ROBBINS	Elliot	2	do					22	M							
30	do	PLATT	Dwight	5	do					28	M							

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

42

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at New York, February 21, 1940, 19, from the port of Gehoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCHIEBE	Richard	18	Wiper	1/25/40	New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	NIEVER	Thomas	8	do					38	M							
3	do	GERBER	Amel	11	do					37	M							
4	do	KLOTZ	Simon	7	do					28	M							
5	do	ROSSLER	John	1	Cadet					20	M							
6	do	HIGH	William	1	do					20	M							
7	do	RYAN	James	1	do					21	M							
8	do	KING	John	20	Ch. Steward					47	M							
9	do	WILLIAMS	Thomas	10	Asst. do					32	M							
10	do	DIETZE	Rheinhold	9	Asst. 2nd. Steward					38	M							
11	do	WHITE	Henry	15	Ch. Sto. Kpr.					49	M							
12	do	PEARCE	Joseph	10	2nd. do					41	M							
13	do	LINDSTROM	Carl	12	3rd. do					35	M							
14	do	GLINN	George	5	Asst. do					28	M							
15	do	PAYNTER	Clifford	12	Utility Storekeeper					39	M							
16	do	COOPER	Ralph	15	do					47	M							
17	do	BLACK	James	2	do					24	M							
18	do	MALONE	James	5	Yeoman					27	M							
19	do	HUNICUTT	Milton	10	do					33	M							
20	do	BROOKFIELD	Barnes	6	Ch. Printer					36	M							
21	do	KANTER	Oscar	10	2nd. do					38	M							
22	do	FRANKE	Max	20	3rd. do					50	M							
23	do	ALSTEDE	Anthony	12	Linen Kpr.					45	M							
24	do	DACRE	Robert	20	Asst. do					62	M							
25	do	KORN	Karl	10	Laundryman					38	M							
26	do	STREIL	Fred	20	Asst. do					40	M							
27	do	KUHLMANN	Robert	9	Asst. do					35	M							
28	do	HANKINSON	Roy	12	Cigar Man					48	M							
29	do	THOMAS	Hans	15	Captains Servant					33	M							
30	do	SPANIER	Max	25	Chief Deck Steward					60	M							

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

43

Vessel **"MANHATTAN"**, arriving at **New York**, **February 21, 1940**, 19, from the port of **Genoa, Italy**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						Paid												
1	YES	DARRIGAN	James	15	Asst. Deck Steward	1/25/40	New York	Off	Yes	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	CARTER	Leonard	20	Brand Salon Steward					48	M							
3	do	EILERS	Henry	10	Palm Court Steward					42	M							
4	do	STRUVE	Adolf	5	Gymnasium Attendant					36	M							
5	do	JAMPOLE	Milton	9	Swimming Pool Attendant					32	M							
6	do	TROUSDALE	Ewart	10	Masseur					49	M							
7	do	FREIBERG	Gus	20	Smoke Room Steward					45	M							
8	do	RICE	George	11	Asst. do					43	M							
9	do	MOHEN	Joseph	20	do					42	M							
10	do	GROSS	Mary	6	Childs Nurse					50	F							
11	do	WHITNEY	Edith	9	Stewardess					49	F							
12	do	GREEN	Ethel	5	do					40	F							
13	NO	FETTES	Irma	8	do					40	F							
14	YES	PETERS	Max	12	Masseuse					53	F							
15	do	WITTE	Harry	2	Telephone Operator					22	M							
16	do	VILLOLDO	Alfred	3	do					27	M							
17	do	WATSON	Frederick	6	Bell Captain					25	M							
18	do	PFEIFFER	John	2	Bell Radio					24	M							
19	do	WILLIAMS	Ralph	1	Bellboy					25	M							
20	do	MC LAUGHLIN	Ray	2	do					27	M							
21	NO	KEENAN	Edward	1	do					18	M							
22	YES	CAVANAUGH	Ray	2	do					22	M							
23	do	VOLONINO	John	1	do					20	M							
24	do	MC CLANCY	George	1	do					21	M							
25	do	MC DERMOTT	Paul	2	Elevator Operator					26	M							
26	do	SOKOL	Edward	2	do					25	M							
27	do	WHITEHEAD	James	10	Chief Nite Watchman					41	M							
28	NO	LAMBERT	Marshall	5	Nite Steward					20	M							
29	YES	GORR	Gus	20	do					55	M							
30	do	BAILEY	Burt	10	do					46	M							

Line **UNITED STATES LINES**
Owners **UNITED STATES LINES**
Local Agents **UNITED STATES LINES**

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

44

Vessel **"MANHATTAN"**, arriving at **New York**, **February 21, 1940**, 19, from the port of **Genoa, Italy**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1	YES	BOYCE	William	10	Nite Steward	1/25/40	New York	Off	Yes	44	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	VON VELASCO	Josef	7	Cabin Head Waiter					37	M							
3	do	DUX	Jack	10	Ast. do Cabin					36	M							
4	do	LINK	Arthur	15	Waiter					40	M							
5	do	HOFFMAN	Walter	12	do					44	M							
6	do	BERGMAN	Diedrich	10	do					42	M							
7	do	SCHOEN	Fred	22	do					49	M							
8	do	GRAHAM	Charles	10	do					33	M							
9	NO	TOMME	Fritz	9	do					36	M							
10	YES	VOLL	Emil	20	do					52	M							
11	do	DORING	Eric	11	do					38	M							
12	do	GRANDJEAN	Charles	20	do					50	M							
13	do	JENSEN	Svend	8	do					33	M							
14	do	KONDSIOR	Max	18	do					46	M							
15	do	DE VOTO	Robert	3	do					26	M							
16	do	HIGGINS	William	12	do					43	M							
17	do	KASSNER	John	10	do					40	M							
18	do	SALVI	Louis	8	do					34	M							
19	NO	ARMSTRONG	Clifford	7	do					28	M							
20	YES	KASSELMAN	Conrad	10	do					34	M							
21	do	GUASCH	John	12	do					41	M							
22	do	FRIEDRICHS	Fred	10	do					39	M							
23	do	CHAIK	James	9	do					33	M							
24	do	O'MEARA	John	11	do					38	M							
25	do	INGRAM	Arthur	20	do					60	M							
26	do	MASSMAN	Gustav	25	Cabin B.R.					64	M							
27	so	ABRAMS	George	10	do					36	M							
28	do	MATHISEN	Brik	21	do					48	M							
29	do	KUENKEN	Henry	9	do					33	M							
30	do	BUTLER	Fred	15	do					56	M							

Line **UNITED STATES LINES**

Owners **UNITED STATES LINES**

Local Agents **UNITED STATES LINES**

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been inserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

45

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at New York, February 21st. 1940., from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	JANSSEN	William	15	Cabin B.R.	1/25/40	New York	Paid Off	Yes	59	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	KRAMER	Diedrich	20	do					58	M							
3	do	BUKSCHE	William	11	do					39	M							
4	do	MARTENS	Gus	30	do					62	M							
5	do	WURDEMANN	Rudolph	8	do					30	M							
6	do	HARDING	William	10	do					43	M							
7	do	VOGT	John	25	Bath Steward					57	M							
8	NO	KAUFMANN	Ernest	10	do					40	M							
9	YES	KNOFF	Reginald	5	Porter					28	M							
10	do	SAVAGE	Leonard	20	do					46	M							
11	NO	SCHNEIDER	Raymond	5	do					27	M							
12	YES	PITTMAN	Albert	3	do					29	M							
13	NO	WIEZEL	Frank	4	do					30	M							
14	YES	BOOTH	John	2	do					25	M							
15	NO	CHICHEKIAN	Aram	5	do					30	M							
16	YES	IVERSEN	Alvin	2	do					19	M							
17	NO	SOTTMANN	Ferdinand	20	do					56	M							
18	YES	HANLEY	George	6	do					27	M							
19	NO	KAVANAGH	Harry	5	do					30	M							
20	do	KAVYAR	Louis	10	do					40	M							
21	do	SOBOL	Isador	3	do					27	M							
22	YES	MACDONALD	John	8	Cleaner					34	M							
23	do	TROTTA	Pasquale	3	do					29	M							
24	do	SANTANA	John	8	do					33	M							
25	do	PORTA	Albert	11	do					42	M							
26	do	TRIVETT	Harry	5	Silverman					32	M							
27	do	HOLTZING	Carl	15	Nite do					46	M							
28	do	MOLLOY	Francis	10	Crockery Man					42	M							
29	do	KEYBURN	John	6	Kennel Master					46	M							
30	do	FEUERSTACKE	Raymond	20	Chief Steward					52	M							

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners UNITED STATES LINES
 Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

H. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercogovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

46

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at New York, February 21, 1940, 1940, from the port of Genna, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	LONG	Charles	12	Asst. 3rd. Cl. Ch. Steward	1/25/40	New York	Off	Yes	39	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	YES	TIELMANS	Anna	3	Childs Nurse					25	F							
3	NO	MULLER	Anne	10	Stewardess					49	F							
4	YES	BAUMANN	John	12	Lounge Steward					48	M							
5	do	MAIT	Harold	15	Deck Steward					45	M							
6	do	RUTKOWSKI	Alexander	12	Asst. do					32	M							
7	do	TRECIAN	Frank	10	Smoke Room Steward					40	M							
8	do	ONODY	Berthold	9	Nite Steward					30	M							
9	do	STRATFORD	Charles	10	do					32	M							
10	do	FISCHER	Murray	2	Bellboy					20	M							
11	do	SOLOMAN	Helman	2	do					23	M							
12	do	CARUSO	Michael	9	Salon Steward					28	M							
13	do	STROMSDORFER	John	12	3rd. Class Waiter					34	M							
14	do	HEINS	Johannes	10	do					42	M							
15	do	DUME	Fred	6	do					36	M							
16	do	SCHAEFER	Fritz	11	do					38	M							
17	NO	SERRAO	Gregory	2	do					23	M							
18	YES	KREUTZER	Adolf	20	do					54	M							
19	do	VANDERBURG	Peter	15	do					48	M							
20	do	BURKERT	Edwin	18	do					47	M							
21	do	NORMANN	Albert	13	do					51	M							
22	do	HECKER	Carl	10	do					40	M							
23	do	CONZELMAN	Albert	11	do					37	M							
24	do	BRUGMAN	Carl	22	do					54	M							
25	do	DEDE	Hans	5	do					39	M							
26	do	NIKLIS	Bruno	19	do					51	M							
27	do	REICH	John	20	do					52	M							
28	do	STELMESKE	Henry	18	do					50	M							
29	NO	FISCHER	Joseph	8	do					41	M							
30	YES	WENTZELL	William	4	do					26	M							

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

47

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at New York, February 21, 1940, 19 , from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	EINFELDT	August	21	3rd. Class Waiter	1/25/40	New York	Paid Off	Yes	56	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	Boettjer	John	15	do					43	M							
3	do	NORMAN	Carlyle	18	do					53	M							
4	do	MUELLER	Hans	9	do					39	M							
5	do	GRASEMANN	Paul	21	do					65	M							
6	do	KYNE	John	12	do					42	M							
7	do	WOHLERS	William	9	do					31	M							
8	YES	MARQUARDT	Gustav	27	3rd. Class Messman					62	M							
9	do	CROUCH	Ernest	30	3rd. Class BR Steward					61	M							
10	do	KOCH	August	21	do					65	M							
11	do	LUBBEN	Nierich	12	do					43	M							
12	do	BONKE	Gilbert	10	do					43	M							
13	do	KAWALEK	Fritz	9	do					40	M							
14	do	HARDEGE	Richard	20	do					56	M							
15	do	MATHIAS	Pankl	23	do					54	M							
16	do	ALBRECHT	Emil	28	do					54	M							
17	do	LANGE	Leo	30	do					54	M							
18	do	WEINREICH	Fred	15	do					50	M							
19	do	NEW	Freddy	12	do					47	M							
20	do	EDISON	Carl	15	Bath Steward					45	M							
21	do	TRAVERSO	Leopold	25	do					58	M							
22	do	BURKE	John	12	do					35	M							
23	do	WACHSMAN	Herman	35	Nite Steward					65	M							
24	do	DE CEASAR	Dominick	10	Interpreter					41	M							
25	NO	GROMMISCH	Mary	20	Stewardess					57	F							
26	YES	GLYNN	Josephine	10	do					41	F							
27	do	BOUDWIN	Joseph	25	Nite Steward					60	M							
28	do	MUELLER	Fred	27	Joiner					59	M							
29	do	MURCH	Ralph	6	Painter					30	M							
30	do	MUELLER	Gustav	5	Polisher					30	M							

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

48

Vessel **"MANHATTAN"**, arriving at **New York**, **February 21, 1940**, 19, from the port of **Genoa, Italy**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						Paid												
1	YES	PETERS	Wilhelm	9	Upholsterer	1/25/40	New York Off	Yes		36	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	HARDWICK	Vabaken	10	G.H. Steward					48	M							
3	do	SAMMIT	Emanuel	12	do					40	M							
4	do	FRANKE	William	10	do					43	M							
5	do	ORROYO	Bartolomene	5	do					31	M							
6	do	KIBBE	Frank	15	Novelty Store Attendant					42	M							
7	do	HESPER	Julius	12	do					39	M							
8	do	RITTERBUSCH	Louis	30	Barber					57	M							
9	NO	RIBEIRO	Louis	5	do					32	M							
10	YES	SMITH	Violette	5	Hair Dresser					36	F							
11	do	THOMAS	Adelaide	3	Manicurist					25	F							
12	do	DALY	Cassius	12	Tailor					58	M							
13	do	VICTORIN	Ray	15	Photographer					50	M							
14	do	ROBERTS	Curt	10	Cabin Orch. Leader					50	M							
15	NO	PRINZIVALLI	William	2	Musician					27	M							
16	YES	KRAMER	Fred	6	do					35	M							
17	do	LEVERANZ	Florian	2	do					31	M							
18	do	SULPIZIO	Pasquale	5	do					37	M							
19	do	KOCH	John	5	do					49	M							
20	NO	TAYLOR	Ray	2	do					31	M							
21	YES	EISEMANN	Adolph	1	do					39	M							
22	NO	HERBST	Frank	2	3rd. Class Leader					49	M							
23	do	SCHUETZE	Hellmout	1	Musician					33	M							
24	do	SIMON	Alexander	1	do					38	M							
25	do	PASCARELLA	Casear	2	do					29	M							
26	YES	KIEISS	Hartwig	20	Chef					43	M							
27	do	MAUSS	William	14	Saus Chef					34	M							
28	do	SPIEKERMANN	Johannes	15	Asst. do					42	M							
29	do	LANGE	William	10	Saucier					38	M							
30	do	BUTT	Heinrich	20	Asst. do					32	M							

Line **UNITED STATES LINES**Owners **UNITED STATES LINES**Local Agents **UNITED STATES LINES**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

49

13 Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at New York, February 21, 1940, 19, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GRASSO	Creste	10	Soup Cook	1/25/40	New York	Off	Yes	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	ZICKMANTEL	Arno	9	Toast Cook					34	M							
3	do	TURNER	Marshall	15	Grill Cook					43	M							
4	do	RANNESTAD	Andrew	7	Potato Cook					31	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian					
5	do	BAUNACH	Charles	15	Gardenmange					40	M	U.S. Citizen						
6	do	JATSCH	Joseph	3	Fish Cook					32	M							
7	do	MITTERMAYER	Eugen	8	Vegetable Cook					36	M							
8	do	HORSCHER	John	27	Asst. do					54	M							
9	do	NIRMEIER	Edward	15	Nite do					44	M							
10	do	CUETO	Pedro	12	3rd. class Cook					42	M							
11	do	MELLIN	Walter	10	Crew Cook					42	M							
12	do	DEUTSCH	Salamon	15	Kosher Cook					60	M							
13	do	SCHWARTZER	Pinkas	28	2nd. do					57	M							
14	do	FROEHEL	Franz	21	Commie Cook					46	M							
15	do	STAUPFER	Paul	8	Asst. do					32	M							
16	do	ABOM	John	6	do					34	M							
17	do	BOZICH	John	5	do					29	M							
18	do	STIGLER	Franz	5	Ch. Baker					32	M							
19	do	HANKE	Albert	15	2nd. do					48	M							
20	do	GOOS	Herman	25	3rd. do					55	M							
21	do	DEL BAGLIVO	Renato	5	4th. do					30	M							
22	do	BRUCHMANN	Hans	15	2nd. Confectioner					40	M							
23	do	MEYER	Rupprecht	3	3rd. do					26	M							
24	do	WEISENBERGER	Carl	12	Vienna Baker					36	M							
25	do	SIEGLER	Erwin	10	Chief Butcher					30	M							
26	do	SAMSE	Adolph	22	2nd. Butcher					58	M							
27	do	HANNON	John	3	3rd. do					26	M							
28	do	KITZBERGER	Adolf	11	Utility Butcher Chief					39	M							
29	do	GUMERARD	James	10	Utilityman					33	M							
30	do	GEROTS	Richard	5	Utilityman					29	M							

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (c) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

50

14 Vessel "MANHATTAN" arriving at New York, February 21, 1940, 19, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	KIRINE	Alfred	10	Utilityman	1/25/40	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	EGER	Karl	28	do					28	M							
3	do	VOSS	Herman	30	do					55	M							
4	do	CAIN	John	15	do					45	M							
5	do	MEGAN	John	10	do					45	M							
6	do	HASSEL	Jack	3	do					28	M							
7	do	BROADBROOK	Clarence	15	do					45	M							
8	NO	HENCHEN	William	5	do					35	M							
9	YES	LEVIN	John	2	do					22	M							
10	NO	BRZIN	Barrett	3	do					27	M							
11	YES	ALIERINI	Edward	10	do					34	M							
12	do	GARCIA	Alfred	7	do					29	M							
13	do	GARCIA	Hector	1	do					21	M							
14	do	ORLANDO	Joseph	2	do					25	M							
15	do	ELLISON	George	20	do					49	M							
16	do	GROEN	Morris	6	do					39	M							
17	do	LEARY	Walter	20	do					60	M							
18	do	BROWN	Alexander	22	do					51	M							
19	do	OLIVIERI	Demetrio	3	do					28	M							
20	do	GALLWITS	John	10	do					30	M							
21	do	HARTMANN	Hans	28	Ch. Cabin Pantryman					54	M							
22	do	BERNARDINI	Rinaldo	12	2nd. do					36	M							
23	do	SILVA	Jesus	18	Asst. do					42	M							
24	do	ADAM	Henry	15	Coffeeman					41	M							
25	do	PAUL	Walter	7	3rd. class Pantryman					29	M							
26	NO	METZ	Alfred	5	2nd. do					31	M							
27	YES	HINRICHS	Herman	3	Asst. do					25	M							
28	NO	RICHERT	John	7	Asst. do					32	M							
29	YES	ZEISSIG	Herbert	10	Nite Pantryman					33	M							
30	NO	HOUSE	Frederick	30	Smoke Room Pantryman					60	M	English	English					

discharged at Genoa Feb 14/40



Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

51

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at New York, February 21, 1940, 19, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	KOHLSTRUK	Herman	15	Deck Pantryman	1/25/40	New York	Off	Yes	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	VON NUIS	Albert	12	Kitchen Clk. F & V					36	M							
3	do	BARCHI	Mario	30	Storekeeper					62	M							
4	do	CLEARY	Nivolas	12	Officers Stwd. in Charge					43	M							
5	NO	HAFNER	William	5	F & V Stores					28	M							
6	YES	HART	Joseph	13	Officers Steward					43	M							
7	do	HAINES	Frederick	9	do					35	M							
8	NO	MEGA	Philip	8	do					28	M							
9	NO	MORRIS	Sydney	20	do					47	M							
10	YES	ROJAS	Antonio	5	do					25	M							
11	do	COLON	Cruz	11	do					39	M							
12	do	RIZZIO	Luigino	5	Sailors Messman					27	M							
13	do	LIEBOWITZ	Harold	2	do					23	M							
14	do	DEARANA	Pedro	10	Deck P.O. Messman					40	M							
15	do	URBI	Bernardo	26	Boat & Dk. Messman					54	M							
16	do	HAKALA	William	11	do					39	M							
17	do	MARATOS	Cosmos	9	do					33	M							
18	do	FOX	Floyd	21	Engine P.O. Messman					45	M							
19	do	VALERDE	Philip	15	Firemans Messman					46	M							
20	do	GUITTEREZ	Joseph	7	do					32	M							
21	do	MELLENDEZ	Enrique	5	Crew Porter					31	M							
22	do	WHITAKER	Was.	6	Officers Steward					31	M							
23	do	FRAGA	Joaquin	10	G.H. Steward					44	M							

Closed with 443 members of crew, including master —

American Consulate General

Naples, Italy
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via

HAROLD M. GRANATA

Vice Consul of the United States of America

date

Feb 6, 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AND NONE COLLECTED

CLOSED WITH 443 MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

LEONARD G. BRADFORD

Vice Consul

Date FEB 10 1940

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. V. Richardson, Master, of the SS "Mantoloking", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Richardson
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

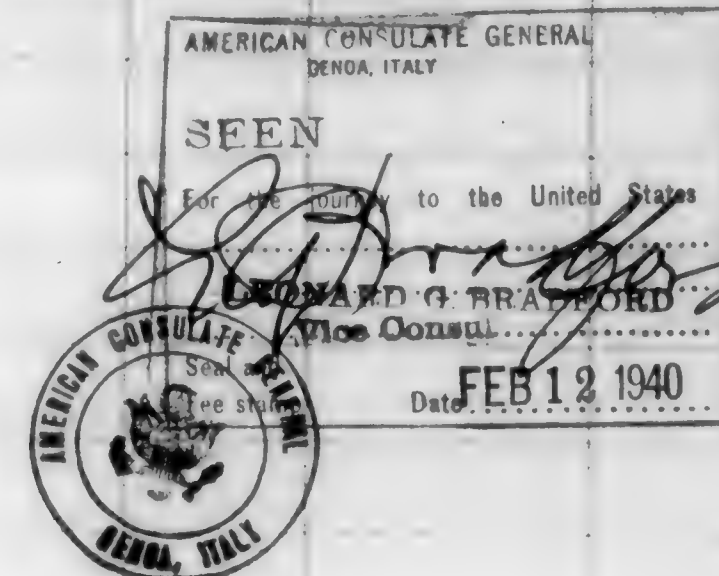
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **16**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manhattan, arriving at NY, FEB 21 1940, 19, from the port of 52

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	Schultz	Robert	20	Workman	Feb. 12, 1940	Genoa, Italy	yes	yes	63	M	German	U.S.A.	5'8"			# 1678 Pres. Harding Berlin, Ger. 1/26/40	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Supplementary Visa

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. Richardson Master, of the S/s Manhattan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb, 1940.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

2/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

577
68
087
91

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are _____ correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41821 BILLED MAR 5 - 1940

Sworn to before this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Carda Perched 3/7/40
Cards Perched 3/8/40
Cards Perched 3/8/40
Cards Perched 3/8/40

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & P-SIFIED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	em.	In	U. S.	BIOL.	CE. OF.	IN.	UNDER	JO.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	3					4						2	9
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS													
TOTAL	3					4						2	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	4	9
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	5	4	9

26th. Exempt pass. up

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Donald McKay

Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires

Febr. 2nd

19 40

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with OIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		From Buenos Aires Feb 2, 40 Mayer Hildegard	26	F	S	None	Yes	German	German	Germany Berlin	Temporary Visitor	Buenos Aires Nov. 28, 39	97	Argentina Buenos Aires
2		From Rio de Janeiro Feb 8, 40 Alfandari Albert	37	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Istanbul	Treaty Alien Sect. 3(6)	Buenos Aires Feb. 3, 40	99600/279	Brazil Rio de Janeiro
3		From Rio de Janeiro Feb 7, 40 Alfandari Margot Sara	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	German	Germany Berlin	Treaty Alien Sect. 3(2)	Buenos Aires Feb. 3, 40		"
4	EXEMPT	From Santos Feb 7, 40 Branco Catulla	39	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil Sao Paulo	Temporary Visitor	Brazil Jan 30, 40	99600/279	Brazil Sao Paulo
5	EXEMPT	From Santos Feb 7, 40 Branco Josephina Margel	37	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil Cataguaries	Visitor	Brazil Feb. 3, 40	99600/279	"
6														
7		No. 10 from Buenos Aires Feb 2, 40												
8		No. 10 from Buenos Aires Feb 2, 40												
9		No. 4+5 from Santos Feb 7, 40												
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., U. S. A., February 21, 1940

54

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Yes or No									Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States			
1	Uncle: Simon Mayer 2778 Wineberg Olivos Buenos Aires	B.A.	N.Y. Scarsdale	-	Father	Yes No -	-	-	Father: Max Mayer 4 Withington Road Scarsdale, N. Y.	Yes	64	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dk. Brown	None
2	Commercial Friend: Morris Behar Ave. Rio Branco 245 Rio de Janeiro	Rio	N.Y. New York	-	Self	Yes Yes 1939	1938	N.Y. Dec 11	for duration of visitation	Yes	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Grey Blue	None
3	Same	Rio	N.Y. New York	-	Self	Yes No -	-	-	do	Yes	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Auburn Brown	None
4	Francisco Cruz-30 Sao Paulo Father: Joaquin Branco	Santos	N.Y. New York	-	Self	Yes No -	-	-	Bariguan Raza	Yes	2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark Blue	None
5	Same	Santos	N.Y. New York	-	Self	Yes No -	-	-	72. it 6 line	Yes	2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Dark Brown	None
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..... American Republic's Line
Owners..... Moore-McCormack Inc.
Local Agents..... Moore-McCormack

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Donald McKay, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1940
at New York
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RF", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Donald McKay Sailing from Buenos Aires, February 2nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Febr. 7, 1940 55

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	Beezley	Charles Franklin	58	1	M	M	New York Dec 5 40 Jan. 1. 1882 Chicago, Ill.	PP 361614 Stamped not lifted	301 N. Elmwood Ave. Oak Park, Ill.
NOT COUNTED	Beezley	Leah Grace	56	9	F	M	Chicago Jan 2 40 April 29, 1883 Kewaskun, Wis.	PP 371614 Stamped not lifted	301 N. Elmwood Ave. Oak Park, Ill.
3	Weller	Helen Agnes	41	1	F	S	October 1. 1898 Columbia, N. J.	PP 362031 do "	604 Thomas St. Stroudsburg, Pa.
4	Grenfell	Katharine Frances	44	1	F	S	May 2nd 1895 Washington, D. C.	PP 158446 do "	42 Adams St. N. W. Washington, D. C.
5	Nixon	Charles Alan	33	1	M	M	May 16. 1906 Fort Benton, Montana	PP 45187 Stamped not lifted	San Jose, California
6	Nixon	Anna Elizabeth	34	8	F	M	May 29. 1905 Lake Park, Iowa	do	San Jose, California
7	No 1-42 to name Passengers from NY Dec 5, 40 No 3 to 6 from Buenos Aires Feb. 2 40 Inspector 2/21/40 g-r-o-m								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line...American Republics Line
Owners...Moore-McCormack, Inc.
Local Agents...Moore-McCormack.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
E. Stewart	26	American	N. Y.
A. Freeman	32	"	"
J. Davis	33	"	"
B. Mulmory	32	"	"
C. Hagen	37	"	"
B. Russell	23	"	"
W. Douglas	47	"	"
O. Olson	34	"	"
C. Rennie	37	"	"
J. Ottison	41	"	"

Total included in note
44

J. Martin	28	"	"
J. Laird	26	"	"
P. Woodruff	24	"	"
James Bellison	30	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Bach	41	American	N. Y.
W. Balgo	37	"	"
C. Tomlin	25	"	"
J. Kravon	23	"	"
K. Leflon	22	"	"
C. Wein	40	"	"
C. Jensen	42	"	"
J. King	26	"	"
J. Young	25	"	"
D. Darnell	34	"	"
J. Bishop	36	"	"
B. Carles	43	"	"
E. Burke	31	"	"
D. Reichert	21	"	"
R. O'Boyle	24	"	"
P. Starker	35	"	"
M. Shauger	45	"	"
R. Christa	36	"	"
A. Norwood	34	"	"
J. Gilbrech	44	"	"
J. Sampselle	24	"	"
D. Prinzivalli	23	"	"
V. Ray	34	"	"
G. Warden	42	"	"
G. Zeminiski	24	"	"
G. Kiick	25	"	"
A. Cook	38	"	"
T. Baynecker	40	"	"
H. Monnan	29	"	"
O. Staccato	37	"	"
M. Krohn	49	"	"
M. Garland	64	"	"
A. Gonzales	46	"	"
A. Radice	26	"	"

(17)
Section of Immigrant
Inspector
This column for use of
Immigrant officials only.

18	Yes	Shauger	Melvin D.	✓	25	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5-4	180	"
19	Yes	Christy	Relland G.	✓	20	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	5-10	170	"
20	Yes	Townsend	Allen B.	✓	10	2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5-8	145	"
21	No	Gillesce	James	✓	20	3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	5-9	165	"
22	No	Rush	Fred E.	✓	18	Jr. 3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5-8	140	"
23	Yes	Prinzivalli	Ignatius	✓	1/2	Eng. Cadet	"	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	5-7	150	"
24	Yes	Ray	Victor	✓	10	Electrician	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	5-10	150	"
25	No	Nickerson	Alfred	✓	12	Eng. Utility	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	5-11	182	"
26	Yes	Jacobs	Richard	✓	16	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	5-11	180	"
27	Yes	Kiick	Grover	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	5-6	142	"
28	No	Young	William K.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	5-8	170	"
29	No	Neakey	Steve	✓	4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	5-8	135	"
30	No	Pasiecznik	Alex	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5-3	123	"

Line American Republics Line
Owners Moore & McCormack Lines Inc.
Local Agents Moore & McCormack

P. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESEL "DONALD MCKAY" ARRIVING AT New York, February 21, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF San Pedro de Macoris, Santo Domingo, Puerto Rico

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	No	Ottesen	John O.	✓ 25	Master	Jan. 4, 40	New York	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	41	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	6-1	190	None		
2	Yes	Long	Lawrence M.	✓ 29	1st. Officer	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	45	"	English	"	5-9	170	"		
3	No	Baige	Wilbur J.	✓ 18	2nd. "	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	37	"	"	"	5-8	170	"		
4	No	Tomlin	Carl F.	✓ 42	3rd. "	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	25	"	"	"	5-9	145	"		
5	Yes	Kroupa	John W.	✓ 4	Jr. 3rd. "	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	23	"	"	"	5-11	165	"		
6	Yes	LeFen	Carroll F.	✓ 1	De. Cadet	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	22	"	French	"	5-6	150	"		
7	Yes	Weir	Charles W.	✓ 8	Radio	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	40	"	English	"	5-11	175	"		
8	Yes	Jensen	Carl J.	✓ 25	Boat'n.	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	42	"	Scand.	"	5-8	165	"		
9	No	Manuela	Joseph	✓ 30	A.B.	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	30	"	Italian	"	5-7	140	"		
10	No	Harvey	Jesse R.	✓ 10	"	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	36	"	Irish	"	5-11	168	"		
11	Yes	Darnell	David D.	✓ 18	"	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	34	"	English	"	5-4	145	"		
12	Yes	Tirpet	Jannes J.	✓ 12	"	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	36	"	German	"	5-9	150	"		
13	No	Carles	Babis	✓ 30	"	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	43	"	Greek	"	5-2	150	"		
14	No	Know	William	✓ 20	"	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	45	"	Scotch	"	5-9	130	"		
15	No	Polchort	David	✓ 3	O. S.	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	21	"	English	"	5-8	164	"		
16	No	O'Toole	Richard J.	✓ 22	"	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	24	"	Irish	"	6-1	150	"		
17	No	Gotthardt	Bernard	✓ 1	"	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	40	"	German	"	5-6	145	"		
18	Yes	Shauger	Melvin D.	✓ 25	Chief Engr.	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	45	"	"	"	5-4	180	"		
19	Yes	Christy	Rolland G.	✓ 20	1st. Asst.	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	36	"	English	"	5-10	170	"		
20	Yes	Townsend	Allen B.	✓ 10	2nd. Asst.	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	34	"	"	"	5-8	145	"		
21	No	Gillesco	James	✓ 20	3rd. Asst.	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	44	"	German	"	5-9	165	"		
22	No	Rush	Fred E.	✓ 18	Jr. 3rd. Asst.	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	"		
23	Yes	Prinzivalli	Ignatius	✓ 1	Eng. Cadet	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	23	"	Italian	"	5-7	150	"		
24	Yes	Ray	Victor	✓ 10	Electrician	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	33	"	English	"	5-10	150	"		
25	No	Nickerson	Alfred	✓ 12	Eng. Utility	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	32	"	Scand.	"	5-11	182	"		
26	Yes	Jacobs	Richard	✓ 16	Oiler	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	28	"	German	"	5-11	180	"		
27	Yes	Klick	Grover	✓ 3	"	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	25	"	English	"	5-6	142	"		
28	No	Young	William K.	✓ 18	"	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	29	"	"	"	5-8	170	"		
29	No	Neakoy	Steve	✓ 4	Wiper	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	23	"	Polish	"	5-8	135	"		
30	No	Pasiecznik	Alex	✓ 3	"	"	"	✓ Yes	✓ Yes	22	"	"	"	5-3	123	"		

Line American Republics Line
Owners Moore & McCormack Lines Inc.
Local Agents Moore & McCormack

Donovan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John O. Otteson, Master, of the M. V. "Donald McKay", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, John O. Otteson

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

VESSEL M. V. "Donald McKay" ARRIVING AT New York Feb. 21, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
3 ¹	No	Zeminaki	George	✓ 4	Wiper	Jan. 4, 40	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	Polish	U. S. A.	5-6	150	None		
3 ²	Yes	Krohn	Max C	✓ 20	Chief Stwd.	"	"	"	"	49	"	German	"	5-8	170	"		
3 ³	Yes	Danielsen	Jens E.	✓ 30	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scand.	"	5-6	140	"		
3 ⁴	No	Washington	George	✓ 1	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	"	5-7	165	"		
3 ⁵	No	Wright	Thomas J.	✓ 11	Messman	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5-6	150	"		
3 ⁶	No	Walsh	Christopher	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5-6	145	"		
3 ⁷	No	Lowe	Herbert Edward	✓ 10	Messboy	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-2	120	"		
3 ⁸	No	Rodriguez	Ralph	✓ 5	Stds. Utility	"	"	"	"	28	"	P.Rico	"	5-9	142	"		
3 ⁹	Yes	Malmvig	Sture	✓ 13	Asst. Std.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	"	5-8	130	"		
4 ⁰	No	Lashon	Bernard	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-8	165	"		
4 ¹	Yes	Rennie	Charles	✓ 8	Eng. Obsr.	Jan. 5, 40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	160	"		
4 ²	No	Russell	Benjamin B.	✓ 2	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	165	"		

ORIGINAL

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
SANTOS, BRAZIL
JAN 19 1940
42

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

JAN 20 1940

NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

American Consulate General,
Montevideo, Uruguay.

JAN 24 1940

No change in the crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

FEB 7 - 1940

NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS



Line American Republics Line.
Owners Moore & McCormack Lines Inc.
Local Agents Moore & McCormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jahn O. Ottosen, Master, of the M. V. "Donald McKay", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb., 1940

J. Ottosen
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. H. Hawley
Immigrant Inspector.

2/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

U. S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGE SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

migrant
(use of
only)

3/40

GOATHILLAND

FEB 21 1940

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Date	Height	Weight	Complexion	Other	
17	Myhre	Glyn	1st. Trip	4/11/39	10/11/39	20	"	5' 3" 8.3	
18	Johnson	William	12 years	Donkeyman	10/11/39	37	"	5' 5" 9.10	
19	Wilson	Albert	2	Fireman	10/11/39	22	"	6' 1" 11.7	
20	Smith	Robert Richard	10	"	29/11/39	30	"	5' 8" 10.0	
21	Hall	James	6	"	29/11/39	27	"	5' 10" 10.10	
22	Lofthouse	Reginald	10	"	29/11/39	29	"	5' 10" 12.0	
23	Flanagan	Antony	1st trip	1/12/39	26	"	Irish	6' 2" 11.5	
24	Martucci	Angelo	10 years	10/11/39	28	"	English	5' 11" 11.0	
25	Dwyer	Thomas	2 1/2	1/12/39	37	"	Irish	5' 6" 9.7	
26	Clarkson	George	23	Steward	4/11/39	39	"	English	5' 7" 11.7
27	Kelly	Stephen Wilfred	30	Cook	29/11/39	52	"	5' 8" 11.0	
28	Vasey	Thomas	4 months	Cabin Boy	7/11/39	17	"	5' 6" 8.7	
29	Farkin	Alfred	4 months	Galley Boy	10/11/39	15	"	5' 3" 8.0	

Line (No regular Line)
 Owners Rowland & Marwood & Co. Ltd
 Local Agents Rio Tinto Co. Ltd
London House 424

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-194

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British Vessel Goathland, arriving at New York, Feb 21, 1940, from the port of Lisbon 12/31/39
Bermudez 2/13/40

GOATHLAND
FEB 21 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Braithwaite	John Hesp	20 years	Master	2/11/39	Bermudez	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'11 1/2"	13. 10.	Tattoo on both forearms.		
2	"	Bowen	William Morris	35	1st Mate	10/11/39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	11. 4	Scar on right wrist		
3	"	Gilman	Herbert Andrew	10	2nd	10/11/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	9. 9			
4	"	Kirby	Geoffrey Willis	4 1/2	3rd	8/11/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	12. 2			
5	"	Heywood	Ernest	6	Radio Officer	10/11/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	10. 0	Deformed thumb		
6	"	Fenwick	Mathew	34	Carpenter	30/11/39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	11. 10	Tattoo on right arm.		
7	"	Barrett	Robert	44	Boatman	10/11/39	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'11"	12. 0			
8	"	Norton	Ralph	24	Sailor	11/11/39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	12. 2			
9	"	Horsley	Albert Edward	25	"	11/11/39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	10. 12	Scar over left eye		
10	"	Palmer	Paul	14	A. B.	2/12/39	"	"	"	32	"	Canadian	"	6'0"	12. 2	Tattoo on left arm		
11	"	Lindsay	Charles Henry	20	A. B.	12/11/39	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'6"	9. 4	No teeth		
12	"	Coleclough	Robert Edward	2	O. S.	11/11/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	12. 8			
13	"	Hutchinson	Kenneth	2	O. S.	10/11/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	11. 2	Scar on left shinbone		
14	"	Hutchinson	John	2	Deck Boy	10/11/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	9. 8			
15	"	Bowen	Walter Henry	40	1st Engineer	20/11/39	"	"	"	58	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	11. 0			
16	"	Mudie	Peter	17	2nd	17/11/39	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	6'0"	14. 0			
17	"	Brown	James Jerome	6	3rd	17/11/39	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'6"	10. 0			
18	"	Myhre	Glyn	1st Trip	4 1/2	10/11/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	8. 3			
19	"	Johnson	William	12 years	Boysman	10/11/39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	9. 10			
20	"	Wilson	Albert	2	Fireman	10/11/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	11. 7			
21	"	Smith	Robert Richard	10	"	29/11/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	10. 0			
22	"	Hall	James	6	"	29/11/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	10. 10	Tattoos on both arms		
23	"	Lofthouse	Reginald	10	"	29/11/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	12. 0	Tattoo on left arm		
24	"	Flanagan	Antony	1st trip	"	1/12/39	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	6'2"	11. 5			
25	"	Martucci	Angelo	10 years	"	10/11/39	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'11"	11. 0			
26	"	Dwyer	Thomas	2 1/2	"	1/12/39	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5'6"	9. 7	Scarred jaw.		
27	"	Clarkson	George	23	Steward	4/11/39	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'7"	11. 7			
28	"	Kelly	Stephen Wilfred	30	Cook	29/11/39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	11. 0			
29	"	Vasey	Thomas	4 months	Cabin Boy	7/11/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	8. 7			
30	"	Parkin	Alfred	7 months	Galley Boy	10/11/39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	8. 0			

Line (No regular Line)
Owners Rowland & Marwood & Co. Ltd
Local Agents Rio Tinto Co. Ltd
Dunlop Spence & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3 Paluwesen

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British Vessel Goathland, arriving at New York, 21, 1940, from the port of Huelva, Spain 12/29/39 **61**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	No.	Locker	George Alfred	9 months	Magnum Boy	2/12/39	Barry	No	yes	17	Male	English	British	5' 3"	8.0	Scars on forehead		
32	"	Wilson	Samuel Arthur	2 years	Apprentice	4/11/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 7"	9.0			
33	"	Findlay	Thomas Henry	2 months	"	9/11/39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5' 10"	9.0			
34	"	Gibson	Leslie	2 months	"	9/11/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	10.9	Scar on right shoulder		
5		List closed with 34 (thirty four) members																
6		by crew including master.																
7		American Consulate																
8		Genville Spain																
9		(City) (Country)																
10		JOHN HAMILIN (Consul)																
11		Date December 27, 1939																
12		Service No. 577																
13		Fee \$2.00 = Plan. 24.00																
14		Orig. Visa																
15		Plan No. 9																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Still Oeding
Prof

Line (No regular Line)
Owners Rowland & Marwood & Co Ltd
Local Agents Rio Tinto Co Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34 alien crew

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British Vessel *Goathland*, arriving at *New York*, *21*, 19*40*, from the port of *Astoria, Spain*

61

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	No.	Locker	George Alfred	9 months	Midshipman Boy	2/12/39	Barry	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5' 3"	8.0	Scars on forehead		
32	"	Wilson	Samuel Arthur	2 years	Apprentice	11/11/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 7"	9.0			
33	"	Findlay	Thomas Henry	2 months	"	9/11/39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5' 10"	9.0			
34	"	Gibson	Leslie	2 months	"	9/11/39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 8"	10.9	Scar on right shoulder		
5		List closed with 34 (thirty four) members																
6		of crew including master.																
7		American Consulate																
8		Gwille Spain																
9		(City) (Country)																
10		JOHN HAMLIN (Consul)																
11		Date December 27, 1939																
12		Service No. 577																
13		Fee \$2.00 = Plan. 24.00																
14		Orig. Visa																
15		Plan No. 9																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line (No regular Line)
Owners Rowland & Marwood & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Rio Tinto Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L. Smith, of the SS Gothland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of Feb, 1920

John L. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

John L. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

62

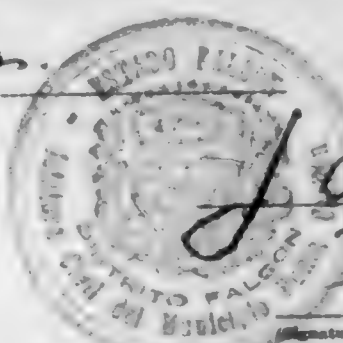
1-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41818 BILLED MAR 2-1940

I, H. Heddreich Himmelsdi, Surgeon of the Port of Las Pudas, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
Venezuelan
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

1/10.
Cards Filled 3/7/40
Cards reviewed 3/8/40
Cards checked m.w.
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February, 1940
at Las Pudas, Venezuela.



Mar. 2-21-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REQUIRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		\$.	1.	U. S.	in	U. S.	EXEMPT FROM	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					3						4
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					3						4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

MS 40

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	3	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	3	4

Handwritten signature: H. Heddreich Himmelsdi

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GULFWING"

Passengers sailing from Las Piedras, Paraguana, Venezuela

July 13

1940

Total passengers . . . 11
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1940

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

FEB 21

19 40

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Muller, Master, of the M. S. Sulphur, from San Pedro de Macoris, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Muller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1940
at New York

C. J. Hunsicker
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend, or relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1
64

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Onitwing sailing from Las Piedras, Venezuela, S. A., February 12, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. February 21, 1940

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						Yrs. Mos.
1	Pelinski	Beatrice W.	31	✓	F. M. Jan. 31, 1909 Cambridge, Mass.	PP 280 PP 106 39 } Lefter 651381	57 Faulkner Place, Braintree, Mass.
2	Acord	Roy L.	33	✓	M. S. July 7, 1907 Four Lake, Texas		1714 Everett St., Houston, Texas
3	Carroll	Elizabeth Mary	5	✓	F. S. March 11, 1934 Providence, Rhode Island		345 Myrtle St., Manchester, N. H.
4		No 3 with mother 2-1- alien					
5		J. J. Hagan Jesse J. Hagan 5-10- alien 2/20/40					
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

24

24

Line Gulf Oil Corporation
Owners "
Local Agents "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

38 Crew - 42 crew
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. Gulfwing, arriving at New York, N. Y., February 21, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela, S. A.

65

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (Years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received departure from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Muller	Verner	✓ 25	Master	2/5/40	Phila., Pa.	✓	Yes	52	M.	German	American	5'8"		None		
2	Yes	Querry	Peter V.	✓ 16	1st. Mate	" " "	"	✓	Yes	54	M.	American	American	5'9"		"		
3	Yes	Fischer	Alfred A.	✓ 50	2nd. Mate	" " "	"	"	"	46	M.	Scandinavian	American	5'10"		"		
4	Yes	Boyle	John D.	✓ 9	3rd. Mate	" " "	"	"	"	27	M.	American	American	6'1"		"		
5	Yes	Deane	Arthur B.	✓ 4	Radio Opr.	" " "	"	"	"	27	M.	American	American	5'10"		"		
6	Yes	Bodin	Carl	✓ 19	Boatswain	" " "	"	"	"	35	M.	German	German	5'8"	168	"	Resign	
7	No	Kennedy	Robert F.	✓ 15	Quartermaster	" " "	"	"	"	36	M.	American	American	5'5"		"		
8	Yes	Borgstrom	Alfred	✓ 25	"	" " "	"	"	"	44	M.	Scandinavian	American	5'11"		"		
9	Yes	Syvertsen	Sigfred	✓ 14	"	" " "	"	"	"	46	M.	Scandinavian	American	5'5"		"		
10	Yes	Aronson	Otto	✓ 25	Able Seaman	" " "	"	"	"	56	M.	Scandinavian	American	5'6"		"		
11	Yes	Murphy	Edwin J.	✓ 9	"	" " "	"	"	"	36	M.	American	American	5'8"		"		
12	Yes	Stefanos	Panagiotis	✓ 15	"	" " "	"	"	"	41	M.	Greek	American	5'4"		"		
13	Yes	Sawyer	Charles W.	✓ 20	"	" " "	"	"	"	49	M.	American	American	5'8"		"		
14	Yes	Pankoeff	Walter	✓ 16	"	" " "	"	"	"	40	M.	Russian	Russian	5'11"	190	"	Resigning on ship	
15	Yes	Silnek	John	✓ 9	"	" " "	"	"	"	49	M.	Russian	American	5'6"		"		
16	Yes	Phillips	Frank E., Jr.	✓ 11	"	" " "	"	"	"	29	M.	American	American	5'10"		"		
17	Yes	Ohland	Theodor C.	✓ 25	Chief Engineer	" " "	"	"	"	45	M.	Scandinavian	American	5'11"		"		
18	Yes	Lopez	Joseph	✓ 25	1st. Ass't.	" " "	"	"	"	39	M.	Spanish	American	5'8"		"		
19	Yes	Driggers	James B.	✓ 28	2nd. Ass't.	" " "	"	"	"	51	M.	American	American	5'11"		"		
20	Yes	Fuglister	Alois	✓ 4	3rd. Ass't.	" " "	"	"	"	32	M.	Swiss	American	5'9"		"		
21	Yes	Dobrzynski	Steve	✓ 9	Jr. Engineer	" " "	"	"	"	30	M.	American	American	5'5"		"		
22	Yes	Larsen	Oskar	✓ 10	Machinist	" " "	"	"	"	34	M.	American	American	5'7"		"		
23	Yes	Christiansen	Christoffer	✓ 50	Pumpman	" " "	"	"	"	58	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	165	"	Resign	
24	Yes	Nielsen	Merrill B.	✓ 7	Oiler	" " "	"	"	"	36	M.	American	American	5'7"		"		
25	No	Schneider	Victor H.	✓ 5	"	" " "	"	"	"	25	M.	American	American	5'8"		"		
26	Yes	Barrow	Max R.	✓ 5	"	" " "	"	"	"	28	M.	American	American	5'8"		"		
27	Yes	Smythe	Charles	✓ 20	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	49	M.	Pacific Islander	American	5'11"		"		
28	Yes	Koch	Harold E.	✓ 2	"	" " "	"	"	"	32	M.	American	American	5'4"		"	Resign	
29	Yes	Martinez	Jose	✓ 15	"	" " "	"	"	"	41	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	135	"		
30	Yes	Maryanski	John	✓ 1 1/2	Wiper	" " "	"	"	"	24	M.	American	American	5'10"		"		
31	Yes	Tsokakis	John	✓ 20	"	" " "	"	"	"	52	M.	Greek	American	5'6"		"		

Line Gulf Oil Corporation
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "R. H. Canagan
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Muller, Master, of the M. S. Knulfring, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1924.

P. J. Keegan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herecogovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Req

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid or to be discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has deserted or landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be bound to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation require; and in the event such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to deliver either of the said lists or to report such cases as so required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not such owner, agent, consignee, or master has complied with the law as so required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the full amount of such fine is remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

14—2015

Figure 2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York, N. Y.**

February 23, 1940

I, master of the American U.S. Gulwing
(Nationality)
from port of Philadelphia, Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged.....4..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....0.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port..... Total crew this date.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21, 1940, consigned to Gulf Oil Corporation, is now lying at Gulport, S. I., N. Y. and is expected to sail February 25, 1940, for Las Piedras, Venezuela, S. A. via United States port of -----direct----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-101

Line	Gulf Oil Corporation
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-136

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Robert F. Kennedy	36	American	2/5/40 at Philadelphia, Pa.
Joseph Lopez	39	American	" " "
Merrill B. Nielsen	36	American	" " "
Charles Smythe	49	American	" " "

24-2612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.[illegible]

24-2613

Immigrant
stor
(for use of
Officials only)

Line Gulf Oil Corporation

Owners " " " "

Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-194

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

67

Vessel M. S. Gulfwing, arriving at New York, N. Y., February 21, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela, S. A.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (Years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Covill	William A.	✓ 28	Steward	2/5/40	Phila., Pa.	Yes	Yes	43	M.	West Indian	American	5'10"		None		
2	Yes	Francois	Ronald E.	✓ 20	1st. Cook	" "	"	"	"	43	M.	West Indian	American	5'9"		"		
3	Yes	Browdy	Steve	✓ 15	2nd. Cook	" "	"	"	"	36	M.	American	American	5'7"		"		
4	Yes	Domingues	Mamel J.	✓ 3	Messman	" "	"	"	"	21	M.	Portuguese	American	5'8"		"		
5	No	Harris	William H.	✓ 12	"	" "	"	"	"	39	M.	American	American	5'9 1/2"		"		
6	Yes	Mingola	Mamel B.	✓ 2 1/2	"	" "	"	"	"	21	M.	Portuguese	American	5'6"		"		
7	No	Williams	Willie	✓ 4	"	" "	"	"	"	25	M.	American	American	5'7"		"		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P. J. Morgan
Inspector

Line Gulf Oil Corporation
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Muller Master, of the M. S. Sulphur, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1968

P. J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and to enter the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon, and of those who have been paid off and discharged, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at a port of call, or to deliver the said further list, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if convicted by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of call is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or otherwise paid: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) In addition to the duties of the collector of customs, the collector shall have the duty to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by a physician or a medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to cause such inspection to be made by a physician or a medical examiner as required by such immigration officer or the collector of customs, in any port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of which such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability of the vessel owner or the vessel owner's agent, consignee, or master, or of the collector of customs, to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, unless the contrary is proved to the satisfaction of the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

68

2-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41822 BILLED MAR 5 - 1940

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", Employed by Owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act, N.S. Medical Act & General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th, of February, 1940

at St. John's, Nfld.

Cards Punched 3/7/40
Cards removed 26
Cards checked 3/8/40
Clerk M.W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EX. MPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPLO.	T. B. O. F.	IN	DIS.	EXEMPT		
		Claims	Stay	Transit	Other	Pass	U. S. A.	RTG	GROUPS	4	7		
1st. CABIN													
CABIN													
2nd CABIN	/											/	
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS													
TOTAL	/											/	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		
Cabin		
2nd Cabin	/	/
Tourist 3rd		
3rd Class		
Total	/	/

Fort Townsend
James, Witty & Co. Ltd.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND" Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S, Nfld., FEBRUARY 17th., 1940

S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND" Passengers sailing from																														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give location of all labels)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		HICKS	BERNARD	26		M		S CARPENTER	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	09-81 Nfld	Hr Main			Seot. 4(C) 4/6 NQIV 184-St. John's Feby 18/40 Nfld												
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 21st., 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by organization, society, club, or association)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled and deposited	Whether arrived and deposited	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?								Date of last departure	No		Per	Yes		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother-Julia Bell Island.Nfld.	NY	Bkln.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother-Patrick Hicks 322-6th St.Bkln.NY.	No	Per	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	Med	Brn	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line FURNESS WITTHY & CO LTD. FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITTHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith; or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Henrikson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

H. C. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

authorities.

J. B. Livingston

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHEY & CO LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHEY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, NY.

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York.NY

February 24th, 1940

I, master of the British S.S. *FORT TOMSHIELD*
(Nationality)
from port of Halifax, NS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	50	Number of seamen deserted	---
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	---
Number of seamen signed on at this port	---	Total crew this date	49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ February 21st., 1940, consigned to
Furness Withy & Co Ltd, NYC ; is now lying at Pier 96 NR , and is
expected to sail _____ February 24th., 1940, for Halifax NS
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____ New York NY

70

70

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

18	BARRETT	JOHN	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	170
19	MANNING	VALENTINE	10 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	170
20	MARTIN	DOUGLAS	5 "	THIRD OFFICER	6/1/40	New York	"	"	21	M	English	Canada	5/7	160
21	BEST	DAVID	10 "	A B	17/3/40	St. John's	"	"	31	M	English	Nfld	5/7	145
22	CAIRNS	CHARLES P	20 "	CH ENGINEER	1/12/39	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	130
23	ROBINSON	GEORGE	20 "	SECOND ENG.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	150
24	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS	6 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170
25	KEAN	SAMUEL	2 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	170
26	COOPER	JOHN	1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170
27	KAVANAGH	JOHN	1 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	145
28	POWER	RICHARD F	1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160
29	COOPER	EDWARD	15 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/10	190
30	SHEEHAN	JAMES	20 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	176

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14-1612

FORT TOWN SHEND

FEB 21 1940

1st Trip.
P.E. 21

BOULIHAN	MAURICE
BARRETT	JOHN
MANNING	VALENTINE
MARTIN	DOUGLAS
BEST	DAVID
CAIRNS	CHARLES
ROBINSON	GEORGE
QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS
KEAN	SAMUEL
COOPER	JOHN
KAVANACH	JOHN
POWER	RICHARD
COOPER	EDWARD
SHEEHAN	JAMES

10 "	A B	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	170
10 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	170
5 "	THIRD OFFICER	8/1/40	New York	"	21	M	English	Canada	5/7	160
10 "	A B	17/3/40	St. John's	"	31	M	English	Nfld	5/7	145
20 "	CH ENGINEER	1/12/39	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	160
20 "	SECOND ENG.	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	150
6 "	OILER	"	"	"	26	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170
2 "	OILER	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	170
1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170
1 "	WIPER	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	145
1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160
15 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/10	190
20 "	OILER	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	176

Line.....**FURNESS RED CROSS**.....

Owners. FURKE'S WITBY & CO. LTD. LONDON. ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNES WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.NY.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **FEBRUARY 21st., 1940**, from the port of **HALIFAX, N.S.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HENRIKSON	JOHN A		20 YRS	MASTER	1/12/39	St. John's	No	Yes	52	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	180	None
2	POPE	CHARLES E		20 "	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	"
3	JONES	JAMES E		25 "	FIRST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
4	JACKMAN	PHILIP		25 "	SECOND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5/0	230	"
5	SQUIRES	GORDON S		12 "	PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/0	190	"
6	DAVIES	HOWELL		20 "	W T OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5/4	140	"
7	MOORE	WILLIAM A		15 "	W T OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
8	RALPH	WILLIAM		25 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	Nfld	5/9	170	"
9	PARSONS	ALBERT		10 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
10	PRIM	MATTHEW		15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	"
11	POWELL	WILLIAM		15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
12	TILLER	CECIL		15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
13	WHITE	WILLIAM		6 "	A B	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
14	CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS		5 "	A B	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
15	SAINSBURY	JOHN		10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
16	BENNETT	MICHAEL		8 "	A B	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
17	HOULIHAN	MAURICE		25 "	A B	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	190	"
18	BARRETT	JOHN		10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	170	"
19	MANNING	VALENTINE		10 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
20	MARTIN	DOUGLAS		5 "	THIRD OFFICER	5/1/40	New York	"	"	21	M	English	Canada	5/7	160	"
21	BEST	DAVID		10 "	A B	17/2/40	St. John's	"	"	31	M	English	Nfld	5/7	145	"
22	CAIRNS	CHARLES P		20 "	CH ENGINEER	1/12/39	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	160	"
23	ROBINSON	GEORGE		20 "	SECOND ENG.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
24	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS		6 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170	"
25	KEAN	SAMUEL		2 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
26	COOPER	JOHN		1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
27	KAVANAGH	JOHN		1 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	145	"
28	POWER	RICHARD F		1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
29	COOPER	EDWARD		15 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/10	190	"
30	SHEEHAN	JAMES		20 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	176	"

FORT TOWNSEND

FEB 21 1940

1st Trip.
P.E.

Line **FURNESS RED CROSS**
 Owners **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND**
 Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER of the S.S. WFORT TOWNSHEND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henrikson
Master, ~~Responsible Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 21st., 1940, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	SPEARING	ROBERT		4 YRS	EXTRA FOURTH ENG.	19/12/39	Bermuda	No	Yes	24	M	English	Bermuda	5/10	170	None
2	CLARKE	ERNEST		24 "	FRMN MESSMAN	12/1/40	New York	"	"	50	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/8	180	"
3	RAMAGE	THOMAS		12 "	THIRD ENG.	13/2/40	Halifax.	"	"	37	M	English	Canada	5/9	170	"
4	LOCKE	RAYMOND		1 "	FIFTH ENGINEER	16/2/40	St. John's	"	"	22	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
5	SMITH	FRANK		10 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Canada	5/10	160	"
6	HEALEY	EDWARD J		5 "	FOURTH ENG.	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
7	LINDSAY	WALTER		15 "	ASST STD	1/12/39	St. John's	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	"
8	REELIS	CHARLES		25 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
9	COLLEY	WM F		15 "	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5/8	180	"
10	ROBERTS	THOMAS		28 "	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	120	"
11	LAWLOR	GERALD		5 "	CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"
12	LEHANE	TIMOTHY		25 "	SECOND COOK AND BAKER	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	British	5/4	145	"
13	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL		7 "	ENG STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/10	160	"
14	PUSHIE	JOHN		1 "	NT WATCHMAN	7/12/39	Halifax	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
15	CLARKE	JAMES F A		15 "	ASST STD	15/12/39	New York	"	"	43	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/11	170	"
16	WILLIAMS	JOHN P		20 "	CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	5/8	180	"
17	SMITH	CHARLES		10 "	SCULLION	11/1/40	"	"	"	48	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/8	180	"
18	ROBERTSON	DONALD		30 "	SECOND STD	9/2/40	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/7	190	"
19	DAVIES	JOHN E		24 "	OFF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
20	MURRAY	MILLIE		6 "	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5/6	130	"
21	71 (Grandee) Lutz															
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henrikson
Master, ~~FORT TOWNSEND~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 40

H. S. Cravens

Immigrant Inspector

2/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

73

S. S. Musa

Sailing from New York

Feb. 9

1940, Arriving at Port of New York

Feb. 21, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Ullman	Adolph	54	✓	M	M			DN 631 471 <i>Left</i> District Court, Boston, Mass. 4/18/20	44 Windsor Rd., Milton, Mass.
2	Ullman	Samuel	42	✓	M	M			<i>No Passport</i> Supreme Court, N.Y. County, N.Y. 11/13/22	2450 Collier Av., Far Rockaway, N.Y.
3	Bonneville	Ione	35	✓	F	M	5/7/05	East Elmore, Vermont ✓	<i>No Passport</i>	27 Harvard Ct., White Plains, N.Y.
4	Bonneville	Frank	7	✓	M	S	10/19/32	New York, N. Y. ✓	<i>do</i>	27 Harvard Ct., White Plains, N.Y.
5	Hendrickson	William	29	✓	M	M	8/16/10	Northport, L.I., N.Y. ✓	<i>do</i>	29 Guion St., Pleasantville, N.Y.
6	Hendrickson	Marjorie	37	✓	F	M	1/29/03	Pleasantville, N.Y. ✓	<i>do</i>	29 Guion St., Pleasantville, N.Y.
7	Blakeslee	Mildred	38	✓	F	S	10/17/02	Perryville, N.Y. ✓	<i>No Passport</i>	45 Prospect Pl., New York, N.Y.
8	Coleman	Peter	50	✓	M	S	12/2/89	Brooklyn, N.Y. ✓	<i>No Passport</i>	292 Warren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Kjose	Clara	42	✓	F	S	8/16/98	Elk Point, So. Dakota ✓	<i>No Passport</i>	446 Park Av., New York, N.Y.
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

26

Line..... United Fruit Company
Owners..... Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents..... United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

Feb. 21, 1940

S. S. Musa

Sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

Feb. 15, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Willett	Mary	72	✓	F	M	2/9/68	Penn Yan, N.Y. ✓	No Passport	Bluff Point, Yates County, N.Y.
2	Konop	Ruth	31	✓	F	M	5/9/08	New York, N.Y. ✓	No Passport	820 Sound View Dr., Mamaroneck, N.Y.
3	Konop	Mary	2	✓	F	S	5/6/37	New York, N.Y. ✓	do	" " " " " "
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

27

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED MAR 2- 1940

1-2
arr. 2-21-40

Mussa

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Passage and			
3rd Class			
Total		3	3

9 Est. Cruise pass. up

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

[illegible]

Geo. H. Grant
Muster.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and the date of their departure from the port of arrival; and the duty of the principal immigration officer shall be to cause the same to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and also the names of all alien employees who have failed to depart, and of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or absconding, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of failure to depart, the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—101

Ind. by H. 27.

18	"	Connor	David	✓	Radio Optr	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.Citizen	5/7	145	"
19	"	Mikkelsen	John	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	5/10	185	"
20	NB	Hunter	Alexander	✓	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	5/7	170	"
21	Yes	Blue	Daniel	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	5/9	200	"
22	"	Oliver	Robert	✓	Sr 2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	British	5/3	155
23	"	Park	Charles	✓	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.Citizen	5/9	175	"
24	"	Lafuente	Manuel	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	150
25	"	Gillan	Hugh	✓	Jr 3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	British	5/4	140
26	"	Stewart	Ernest	✓	Electrician	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	160
27	"	Halley	William	✓	Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5/8	155
28	"	Depauw	Ray	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.Citizen	5/7	160	"
29	"	Klein	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	6/1	160	"
30	"	Strauchon	John	✓	"	2/9/40	N.Y.	"	"	31	M	"	5/8	145	"

Line United Fruit Company Bureau of Shipping
 Owners Balboa Shipping Company Commissioner
 Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Panama T.E.S. MUSA, arriving at New York, February 21, 1940, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z., and Barrios, Guatemala

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Grant	George H.	✓	Master	2/5/40	Balt.	No	Yes	43	M	U.S.Citizen		5/6	145	None		
2	Yes	McCain	Armand	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	43	M	"		5/11	160	"		
3	"	Harris	Fred	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5/8	150	"		
4	"	Woodford	Charles	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/5	145	"		
5	"	Luzey	Richmond	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	M	Sp Amer	Nicaragua	6/1	190	"		
6	"	Heddles	Robert	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	British	6/0	180	"		
7	"	Woods	Cyril	✓	Q'master	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/6	140	"		
8	"	McNab	Harris	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	155	"		
9	"	Thompson	Larry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/4	135	"		
10	"	Wood	Carl	✓	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5/11	155	"		
11	"	Henning	Gene	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/11	160	"		
12	"	Tatum	Edison	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/7	150	"		
13	"	Rose	Harris	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6/1	170	"		
14	"	Laite	Hugh	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5/7	175	"		
15	"	Bodden	Spencer	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Sp Amer	Honduras	5/7	155	"		
16	"	McNab	Rubert	✓	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	145	"		
17	"	Hill	Felix	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7	150	"		
18	"	Connor	David	✓	Radio Optr	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.Citizen		5/7	145	"		
19	"	Mikkelsen	John	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	"		5/10	185	"		
20	NS	Hunter	Alexander	✓	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	38	M	"		5/7	170	"		
21	Yes	Blue	Daniel	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	41	M	"		5/9	200	"		
22	"	Oliver	Robert	✓	Sr 2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	British	5/3	155	"		
23	"	Park	Charles	✓	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.Citizen		5/9	175	"		
24	"	Lafuente	Manuel	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	150	"		
25	"	Gillan	Hugh	✓	Jr 3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	British	5/4	140	"		
26	"	Stewart	Ernest	✓	Electrician	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	160	"		
27	"	Halley	William	✓	Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5/8	155	"		
28	"	Depauw	Ray	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.Citizen		5/7	160	"		
29	"	Klein	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"		6/1	160	"		
30	"	Strauchon	John	✓	"	2/9/40	N.Y.	"	"	31	M	"		5/8	145	"		

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Grant Master, of the Panaman T.E.S. Musa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Scott Grant
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1940.

P. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Grant Master, of the Panaman T.E.S. Musa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

George H. Grant
Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 40.

P. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

2/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8. 38

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

February 24.th 1940

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Mirlo" 1940
(Nationality)
from port of Manila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21st, 1940, consigned to
Messrs Gulf Oil Corp.; is now lying at Gulfport S.I., and is
expected to sail February 24th, 1940 for Tampico, Mexico
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Bey Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, agent, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, and other information, of all persons on board of such vessel, respectively, showing the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists or such information as aforesaid, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of those who have landed, as required, the principal immigration officer of the port of arrival shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	"	Andersen	Karl	✓ 38	"	3.	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-2	150	
19	"	Tangen	Ole	✓ 15	"	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	130	
20	"	Haerklou	Olav	✓ 16	"	Donkeyman	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	155	
21	"	Agerup	Johan	✓ 17	"	Fireman	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150	
22	"	Andersen	Ariel	✓ 3	"	"	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	163	
23	"	Larsen	Kristian	✓ 3	"	"	"	2/16-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	154	
24	"	Andersen	Asbjørn	✓ 2	"	"	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	143	
25	No	Larsen	Kristen	✓ 8	"	Greaser	1/11-40	Tønsberg	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	190	Joined ship in New York 1/30-1940
26	Yes	Norli	Bjarne	✓ 2	"	<i>To Ellis Island Hospital</i>	<i>11/30-39</i>	<i>New York</i>	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	160	<i>Dr. Mademan</i>
27	"	Bangsund	Ivar	✓ 1	"	"	9/30-39	Tønsberg	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	140	
28	"	Bakke	Olav	✓ 1	"	O. S.	3/7-39	Oslo	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155	
29	"	Fjeld	Nils	✓ 10	"	Steward	3/4-39	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	
30	"	Olsen	Mauritz	✓ 32	"	Cook	2/18-39	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-3	132	
31.	"	Andreassen	Egil	✓ 2	"	"	8/20-39	Phila.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-2	160	
32.	"	Aas	Thorvald	✓ 2	"	Messboy	2/15-39	Oslo	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	145	

Line _____
 Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen
 Local Agents Gulf Oil Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL (and discharged)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

immigrant
for
for use of
local only

4C

MIRLO
FEB 21 1940

18	"	Andersen	Karl	✓ 38	"	3.	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-2	150
19	"	Tangen	Ole	✓ 15	"	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	130
20	"	Haarklou	Olav	✓ 16	"	Donkeyman	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	155
21	"	Agerup	Johan	✓ 17	"	Fireman	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150
22	"	Andersen	Ariel	✓ 3	"	"	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	163
23	"	Larsen	Kristian	✓ 3	"	"	"	2/16-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	154
24	"	Andersen	Aabjorn	✓ 2	"	"	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	143
25	No	Larsen	Kristen	✓ 8	"	Greaser	1/11-40	Tonsberg	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	190
26	Yes	Norli	Bjarne	✓ 2	"	<i>20 Ellis Island Hospital</i>	11/30-39	New York	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	160
27	"	Bangsund	Ivar	✓ 1	"	"	9/30-39	Tonsberg	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	140
28	"	Bakke	Olav	✓ 1	"	O. S.	3/7-39	Oslo	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155
29	"	Fjeld	Nils	✓ 10	"	Steward	3/4-39	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140
30	"	Olsen	Mauritz	✓ 32	"	Cook	2/18-39	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-3	130
31	"	Andreassen	Egil	✓ 2	"	"	8/20-39	Phila.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-2	160
32	"	Aas	Thorvald	✓ 2	"	Messboy	2/15-39	Oslo	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	145

Joined ship in New York 1/30-1940

Line _____
 Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen
 Local Agents Gulf Oil Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

79

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MIRLO", arriving at New York, February 21, 1946, from the port of Tampier Feb. 12. 1946

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Berge	Oddmund	✓ 25 yrs	Captain	3/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	41	M	Scand	Norway	5-6	152			
2	"	Andersen	Arthur	✓ 25 "	1. mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	165			
3	"	Petersen	Claus	✓ 40 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-7	165			
4	"	Nicolaisen	Winar	✓ 12 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150			
5	"	Bakke	Harald	✓ 12 "	Opr.	3/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0	180			
6	"	Arentsen	Harald	✓ 10 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	180			
7	"	Olsen	Anton	✓ 27 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-10	190			
8	"	Thovsen	Arne	✓ 8 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150			
9	"	Hagen	Harry	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150			
10	"	Svendsen	Bjarne	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	145			
11	"	Wilhelmsen	Johan	✓ 4 "	O. S.	2/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	160			
12	"	Andersen	Edvald	✓ 3 "	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	155			
13	"	Kihle	Nils	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	136			
14	No	Solum	Hans	✓ -	Deckboy	1/8-1940	Tonsberg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160		Joined ship in New York 1/30-1940	
15	Yes	Lunde	Kaare	✓ -	"	9/30-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	175			
16	"	Lofquist	Ansgar	✓ 20 yrs	1. engineer	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	136			
17	"	Fredriksen	Henrik	✓ 18 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-0	200			
18	"	Andersen	Karl	✓ 38 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-2	150			
19	"	Tangen	Ole	✓ 15 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	130			
20	"	Haerklou	Olav	✓ 16 "	Donkeyman	3/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	155			
21	"	Agerup	Johan	✓ 17 "	Fireman	3/3-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150			
22	"	Andersen	Ariel	✓ 3 "	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	163			
23	"	Larsen	Kristian	✓ 3 "	"	2/16-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	154			
24	"	Andersen	Asbjorn	✓ 2 "	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	143			
25	No	Larsen	Kristen	✓ 8 "	Greaser	1/11-40	Tonsberg	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	190		Joined ship in New York 1/30-1940	
26	Yes	Norli	Bjarne	✓ 2 "	Do Tellus Island Hospital	11/30-39	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	160			
27	"	Bangsund	Ivar	✓ 1 "	"	9/30-39	Tonsberg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	140			
28	"	Bakke	Olav	✓ 1 "	O. S.	3/7-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155			
29	"	Fjeld	Nils	✓ 10 "	Steward	3/4-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140			
30	"	Olsen	Maurits	✓ 32 "	Cook	2/18-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-3	132			
31	"	Andreassen	Egil	✓ 2 "	"	8/20-39	Phila.	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-2	160			
32	"	Aas	Thorvald	✓ 2 "	Measboy	2/15-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	145			

Line
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Gulf Oil Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

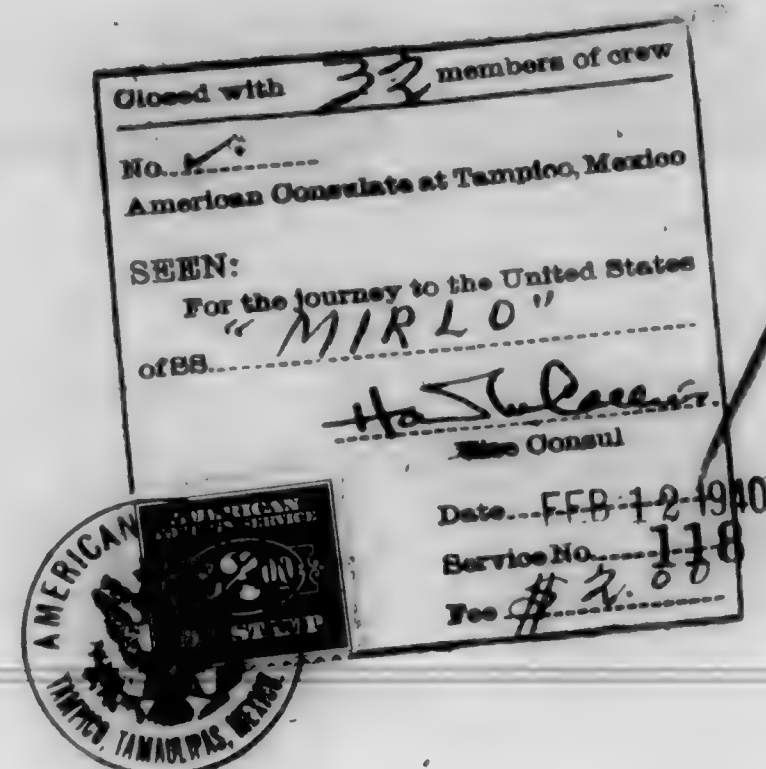
Shipped with (32) Thirty-two Names Members of Crew

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oddmund Berge, Master, of the Norwegian t/s "Mirlo", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1940
P. H. Hansen
 Immigrant Inspector.

O. Berge
 Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM HUBBLE, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

1-4
3-3

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41816 BILLED MAR 2-1940

Copies Furnished	3/2/40
Copies Returned	3/8/40
Copies Checked	3/8/40
Copies	21-11

Sworn to before me this 21 day of FEBRUARY, 1940
at New York

William F. Hubble, M.D.

Art. 2-21-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX BREAKDOWN				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C. & F.	in U. S.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.	
1st CABIN	7					16	2					33
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	1					1						4
TOTAL	8					17	2				10	37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	17	16	33
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class	3	1	4
Total	20	17	37

*33 Brit. Cruise pass. ex
2 Transits ex*

Santa Paula
W. R. Grace & Co.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y. **AND WAY PORTS**
AS LISTED BELOW

FEBRUARY 9 1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21, 1940

81

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	UNCLE: ALFREDO MAHMENS CANDILITOS A URAPAL 49 CARACAS, VENEZUELA	N.Y.	N.Y.C.Y	MYSELF	Y Y 3 MO. N.Y. 8/39	SISTER: ANGELA PEREIRA LABOR-N 557 WEST 144 ST. RETURN--Y NEW YORK, NEW YORK	PER. N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	DR	DR	
2	BRO-IN-LAW, A. MAHMENS DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	DAUGHTER: ANGELA PEREIRA DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	DR	DR	
3	FRIEND: CUBRIA & CO. CARACAS, VENEZUELA	MEX. N.Y.		N	DO	Y Y 1 WE. DO 10/38	HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK	L-N	TR	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	DR	DR
4	UNCLE: M. A. YANEZ, GRAD- ILLAS A SOCIEDAD #81 CARACAS, VENEZUELA	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y N	FAMILY HOME: 87 AMERICAN CITIZEN	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	DR	DR
5	FA. L. DUARTE, COUNTRY CLUB CARACAS, VENEZUELA	LA GA VEN.		Y	DO	Y N	PLACE: NEW YORK, NEW YORK	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	DR	DR
6	BRO. JOSE; ESTE 8, 159 EL CONDE, CARACAS, VEN.	VEN. N.Y.		Y	DO	Y N	BRO. A. DUARTE L. WOODLAND L-N AV. EAST ORANGE, N.Y.	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	DR	DR
7	CARIBBEAN PETROLEUM CO CARACAS, VENEZUELA	CAN. N.Y.		Y	DO	Y Y 3 MO. N.Y. 10/38	FRIEND: 445 EAST 98 ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	DR	DR
8	DO DO	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y Y DO DO DO	HOTEL KIMBERLING, NEW YORK, NEW YORK	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	FR	BR
9	WIFE: HELENA, MEXICAN LEGATION, CARACAS, VEN.	VEN. N.Y.		N	MYSELF	Y Y 6 MO. DO 9/39	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK, NEW YORK	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	6	-	FR	GR	DR
10	DEYULIO SANGHEZ (FRIEND) MAIQUETIA, VEN.	VEN. N.Y.		N	DO	Y N	HOTEL VICTORIA NEW YORK, NEW YORK	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BR
11	ELOY PEREZ, (FRIEND) HOTEL MAJESTIC, CAR. VEN	DO		Y	DO	Y Y 9 MO. DO 8/37	20 VINE ST. BARRE VERMONT	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	11	FR	BR	BL
12	FAMILIA, GUERRA, SOLIS A CAMINO NUEVO #10-1 CAR. VEN.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	DO	Y Y 1 MO. DO 9/39	HOME, 4143 BROADWAY NEW YORK	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	DR	DR
13	HUS. HERMAN, SERVICIO RADIO. CARACAS, VEN	VEN. N.Y.		N	DO	Y Y 8 MO. DO 12/28	FRIEND, A. VALBUENA 571 WEST 139 ST. N.Y.C., N.Y.	L-N	R-Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BR
14	SHELL OIL CO. CURACAO, N.W.I.	NOR- WAY N.Y.		N	PET, N.W.	Y Y 1 MO. TREN- TON 9/38	INTRANSIT to New York	L-N	R-N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	11	FR	BL	BL
15	HUS. CAN HURESTRAAT #24 CURACAO, N.W.I.	CUR. N.Y.		N	HUSBAND	Y M	BRO. MR. KRAMER 104 W 29 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	L-N	R-Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	2	FR	FR	BL
16	FR. MR. F. HEAVER, MINE MG. CURACAO, N.W.I.	CAN. N.Y.		N	MYSELF	Y Y 2 DA. DO 2/40	1456 St. Mark St. HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	L-N	R-N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BR
17	FR. W.M. OAKLEY, C.P.C. MARACAIBO, VEN.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	MYSELF	Y Y 1 MO. DO 11/38	DO DO	L-N	R-Y	3 MO	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BR
18							AMERICAN CITIZEN														

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER PRENGEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of FEBRUARY, 1940
at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Sailing from NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 9

, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 21, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 9, 1940									
1	BADECKER	ERNEST	46		M	S	JAN. 28, 1894 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		1253 SHAKESPEARE AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	CARNEGIE	MILDRED	36		F	S	APRIL 14, 1903 NEWARK, NEW JERSEY		320 EAST 57 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	COYLE	ALICE	41		F	W	MAY 22, 1898 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		49 BREWSTER RD. SCARSDALE, N.Y.
4	FARRICKER	ANDREW	30		M	S	JAN. 19, 1910 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		1253 SHAKESPEARE AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	FAUCHOT	JANE	35		F	S	OCT. 24, 1904 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		164 EAST 90 ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
6	HARRIS	HELEN	36		F	S	MAY 11, 1903 PENNVILLE, INDIANA		7641 EASTLAKE TERRACE, CHICAGO, ILL.
7	HARRITON	DAVID	45		M	M	APRIL 1, 1895 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		3908 48 ST. SUNNYSIDE, L.I. N.Y.
8	HARRITON	HELEN	40		F	M	JULY 19, 1899 STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA		3908 48 ST. SUNNYSIDE, L.I., N.Y.
9	HARRITON	CAROL	12		F	S	OCT. 23, 1928 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		3908 48 ST. SUNNYSIDE, L.I., N.Y.
10	HARRITON	LEWIS	10		M	S	AUG. 30, 1930 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		3908 48 ST. SUNNYSIDE, L.I., N.Y.
11	HOLMES	FRED	66		M	M	AUG. 21, 1873 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		111 HILL PARK AVE. GREAT NECK, N.Y.
12	HOLMES	FRANCES	54		F	M	JAN. 6, 1886 PITTSBURG, PENN.		111 HILL PARK AVE. GREAT NECK, N.Y.
13	KAUFMAN	DAVID	54		M	M	AUG. 21, 1885 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		345 BEDFORD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	KAUFMAN	HAROLD	20		M	S	AUG. 8, 1919 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		345 BEDFORD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	KELLY	DOROTHY	35		F	M	NOV. 23, 1905 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		DORCHESTER ROAD, SCARSDALE, N.Y.
16	KING	FRANK	29		M	S	SEPT. 18, 1910 WORCESTER, MASS.		404 WEST 115 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	LYNCH	MICHAEL	48		M	M	JULY 19, 1891 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		3113 KINGSBRIDGE AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	MACKALL	PAUL	54		M	S	MAY 5, 1886 ALEXANDRIA COUNTY, VIR.		R. F. D. #4 BETHLEHEM, PENN.
19	MACKALL	NINA	48		F	S	MAY 18, 1892 WASHINGTON, D.C.		R. F. D. #4 BETHLEHEM, PENN.
20	MCGOLDRICK	JOSEPH	50		M	M	OCT. 16, 1889 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		55 800 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
21	MARSTERS	GUY	51		M	M	MARCH 10, 1888 SHERBURNE, NEW YORK		133 NORTH BROAD ST. NORWICH, N.Y.
22	MARSTERS	ANNA	49		M	M	JUNE 27, 1891 STATE COLLEGE, PENN.		133 NORTH BROAD ST. NORWICH, N.Y.
23	MESSIMER	JANE	27		F	S	OCT. 1, 1912 ELMIRA, NEW YORK		112 NORTH MAIN ST. ELMIRA, N.Y.
24	NOTHMANN	HENRI	53		M	S	NOV. 30, 1886 PETROPOLIS, BRAZIL	U.S.D.C. CAMP DIX, AUGUST 20, 1918	HOTEL SUBURBAN, SUMMIT, N.J.
25	O'BRIEN	MURIEL	29		F	M	NOV. 27, 1910 MT. VERNON, NEW YORK		3 DORCHESTER RD. SCARSDALE, N.Y.
26	POSS	KATHRYN	27		F	S	JULY 15, 1912 BUFFALO, NEW YORK		111 DEMAREST PARKWAY, ELMIRA, N.Y.
27	SPINGARN	LEOPOLD	54		M	M	OCT. 26, 1885 NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		29 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
28	SPINGARN	CLAIRE	39		F	M	SEPT. 4, 1900 ATLANTA, GEORGIA		29 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
29	SORENSEN	ELIZABETH	30		F	S	DEC. 28, 1909 COPENHAGEN, DENMARK	U.S.D.C. OF NEW YORK, MARCH 23, 1936	3030 VALENTINE AVE. BRONX, N.Y.
30	STRUVEN	ALBERT	42		M	M	MAY 5, 1897 BALTIMORE, MARYLAND		2237 DEMINGTON DRIVE, CLEVELAND, O.

For signature of Passenger

Line.....GRACE LINE INC.
Owners.....GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents.....GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Sailing from NEW YORK

, FEBRUARY 9, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 21, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
NOT COUNTED	VALDES	LUIS	49	M	M	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK, NEW YORK FEBRUARY 9, 1940 (CONT'D) JUNE 21, 1940 MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY	DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y. 9/1928	10 HANOVER SQUARE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	WASSEL	JOSEPH	59	M	M	JULY 16, 1881 YAKUBJANY, SLOVAKIA	SOMERSET COUNTY COURT, PA. APRIL 1905	28 WEST AVE. MT. CARMEL, PA.
NOT COUNTED	WASSEL	ANNA	51	F	M	SEPT. 21, 1888 HANZDALE, PENN.		28 WEST AVE. MT. CARMEL, PA.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

30

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 9, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 21, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							<u>FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, FEBRUARY 16, 1940</u>		
1	ARMSTRONG	LEE	35		M	M	OCT. 16, 1904 SLEEPY EYE, MINNESOTA		HITCHCOCK, SOUTH DAKOTA
2	ARMSTRONG	NINA	35		F	M	MAY 4, 1905 DEWER, NEBRASKA		HITCHCOCK, SOUTH DAKOTA
3	ARMSTRONG	ROBERT	5	7	M	S	JULY 2, 1934 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.		HITCHCOCK, SOUTH DAKOTA
4	BLEECKER	EDWARD	45		M	M	OCT. 16, 1894 ELLENSBURG, WASHINGTON		CHILTON DRIVE, GREAT NOTCH, N.J.
5	DE RICH	ANTONIO	57		M	M	MAY 3, 1882 FIGUERAS, SPAIN	LONG ISLAND CITY COURT, L.I. N.Y. 3/29	95-05 69TH AVE. FOREST HILLS, N.Y.
6	HENY	CARLOS	49		M	M	AUG. 2, 1890 CARACAS, VENEZUELA	NATIVE AMERICAN	149 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y. CARACAS, VENEZUELA
7	KILLAM	ELSON	40		M	M	APRIL 9, 1900 DANVERS, MASS.		F. A. GILLESPI & CO. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	OCHS	GEORGE	40		M	M	FEB. 9, 1900 BAYONNE, NEW JERSEY		90 WEST 53 ST. BAYONNE, N.J.
9	WALTERS	ROY	42		M	M	JAN. 14, 1898 LINCOLN, OKLAHOMA		13 CLAREMONT RD. SCARSDALE, N.Y.
10	HIGHT	VERNON	49		M	M	<u>FIRST CLASS PASSENGER FROM PUERTO CABELLO, FEBRUARY 16, 1940</u> DEC. 30, 1890 HARMONY, MAINE		238 MAIN ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
							<u>FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. FEBRUARY 17, 1940</u>		
11	HARRIS	JOHN	46		M	M	FEB. 9, 1893 TOLEDO, OHIO		1879 PRINCETON DRIVE, TOLEDO, O.
12	HAMPSON	JOHN	57		M	M	DEC. 30, 1882 LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND	PITTSBURG COURT, PITTSBURG, PA. 12/15/15	5 910 EXCELSIOR, PITTSBURG, PA.
13	MOORE	ZACHARIAH	32		M	M	FEB. 28, 1908 ROANOKE, MISSOURI		KEMAH, TEXAS
14	TALBERT	ANDY	39		M	S	JUNE 9, 1908 MCCREARY, VIRGINIA		SALTVILLE, NEBRASKA
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

31

Line..... GRACE LINE INC.
Owners..... GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents..... GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM HUBBLE, Surgeon of the SANTA PAULA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF ILLINOIS
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

85

William F. Hubble M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

John Loughlin
James J. [unclear]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Passengers sailing from CURACAO, N.W.I.

FEBRUARY 17

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. FEBRUARY 17, 1940																						
1	NOT COUNTED	TIN	CHIN	32	1	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	CHINESE	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON					N.W.I.	ARUBA	
2	NOT COUNTED	CHIN	YEN LOOK	25	1	M	S	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO					DO	DO	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER PRENGEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of FEBRUARY, 1940
at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "SQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM HURBLE, Surgeon of the SANTA PAULA, SAILING THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. Hubble, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

John H. Hubble
Immig Insp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAY PORTS AS LISTED, FEBRUARY 9, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	ARISMENDI	ROSA	40		F	S	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SP-AMER.	02-17-39	NUEVA VENEZUELA ESPARTANA	T.V. 686 SEC 3(2)		5/1/39		VENEZUELA	CARACAS								
2	EXEMPT	PAZ	JESUS	43		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-17-39	DO	T.V. 666 SEC 3(2)		4/27/39		DO	DO								
3		SOUSA	JOSE	28		M	M	WORKMAN	Y	PORTUGUESE	Y	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	02-17-39	SAN AZORES AIGUEL	T.V. 84 SEC 3(2)		2/14/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

*JO Longhini
9.15 am.*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21, 19 40 88

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any baggage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years	Length of time since landed in U. S.						Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	MO. CLARA, NUEVA CARACAS 5A AVE. N/2 CARACAS, VEN	VEN																					
2	BRO: M. NAVARRO, TEJAR A SN MARTIN #134, CARACAS, VEN	DO																					
3	CURACAO PETROLEUM INDUSTRIE MG. CURACAO, N.W. I	MAS. BEDFORD																					
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..... GRACE LINE INC.
Owners..... GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents..... GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WALTER PRENGEL, MASTER**, of the **SS SANTA PAULA**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1940
at **NEW YORK, NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**
89

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SANTA PAULA** sailing from **NEW YORK, N.Y.** **FEBRUARY 9**, 19**40**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.** **FEBRUARY 21**, 19**40**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SCHWERDTNER	LAWRENCE	39	M	S	THIRD CLASS PASSENGER FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. FEBUARY 17, 1940 DEC. 30, 1900 PUTNAM COUNTY, OHIO <i>For long time in Insp. Sam.</i>		711 LUCOST ST. TOLEDO, OHIO
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

34

34

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
MAURITO MIRELES	32	U.S.A.	HOWARD A. ENGLISH	29	U.S.A.
MARY BUYFOGLE	35	U.S.A.	MARTIN MILLER	41	U.S.A.
DANIEL OJEDA	21	U.S.A.	GERARD MC DONOUGH	22	U.S.A.
JOHN S. SALVI	38	U.S.A.	TULIO RIVERA	33	U.S.A.
GRAHAM HILL	44	U.S.A.	LEWIS CLEMENCE	33	U.S.A.
FRIEDA ZIMMERMAN	33	U.S.A.	HELEN FREESE	41	U.S.A.
JOSE RIVERA	46	U.S.A.			

Required

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
(1) (2)

No. on list Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

- 1 YES
- 2 NOPV
- 3 YES
- 4 YES
- 5 YES
- 6 NOPV
- 7 YES
- 8 YES
- 9 YES
- 10 YES
- 11 YES
- 12 YES
- 13 YES
- 14 YES
- 15 YES
- 16 YES

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ed. H. Dunge
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report signee, or master to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17 YES	GAZEI				
18 NOPV	STROM	ROY C.	12	A.	B.
19 YES	MARTOMIRERE	DOMINICK	16	A.	B.
20 YES	JESSOR	THOMAS	12	A.	B.
21 YES	DIAZ	ALBERTO	27	A.	B.
22 YES	TURLEY	DAVID	2	A.	B.
23 YES	KROWEL	ANTHONY	16	A.	B.
24 NOPV	TIGNER	JAMES L	1	O.	S.
25 NOPV	LOWE	HAROLD R.	4	O.	S.
26 YES	BEROHUS	VINCENT	2	O.	S.
27 YES	BARKOWSKI	EDWARD	3	O.	S.
28 YES	HATCH	EUGENE	10	CHIEF	RADIO
29 YES	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	24	2ND	RADIO
30 YES	VELSOR	JOSEPH E.	31	3RD	RADIO

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 23, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 193 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 17 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 189

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 21, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER # 57 N.R., and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 23, 1940, for CORACAO via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

38 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	160
38 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	165
45 M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150
43 M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	181
21 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/1	150
34 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	210
28 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	135
23 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	135
21 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	219
23 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	160
39 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140
43 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	162
31 M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	155

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALBERT MYRVOLD	47	U.S.A.	2/8/40 : NEW YORK, N.Y.
WILLIAM F. HUBBLE	50	U.S.A.	DO
ANNA M. GRIGGS	54	U.S.A.	DO
HERMAN K. FOX	45	U.S.A.	DO
WILLIAM MOSELEY	30	U.S.A.	DO
EDMER TRAUTNER	32	U.S.A.	DO
WILBUR VANNOTE	65	U.S.A.	DO
JOSE PEREZ,	18	U.S.A.	2/9/40 : NEW YORK, N.Y.
JOHN HAMPTON	21	U.S.A.	2/8/40 : NEW YORK, N.Y.
FRANK ORRICO	27	U.S.A.	DO
JOSEPHINE TULERO	44	U.S.A.	DO
HELEN BONDSON	27	U.S.A.	DO
LILLIAN BULIVANT	26	U.S.A.	DO
ESTABAN JIMENEZ	32	U.S.A.	DO
VICTORIA DA VECKA	22	U.S.A.	DO
CLARA BECK	32	U.S.A.	DO
ARTHUR KIRSCH	22	U.S.A.	DO

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

14-101

1.	NO	NAME	NAME	12	A.	B.
18	NO	STROM	ROY C.	12	A.	B.
19	YES	MARTROMIRERE	DOMINICK	16	A.	B.
20	YES	JESSOR	THOMAS	12	A.	B.
21	YES	DIAZ	ALBERTO	27	A.	B.
22	YES	TURLEY	DAVID	2	A.	B.
23	YES	KROWEL	ANTHONY	16	A.	B.
24	NO	TIGNER	JAMES L.	1	O.	S.
25	NO	LOWE	HAROLD R.	4	O.	S.
26	YES	BEROHUS	VINCENT	2	O.	S.
27	YES	BARKOWSKI	EDWARD	3	O.	S.
28	YES	HATCH	EUGENE	10	CHIEF RADIO	
29	YES	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	24	2ND RADIO	
30	YES	VELSOR	JOSEPH E.	31	3RD RADIO	

38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	160
38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	165
45	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150
43	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	181
		AMERICAN			
21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/1	150
34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	210
28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	135
23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	135
21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	219
23	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	160
39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140
43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	162
31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	155

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Gozoughlin
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

193

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 21, 1940, from the port of GURACAO, N.W.I.

STAR. PAULA
FEB 21 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever advised deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PRENGEL	WALTER	20	MASTER	2/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	Y	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	170			
2	NOPV	SENK	FRANK S.	11	CHIEF OFFICER					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	153			
3	YES	THOMSON	THEODORE R.	10	FIRST OFFICER					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	170			
4	YES	BURKE	GERALD J.	8	SECOND OFFICER					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	160			
5	YES	MACKENZIE	RONALD	7	THIRD OFFICER					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	145			
6	NOPV	HARGRAVE	GLENN E.	3	JR. 3RD OFFICER					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
7	YES	LEE	EDSON	2	DO					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	135			
8	YES	PHELAN	PAUL E.	2	CADET					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	175			
9	YES	HUBER	ALBERT A.	1	DO					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
10	YES	ROY	ERICK E.	18	CARPENTER					42	M	SCANDINAV.	U.S.A.	5/7	165			
11	YES	PAYES	ROBERT	6	CARP. MATE					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	145			
12	YES	AKESSON	NILS O.	30	BOS'N					49	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/6	164			
13	YES	HALLBECK	ELMER	4	Q. M.					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	145			
14	YES	BAKER	NORMAN	5	Q. M.					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	160			
15	YES	GRAVESEN	CHRISTIAN	10	Q. M.					31	M	SCANDINAV.	U.S.A.	5/8	148			
16	YES	MYRVOLD	ALBERT	27	A.B. STOREKEEPER					42	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/7	240			
17	YES	CASEY	CHARLES	10	A. B.					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	165			
18	NOPV	STROM	ROY O.	12	A. B.					38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	160			
19	YES	MARTROMIERE	DOMINICK	16	A. B.					38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	165			
20	YES	JESSOR	THOMAS	12	A. B.					45	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150			
21	YES	DIAZ	ALBERTO	27	A. B.					43	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	181			
22	YES	TURLEY	DAVID	2	A. B.					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/1	150			
23	YES	KROWEL	ANTHONY	16	A. B.					34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	210			
24	NOPV	TIGNER	JAMES L.	1	O. S.					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	135			
25	NBPV	LOWE	HAROLD R.	4	O. S.					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	135			
26	YES	BERGHUS	VINCENT	2	O. S.					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	219			
27	YES	BARKOWSKI	EDWARD	3	O. S.					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	160			
28	YES	HATCH	EUGENE	10	CHIEF RADIO					39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			
29	YES	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	24	2ND RADIO					43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	162			
30	YES	VELSOR	JOSEPH E.	31	3RD RADIO					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	155			

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Roughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

92

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 21, 1940 from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TUNNELL	FRANCIS S.	3	PURSER	2/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	160			
2	YES	DENMAN JR.	Y. COMONFORT	3	SR. PURSERS					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	145			
3	YES	ALLEN	WILLIAM J.	1	CLERK					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	160			
4	YES	GOODE	HENRY R.	1	PURSER'S					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	170			
5	YES	RUTHERFORD	JAY	1	CLERK					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			
6	YES	LOFBERG	REYNOLD A.	2	PURSER'S					40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/4	185			
7	YES	SIBLER	JOSEPH J.	3 MO.	APPRENTICE					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/2	190			
8	NOV	ANDERSON	ERNEST W.	7	DO					44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/4	200			
9	YES	MC FARLANE	JOHN W.	9	STOREKEEPER					27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/1	200			
10	YES	HUBBLE	WILLIAM F.	1 MO.	ASST DO					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	165			
11	YES	SANGHEZ	JOSE L.	1	SR. PURSERS					23	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	112			
12	YES	MC GOULDRICK	JOHN	22	PURSER'S					38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	157			
13	YES	NELSON	CARL H.	5	APPRENTICE					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	155			
14	NOV	GRIGGS	ANNA M.	4	PURSER					34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	132			
15	YES	SYKES	WILLIAM J.	30	DO					54	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/7	154			
16	YES	FOX	HERMAN K.	10	NURSE					45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	165			
17	YES	LUBBEN	HENRY	15	CHIEF ENGINEER					35	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/8	180			
18	YES	O'NEIL	HERBERT R.	30	SR. 1ST					60	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	140			
19	YES	PIPER	JOE S.	9	JR. 1ST					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150			
20	YES	FRAPPIER	LEO E.	10	ASST ENGR.					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	147			
21	YES	HURD	JAMES J.	2	2ND ASST.					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	150			
22	YES	LUCAS	JOSEPH F.	9	ENGINEER					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	181			
23	YES	BRUDI	JOSEPH	17	3RD ASST.					38	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/11	192			
24	YES	MERCIA	GEROGE	10	ENGINEER					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	160			
25	YES	TUCKER	CHARLES B.	2	JR. ENGR.					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			
26	YES	WILSON	CARL H.	8	REFER. ENGINEER					40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	227			
27	YES	CLARK	CLARENCE	10	ELECTRICIAN					38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	150			
28	YES	HAIMOWITZ	LOUIS	17	SECOND ELECTRICIAN					39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	172			
29	YES	SUAREZ	BENJAMIN	6	THIRD ELECTRICIAN					35	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	155			
30	YES	O'CONNOR	BERNARD V.	8	WATERTENDER					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	148			

Line GRADE LINE
Owners GRADE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRADE LINE INC.

Foroughi
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel SANTA PAULA arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 21, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MOSELEY	WILLIAM	12	WATERTENDER	2/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
2	YES	STONE	ANDREW J.	5	OILER					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	165			
3	NO PV	MC DERMOT	JAMES F.	12	DO					46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	135			
4	YES	DEUS	ANTONIO	2	DO					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	135			
5	NO PV	KLIMAS	LOUIS A.	11	DO					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	180			
6	YES	DUHRKOPP	RAYMOND	1	DO					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	138			
7	YES	WILLIAMSON	FRANK E.	3	DO					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/1	220			
8	YES	TRAUTNER	ELMER	10	ENGINE STOREKEEPER					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	174			
9	YES	RODRIGUEZ	HIRAM R.	4	FIREMAN					28	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/2	115			
10	YES	BLANCO	JOSE R.	24	DO					59	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/6	185			
11	NO PV	GILL	WILLIAM	20	DO					53	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	130			
12	YES	VELAZQUEZ	PEDRO	3	DO					22	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
13	YES	RIVAS	ANTONIO	3	DO					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	140			
14	YES	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	12	DO					36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	135			
15	YES	FERRER	MANUEL E.	1	WIPER					44	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	152			
16	YES	RODRIGUEZ	LUIS G.	1	DO					22	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	6/3	129			
17	YES	MORA	JUAN D.	10	DO					41	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	138			
18	YES	BUTTS	JAMES A.	4	JUNIOR ENGINEER					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	130			
19	YES	MILLS	THOMAS S.	40	CHIEF STEWARD					60	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/4	144			
20	YES	YOUNG	JAMES C.	5	SECOND STEWARD					52	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	131			
21	YES	KOTIS	JOHN V.	5	THIRD STEWARD					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	175			
22	YES	VANNOTE	WILBUR	4	PRINTER					65	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	204			
23	YES	GIASULLO	NICHOLAS	6	BARTENDER					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	136			
24	YES	MATHER	LEON C.	5	DO					27	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/10	136			
25	YES	KIRSCH	ARTHUR	3	DECK STEWARD					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	139			
26	YES	HOEGH	THOMAS W.	12	DO					45	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/11	176			
27	YES	THOMAS	ISAAC W.	18	SM. BOOM STEWARD					31	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/6	149			
28	YES	DE HAVEN	MARY IN S.	4	DO					27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	170			
29	YES	SARBECK	WALTER G.	10	DO					41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	145			
30	YES	MEYER	ERWIN O.	3	LOUNGE STEWARD					21	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

for signature
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

94

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 21, 19 40 from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	O'CONNOR	JOSEPH	11	FIRE WATCH	2/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	59	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	160			
2	YES	GUTMAN	HAND	43	DO					60	M	LATVIAN	U.S.A.	5/11	200			
3	YES	WILLS	HOWARD	20	NIGHT STEWARD					46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	200			
4	YES	TAYLOR	WILFRED	20	DO					46	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/10	155			
5	YES	REIN	JACK	2	#1 SILVERMAN	2/9/40				22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	145			
6	YES	FIGUEROA	BERNABEL	8	#2 SILVERMAN	2/9/40				42	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	165			
7	NO	PEREZ	JOSE M	1	UTILITY	2/9/40				18	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	125			
8	YES	BOUSHEY	WILLIAM	32	DO	2/8/40				47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	170			
9	YES	MAXWELL	JAMES P.	4	DO					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	210			
10	YES	SMITH	EDWARD W.	2	DO					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	126			
11	YES	MORALES	OSCAR	4	DO					25	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/5	115			
12	YES	WAGNER	FRANK	5	DO					37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	170			
13	YES	KELLY	GEORGE	15	DO					40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	130			
14	ES	HEFFERNAN	JOHN	6	DO					35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	165			
15	YES	LAMMEY	WILLIAM T.	3	BELLBOY					38	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5/3	145			
16	YES	VEIT	GEORGE A	2	DO					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	135			
17	YES	GARCIA	BENJAMIN	5	DO					22	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	6/0	145			
18	YES	LA MOTTA	GUSTAVO	12	MESSMAN					50	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	155			
19	YES	KERR	EDWARD T.	5	DO					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	165			
20	YES	BRANCH	STANLEY	4	DO					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/1	165			
21	YES	CORTES	ANTONIO	3	DO					25	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/8	129			
22	YES	BAEZ	CRISTINO	7	DO					32	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/4	115			
23	YES	ANZERINGO	ANTHONY	6	MESSBOY					25	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5/4	132			
24	YES	SKIPWITH	HUGH D.	5	DO					27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	136			
25	YES	HAMILTON	JOHN M.	3	DECK BOY					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	170			
26	YES	WERNER	CHARLES	1	BARBER					50	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/5	150			
27	YES	ORRICO	FRANK PAUL	5	CHIEF MUSICIAN					27	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5/5	145			
28	YES	DAVIS	MEYER	6	MUSICIAN					33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	140			
29	YES	DEMAR	SAM D.	8	DO					37	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	135			
30	YES	SAUNDERS	JOHN	4	DO					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	165			

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Josephine
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

95

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 21, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MONAGHAN	RAYMOND C.	1	MUSICIAN	2/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	200			
2	YES	FLETCHER	MARIE C.	6	NOVELTY SHOP					39	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/0	114			
3	NOPV	TULERO	JOSEPHINE	1	BEAUTY OPERATOR					44	F	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	120			
4	YES	BONDESON	HELEN E	3	DO					27	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	117			
5	YES	LEWIS	ELLEN	2	STEWARDESS					40	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	180			
6	NOPV	SMITH	EDNA MAY	6	DO					38	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	112			
7	YES	MC GRAW	GRACE F	1	LINEN KEEPER					40	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	116			
8	YES	MAC FADYEN	JEANIE M.	1	SALAD MAKER					25	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	145			
9	YES	LA ROCHE	GRACE	7	MATRON					36	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	120			
10	YES	BELIVEAU	JOSEPHINE	3	WAITRESS					30	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	128			
11	YES	BRODOWSKY	RUTH	2	DO					27	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	109			
12	YES	BULIVANT	LILLIAN C.	3	DO					26	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	113			
13	YES	SLABY	HELEN E.	4	DO					24	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/0	120			
14	NOPV	BECK	CLARA M.	6	DO					32	F	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/7	150			
15	YES	BLEHA	ALICE	2	DO					30	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	127			
16	YES	DOVKORT	LUCIA	7	DO					37	F	LATVIAN	U.S.A.	5/2	128			
17	YES	DA VEGKA	VICTORIA	1	DO					22	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	150			
18	YES	RICHARDSON	ANNA	4	DO					33	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	116			
19	YES	STRALEY	GENEVA	2	DO					30	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	170			
20	YES	BUDER	MARIE	2	DO					33	F	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/5	130			
21	YES	GREENE	MARTHA JUNE	5	DO					37	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	143			
22	YES	THOMPSON	EVELYN	3	DO					35	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	126			
23	YES	JONES	FRANCIS M.	4	DO					26	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/0	113			
24	YES	NAGY	RENEE M.	3	DO					28	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	120			
25	YES	CHAN	LAW	15	CHEF					49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8	140	NONE		
26	YES	LEE	BOW	8	SOUS CHEF					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	140	NONE.		
27	YES	TSANG	LEUNG	5	2ND COOK					36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	117	POX MARKS ON FACE.		
28	NOPV	JACK	LUM	10	3RD COOK					45	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	135	NONE.		
29	YES	LO	SING	7	4TH COOK					23	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	125	NONE		
30	YES	CHAN	YOU	15	1 CREW COOK					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	110	MOLE IN LEFT CHEEK		

Line _____ GRACE LINE
Owners _____ GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents _____ GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been paid off and discharged, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were on board the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 21, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LEE	NGO	7	2ND CREW COOK	2/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8	124	SCAR IN HAIR OVER RIGHT EAR.		
2	YES	PING	YONG	12	3RD CREW COOK					32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/1	125	NONE.		
3	YES	YEUN	CHEUNG	11	CHIEF BAKER					30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	128	BLACK MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK.		
4	YES	LEUNG	KWAI FUNG	17	2ND BAKER					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	130	NONE		
5	YES	TONG	KAI	9	BUTCHER					32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	130	NONE		
6	YES	CHEUNG	CHONG	6	2ND BUTCHER					38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	144	PIN MOLE CORNER RIGHT EYE.		
7	YES	CHEUNG	WO	6	CHIEF PANTRYMAN					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	145	NONE.		
8	YES	GERONIMO	PASTRO	7	SECOND PANTRYMAN					24	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/2	120			
9	YES	MOK	KWAI	11	THIRD PANTRYMAN					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	130	NONE.		
10	YES	CHE	CHUEN	15	FOURTH PANTRYMAN					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	96	NONE.		
11	YES	HAN	FONG	20	FIFTH PANTRYMAN					48	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	140	NONE.		
12	YES	CHAN	YAU	20	SCULLERYMAN					40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	175	SCAR ON LEFT SIDE OF HEAD.		
13	YES	LEE	FOOT GOONG	10	DO					50	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5/5	125	NONE.		
14	YES	KAE	HEIEG	15	DO					41	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	135	NONE.		
15	YES	CHAU	SANG	5	DO					48	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	102	NONE.		
16	YES	CHOU	YAU	20	DO					40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	130	NONE.		
17	YES	JEONG	GUM	6	DO					25	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5/5	150	NONE.		
18	YES	AU	PIU	10	DO					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	130	NONE.		
19	YES	DANG	SECK FOON	10	DO					40	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5/6	125	MOLE BEHIND RIGHT EAR. LITTLE FINGER, LEFT HAND CROOKED.		
20	YES	CHAW	DICK	14	DO					54	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	149			
21	NOPV	JIMENEZ	ESTABAN	8	STEERAGE WAITER #1					32	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/5	135			
22	YES	T. KIM	LEOM	10	ROOMBOY					36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	145	NONE.		
23	YES	YIM	HOI	15	ROOM BOY					34	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	165	NONE.		
24	NOPV	KEE	CHEW	14	DO					34	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/9	140	NONE.		
25	YES	LEE	ACHEE	17	DO					39	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	135	LEFT EYE CROSSED.		
26	NOPV	HO	KING LAMB	29	DO					50	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	146			
27	YES	TEE	KAI	15	DO					38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	126	SMALL SCAR LEFT TEMPLE.		
28	YES	LEUNG	SO	8	DO					48	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	138	NONE.		
29	YES	LEE	FAT	25	DO					53	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/10	110	SCAR IN CENTER OF FOREHEAD.		
30	YES	LEE	SING FOO LAM	15	DO					43	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	131	NONE.		

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Foroughi
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 21, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. \$7

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LEE	NAM	10	ROOMBOY	2/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	144	NONE		
2	YES	PANG	PIU	10	DO					46	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	123	SCAR LEFT CHEEK NEAR EYE.		
3	YES	ANTONIO	CHAN	12	DO					40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	138	NONE.		
4	NOPV	FOO	WALLIP	10	DO					44	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	136	NONE		
5	YES	REBOTE	ALFREDO	12	# 1 LAUNDRYMAN					33	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/6	150			
6	YES	KIMPO	ATANASIO	28	LAUNDRYMAN					48	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/5	135			
7	YES	DELA PENA	OSMARO	40	DO					40	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/2	130			
8	YES	NINYONEVO	ALEX	5	DO					29	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/5	140			
9	YES	PESUINIA	JOSE	14	DO					37	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/2	140			
10	YES	NEUMER	ARTHUR EMID	5	GLORY HOLE STEWARD					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	155			
11	YES	KAM	TONG	7	3RD BAKER					37	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	115			
12	YES	LEWIS	THOMAS A.	30	PAINTER					51	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	190			
13	YES	BRENNAN	PATRICK	8	DO					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	165			

CLOSED WITH 193 MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 50

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via Dr. Caballo, La Guaira

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul



Date FEB 13, 1940

Service No. 263
No Fee

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Sengel Master of the American S.S. Santa Paula, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

FEB 21 1940

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1940

John H. Allen
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. O. Keen, Surgeon of the Panama Canal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by law under the authority of Panama Canal, and that I have made a personal examination of Enlow & Xentruena, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

1-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 2-1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

Sworn to before me this ninth day of February 1940
at Balboa, Canal Zone

CHIEF OF CUSTOMS
PORT OF BALBOA

Ass. 2-21-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be made in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of qualification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The other tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

2 Coastwise pass. afc (1 Alien)

[Large handwritten signature/initials across the page]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WEST PORTAL

Passengers sailing from

LOS

ANGELES

JANUARY

26

1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	WELLE	ANDREAS	39		M	S	SEAMAN ENGINEER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	VANSE LISTER	TEMP. VISITOR No 83	PANAMA	2/9/40			
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
			35																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. C. Petersen, of the am. St. West Port from Balboa, C.Z., do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly yes that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
H. H. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or alien, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NECRC

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should be the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. WEST PORTAL

sailing from LOS ANGELES via BALBOA, Jan. 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York

Feb. 21, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	CHAPEL	CATHERINE G.	27		F	May 16, 1912, Worcester, Mass.		Radio Station K S F O San Francisco, Calif.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*S. A. Peterson
Master*

TOTAL
PASSENGERS
59
1
60

Line 100 Corrick
Owners Pacific Argentine Brazil Line Inc.
Local Agents Mc Cormick Steamship Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S West Portal, arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 21 1940, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles, Calif., U S A. Via Balboa C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1		Petterson	Gustaf A.		Master	Jan 1st	Los Ang	YES	yes	46	male	Finish	U S A	6-1 1/2				
2		Nelson	Bert O		First Mate	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	36	Male	Scandinav	U S A	5-7				
3		Takki	Johannes		Second Mate	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	54	Male	Russian	U S A	5-6				
4		Hagar	Roger C		Third Mate	Jan 10th	Los Ang	"	Yes	42	Male	N American	U S A	5-8				
5		Hart	Bernard J		Radio Opr	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	23	Male	N American	U S A	6-3				
6		Magnusson	Axel H G		Boat'n	Jan 17th	Los Ang	"	Yes	37	Male	Scandinav	Swede	6-0				
7		Wrenn	Samuel A		Able Seaman	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	53	Male	N American	U S A	5-8				
8		Jenkins	Elwin W		Able Seaman	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	31	Male	N American	U S A	6-1				
9		Acree	Wooten O		Able Seaman	Jan 7th	Los Ang	"	Yes	31	Male	N American	U S A	5-10 1/2				
10		Alost	John		Able Seaman	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	43	Male	Russian	U S A	5-8				
11		Stevens	Peter F		Able Seaman	Jan 17th	Los Ang	"	Yes	27	Male	N American	U S A	5-11				
12		Nerio	Charles J		Able Seaman	Jan 10th	Los Ang	"	Yes	28	Male	N American	U S A	5-9				
13		Andrew	George T., Jr.		Ord. Seaman	Jan 9th	Los Ang	"	Yes	23	Male	N American	U S A	5-10 1/2				
14		Anderson	Robert W		Ord. Seaman	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	27	Male	N American	U S A	5-8				
15		Bonner	Russell H		Ord. Seaman	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	25	Male	N American	U S A	6-0				
16		Mc Clintock	Charles E		Ch. Engr.	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	52	Male	N American	U S A	6-0				
17		Holland	George E		1st Ass Engr	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	45	Male	N American	U S A	6-1				
18		Mc Phee	Carl A		2nd Ass Engr	Jan 27th	Los Ang	"	Yes	42	Male	N American	U S A	5-7				
19		Christensen	George A		3rd Ass Engr	Jan 26th	Los Ang	"	Yes	52	Male	N American	U S A	6-0				
20		Kelley	Edward T		Deck Engr	Jan 4th	Los Ang	"	Yes	35	Male	N American	U S A	5-10				
21		Lynch	William		Oiler	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	36	Male	N American	U S A	5-8				
22		St Peter	Ralph		Oiler	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	25	Male	N American	U S A	6-0				
23		La Casa	Emilio		Oiler	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	49	Male	Span Amer	U S A	5-10				
24		Morgan	Will W		Fire & W T	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	36	Male	N American	U S A	5-6				
25		Gardner	Edward R		Fire & W T	Jan 20th	Los Ang	"	Yes	55	Male	N American	U S A	5-4				
26		Rogers	James H		Fire & W T	Jan 26th	Los Ang	"	Yes	55	Male	N American	U S A	5-10				
27		Finger	Herbert E		Wiper	Jan 27th	Los Ang	"	Yes	24	Male	N American	U S A	5-11				
28		Eddy	Joseph F		Wiper	Jan 27th	Los Ang	"	Yes	22	Male	N American	U S A	5-10				
29		Thorp	Charles T		Steward	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	47	Male	N American	U S A	5-4				
30		Sands	William		Cook	Jan 27th	Los Ang	"	Yes	34	Male	N American	U S A	5-11				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Man - ...
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G A Petterson, of the Amer SS. West Portal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. A. Petterson
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

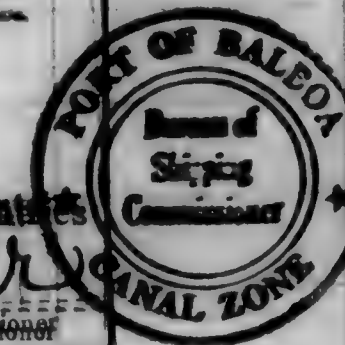
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

102

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S West Portal, arriving at New York, N.Y., Feb., 1940, from the port of Los Angeles, Calif., U S A. Via Balboa, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940	Calif.											
1		Clark	Forest W		2nd Cook	Jan 27th	Los Ang	yes	Yes	35	Male	N American	U S A	5-7				
2		Douglas	Malcolm L		Messman	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	26	Male	N American	U S A	5-6+				
3		Bonnell	Horace U		Messman	Jan 27th	Los Ang	"	Yes	57	Male	N American	U S A	5-8				
4		Burton, Fred	Fred		Messman	Jan 1st	Los Ang	"	Yes	47	Male	N American	U S A	5-9				
5		Nielsen	Rolf P		Messman	Jan 26th	Los Ang	"	Yes	28	Male	N American	U S A	6-1				
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

W. H. McManis
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. A. Patterson, of the Amer. SS. West Portal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. A. Patterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1924

M. W. W. W. W.
Immigrant Inspector.

2/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

103

I, Charles Upham, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. ANTIGUA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41828 BILLED MAR 5 1940

1. m.
3/5/40
3/11/40
M. N.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1940
at New York
Charles Upham
Surgeon
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	emp Stay	in Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	REBOF. U. S. A. RETG.	IN TRANSIT U. S. A.	EXEMPT TO HCC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	5					49				3	2	59
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS						1						1
TOTAL	5					50				3	2	60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	49	59
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
Total	10	50	60

14 Cit. Cruise pass. up
1 Cit. Stowaway incl.

Antigua
United Fruit Co.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ANTIGUA

(AMERICAN)

Passengers sailing from BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

FEBRUARY

17.

1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

104 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 22, 1940

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (This question is for full time of this connection)	Whether under the name of an alias, pseudonym, or assumed name, or under a name other than that of his birth, or under a name which he has assumed by deed?	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification																
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to reside in country where he is now residing, or to travel regularly in traveling parties in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to do any of the following: (a) to engage in any business, (b) to seek employment, (c) to study, (d) to perform any service, (e) to engage in any profession, (f) to engage in any occupation, (g) to engage in any other activity.									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes																	
																												State	City or town														
1	Brother-in-law, Mr. David Wagmeister, 138-37-228 Street, Laurelton, L.I., N.Y.	N.Y.	Laurelton, L.I.	Y	Self	No				Brother-in-law. Mr. David Wagmeister, 138-37-228 St., Laurelton, L.I., N.Y.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None																
2	with Husband Line # 1	"	"	"	Husband	Y	No			with Husband Line # 1	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Mole cheek on both/																	
3	with Parents Lines # 1 & 2	"	"	"	Father	Y	No			with Parents Lines # 1 & 2	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None																	
4	" " " "	"	"	"	"	No				" " "	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	None																	
5	" " " "	"	"	"	"	No				" " "	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None																	
6	Son: George Ekert, 41 Lincoln Av, Newark, N.J.	N.J.	Newark	Y	Self	Yes	3 wks. New York	Aug. 1937		Son: George Ekert, 41 Lincoln Av, Newark, N.J.	No	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr.	Bl.	Br.	None																	
7	with Husband Line # 6	"	"	Y	Husband	Yes	5 days	Apr. 1936		with Husband Line # 6	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None																	
8	Husband: Gustav Petersen 181 E. 93 St, New York, NY	N.Y.	New York	Y	Husband	Yes	Sept. 1938	New York	Jan. 27, 1940	Husband: Gustav Petersen, 181 East 93 St, New York, NY	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None																	
9	Wife: Sarah Timms, 66 Randolph St. Welland, Ontario, Canada	Canada	via Buffalo	Y	Self	Yes	2 days	"	Jan. 27, 1940	Transit to Canada	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None																	
10	Wife: Mrs. Gordon Treht, 288 Forest Hill Rd, Toronto, Canada	"	"	Y	Self	Yes	"	"	"	" " "	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close, Master, of the Amer. S.S. ANTIGUA, from Barrios, Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 1940
at New York
John S. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Close
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

S.S. ANTIGUA VOYAGE # 4

February 22, 1940

STOWAWAY PICKED UP AT SANTIAGO, CUBA FEBRUARY 14, 1940

105

David B. Locke, American, age 17

Locke stated that he lives at 22 Kirkstall Road, Newtonville, Mass. He left Newtonville by Bus and after remaining in Miami, Fla. for 3 days took the S.S. "Florida" to Havana. He was admitted at Havana on January 20, 1940 and after spending 2 weeks in Havana took the plane to Santiago, Cuba. His money gave out after a week in Santiago and he went to the American Consul who told him that nothing could be done at the present time. He came aboard the S.S. Antigua during the afternoon of February 14th and hid in one of the public toilets until after the ship had sailed that night.

Purser

38

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. "ANTIGUA" Sailing from SANTIAGO, CUBA, FEBRUARY 14, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 22nd, 1940.

S. S. "ANTIGUA"		Sailing from		SANTIAGO, CUBA									
No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.				
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOs.									
	STOWAWAY FOUND ON BOARD AFTER SAILING FROM SANTIAGO, CUBA. FEBRUARY 14, 1940.												
1	LOCKE	DAVID	17		M	S	July 4, 1922 - Newtonville, Mass.		22 Kirkstall Rd. Newtonville, Mass.				
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

38

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S. ANTIGUA (AMERICAN) Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, AS BELOW, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 22, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 10, 1940 - CRUISE									
1	BERGLUND	HARRY	29		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. MARCH 2, 1910		8551 South Bishop Street, Chicago, Ill.
2	CHAPMAN	ROBERT	41		M	M	WEST BOYLESTON, MASS. FEBRUARY 8, 1899		High Street, Oakdale, Mass.
3	CHAPMAN	MARION	42		F	M	WORCESTER, MASS. AUGUST 28, 1898		with Husband above
4	DAVIES	KATHLEEN	35		F	S	ABERDEEN, MARYLAND MAY 13, 1904		40 West 45 Street, New York, N.Y.
5	EVANS	JEANIE	25		F	S	ROME, N.Y. MARCH 12, 1914		805 Comstock Av., Syracuse, N.Y.
6	FALLOW	JOHN S.	51		M	M	KINGSTON, R.I. AUGUST 15, 1888		5 Fort Street, Fairhaven, Mass.
7	JONES	ALFRED	56		M	M	MELROSE, MASS. NOVEMBER 3, 1883		Highland Avenue, Cohasset, Mass.
8	JONES	MARION	53		F	M	ROXBURY, MASS. AUGUST 6, 1886		with Husband above
9	JOURDAN	IRWIN	54		M	M	BRANFORD, CONN. JULY 2, 1884		169 Palisade Av, Windsor, Conn.
10	LAMONT	RENE	38		F	M	DORCHESTER, MASS. MAY 14, 1902		815 Center St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
11	LOOMIS	DOROTHY	28		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. JANUARY 13, 1913		1066 - 81 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	STAPLES	WILLARD	49		M	M	NEW BEDFORD, MASS. DECEMBER 16, 1890		2 High Street, Brunswick, Maine
13	TEICH	EMANUEL	33		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 15, 1906		705 Washington Av., Dunkirk, N.Y.
14	THOMPSON	MARY JANE	26		F	S	SYRACUSE, N.Y. AUGUST 3, 1913		East Lake Road, Skaneateles, N.Y.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRIOS, GUATEMALA FEBRUARY 17, 1940									
15	AYAU	ANTHONY EDWARD	35		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. JANUARY 21, 1905		358 East 17 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	BENHAM	LE ROY O.	48		M	M	HAMDEN, CONN. MARCH 7, 1891		41 Prospect St, Waterbury, Conn.
17	BENHAM	ALICE M.	34		F	M	SYRACUSE, N.Y. AUGUST 15, 1905		with Husband above
18	BROWN	WALTER J.	69		M	W	BOSTON, MASS. OCTOBER 5, 1870		29 Calumel Rd, Winchester, Mass.
19	BICKERSTAFF	MARY	46		F	M	READING, PENN. SEPT. 6, 1895		825 Golf View Road, Moorestown, N.J.
20	CABOT	HENRY B.	45		M	M	BOSTON, MASS. DECEMBER 7, 1894		Dover, Mass.
21	CABOT	OLIVIA	46		F	M	BOSTON, MASS. NOVEMBER 18, 1893		with Husband above
22	CLARK	ROBERT Y.	58		M	M	POTSDAM, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 4, 1881		17 Vermont Av., White Plains, N.Y.
23	CLARK	FLORENCE	57		F	M	WORCESTER, MASS. JULY 2, 1882		with Husband above
24	ELTING	VICTOR	68		M	W	YONKERS, N.Y. OCTOBER 13, 1871		7 East 54 St., New York, N.Y.
25	GREENEBAUM	JOHN	50		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 16, 1889		38 South Dearborn St, Chicago, Ill.
26	HARVEY	NORINE	45		F	W	CLEVELAND, OHIO MARCH 10, 1894		2661 North Moreland Blvd, Cleveland, Ohio.
27	HOSFORD	HELEN H.	42		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 20, 1897		2565 Stratford Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
28	HUGHES	WILLIAM M.	44		M	M	STAFFORD SPRINGS, CONN. JAN. 5, 1896		68 Keene Street, Providence, R.I.
29	HUGHES	PAULINE	41		F	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I. DECEMBER 6, 1898		with Husband above
30	JEANNE	LEON	67		M	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J. OCTOBER 28, 1872		2595 Hudson Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.

39

39

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Two

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S. S. ANTIGUA (AMERICAN) Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, AS BELOW, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK..N.Y. FEBRUARY 22,, 19 40

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRIOS, GUATEMALA FEBRUARY 17, 1940								
1	JOHNSON	GEORGE C.	45		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. JUNE 27, 1894		136 Apawamis Av., Rye, N.Y.
2	KIND	EDITH C.	47		F	M	HADDONFIELD, N.J. JANUARY 25, 1892		Kings Highway West, Haddonfield, N.J.
3	KREISER	LOUIS A.	75		M	S	NEW YORK..N.Y. MAY 8, 1864		91 Linden Av., Jersey City, N.J.
4	LEEUW	HENRY	57		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. NOVEMBER 5, 1882		2550 Davidson Av., New York, N.Y.
5	LESTER	JOHN A.	68		M	M		COMMON PLEAS COURT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY AT NORRISTOWN, PENN. JAN.22,1923	Turk Road, Doylestown, Pa.
6	LESTER	MARGARET A.	50		F	M	HAVERFORD, PENN. OCTOBER 10, 1889		with Husband above
7	MOORE	EGBERT J.	62		M	M	CUTCHOGUE, L.I., N.Y. JULY 10, 1877		397 North Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
8	MOORE	GEORGIA H.	58		F	M	FT. ANN. NEW YORK MAY 11, 1881		with Husband above
9	MURPHY	OLIVE	53		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MARCH 12, 1886		Scarsdale Manor Apts, Scarsdale, N.Y.
10	NEILSON	DORIS	42		F	W	BROOKLYN, N.Y. FEBRUARY 11, 1898		19 Boylston St., Jamaica Plains, Mass.
11	NEVINS	RUBY	40		F	S	NEW YORK..N.Y. NOVEMBER 10, 1899.		8907 Hayes Av, Jackson Heights, N.Y.
12	PAINE	ARTHUR	53		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. AUGUST 20, 1886		465 Broadway, Hastings On Hudson, N.Y.
13	PAINE	FLORA	50		F	M	WEST AVON, CONN. FEBRUARY 3, 1890		with Husband above
14	PAINE	RICHARD C.	47		M	M	BOSTON, MASS. DECEMBER 26, 1893		325 Heath Av, Brookline, Mass.
15	PAINE	ELLEN	46		F	M	BOSTON, MASS. AUGUST 11, 1894		with Husband above
16	RAY	OSCAR W.	52		M	M	STRATTON, VT. JANUARY 12, 1887		Hotel Vanderbilt, Park Av & 34 St, New York,NY
17	RAY	MARIE B.	53		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. NOVEMBER 27, 1886		with Husband above
18	REINERT	AMMON W.	58		M	M	ALLENTOWN, PA. JANUARY 29, 1882		139 North St., Allentown, Pa.
19	ROSE	HELEN	53		F	M	YONKERS, N.Y. MARCH 7, 1887		182 North Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
20	ROSS	WILLIAM C.	59		M	M		District Court, Boston, Mass.. May 18, 1925	23 Warwick Road, Brookline, Mass.
21	ROSS	ANNA R.	53		F	M		District Court, Boston, Mass. Jan. 3, 1927	with Husband above
22	SCHOETTLE	WILLIAM	70		M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JANUARY 7, 1869		7703 Lincoln Drive, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia,Pa.
23	SCHOETTLE	ALICE	57		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. SEPTEMBER 19, 1882		with Brother above
24	SUMNER	CYRIL	57		M	M	ROCHESTER, N.Y. AUGUST 29, 1882		233 Alexander St, Rochester, N.Y.
25	SUMNER	EMILIE	54		F	M	ORANGE, N.J. MAY 2, 1884		with Husband above
26	TEWKSBURY	HOWARD H.	44		M	M	WESTBORO, MASS. OCTOBER 27, 1895		14 Elm St., Hingham, Mass.
27	TEWKSBURY	BARBARA	42		F	M	ROXBURY, MASS. NOVEMBER 5, 1897		with Husband above
28	TEWKSBURY	EOAN	14		F	S	BOOTHBAY HARBOR, MAINE JULY 10, 1925		with Parents above
29	TEWKSBURY	ALISON	11		F	S		Born of American Parents Buenos Aires, Argentina July 24,1928	with Parents above
30	WALLIS	WILLIAM J.	71		M	M	GAYSVILLE, VT. MARCH 11, 1868		3204 Highland Place N.W. Washington, D.C.

40

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

S. S. (AMERICAN) " ANTIGUA " Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, AS BELOW, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 22, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CORTES, HONDURAS. FEBRUARY 18, 1940									
1	DILTS	DOUGLAS S.	45		M	M	LAMBERTVILLE, N.J. JUNE 28, 1894		15 East Franklin Av., Pennington, N.J.
2	DILTS	EDITH	44		F	M	COLLEGE PARK, MARYLAND JANUARY 21, 1895		with Husband above
3	DILTS	MARY JANE	16		F	S	TRENTON, N.J. DECEMBER 24, 1923		with Parents above
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

41

11

Line.....UNITED FRUIT
Owners.....UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents.....UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

18	"	ADAMENKO	PETER	"	"	"	"	"	51	M
19	NO	KIRBY	ALAN	"	"	"	"	"	34	M
20	YES	DUNATOV	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	42	M
21	NO	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	M
22	YES	VIVA	MICHELLE	"	"	"	"	"	21	M
23	"	DUNN	HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	25	M
24	NO	URSO	DONALD	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	25	M
25	YES	PERLMAN	BENJAMIN	"	"	"	"	"	29	M
26	NO	VINT	EARL	"	"	"	"	"	22	M
27	YES	WOOD	CUSHING P.	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	37	M
28	"	FOX	STACY J.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M
29	"	KELLY	THOMAS	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M
30	"	D'ARGENIO	EDMUND	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	M

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
February 24th, _____, 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Antigua
from port of Cortes, Honduras hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	123	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 22nd, 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, North River, and is expected to sail February 24th, 19 40, for Havana, Barrios & Cortes via United States port of Direct to Havana. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

24-1612

14-1612

*See list of races on back hereof.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-12660

14-194

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Turnhan	48	American	New York Feb.9, 1940
James Flood	43	"	" Dec.15, 1939
Frank Krushina	19	"	" Feb.9, 1940
William Irizarry	33	"	" Feb.10, 1940
William Mc Donald	29	"	" Dec.1, 1939
Malcolm Mc Kay	31	"	" Oct.6, 1939
Solomon Katz	39	"	" Nov.2, 1939
011			

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14--1612

17	"	ADAMENKO	PETER	"	"	"	"	"	51	M
19	NO	KIRBY	ALAN	"	"	"	"	"	34	M
20	YES	DUMATOV	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	42	M
21	NO	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	M
22	YES	VIVA	MICHELLE	"	"	"	"	"	21	M
23	"	DUNN	HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	25	M
24	NO	URSO	DONALD	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	25	M
25	YES	PERLMAN	BENJAMIN	"	"	"	"	"	29	M
26	NO	VINT	EARL	"	"	"	"	"	22	M
27	YES	WOOD	CUSHING P.	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	37	M
28	"	FOX	STACY J.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M
29	"	KELLY	THOMAS	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M
30	"	D'ARGENIO	EDMUND	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	M

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

123 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 22, 1940, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CLOSE	WILLIAM J.	/	Master	2/9/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	SERVICE	GEORGE	/	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
3	"	CHRISTENSEN	CARL	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
4	"	STEVENSON	WARREN	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
5	"	NASH	GEORGE	/	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
6	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"						
7	"	BONESS	PAUL	/	Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	55	M	"						
8	"	MURPHY	PETER	/	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"						
9	"	MORRISON	DONALD	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140	None		
10	"	EMMONS	ROLLAND	/	" Mate	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	"	NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER	/	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	M	"						
12	"	MC DONALD	WILLIAM	/	Quartermast.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
13	"	THROCKMORTON	THOMAS	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
14	"	BELFIORE	PIETRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
15	"	AGOSTO	GIOVANNI	/	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-1	155	None		
16	NO	IRIZARRY	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	LIDDY	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
18	"	ADAMENKO	PETER	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
19	NO	KIRBY	ALAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
20	YES	DUNATOV	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
21	NO	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	/	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"						
22	YES	VIVA	MICHELLE	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"						
23	"	DUNN	HENRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
24	NO	URSO	DONALD	/	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
25	YES	PERLMAN	BENJAMIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
26	NO	VINT	EARL	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
27	YES	WOOD	CUSHING P.	/	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
28	"	FOX	STACY J.	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
29	"	KELLY	THOMAS	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
30	"	D'ARGENIO	EDMUND	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owner UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 22, 1940, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	COHEN	SAMUEL	/	Musician	2/9/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	SCHUMACHER	DAVID	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
3	NO	RODKIN	DAVID	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
4	YES	UPHAM	CHARLES	/	Doctor	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
5	"	GOMMO	FREDERICK	/	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
6	NO	BOOR	IVAN	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
7	"	KRUSHINA	FRANK	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"						
8	YES	ESPLIN	NORMAN	/	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
9	"	CULLEN	ANDREW	/	1st Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
10	"	NOLAN	JAMES	/	Ch. Refg. Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
11	NO	SHIELDS	JOHN	/	2nd Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
12	YES	WERNER	HOWARD	/	3rd Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
13	"	MAEDER	EMIL	/	Jr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
14	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES	/	Ch. Elect.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
15	"	TIGHE	HUGH	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
16	"	GRANT	ROBERT	/	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
17	"	LIEBLICH	PAUL	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
18	"	MAC KAY	MALCOLM	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
19	"	WATTS	HERBERT	/	3rd Refg. Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
20	"	JOHNSON	HOWARD	/	Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
21	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	None	Legal as	
22	"	MARTINEZ	JOSE	/	Oilst.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	160	None		
23	"	PENA	ISSAC	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	GARAI	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"						
25	"	GARCIA	SEVERINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
26	"	GOMEZ	ALEX	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
27	"	LORENZO	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"						
28	"	RIO	BENITO	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	56	M	"						
29	"	PENA	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"						
30	"	GANTES	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

113

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 22, 19 40 from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DIAZ	MANUEL	/	Fireman	2/9/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	GRUEIRO	JUSTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
3	"	ALLEGUE	PEDRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
4	"	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	None		
5	"	ALONSO	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	"	CORREA	RAFAEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
7	"	STEWART	JOHN	/	Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
8	"	STEVENS	LEONARD	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
9	"	SLOAN	THOMAS	/	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						
10	"	DAVID	ELEANOR	/	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	"						
11	"	BLAKELY	LENA	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	F	"						
12	"	MILLER	GEORGE	/	Barman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
13	"	LEDEE	JEAN	/	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
14	"	NORIEGA	VINCENT	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
15	"	MATOS	JOSE	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None		
16	"	MAYA	FRANCISCO	/	4th "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-1	155	None		
17	"	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE	/	5th "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-7	165	None		
18	NO	MONTESINO	SATURNINO	/	Veg."	"	"	"	"	42	M	Sp.-Amer.	Chile	5-9	170	None		
19	YES	OJEDA	DOMINGO	/	Ship's "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	None		
20	NO	RANKIN	PERRY	/	Endman	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
22	"	SEPULVEDA	ALFRED	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Sp.-Amer.	Chile	5-4	145	None		
23	"	FLOOD	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	SHERRINGTON	JULIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Sp.-Amer.	Chile	5-8	155	None		
25	"	RIVERA	GILBERTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	"	BEHNISCH	CHARLES	/	Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
27	"	HENDRIKS	CORNELIUS	/	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
28	"	GONZALEZ	FRANK	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
29	"	FRADUA	CASTRO	/	Ch. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
30	"	FONTAN	DANIEL	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 22, 1940, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LEMUZ	ARMANDO	/	Utilityman	2/9/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	PEDERNALES	JOHN	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
3	"	STENBORG	CARL	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
4	"	KATZ	SOLOMON	/	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
5	"	ANGERMAN	ERICK	/	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
6	"	RIVADENEIRA	MANUEL	/	Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	41	M	Sp.-Amer.	Ecuador	5-8	175	None	Legal res.	
7	"	HOLTZ	ERNEST	/	Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	"	NOONE	JOHN	/	Smoke Rm. Steward	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
9	"	CHAPMAN	HADEN	/	Waiters Messman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
10	"	DE BROSE	HENDRICK	/	P.O.Mess.	"	"	"	"	32	M	W. Indian	Haiti	5-5	165	None	Legal res.	
11	"	FIGUEROA	RAYMOND	/	Ch. Mess.	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	"	TUNAY	APOLONIO	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-3	130	None	Legal res.	
13	NO	ODOR	JUAN	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	LOPEZ	PEDRO	/	F.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
15	NO	RODRIGUEZ	MARIO	/	S. M.Boy	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
16	YES	YABUR	MAHRICIO	/	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	24	M	Syrian	Cuba	5-9	140	None	Legal res.	
17	"	LACHAGA	ISIDOR	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	None	Legal res.	
18	"	GALLOT	ARCHIE	/	Barber	"	"	"	"	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	"	BOND	WILLIAM	/	Bed Room Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
20	"	MC KINSTRY	DAVID	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
21	"	MORIN	EDWARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	Canadian	5-11	160	None	Legal res.	
22	"	SAMUELS	NATHAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	"	RAMES	RALPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
24	"	CLEMENS	STEPHEN	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
25	"	ALTNER	LOUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
26	"	SNYDER	BERNARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
27	"	ALVAREZ	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	160	None	Legal res.	
28	"	LANDMANN	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	"	FATZER	AUGUST	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
30	NO	ANDERSON	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						

Line United Fruit Company
Owner United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

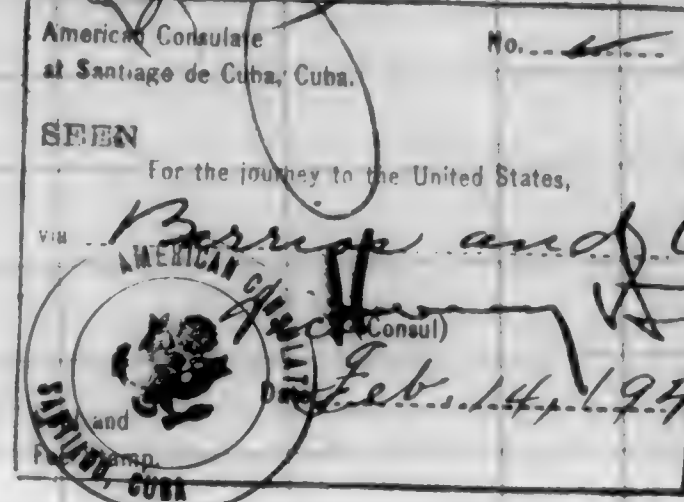
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 22, 1940, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

115

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GLASSER	MORRIS		Waiter	2/9/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	NO	TURNER	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
3	YES	TROY	LEONARD		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
Closed with a total crew list of 20 including Master																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close, Master, of the American S.S. "ANTIGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-second day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41825 BILLED MAR 5-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emile Thion, Surgeon of the Bel Maritime Belge, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Law
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

116

1-2



Green Purchoed 3/7/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 3/11/40
Clerk 74-16

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940
at Breux

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX				EXEMPT				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	10									12
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
4th CLASS										
TOTAL	10									12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11	1	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	11	1	12

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMILE FRANCOU. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP February 6th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	De Telder Marie	46	F	S	Seamstress	yes Flem. Engl.	yes Belgian	Flemish	Belgium Beersel	HP. I256107	Wash. July 12th 1939		U.S.A. New York
2	EXEMPT	Sturbelle Lucien Ch.	56	M	M	Min. Eng.	yes Fr. Engl. Germ. Sp.	yes Belgian	Flemish	Belgium Brussels	PV. 193	Antwerp Jan. 16th 1940		Belgium Gand
3	EXEMPT	Hoenigsberg Kurt	28	M	M	Fur Expert	yes Fr. Engl.	yes without	Hebrew	Germany Leipzig	PV. 382	Brussels Jan. 9th 1940		Belgium Brussels
4		Konné Michel	36	M	M	Med. Doct.	yes Pol. Fr. Engl. Rus.	yes Polish	Polish	Poland Rowne	PV. 387	Brussels Jan. 10th 1940		Belgium Elisabethv.
5		Konné Poline	31	F	M	Housewife	yes Pol. Fr. Engl. Rus.	yes Polish	Polish	Poland Luck	PV. 388	Brussels Jan. 10th 1940		Belgium Elisabethv.
6		Perlstein Richard	48	M	M	Printer	yes Germ. Engl. French	yes without	Hebrew	Germany Berlin	QIV. I4446	Antwerp Dec. 28th 1939		Belgium Brussels
7		Perlstein Edith	43	F	M	Housewife	yes Germ. Engl. French	yes without	Hebrew	Germany Lippstadt	QIV. I4447	Antwerp Dec. 28th 1939		Belgium Brussels
8		Perlstein Rudi J.	19	M	S	Printer	yes Germ. Engl. French	yes without	Hebrew	Germany Mannheim	QIV. I4448	Antwerp Dec. 28th 1939		Belgium Brussels
9		Selikhoff Theodore	47	M	W	Mechanic	yes Rus. Frenches Germ.	yes without	Russian	Russia Voronege	QIV. I32	Paris Nov. 30th 1939		France Paris
10		Spiro Charlotte	35	F	M	Housewife	yes Germ. Engl. French	yes without	Hebrew	Germany Allenstein	QIV. I4417	Antwerp Dec. 21st 1939		Belgium Antwerp
11		Chouillet Henriette M.	43	F	W	Writer	yes Engl. Fr. Germ. Dutch	yes French	French	Netherlands The Hague	QIV. I508	Antwerp Jan. 22nd 1940		Belgium Brussels

George G. Gorman 9⁰⁰ FEB 22 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, February, Twenty Second, 1940.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a fraternal organization or of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure				Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Feet	Inches		
1	Sister: M. De Telder 746 Chaussée de Waterloo Brussels	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	17 y	N.Y.	Aug. 1939	444 W. 48th Street New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	FAIR	blond	hazel	none
2	Wife: Annie Sturbelle 89, rue Alphonse Renard Brussels	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Hooker El. ch. Co.	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	grey	blue	none
3	Father: J. Hoenigsberg Hotel Rosette Nice (France)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	grey	blue	none
4	Friend: Fern. Delsaert 22, rue du Gouvernement pro visoire Bruxelles	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Friend: Same as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 8	fair	grey	blue	none
6	Brother: M. Perlstein 60, Ave de Juillet Brussels	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Committed Jew. Ref.	no	no	-	-	-	-	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	fair	black	brown	none
7	Brother-in-Law: Same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Committed Jew. Ref.	no	no	-	-	-	-	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	grey	blue	none
8	Uncle: Same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Committed Jew. Ref.	no	no	-	-	-	-	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 -	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Sister: Mrs. Wolinetz 46 rue Raffet Paris 16°	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none
10	Husband: Mr. S. Spiro 30 rue Otto Venus Antwerp	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	-	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	6 -	fa	rbrown	brown	none
11	Brother-in-Law: P. Staal 15 Koningin Sophia laan Amersfoort Hol.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	N.Y.	July 1932	77, Park Ave. New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	fa	rlond	blue	none
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a fraternal organization or of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Belgian Line
Owners Compagnie Maritime Belge
Local Agents J. A. Nash & Co. 10 West Street New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Boj. Sps. Emil Franzen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of February, 1940.
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMILE FRANQUI

sailing from ANTWERP FEBRUARY 6th.

, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 22 February 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Chouillet	Jean M.	8	10	M	S	Febr. 26th. 1931 New York N.Y.	(acc by alien register) Sheet 268 Dist. 268	c/o Dr. Lorber 77, Park Ave New York N.Y.	File incl.
2		German					2/22/40			
3		Inspector								
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line Belgian Lines
Owners Compagnie Belge
Local Agents Nass & Co. 10 Canal Street N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 119

S. S. EMILE FRANCOU (Belgian Line)

arrived Feb. 22, 1940

, 19

M.

, from

Index No.	Del. E. I. 2/23/40	10 A.M.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
			GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
28	1	HOENIGSBERG, Kurt	1st Cl.	2	3	1	Just. Bond to 3/24/40 No IV 3(2) (Stateless-Rom.) German 2/24/40 16080-3-25 N.H. 3-26 8.2.12:25 p.m.																	6	7	7	Jan	
49	2	PERLSTEIN, Richard		2	6-8	3	LPC, Pass. pd. Soc. (Ger.Heb.) " 2/24/40 15380-119 m.																	3	3	3		
43		" , Edith																										
19		" , Rudi																										

S.S. EMILE FRANCOU (Belgian Line) 2/22/40

S. I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. T. Lane Master

~~EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.~~

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the amount of money they were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped or discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such alien having departed, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, as the case may be, to the principal immigration officer, or to the principal collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NO	SMEYENS	CHARLUS	15	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"	5'5" 137
NO	de JONGH	CHRISTOFFEL	15	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	29	1d	"	"	5'6" 144
NO	BARTELS	EUGEN	10	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	28	1d	"	"	5'7" 146
NO	RUTTEN	THEODOOR	9	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	"	"	5'6" 138
NO	GHEUENS	ALBERT	1	O. S.	1d	1d	1d	1d	43	1d	"	"	5'7" 160
Yes	BOOGAART	ALPHONSE	26	Ch. Engineer	1d	1d	1d	1d	39	1d	"	"	5'5" 190
"	RAES	EDUARD	20	2°	1d	1d	1d	1d	39	1d	"	"	5'4" 140
"	NOLKE	FRANS	8	3°	1d	1d	1d	1d	37	1d	"	"	5'8" 120
"	LAUREYS	FRANS	15	4°	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	"	"	5'7" 140
"	VANDENBROECKE	LEO	2	Asst	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d	"	"	5'8" 142
"	VAN EYEN	JOSEPH	3	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"	5'8" 142
NO	VERGAUWEN	JOZEF	5	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	57	1d	"	"	5'8" 135
Yes	CLAUWAERT	VICTOR	13	Miller	1d	1d	1d	1d	36	1d	"	"	5'5" 125
"	DESITTER	CONSTANT	12	"	1d	1d	1d	1d			"	"	

Line..... **BELGIAN LINE**
 Owners..... **COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.**
 Local Agent..... **Messrs. J.A. NASH & Co.**

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 999 5-54

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Genoa
Italy, 1940
I, master of the Belgian (Nationality) S. S. Emile Fréguen
from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival fifty eight Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date fifty eight

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd February, 1940 consigned to Mack & Co.; is now lying at East 53 Brooklyn expected to sail 29 Feb, 1940 or Antwerp via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Antwerp - New York - Antwerp. 120

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

N^o 12 was disembarked before sailing by accident & substituted by N^o 1 the 4th 18th

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Phil

14-1612

5'0"	147
5'5"	137
5'6"	144
5'7"	146
5'8"	138
5'7'	160
5'5	190
5'4"	140
5'8"	170
5'7'	140
5'7"	138
5'8"	142
5'8"	135
5'5"	155

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

N^o 12 was disembarked before sailing by accident & substituted by N^o 1 that N^o 3
 Ho. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 121

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Steam Vessel "EMILE FRANCOQUI"

FEBRUARY 22, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)		
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	PARET	FLORENT	39	Captain	Feb. 3. 40	Antwerp	NO	Yes	58	M.	Flemish	Belgian		5'6"	202			
2	"	VERMEULEN	FIRMIN	16	1 st Officer	1d	1d	1d	1d	35	1d	"	"		5'7"	161			
3	NO	HENROTIN	MARCEL	15	2 nd	1d	1d	1d	1d	33	1d	French	"		5'8"	159			
4	Yes	GERRIS	ROBERT	6	3 rd	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d	Flemish	"		5'6"	140			
5	"	ESTUR	FRANS	3	4 th	1d	1d	1d	1d	23	1d	"	"		5'4"	136			
6	"	MOREL	PAUL	10 M.	Cadet	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	"	"		5'4"	133			
7	"	OLRY	LIONEL	4 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	French	"		5'6"	134			
8	"	WILEUR	FERNAND	2 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	"	"		5'6"	136			
9	"	DE WIT	FRANS	10 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	16	1d	Flemish	"		5'8"	140			
10	NO	HOSAY	RENE	--	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	16	1d	French	"		5'7"	139			
11	Yes	LAMY	JEAN	17	Wirel. oper.	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d	"	"		5'7"	140			
12	"	BOGAERT	EDUARD	19	Boatswain	1d	1d	1d	1d	42	1d	"	"		5'5"	185			
13	"	GALLE	EDUARD	19	Boatswain	1d	1d	1d	1d	42	1d	"	"		5'5"	185			
14	"	WULLAERT	CHARLES	5	Sailor	1d	1d	1d	1d	21	1d	"	"		5'7"	154			
15	"	VAN HEURCK	FRANS	7	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d	"	"		5'5"	150			
16	"	WULFERT	GEORGES	6	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	24	1d	French	"		5'6"	139			
17	NO	SMEYERS	CAROLUS	7	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	Flemish	"		5'6"	144			
18	NO	de JONGH	CHRISTOFFEL	15	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"		5'5"	137			
19	NO	BARTELS	EUGENE	10	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	29	1d	"	"		5'6"	144			
20	NO	RUTTEN	THEODOOR	9	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	28	1d	"	"		5'7"	146			
21	NO	GHEUBENS	ALBERT	1	O. S.	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	"	"		5'6"	138			
22	Yes	BOOGAART	ALPHONSE	26	Ch. Engineer	1d	1d	1d	1d	43	1d	"	"		5'7"	160			
23	"	RAES	EDUARD	20	2 nd	1d	1d	1d	1d	39	1d	"	"		5'5"	190			
24	"	NOLKE	FRANS	8	3 rd	1d	1d	1d	1d	39	1d	"	"		5'4"	140			
25	"	LAUREYS	FRANS	15	4 th	1d	1d	1d	1d	37	1d	"	"		5'8"	170			
26	"	VANDENBROECKE	LEO	2	Asst.	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	"	"		5'7"	140			
27	"	VAN EYEN	JOSEPH	3	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d	"	"		5'7"	135			
28	NO	VERGAUWEN	JOZEF	5	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"		5'8"	142			
29	Yes	CLAUWAERT	VICTOR	13	Oiler	1d	1d	1d	1d	57	1d	"	"		5'8"	135			
30	"	DESITTER	CONSTANT	12	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	36	1d	"	"		5'5"	155			

Line BELGIAN LINE
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Local Agents Messrs. J.A. NASH & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

N° 12 was disembarked before sailing by accident & substituted by N° 13. *Th. J. J. J.*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1000 1000 from the port of ANTWERP

Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1895. port of the United States

Steam Vessel "EMILE FRANCOIS", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 22nd, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)

Steam Vessel "EMILE FRANQUI"		arriving at		NEW YORK																	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)		(17)		
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS		Action of Immigrant Inspector		
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(This column for use of Government officials only)			
✓ 1	Yes	JANSENS	JOSEPH	6	Oiler	Feb. 3. 40	Antwerp	NO	Yes	42	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5'4"	130						
✓ 2	"	BUHLER	Jacques	22	Fireman	1d	1d	1d	1d	44	1d	"	"	5'7"	136						
✓ 3	"	VAN DAELE	PETRUS	5	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	45	1d	"	"	5'7"	120						
✓ 4	"	BRAEM	STANISLAS	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	44	1d	"	"	5'5"	132						
✓ 5	"	COLLEMAN	GUSTAAF	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	41	1d	"	"	5'6"	140						
✓ 6	"	JANSEN	FRANS	20	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	43	1d	"	"	5'7"	138						
✓ 7	"	TRYENS	HECTOR	14	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	33	1d	"	"	5'4"	135						
✓ 8	"	MICHAUX	HOANNES	25	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	51	1d	"	"	5'6"	152						
✓ 9	"	GOPPENS	JOZEF	16	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	35	1d	"	"	5'6"	141						
✓ 10	"	WOUTERS	JAN	9	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	28	1d	"	"	5'5"	142						
✓ 11	"	BACKELJAUW	FRANS	6	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	28	1d	"	"	5'7"	150						
✓ 12	NO	HUYBENS	CAMILLE	8	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	39	1d	"	"	5'6"	140						
✓ 13	NO	BRESSELEERS	JAAK	16	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	44	1d	"	"	5'5"	142						
✓ 14	NO	DE MEYER	FRANS	12	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	44	1d	"	"	5'6"	138						
✓ 15	NO	DINGENEN	FRANS	14	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	42	1d	"	"	5'4"	136						
✓ 16	NO	CORTHOUT	FRANS	13	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	51	1d	"	"	5'5"	140						
✓ 17	Yes	BUYS	EUGEN	19	Trimmer	1d	1d	1d	1d	53	1d	"	"	5'0 1/2"	170						
✓ 18	"	GLOOSTERMANS	GUILLAUME	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	46	1d	"	"	5'0 7/8"	134						
✓ 19	NO	GOKLEN	PHILIP	8	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	37	1d	"	"	5'5"	143						
✓ 20	Yes	DOMS	FRANS	27	Ch. Steward	1d	1d	1d	1d	46	1d	"	"	5'3"	152						
✓ 21	"	STROOBANTS	JEAN	23	Ass/	1d	1d	1d	1d	54	1d	"	"	5'4"	160						
✓ 22	"	MEEUS	FRANS	21	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	54	1d	"	"	5'3"	130						
✓ 23	"	VAN VLIERBEGHE	POLIDOOR	21	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	54	1d	"	"	5'3"	130						
✓ 24	"	LAVRYSEN	LOUIS	7	Mess	1d	1d	1d	1d	25	1d	"	"	5'7"	140						
✓ 25	"	DELTEBRE	RENE	1	Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	"	"	5'6"	137						
✓ 26	"	JAN BROKHOUWER	JOZEF	5	Cabin Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	18	1d	"	"	5'6"	140						
✓ 27	NO	JANSENS	KAREL	1	Ch. Cook	1d	1d	1d	1d	38	1d	"	"	5'5"	133						
✓ 28	Yes	DE SLYPERE	Gaston	12	2°	1d	1d	1d	1d	36	1d	"	"	5'5"	133						
✓ 29	"	DE CART	JOZEF	2	Cook's Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	40	1d	"	"	5'5"	133						
Closed with 59 (fifty nine) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.																					

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Date 5 FEB 1941

Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00
affixed to original of this document
See No. 1008

JOZER

Closed with 59(fifty nine) members of crew on 2(two) sheets.

Line. BELGIAN LINE
Owners. COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Local Agent. Mess. J.A. NASH & Co.

h. 26. Not embarked. (Accident)
 — Ad. Tare
 — Master

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in-
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00
affixed to original of this document.
Fee No. 1008

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Emile Francqui*, arriving at *New York*, *February 22nd*, 1940, from the port of *Antwerp*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	✓	NO DVA Charles	20	60 carpenter	Feb. 6, 40 Antwerp	No	Yes	59	M	Flamish	Belgian	5'3"	135			
2		45 <i>Gemma</i> closed with 59 (fifty nine) members of crew on 3 (three) sheets														
3		<i>Inspector</i>														
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via *direct*
R. M. de Lambert
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date 6 FEB 1940



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Service No. 1034

Suppl. visa

Line *Belgian Line*
Owners *Compagnie Maritime Belge*
Local Agents *J. A. Nash 40 Pearl Street N.Y.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. J. J. J. J. Master, of the Belgian S/s Emil Flameng declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 22 1940 day of February, 1940.

J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

2/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 22nd, 1940, from the port of Digby, N.S. Canada.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MCLEOD	CROSBY W.	24 yrs.	Master	Aug. 20/39	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	180			
2	Yes	INGHAM	RALPH	20 "	Chief Officer	Oct. 21 "	Windsor	No	Yes	44	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	185			
3	Yes	MORGAN	WALTER	18 "	Second Officer	Dec. 19 "	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	English	Canada	6'	180			
4	Yes	LOTVEDT	TORALF	16 "	Third Officer	Feb. 7/40	Boston	No	Yes	30	Male	Scand-inavian	Canada	5'7"	140			
5	Yes	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	31 "	Chief Engineer	Jan. 1/39	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	England	5'7"	153			
6	Yes	AXTENS	FRANK	15 "	Second Engineer	Sept. 25 "	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	England	5'10"	145			
7	Yes	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct. 3 "	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	Scand-inavian	Norway	5'9"	150			
8	Yes	DAVISON	PAUL	1 "	Fourth Engineer	Feb. 7/40	Boston	No	Yes	24	Male	English	Canada	6'1"	175			
9	Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 "	Wireless Operator	Oct. 8/39	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'9"	160			
10	Yes	PRUSICH	PETER	15 "	Boatswain	Nov. 9 "	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	Slovak	Jugo-Slavia	5'9"	155			
11	Yes	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29 "	Norfolk	No	Yes	32	Male	Rumanian	Uruguay	5'6"	150			
12	Yes	COOK	TREMAINE	20 "	Sailor	June 6 "	Windsor	No	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'10"	160			
13	Yes	GRAHNE	GUNMAR	20 "	Sailor	Dec. 27 "	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	Scand-inavian	Finland	5'7"	225			
14	Yes	NEILY	CARMAN	2 "	Sailor	July 20 "	Windsor	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'6"	150			
15	Yes	MAHONEY	RUSSELL	4 "	Sailor	Jan. 20/40	Digby	No	Yes	29	Male	Irish	Canada	6'2"	165			
16	Yes	AMIRO	EDWARD	14 "	Sailor	Feb. 12 "	Digby	No	Yes	28	Male	French	Canada	5'8"	150			
17	Yes	HALLIDAY	WYLIE	2 mos.	O. Seaman	Jan. 20 "	Digby	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	155			
18	Yes	RAYMOND	WILLIAM	25 yrs.	O. Seaman	Feb. 5 "	Digby	No	Yes	45	Male	English	Canada	5'4"	140			
19	Yes	THIBODEAU	GORDON	10 "	O. Seaman	Feb. 12 "	Digby	No	Yes	28	Male	French	Canada	5'8"	132			
20	Yes	COX	ALVIN	11 "	Chief Steward	Nov. 9/39	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	162			
21	Yes	STRUM	FRANK	2 mos.	Second Steward	Nov. 29 "	Windsor	No	Yes	22	Male	English	Canada	5'7"	153			
22	Yes	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	14 yrs.	Cook	Nov. 15 "	New York	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5'6"	135			
23	Yes	ELLIS	CYRIL	6 mos.	Messman	Nov. 9 "	New York	Yes	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'7 1/2"	145			
24	Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 yrs.	Fireman	Oct. 1 "	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	Canada	6'	200			
25	Yes	MILL	PETER	3 mos.	Fireman	Oct. 1 "	Windsor	No	Yes	37	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'5"	148			
26	Yes	OUTHOUSE	ALLISON	1 yr.	Fireman	Jan. 20 "	Digby	No	Yes	25	Male	English	Canada	5'2 1/2"	145			
27	Yes	TURNER	MARVIN	5 "	Fireman	Feb. 12 "	Digby	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	155			
28	Yes	WORMELL	HAROLD	1 mon.	Fireman	Jan. 20 "	Digby	No	Yes	29	Male	English	Canada	5'5"	140			
29																		
30																		

Respectfully,

Line Gypsum Packet Co., Ltd.
Owners " " " " Windsor, N.S.
Local Agents " " " " New Brighton, S.I.N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1287

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. McLeod, Master, of the British S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. W. McLeod
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940

A. Salmon
Immigrant Inspector.

2/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. W. McLaughlin. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and the names of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists herein required, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the penalty herein provided, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a sum of \$10 for each person concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

24—1613

16	"	PA Söderlind	Sven Erik	✓	11	Fireman	15/1/40	"
17	"	" Thornberg	Nils Arnold	✓	11	Fireman	15/1/40	"
18	"	PE Johansson	Carl Gustaf	✓	7	"	"	"
19	"	PA Vestman	Karl Allan	✓	1	"	"	"
20	"	PE Hedström	Johan Agaton	✓	6	Greaser	21/12/39	"
20	"	" Holmqvist	Harry Wilhelm	✓	1	Trimmer	17/12/39	"
21	"	"	"	✓	1	"	"	"
22	"	PE Dahl	Karl Fabian	✓	8½	A.B.	27/1/40	"

CLOSED WITH 22
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.



No. _____
American Consulate at Göteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
crew of *U.S. Ship*
[Signature]
American Vice Consul.
Date JAN 28 1900

366
2 8.40

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW YORK

Feb. 23 ^{AD}₁₁, 1940

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "BYRON PRINCE"
from port of DIGBY, N.S. CAN. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>28</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>28</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB. 22ND, 1940, consigned to SPAIN BAKER CO. LTD; is now lying at NEW BRIGHTON S. I., and is expected to sail FEB. 23RD, 1940, for DIGBY N.S. via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK 125

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

"	"	33	"	"	"	174	75
"	"	28	"	"	"	172	70
"	"	23	"	"	"	170	73
"	"	28	"	"	"	172	65
"	"	19	"	"	"	180	74
"	"	27	"	"	"	164	64

Dezhang
Inspector

Line Ekibiologel - marin
 Owners Ekibiologel - marin
 Local Agents Rynd, Wain & Lussell, New York
 14-1292

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

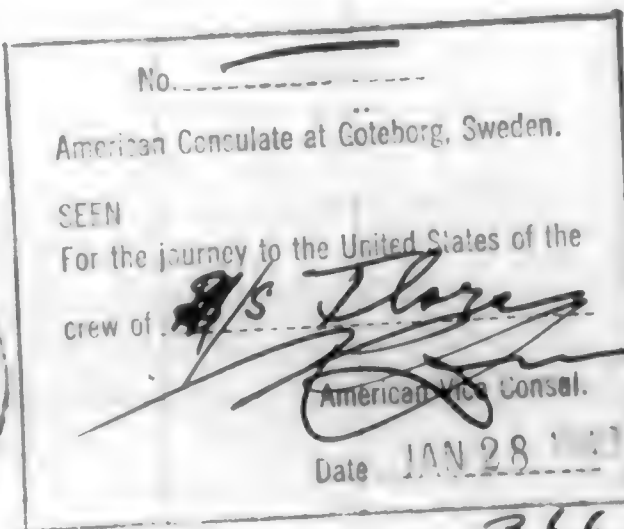
14--1613

FLORA

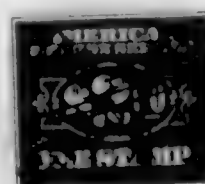
SEP 22 1940

17	"	"	Thornberg	Nils Arnold	✓	11	fireman	12/12/40	"
18	"	PR	Johansson	Carl Gustaf	✓	7	"	"	"
19	"	PR	Vestman	Karl Allan	✓	1	"	"	"
20	"	PR	Hedström	Johan Agaton	✓	6	Greaser	21/12/39	"
21	"	"	Holmqvist	Harry Wilhelm	✓	2	Trimmer	17/12/39	"
22	"	DE	Dahl	Karl Fabian	✓	8 1/2	A.B.	27/1/40	"

CLOSED WITH 22
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.



366
2 8.48



Immigrant Inspector

Line Antibiotagel Chromomarin
 Owners Antibiotagel Chromomarin
 Local Agents Snyder, Weiss & Lissell, New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Swedish
Vessel "Flora", arriving at New York February 22, 1940, from the port of Härnösand June 9 1940
Helsingborg Jan. 27 40

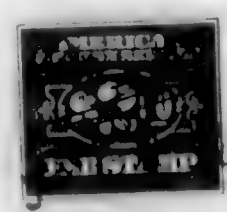
FLORRA
FEB 22 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Larsson	Linus Hilding	✓ 19	Master	19/12/39	Sweden	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinave	Swedish	186	99		
2	"	Edqvist	Axel Gunnar	✓ 15	1st off.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	186	71		
3	No <i>PE</i>	Pettersen	Oluf Johan	✓ 40	2nd "	15/1/40	"	"	"	53	"	"	Norwegian	167	76		
4	" <i>PE</i>	Jönsson	Bror Viktor	✓ 12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	174	72		
5	"	Silfverberg	Nils Algot	✓ 16	1st engineer	4/1/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	182	93		
6	Yes	Andersson	Ture Vallentin	✓ 11	2nd "	19/12/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	175	72		
7	"	Svensson	Nils	✓ 26	3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	172	66		
8	No <i>PE</i>	Rickard	Anders Gustaf	✓ 25	Steward	16/1/40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	184	71		
9	"	Sjöberg	Johan Erik	✓ 23	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	168	65		
10	Yes	Saul	Leonhart	✓ 1	Messboy	19/12/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	Estonian	175	74		
11	"	Höggman	Edvin Sigfrid	✓ 23	Carpenter	18/1/40	"	"	"	38	"	"	Scand. Swedish	167	72		
12	No <i>PE</i>	Lundqvist	Helge Olof	✓ 12	A.B.	4/1/40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	169	80		
13	"	"	Bror Algot	✓ <i>12 1/2</i>	"	8/1/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	171	70		
14	"	Hansson	Gösta Alvar	✓ 12	O.S.	15/1/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	187	87		
15	"	Nilsson	Åke Bernhard	✓ <i>1 1/2</i>	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	71		
16	" <i>PE</i>	Söderlind	Sven Erik	✓ <i>1 1/2</i>	"	4/1/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	172	74		
17	"	Thornberg	Nils Arnold	✓ 11	Fireman	15/1/40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	174	75		
18	" <i>PE</i>	Johansson	Carl Gustaf	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	172	70		
19	" <i>PE</i>	Vestman	Karl Allan	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	170	73		
20	" <i>PE</i>	Hedström	Johan Agsten	✓ 6	Greaser	21/12/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	172	65		
21	"	Holmqvist	Harry Wilhelm	✓ <i>1 1/2</i>	Trimmer	17/12/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	180	74		
22	" <i>PE</i>	Dahl	Karl Fabian	✓ <i>8 1/2</i>	A.B.	27/1/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	164	64		
23	CLOSED WITH 22 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.																
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Plt J. J. Langdon
Inspector



No. _____
American Consulate at Göteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
crew of *Flora*
American Consol.
Date *JAN 28 1940*



Line Skibbolaget Scandinavien
Owners Skibbolaget Scandinavien
Local Agents Byrd, Blair & Smith, New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Flora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of February, 1946

L. H. Larsson
Master, First or Second Officer

P. H. Hansen
Immigrant Inspector.

2/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

[illegible]

Pharran
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or consignee to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the date of his landing, the reasons for his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving a description of such alien, the date of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation require; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, or if such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district the sum of \$10 for each alien for whom payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the principal immigration officer is required to detain him; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1934

34—2217

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Bernadine, Fla
ex. 11000 50, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted.
 Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died). 500
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. March 3rd 1943 consigned to _____; is now lying at Phosphoric Sheds and is expected to sail March 5, 1940, for Landskrona, Sweden via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 127

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Ind. Aug 7. 77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
<u>East Indian.</u>	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11		11
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	11		11

Building One & Co. Beaver St., N. Y. U 85415

PORT OF New York
Feb. 28, 1942

Total crew at time of arrival. 22 Number of seamen deserted. _____
 Number of seamen discharged. _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died). 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. _____ Total crew this date. 21

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1613

Ind. by H. M.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information that may lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further report thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs officer of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien on whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made in accordance with the provisions of this section; and such alien shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question or a true report is not made in accordance with the provisions of this section; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	//		//
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	//		//

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	//		//
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	//		//

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

129

I, Walter Edgar Fox, Surgeon of the Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41827 BILLED MAR 5- 1940

Sworn to before me this Eight day of February, 1940

at 38 Gresham House, Old Broad Street, London, E.C. 2

Walter Edgar Fox
Notary Public
LONDON.

Cards Punched 3/2/40
Cards Reviewed 3/11/40
Cards Checked M.H.
Clerk None

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	China	in Trans.	U. S.	U. S. C.	PROF.	U. S. A.	RETS.	GROUPS	UNEMP.	
1st CABIN	//												//
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS													
TOTAL	//												//

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	//		//
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	//		//

Manifest
Neptune Shipping Lines

M/S "MOSFRUIT"
MOSVOLD LINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and to the payment of the applicable fees. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WYKOSFRUIT

Passengers sailing from

C L A S S I F I C A T I O N

Feb. 11, 1940

~~CLOSED FOR ELEVEN PASSENGERS~~

Neptune Shipping Co

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 194

at _____
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "TV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, if any of such duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in such manner as may be discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board the vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or failed to depart; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, the principal immigration officer may, at his discretion, require the owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, in such sum as he may determine to be just, a fine not exceeding the sum of \$100 for each such list as is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and such sum shall be collected in full before clearance is granted, and the amount so collected shall be retained by the collector of customs until the concerned clearance depends the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

	Aristiansen	Lars	6	Motorman	22/8 '39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	172	70
19	"	Kristensen	Georg	4	"	27/7 '39	San Pedro	"	21	"	"	"	179	75
20	"	Winther Dahl	Knut	2	Oiler	11/4 '39	Rotterdam	"	20	"	"	"	175	70
21	"	Jørgensen	Jörgen	1	"	12/6 '39	London	"	20	"	"	"	184	73
22	"	Pedersen	Peder	1	Eng.Boy	30/11 '39	Savanna Georgia	"	18	"	"	"	167	60
23	"	Henne	Thor	3	Electrician	22/8 '39	London	"	"	30	"	"	173	84

Closed with twenty three (23) names
on one (1) sheet.

JAN 23 1940

Fee. — \$ 2.00

Paid in U. S. Cy

Vehicle No 515

Discharged.

Line

Owne

Local Agents

Neptune Shg. Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

Re

(1)	Wh me of on vo to
No. on list	

1 - v

2	00
3	00
4	00
5	00
6	00
7	00
8	00
9	00
10	00
11	00
12	00
13	00
14	00
15	00
16	00

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name _____

[illegible]

14--101

Discharged

Closed with twenty three (23) names
on one (1) sheet.

JAN 23 1940

Fee: \$ 2.00
Paid in U. S. C.

Service No 515

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Neptune Shg. Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "MOSERUIT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam, Netherlands

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
														cm	Kilos			
1	Yes	Pedersen	Nils	18	Master	29/8 '38	Gothburg	No	Yes	37	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	164	68			
2	"	Johannessen	Joakim Arnefeldt	7	Chief Off	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	183	88			
3	"	Glastad	Karl Severin	6	2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	172	72			
4	"	Sörensen	Hans Käre	6	3rd Off	22/8 '39	London	"	"	24	"	"	"	178	72			
5	"	Stöen	Einar	30	Chief Eng.	27/1 '39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	168	95			
6	"	Simonsen	Bjarne	10	2nd Eng.	29/8 '38	Gothburg	"	"	34	"	"	"	166	90			
7	"	Drageland	Kornelius	3	4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	174	69			
8	"	Knutsen	Jakob	7	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	185	75			
9	"	Kalleberg	Arne	3	Cook	10/4 '39	Rotterdam	"	"	23	"	"	"	177	74			
10	"	Gullestad	Norman	4	Boatswain	29/8 '38	Gothburg	"	"	23	"	"	"	180	76			
11	"	Norli	Otto	2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	186	83			
12	"	Skjevesland	Peder	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	183	82			
13	"	Andersen	Otto	6	"	22/8 '39	London	"	"	26	"	"	"	180	65			
14	"	Haughom	Olav	2	Ord. Seaman	29/8 '38	Gothburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	173	72			
15	"	Skaret	Bernt	1	"	12/6 '39	London	"	"	26	"	"	"	182	80			
16	"	Karlsen	Haakon	nil	"	22/8 '39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	175	62			
17	"	Haaveland	Gunvald	"	Deck Boy	12/6 '39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	172	71			
18	"	Kristiansen	Lars	6	Motorman	22/8 '39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	172	70			
19	"	Kristensen	Georg	4	"	27/7 '39	San Pedro	"	"	21	"	"	"	179	75			
20	"	Winther Dahl	Knut	2	Oiler	11/4 '39	Rotterdam	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	70			
21	"	Jörgensen	Jörgen	1	"	12/6 '39	London	"	"	20	"	"	"	184	73			
22	"	Pedersen	Peder	1	Eng. Boy	30/11 '39	Savanna Georgia	"	"	18	"	"	"	167	60			
23	"	Henne	Thor	3	Electrician	22/8 '39	London	"	"	30	"	"	"	173	84			
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with twenty three (23) names on one (1) sheet.

JAN 13 1940

Fee: \$ 2.00
Paid in U. S. by

[Signature]
C. O. Sam

Service No 515

Discharged.

Line
Owners Neptune Shg. Co
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W/S "MOSEFRUIT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	✓	FIRST	SOREL		JOHANNES CORNELIS	1 YEAR	MESSBOY	13/1/40	R'DAM	NO	YES	16	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'6"	118	NONE	
2	✓	"	LUNDSTRÖM		CHRIST	10 "	ENGINE BOY	24/1/40	ANTWERP	"	"	34	"	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5'7"	155	"	
3	✓	"	BRIGOU		JULIEN		ELECTRICIAN					36		"	"	5'6"	150	"	
4	✓	"	BERENTSEN		FINN	10 YEAR	GREASER	"	"	YES	"	27	"	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'1"	130	"	Left ship in Antwerp before sailing for Sweden
5	✓	"	HUDIN		SVEN EVERT	3 "	GALLEY BOY	"	"	NO	"	28	"	"	SWEDISH	5'6"	125	"	
Closed with 27 (twenty seven) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.																			
J. Cornelius Jansz																			
<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL at ANTWERP, BELGIUM SEEN for the journey to the United States via <u>direct</u> <u>R. M. DE LAMBERT</u> Consul Date <u>25 JAN 1940</u></div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM</div> <div>NO FEE PRESCRIBED Service # <u>756</u></div>																			

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

via

R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul

Date 25 JAN 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Service No. 756

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States approved by the collector of customs, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Supplementary

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "MOSFRUIT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

134

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST	THORSEN	JOHN	15 years	ELECTRICIAN	8/2/40	NEWCASTLE	NO	YES	33	M	SCANDIN	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	175	70	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	

Supplementary

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 108
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
D. M. White
Vice Consul
Date FEB 10 1940
NO FEE PRESCRIBED



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
15-1740

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Pedersen, Master, of the MOS FRUIT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB 22 1940
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

H. H. Randall
Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

2/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. N. Cassidy, Surgeon of the Netherlands S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 5 - 1940
BILL No. 41830 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Cards Punched 3/11/40
U.S. Immigration Service
3/11/40
M.V.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPTIONS						TOTAL PASSENGERS	
	2. 1.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	in Transit	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen	EXEMPT		
1st. CABIN	9				16						1	26
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CABIN												
5th CABIN												
6th CABIN												
7th CABIN												
8th CABIN												
9th CABIN												
10th CABIN												
TOTAL	9				16						1	26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	16	26
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	10	16	26
484 Cruise pass. n/c (10 Allins) 1 M/C crew incl.			

VIRGIN ISLANDS			
ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1	1	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Total	1	1	2

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"

Passengers sailing from LANGUAYRA, Ven.

February 15., 1940

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 22.

19 40

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.J. Bill, Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "NIJEUW AMSTERDAM" from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER JPB

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at NEW YORK N.Y.

John J. Bill
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. N. Cassidy, Surgeon of the Netherl.s.s. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

John P. O'Brien
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEWM AMSTERDAM" Passengers sailing from Curacao N.W.I., February 14th, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		Kelly	Bernard G.J.	25	✓	m	s	Employee	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Colchester	P.V. 159	Maracaibo	2.12.1940		Venezuela	Maracaibo										
2		Abraham	Maurice W.J.	27	✓	m	s	Biochemist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	St. Helier, Jersey	P.V. 158	Maracaibo	2.12.1940		Venezuela	Maracaibo										
3																															
4																															
5		FROM HAVANA:																													
6		Bouman	Hendrik J.	23		m	m	Seaman	Yes	English-Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	QIV. 3051	Havana	Febr. 19. 1940		Holland	Amsterdam										
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Line 1: Kelly, Bernard G.J.; cancelled, disembarked at Havana, Cuba. The Pursert:

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 22., 19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$4, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at this port						Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port	Feet			Inches		
1	Friend: N.O. Watson, c/o Carl bean Petr. Co. Maracaibo, Ven.	Canada via Rouses Point N.Y.	No	Self	Yes	No				c/o Caribbean Petr. Co. 50 W 50 Street, New York NY.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Bro	None
2	Friend: N.O. Watson, c/o Carl bean Petr. Co. Maracaibo, Ven.	Venezuela via New York NY.	No	Self	Yes	No				c/o Caribbean Petr. Co. 50 W 50 Street, New York NY.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Bro	Bro	None
3																								
4																								
5																								
6	Parents: Mr. P. Bouman, Pas- seerderstraat 29, Amsterdam, Holland	Conn. Milford		Self	Yes	Yes	Several times as seaman			Wife: Mrs. C. Bouman, Wheelers Farm Rd. Milford. Conn.	No	Alw.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	6	1	Fair	Blk	Blue	None
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Bill, of the Netherl. S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Bill

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at NEW YORK N.Y.

John J. O'Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. M. Cassidy, Surgeon of the Netherl.s.s.s. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

T. M. Cassidy

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

U.S. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "NEEROW AMSTERDAM"

Passengers sailing from St. Thomas V.I.

February 13, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Philipoff	George W.	59		m	Dv.	Manufac-turer	Yes	English-Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Constantinople	R.P. 1257685	New York	12.12.39		U.S.A.	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10-40-1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10-40-1

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port. of NEW YORK N.Y.

February 22.

19 40

140

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Bijl, of the Netherlands, "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER copy

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. N. Cassidy, Surgeon of the Netherlands. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

T. N. Cassidy

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

John Portman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., February 10, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
No. 1	NOT COUNTED	Barr	Ethel	33	✓	f	s	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Jewish	Canada	Toronto	46	Druid			U.S.A.	New York N.Y.										
Do. 2		Fogel	Henry	44	✓	m	m	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Poland	Zawichost					Canada	Montreal										
Do. 3		Hallgarten	Julius	40	✓	m	m	U.S.A. Citizen by parentage								(PP 17753, 7 Aug 1958/8 Wob. DC. 1/14/46)															
Do. 4	NOT COUNTED	Hallgarten	Gertrude	38	✓	f	m	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Cz.Slov.	Slovak	Cz.Slov.	Brunn					U.S.A.	Scarsdale										
Do. 5		Michae	Orie	34	✓	f	m	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Kingston					Canada	Kingston										
Do. 6		Rose	Theo F.	44	✓	m	wid	Industrialist	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal										
Do. 7		Seize	Louis	40	✓	m	m	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal										
Do. 8	NOT COUNTED	Seize	Rose	41	✓	f	m	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	France	Paris					Canada	Montreal										
Do. 9		Towle	Roderick	32	✓	m	m	Accountnant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Magog					Canada	Montreal										
Do. 10		Towle	Frances	33	✓	f	m	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal										
Do. 11		Towle	Douglas	68	✓	m	m	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Lennoxville					Canada	Montreal										
Do. 12	NOT COUNTED	Towle	Antoinette	57	✓	f	m	U.S.A. Citizen by birth. Born: Philadelphia Pa. January 2. 1883								Go to English Aug 1. 30 PM															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-430

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

February 22.

19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Bijl, Master, of the Netherl. a. s. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at NEW YORK N.Y.

John P. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 22/9 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Accomando	Harry	35		m	m	Newark N.J.	July 10.1905	Fairview N.J. 440 Park Ave
2	Adcook	Rachael	30		f	m	Cortland N.Y.	Nov. 29.1909	E.Syracuse N.Y. 410 Highland Ave
3	Alderisio	Gloria	26		f	s	Cleveland Ohio	June 13.1913	New York N.Y. 1814 Grand Concourse
4	Alfange	Dean	41		m	m		County Court of New York N.Y. Sept.1918	New York N.Y. 25 Central Park W
5	Alfange	Thaija	37		f	m		By fathers papers	do. do.
6	Allen	Elliot	43		m	s	Cazod Nebr.	March 9.1896	Cashier Wyo. 330 N Durbin Str.
7	Alzner	Robert	25		m	m	Alliance Ohio	Nov. 5. 1915	Brooklyn N.Y. 7200 Ridge Blvd.
8	Alzner	Susan H,	22		f	m	Lakewood Ohio	Febr.15.1918	do. do.
9	Ames	Amelia	40		f	m	Memphis Tenn.	March 19.1900	New York N.Y. 1016 5th Avenue
10	Ames	Mena	25		f	s	Savannah Ga.	August 19.1914	do. do.
11	Andrews	W. Earle	40		m	m	Hampton Va.	Nov. 19.1899	New York N.Y. 955 5th Avenue
12	Apicella	Salvatore	44		m	m		Federal Court of Brooklyn N.Y. 1926.	Brooklyn N.Y. 30 Colonial Court
13	Apicella	Rachael	43		f	m	New York N.Y.	March 14.1897	do. do.
14	Arcaro	Albert G.	34		m	m		U.S. District Court of East Greenwich R.I. May 1915.	Providence R.I. 44 Lawn Street
15	Armour	Bernard R.	49		m	m	New York N.Y.	Nov. 16.1890	New York N.Y. 50 Union Square
16	Aufzien	Murray	42		m	m	Passaic N.J.	March 10.1897	Passaic N.J. 25 Dakota Street
17	Aufzien	Frieda L.	39		f	m	Passaic N.J.	Dec. 29.1900	do. do.
18	Averbuck	Samuel	39		m	s	New York N.Y.	March 29.1901	New York N.Y. 1194 Park Avenue
19	Ball	Louisa	40		f	s	Brookline Mass.	Febr. 12.1899	Rockland Mass. 303 Union Street
20	Brown	Rose	39		f	s	Abingdon Mass.	July 20. 1900	do. do.
21	Ballard	Frederic	52		m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	March 20.1888	Philadelphia Pa. Land Title Bldg.
22	Ballard	Frances	45		f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	August 4.1895	do. do.
23	Barnard	Amy B.	30		f	s	New York N.Y.	Aug. 19.1909	New York N.Y. 245 W 104 Street
24	Barrette	Alphonse	42		m	m	Fall River Mass.	June 10. 1899	Fall River Mass. 59 Berkley Street
25	Burke	Thos. F.	55		m	m	Fall River Mass.	June 4. 1884	Fall River Mass. 59 Berkley Street
26	Baumann	Mozette	40		f	m	Chicago Ill.	March 21.1900	New York N.Y. 601 West End Avenue
27	Baumann	Jane	18		f	s	New York N.Y.	Sept. 5.1921	do. do.
28	Bazdan	Stephen	37		m	s	New York N.Y.	Febr. 21.1903	New York N.Y. 425 West 43rd Street
29	Behnke	Betz	34		f	m	Whiting Indiana	Jan 19.1906	Milwaukee Wisc. 2605 W Nash Street
30	Bernard	Sebastian	39		m	s	Fall River Mass.	Aug. 23.1900	Bristol R.I. 96 High Street

49

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

143

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 22., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Palermo	Martha	26		f	s	Cleveland Ohio	Jan. 13.1914		South Euclid Ohio, 4621 Mayfield Rd
2	Bell	Muriel	26		f	s	Chicago Ill.	July 26.1913		Shaker Hgts. Ohio, 3286 Ardmore Rd.
3	Bien	Frank	49		m	m	Newark N.J.	March 14.1890		Irvington N.J. 999 Clinton Avenue
4	Bien	Lucy	39		f	m	Soranton Pa.	Jan 23.1901		do. do.
5	Birdsall	Hazel	27		f	s	Chicago Ill.	Aug. 2.1912		Waterbury Conn. 24 Linden Avenue
6	Bittker	Arthur C.	38		m	s	New York N.Y.	Nov. 11.1901		New York N.Y. 720 West End Avenue
7	Bixby	Henry	37		m	m	Boston Mass.	March 27.1903		N.Attleboro Mass. 230 Elm Street
8	Black	Rita	38		f	m	New York N.Y.	Nov. 1.1901		New York N.Y. 1230 Park Avenue
9	Blackman	Meyer	46		m	m			District Court of Philadelphia Pa. July 7. 1926	Philadelphia Pa. 5803 No 15th Str.
10	Blum	Henry S.	56		m	m			By fathers papers	New York N.Y. 110 So Dearbon Str.
11	Blum	Jacques	44		m	m	Ozontz Pa.	May 18.1895		Pittsburgh Pa. 5565 North Cumberl. Str.
12	Blum	Eleanor D.	28		f	m	Pittsburgh Pa.	Oct. 23.1911		do. do.
13	Blumberg	Edith	36		f	m	Utica N.Y.	April 30.1903		Detroit Mich. 1230 Washington Blvd.
14	Bonneville	Guidose	49		m	s	Riblake Wisc.	Febr. 11.1891		Plainfield N.J. Apt.1 A, Bldg.16 Muodowbrook Village
15	Bookstaver	David	34		m	s	Sag Harbor N.Y.	June 23.1905		East Hampton N.Y.
16	Booth	Grace	40		f	s	Trumbull Conn.	Jan 27.1900		Brooklyn N.Y. 117 Henry Street
17	Boots	Norman	47		m	s	New Brighton Pa.	Oct. 11.1892		New York N.Y. 320 Park Avenue
18	Ellis	John	45		m	m	Poultney Vt.	Febr. 14.1896		do. do.
19	Boyersky	Harry	35		m	s			By fathers papers	Wallingford Conn.
20	Dichello	James	30		m	m	Wallingford Conn.	June 8.1908		do.
21	Bradford	William Z.	36		m	m	Charlotte N.C.	Dec. 25.1903		Charlotte N.C. 310 Colville Rd.
22	Bradford	Mary S/	33		f	m	Charlotte N.C.	May 23.1906		do. do.
23	Breman	John J.	55		m	m	New York N.Y.	April 25.1884		New York N.Y. 2440 Amsterdam Avenue
24	Brennan	William	50		m	m	Pittsburgh Pa.	May 17. 1890		Pittsburgh Pa. 111 West Francis Str
25	Briggs	Anne	37		f	s	Chicago Ill.	June 23.1902		Chicago Ill. 1100 N Dearborn Str.
26	Bringman	Rex	24		m	m	Toledo Ohio	April 18.1915		Springfield Ohio
27	Broadwell	Veirenice	37		f	w	Memphis Tenn.	May 23. 1902		Washington D.C. The Westehesler
28	Brower	Walter	51		m	m	New York N.Y.	Nov. 17.1888		New York N.Y. U.S. Court House
29	Brownstein	Harry	43		m	m			District Court of Waterbury Conn. May 15. 1931	Waterbury Conn. 28 Avalon Circle
30	Bruiotta	May D.	45		f	s	New York N.Y.	June 4.1895		New York N.Y. 175 West 93rd Street

Count 100 PH.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. "NEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 22., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Marock	Louise	39		f	s	New York N.Y. Oct. 23.1900		New York N.Y. 1136 5th Avenue
2	Buchanan	Maud	31		f	m	New York N.Y. Febr. 8.1909		do. do.
3	Burke	Alice	27		f	s	Manchester Mass. February 1.1913		Manchester Mass. 90 School Street
4	Byram	Mildred	30		f	m	Worcester Mass. Aug.23. 1910		Barre Mass. Elm Street
5	Callaghan	Ann	52		f	s	Dennison Ohio Oct. 30.1888		Washington D.C. 2700 Tilden Street
6	Carson	Wallace	43		m	s	Quincy Mass. July 4.1896		Quincy Mass.
7	Canfield	Wheelen	44		m	m	Tecumseh Nebr. April 27.1893		Casper Wyo. 1645 S Walnut Street
8	Canfield	Ailita	30		f	m	Lamai Miss. Nov. 15.1909		do. do.
9	Caplan	Jack	37		m	s	Wallingford Conn. Oct. 6.1923		Wallingford Conn. 39 Meadow Street
10	Riley	William	30		m	s	Wallingford Conn. Nov.17.1910		do. do.
11	Carson	Frederick	42		m	s	Guiney Mass. July 7.1898		Quincy Mass. 4 Hillboro Street
12	Caterine	Alba	21		f	s	Newark N.J. August 4. 1918		New York N.Y. 227 Haven Avenue
13	Cesaro	Pasquale	43		m	m		District Court of Providence R.I. 1919	Providence R.I. 107 Endfield Ave
14	Chabot	Thelma	33		f	s	Portsmouth Ohio Febr. 20.1906		Cincinnati Ohio, 9th Street
15	Chapman	Milton	37		m	s	New York N.Y. Oct. 17.1902		Cliffside N.J. 681 Anderson Ave
16	Chuckrow	Ethel	35		f	s	Troy N.Y. Nov. 29.1905		New York N.Y. 230 Central Park W
17	Cleborne	Edmund	44		m	m	Washington D.C. Jan. 24.1896		Wallingford Conn. 499 No Main Str
18	Cleborne	Mary	40		f	m	Hartford Conn. Nov. 6.1899		do. do.
19	Concannon	John	32		m	s	Boston Mass. April 25. 1907		Littleneck L.I. N.Y. 4135 Morgan Str.
20	Crasto	Frank P.	59		m	s	New York N.Y. Nov. 13.1881		New York N.Y. 750 Riverside Drive
21	Cummings	Harriet	60		f	m	Bridgetown N.J. August 15.1879		Philadelphia Pa. 6644 Boyer Street
22	Cummings	Harry	41		m	s	Bridgetown N.J. Oct. 3.1898		do. do.
23	Daly	John	40		m	s	New York N.Y. July 18.1900		Long Island City N.Y. 3015 Crescent Street
24	Daly	Virginia	24		f	s	Mexico Cal. Dec. 16.1915		New York N.Y. 434 E 52 Street
25	Daly	Katherine	36		f	m	Orange N.J. April 13.1903		New York N.Y. 1290 Madison Avenue
26	Davenport	Robert	29		m	s	Buffalo N.Y. Oct. 31. 1910		Buffalo N.Y. 24 Argyle Pk.
27	Davidson	Robert M.	36		m	m	New York N.Y. Febr. 1.1904		Kew Gardens N.Y. 117-01 Park Lane
28	Davidson	Luise E.	32		f	m	Rochester N.Y. Sept. 13.1907		do. do.
29	Demarest	Charles H.	59		m	m	New York N.Y. July 2.1880		New York N.Y. 227 Waters Street
30	Demarest	Mabel	57		f	m	New York N.Y. Nov. 19.1882		do. do.

51

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 22., 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1 NOT COUNTED	Davies	Ralph	37	✓	m	s	Paterson N.J.	June 7.1902	Paterson N.J. 152 Market Street
2	Davis	Adele	39	✓	f	m	Russell Okla.	Dec. 8.1900	Long Island City N.Y. 3937- 48 Str.
3	Davis	La Joy	16	✓	f	s	Ardmore Okla.	Jan.10.1924	do. do.
4	De Blasio	E.Arthur	50	✓	m	m		By fathers papers.	Providence R.I. 201 Webster Ave
5	De Nicola	Pasquale	36	✓	m	s	Waterbury Conn.	April 1.1903	Waterbury Conn. 168 Ground Street
6	De Vos	Augustus R.	49	✓	m	m	Paterson N.J.	Jan. 1.1891	Forest Hills L.I. 7-78 Rd
7	De Vos	Sue I.	42	✓	f	m	Hartford Conn.	June 10.1898	do. do.
8 NOT COUNTED	Di Pietro	Joseph	46	✓	m	m	Waterbury Conn.	March 14.1894	Waterbury Conn. 68 Wildemere Ave
9	Bobler	Clare O	35	✓	f	s	Chicago Ill.	Dec. 25.1905	Evanston Ill. 527 Davis Street
10	Doherty	Joseph E.	50	✓	m	m	Waterbury Conn.	Dec. 10.1890	Waterbury Conn. 199 Chestnut Ave
11	Dorothy	Esther	44	✓	f	s		By marriage	Boston Mass. 8 Newbury Street
12	Dowell	Elizabeth	65	✓	f	s		Federal Court of Seattle Wash. Sept.1935	Seattle Wash. 2849 Franklin Avenue
13	Dowell	Lewis	38	✓	m	m	Seattle Wash.	Sept.17.1901	Seattle Wash. 2400 W Viewmont Way
14	Dunn	Frank	56	✓	m	m	New York N.Y.	Oct. 7.1883	Richmond Hill L.I. 8541 111 Str.
15	Dreier	Henry	38	✓	m	m	Plainfield N.J.	Febr. 19.1901	Plainfield N.J. 215 W Frank Street
16 NOT COUNTED	Dreier	Mary	30	✓	f	m	Germantown N.J.	Dec. 31.1909	do. do.
17	Egan	Wilfred V.	47	✓	m	w	Brooklyn N.Y.	April 5.1892	Brooklyn N.Y. 797 Carroll Street
18	Egan	Harold J.	35	✓	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y.	Nov. 25.1904	do. do.
19	Egbert	Louise	44	✓	f	s	New York N.Y.	Febr. 3.1896	Bronx N.Y. 11 E 119 Street
20	Elkinton	Mina	55	✓	f	w	Fayette Iowa	Sept. 28.1884	Des Moines Iowa, 1017 Walnut Street
21	Emmert	Allan	51	✓	m	w	Martinsburg W Va.	June 7.1888	Martinsburg W Va. 513 S Queen Str.
22 NOT COUNTED	Empey	James	46	✓	m	s	Livonia N.Y.	July 14.1894	New York N.Y. 245 5th Avenue
23	Epstein	Stella R.	50	✓	f	m	New York N.Y.	Nov. 12.1889	New York N.Y. 115 Central Park W
24	Fader	Clementine L.	45	✓	f	m	New York N.Y.	Aug. 13.1894	New York N.Y. 60 East 42 Street
25	Faerber	Helene	23	✓	f	s	Newport R.I.	May 4.1916	Newport R.I. 20 Main Avenue
26	Falvey	Marie	43	✓	f	s	Quincy Mass.	August 19.1897	Quincy Mass. 42 Kent Street
27	Holmes	Mae	49	✓	f	s	Auburn Maine	April 4.1892	Weymouth Mass. 50 West Street
28	Farquhar	Katherine	33	✓	f	m	St.Louis Mo.	June 3.1906	Flushing L.I.N.Y. 36-11 Bowne Str.
29 NOT COUNTED	Feingold	Lillian	33	✓	f	s	New York N.Y.	Sept. 4.1906	New York N.Y. 215 W 98 Street
30	Farrell	John	55	✓	m	m	Paterson N.J.	July 5.1884	New York N.Y. 40 East 88 Street

52

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 22., 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Figi	Frederick	47		m	m	Sutton Nebr.	Aug. 28.1892	Rochester Minn. Mayo Clinic
2	Figi	Bertha M.	45		f	m	Sutton Nebr.	Jan. 18.1894	do. do.
3	Figi	Mary W.	16		f	s	Rochester Minn.	Nov. 2. 1923	do. do.
4	Figi	Marjorie A.	12		f	s	Rochester Minn.	June 10.1925	do. do.
5	Fish	Virginia	37		f	w	North Rose N.Y.	June 12.1902	North Rose N.Y.
6	Flegelman	Bessie	37		f	s	New York N.Y.	July 3.1902	Brooklyn N.Y. 141 E 21 Street
7	Fowler	Corinne	25		f	s	New York N.Y.	August 29.1904	Woodside L.I. 41-46 50 Street
8	Frank	Ben	67		m	s	New York N.Y.	June 9. 1872	New York N.Y. 229 West 78 Street
9	Freedman	Karl A.	40		m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Jan. 15.1900	Philadelphia Pa. 4106 Lancaster Ave
10	Freedman	Elsie	35		f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Nov. 30.1904	do. do.
11	Frey	Dora	42		f	m		Southern District Court of Cincinnati, Ohio. Jan. 23.1933	Cincinnati Ohio, 3553 35 Street
12	Friend	Pearl	40		f	s	Chicago Ill.	March 30.1900	New York N.Y. 11 W 69 Street
13	Fritzsche	Frederick	60		m	s		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Jan. 4th 1922	New York N.Y. 750 West End Avenue
14	Fryer	Nathan	54		m	m	Cleveland Ohio	Febr. 3.1886	Cleveland Ohio, 2940 E Overlook Rd.
15	Fryer	Carrie B.	53		f	m	Cleveland Ohio	Aug. 8.1886	do. do.
16	Fuller	George	48		m	m	Exeter N.H.	Aug. 24.1891	Lexington Mass. 2210 Mass. Avenue
17	Fuller	Emilie	43		f	m		Supreme Court of Boston Mass. Nov. 6. 1938	do. do.
18	Fuller	Constance	14		f	s	Arlington Mass.	Dec. 10.1925	do. do.
19	Fuller	Ellen	11		f	s	Arlington Mass.	Aug. 16.1928	do. do.
20	Gechtman	Abraham	39		m	m	Newark N.J.	Oct. 26.1900	Newark N.J. 11 Commerce Street
21	Geiger	Charles	45		m	s	Bayonne N.J.	July 2.1894	New York N.Y. 24 East 40 Street
22	Genkinger	Barbara	29		f	s	New Castle Pa.	March 27.1910	New Castle Pa. 1004 Butler Avenue
23	Geraghty	Elizabeth	32		f	s	Rochester N.Y.	Sept. 27.1907	New York N.Y. 419 East 57 Street
24	Gerstell	Robert	46		m	m	Wheeling W. Va.	Oct. 21.1893	Easton Pa. 200 Parker Avenue
25	Gerstell	Esther	40		f	m	New York N.Y.	Sept. 29. 1900	do. do.
26	Gessner	Grace	32		f	s	Falley View Pa.	February 1.1907	Philadelphia Pa. 2034 De Sancey Pl.
27	Smith	C. Ross	38		f	m	Boston Mass.	Oct. 10.1901	do. do.
28	Gilmore	Matthew M.	36		m	s	Philadelphia Pa.	March 26.1903	Philadelphia Pa. 6488 Woodcrest Rd.
29	Glazer	Mary	25		f	s	Milwaukee Wisc.	Dec. 31.1914	Milwaukee Wisc. 634 N 40 Street
30	Goldstein	Cecil	53		m	s	New York N.Y.	Sept. 12.1881	New York N.Y. 680 West End Avenue

53

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S.

"NIEUW AMSTERDAM"

Sailing from

NEW YORK N.Y.

, February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 22., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gluck	Joseph	45		m	m	New York N.Y. June 12.1895		New York N.Y. 336 Central Park W
2	Gluck	Lena	45		f	m		By marriage	do. do.
3	Goldstein	Louis	40		m	s	New York N.Y. Oct. 13.1900		New York N.Y. 225 W 106 Street
4	Golding	Ann	40		f	s	New York N.Y. Dec. 13.1900		New York N.Y. 101 Sherman Avenue
5	Goodwin	Weir	41		m	m	Louisa Va. Aug. 18.1898		New York N.Y. 26 Broadway
6	Goodwin	Mary	39		f	m	Culpeper Va. June 10.1900		do. do.
7	Gordon	Clare	35		f	m	New York N.Y. Dec. 11.1904		New York N.Y. 666 West End Avenue
8	Gormley	Elizabeth	58		f	s	Philadelphia Pa. May 31. 1881		Philadelphia Pa. 2206 N Sloga Str.
9	Greene	Herbert	46		m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 30.1894		Philadelphia Pa. York Street
10	Greene	Beatrice	35		f	m		By fathers papers	do. do.
11	Greifzu	Theo	57		m	m	New York N.Y. Dec. 19.1882		Collingswood N.J. 1103 Grant Ave
12	Grey	Herbert	40		m	m	New York N.Y. Aug. 10.1900		New York N.Y. Waldorf Astoria Hotel
13	Griesco	Joseph	43		m	m	North East Md. July 7.1896		Chester Pa. 1233 Potter Street
14	Griffith	Gertrude	45		f	m	Marysville Mo. Sept. 30.1895		Denver Col. 1625 Broadway
15	Griffith	Gene E.	44		m	m	Galveston Ind. April 4.1896		do. do.
16	Grimm	Carl	32		m	m	Troy N.Y. April 8.1907		Troy N.Y. 124 Maple Avenue
17	Gross	Geo M.	39		m	m	New York N.Y. July 28.1900		Jamaica N.Y. 86-06-178 Street
18	Gross	Anna	38		f	m	New York N.Y. May 19.1901		do. do.
19	Gueiroard	Estelle	26		f	m	Boston Mass. Dec. 20.1913		Roxbury Mass. 85 Mt.Pleasant Ave
20	Guiliano	Margaret	35		f	w	Saginaw Mich. Sept. 16.1905		West Orange N.J. 30 Burnett Terrace
21	Haber	Ben	59		m	m	Zanesville Ohio Aug.17.1880		Cleveland Ohio, 19501 Woodland Ave
22	Hahn	Sidney	47		m	m	New York N.Y. Febr. 11.1893		New York N.Y. 65 W 95 Street
23	Hadad	Werda	35		f	m	Syracuse N.Y. Dec. 18.1904		Brooklyn N.Y. 1063 85 Street
24	Hadad	Henry	45		m	m		Supreme Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Sept.1916	do. do.
25	Hale	Mary	55		f	m	Boston Mass. July 16. 1885		Boston Mass. 301 Berkeley Street
26	Hale	Mary	69		f	m	Stoneham Mass. Febr. 3.1871		Brooklyn N.Y. 1034 A Steilrug Pl.
27	Hale	Ethel	29		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. July 18.1910		New York N.Y. 148 E 48 Street
28	Hamilton	Alfred N.	62		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. Oct. 9.1878		Philadelphia Pa. 1202 Wagner Ave
29	Hance	Andrew	47		m	m	Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 22.1892		Wilmington Del. 2203 Gildwin Ave.
30	Haber	Miriam	55		f	m	Cleveland Ohio April 26.1886		Cleveland Ohio. 19501 Woodland Ave

Line 20: Guiliano, Margeret; cancelled, disembarked at Havana, Cuba. The Purser:

54

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

148

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"

Sailing from

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 22., 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Ship	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hanson	Ragnar	44		m	s	Middletown Conn.	April 11.1895	Cromwell Conn. 289 Main Street
2	Harden	Frank A.	60		m	s	New York N.Y.	Jan. 5.1880	New York N.Y. 112 West 57 Street
3	Hartshorn	Wilbur W.	39		m	m	Bristol Pa.	Sept. 29.1900	West Hartford Conn.176 Soewick Rd.
4	Hartshorn	Helen Y.	34		f	m	Newport R.I.	June 2.1905	do. do.
5	Hoffman	Harry	50		m	m	New York N.Y.	Febr. 6.1890	Union City N.J. 919 Bergenhead Ave
6	Hattersley	Mary	43		f	m	Plainfield Conn.	Jan.10.1897	Springfield N.J. 152 Mercel Avenue
7	Hattersley	August	44		m	m	Jersey City N.J.	Dec. 16.1896	do. do.
8	Hausman	Thelma	35		f	w	Hazleton Pa.	Oct. 3.1905	E.Orange N.J. 32 S Munn Ave
9	Hawes	Ethel M.	45		f	m	Bridgeport Conn.	April 13.1894	Bridgeport Conn. 454 Tolsonu Hill Rd.
10	Herbert	Robert S.	34		m	s	Denver Colo.	March 28.1905	New Brunswick N.J.
11	Hayes	Edmund	50		m	s	New Brunswick N.J.	May 9.1890	do.
12	Heaton	Fred R.	50		m	m	New York N.Y.	Febr.28.1889	West Orange N.J. 2 Lowell Place
13	Heaton	Adelaide	41		f	m	Elizabeth N.J.	June 9.1898	do. do.
14	Heaton	Marian	23		f	s	New York N.Y.	Jan. 24.1917	do. do.
15	Heaton	Adelaide	20		f	s	New York N.Y.	July 30.1915	do. do.
16	Heaton	Barbara	4		f	s	Orange N.J.	July 14.1935	do. do.
17	Heller	Arpad	50		m	s		By fathers papers	New York N.Y. 127 West 79 Street
18	Hendel	G.Stanley	58		m	s	Reading Pa.	Oct. 28.1881	Reading Pa. 614 Washington Square
19	Hendler	Hyman B.	30		m	s	Baltimore Md.	Sept. 25.1909	Lynbrook L.I. 47 Flake Avenue
20	Hennesey	Tom	35		m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Dec. 27.1904	Philadelphia Pa. 930 Chestnut Str.
21	Henninger	Mary L.	49		f	m	Butler Pa.	August 22.1890	Butler Pa. 1461 Bennington Avenue
22	Purvis	Clara S.	59		f	m	Butler Pa.	Dec. 20.1880	do. do.
23	Henry	Dominick	70		m	s		Superiour Court of New York N.Y. Oct. 11.1888	New York N.Y. 320 Central Park West
24	Henry	Ann	70		f	m	Sodus N.Y.	Oct. 12.1869	North Bennington N.Y.
25	Herman	Daniel	29		m	s	New York N.Y.	Sept.11.1910	New York N.Y. 221 W 82 Street
26	Hillhouse	William	53		m	m	Hamburg Conn.	May 15.1887	Rutherford N.J. 110 Vreeland Avenue
27	Hillhouse	Mildred C.	52		f	m	Buffalo N.Y.	Oct. 12.1888	do. do.
28	Hoffman	S amuel G.	52		m	m		By fathers papers	Hempstead N.Y. Garden Place
29	Hoffman	F rances	50		f	m	Newark N.J.	May 24.1889	do. do.
30	Hogan	Joseph	50		m	s	Philadelphia Pa.	March 6.1889	Philadelphia Pa. 1637 Ritner Street

Line 8: Hausman, Thelma; cancelled, disembarked at Havana, Cuba. The Purser:

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S.

"NEW AMSTERDAM"

Sailing from

NEW YORK N.Y.

, February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 22., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Holtz	Leah	62		f	w	New York N.Y. Dec. 23.1877		Hartford Conn. 1470 Main Street
2	Holtz	Raymond	35		m	s	Hartford Conn. Sept. 2.1904		Hartford Conn. 242 Trumbull Street
3	Hory	Joseph	44		m	s	New York N.Y. May 10.1895		New York N.Y. 2965 Valentine Ave
4	Hughes	Elizabeth	20		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 1.1919		Brooklyn N.Y. 1034 A Sterling Plac
5	Hughes	Josephine	54		f	m	Baetinine Md. Aug. 10.1885		Baetinine Md. 3908 N Charles Str.
6	Hungerford	David	30		m	s	Baltimore Md. Sept.5.1910		Clayton N.J.
7	Hurlburt	Everett B.	65		m	s	Roxbury Conn. Aug. 26.1873		Hartford Conn. 30 Lewis Street
8	Hutchinson	E.Leonard	33		m	s	Nahant Mass. Nov. 6.1906		Boston Mass. 92 B.Pinckney Street
9	Glazer	Bennett	42		m	m	New York N.Y. Dec. 10.1897		New Haven Conn.
10	Isaacs	Harry B.	50		m	m	New York N.Y. Sept. 8.1890		do.
11	Jacobson	Sidney	32		m	s	Toledo Ohio July 28.1907		New York N.Y. 43 W 68 Street
12	Jacoby	Benjamin	68		m	s	New York N.Y. March 21.1871		New York N.Y. 1 W 68 Street
13	James	Richard	53		m	m		District Court of Hartford Conn. Sept. 1922	West Hartford Conn. 121 Garfield Rd.
14	James	Donald	23		m	s	Hartford Conn. March 5.1916		do. do.
15	Jensen	Vaulda	39		f	m	Harrisburg Pa. Aug.27.1900		La Grange Ill. 525 S.Kensington Ave
16	Jensen	Kenneth	43		m	m	Chicago Ill. Oct. 24.1896		do. do.
17	Johnson	Meredith	21		f	s	Brockton Mass. Nov. 21.1918		Brockton Mass. 12 Field Street
18	Johnson	Merrill	48		m	m	Orange Mass. April 18.1892		Brockton Mass. 12 Field Street
19	Johnson	Charlotte	47		f	m	Brockton Mass. Jan.19.1893		do. do.
20	Johnson	Virgil	37		m	s	Caldwell Ohio Jan. 26.1903		Zanesville Ohio, 2552 Dresden Road
21	Kane	Harry C.	34		m	m	New York N.Y. Nov. 19.1905		New York N.Y. 565 West End Avenue
22	Kann	Selma	28		f	s	New York N.Y. June 29.1911		New York N.Y. 9791 West End Avenue
23	Kaiser	Theodore	28		m	s	New York N.Y. Nov. 1.1911		New York N.Y. 910 West End Avenue
24	Kaplan	Paul	42		m	s	Meriden Conn. Oct. 2.1898		Meriden Conn. 17 Vetian Street
25	Kaplan	Margot	35		f	m	Bridgeport Conn. Febr.18.1904		Boston Mass. 77 Bedford Street
26	Kaplan	Jack	42		m	m		Supreme Court of Boston Mass. Aug.4. 1919	do. do.
27	Katz	Henry	56		m	m		U.S. Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Nov.12.1914	New York N.Y. c/o Holland America Line, 29 Broadway
28	Katz	Eleanor	41		f	m	New York N.Y. Oct. 28.1899		do. do.
29	Keefe	Mary	26		f	s	Jersey City N.J. Aug. 9.1913		Metuchen N.J.
30	Kelley	Catherine	35		f	s	Painesville Ohio Oct 21.1905		Cleveland Ohio, 3496 Woodridge Rd.

Line 7: Hurlburt, Everett; cancelled, disembarked at Havana, Cuba.

The Purser:

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. "NIJUE AMSTERDAM"

Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y.

February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 22., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Kelly	Cary L.	69		m	s	Edenburg Pa.	April 28.1871	Pittsburgh Pa. 810 Cedar Avenue
2	Kershaw	Harry P.	49		m	m	Fall River Mass.	Dec. 6.1891	Fall River Mass. 116 Irving Street
3	Klein	Mina	28		f	s	New York N.Y.	April 28.1912	Brooklyn N.Y. 451 Kingston Avenue
4	Kline	Maurice L.	47		m	s	Chicago Ill.	March 23.1893	Poorland Maine, Eastland Hotel
5	Koe	Samson	47		m	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Sept.'20	New York N.Y. 440 West End Avenue
6	Kosik	C. Austin	42		m	m	New York N.Y.	Nov. 15.1897	New York N.Y. 2980 Eastern Boulevard
7	Kressfield	Florence	24		f	s	Worcester Mass.	Nov. 11.1915	Washington D.C. The Westchester 807-A
8	Lance	Floyd	46		m	m	Reading Pa.	June 4.1894	Wyomissing Pa. 1125 Reading Blvd.
9	Lance	Helen	46		f	m	Reading Pa.	Jan. 21.1894	do. do.
10	Lashof	Samuel	44		m	m		District Court of Philadelphia Pa. March 4.1919	Philadelphia Pa. 6308 Wisconsin Ave
11	Lovejoy	Gerald D.	41		m	m	Red Oak Ohio	July 29.1898	Yonkers N.Y. 151 O'Dell Avenue
12	Pangburn	John W.	46		m	w	Rensselaer N.Y.	March 23.1893	Yonkers N.Y. 26 Hamilton Avenue
13	Lawson	Allan	29		m	s	Stanford Conn.	Oct. 26.1910	Glensbrook Conn. 60 Lenox Avenue
14	Lawson	Anny	37		f	s	Brockton Mass.	July 11.1902	Brockton Mass. 286 Copeland Street
15	Leahey	William	40		m	s	Bayonne N.J.	Nov. 17.1899	Bayonne N.J. 135 W 9 Street
16	Leavitt	Mary	52		f	m	Newbury Maine	June 7.1888	Roxbury Mass. 85 W Pleasant Avenue
17	Lee	Louis B.	28		m	m	Chicago Ill.	June 5.1911	Chicago Ill. 203 N Cicero Avenue
18	Lehmann	Jerome A.	47		m	m	New York N.Y.	Nov. 7.1892	New York N.Y. 15 West 81 Street
19	Lemay	Joseph	35		m	s	New York N.Y.	Aug. 22.1904	New York N.Y. 118 East 54 Street
20	Levy	Lillian	32		f	s		Southern District Court of New York N.Y. March 3.1938	New York N.Y. 1475 Grand Concourse
21	Levine	Max	30		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y.	Febr. 7.1910	Elberon N.J. 280 Roosevelt Avenue
22	Levine	Alfred E.	39		m	m	New York N.Y.	March 1.1901	New York N.Y. 210 E 55th Street
23	Lewis	Rose	31		f	s	New York N.Y.	July 26.1909	New York N.Y. 1220 Grand Concourse
24	Lewis	Rose	33		f	m	New York N.Y.	Jan. 1.1907	New York N.Y. 220 West 15 Street
25	Liebling	Jerry	27		m	s	New York N.Y.	Nov. 8.1912	Brooklyn N.Y. 1893 East 23rd Street
26	Lipner	Jules	38		m	s	Chicago Ill.	March 26.1902	Hartford Conn. 44 Garden Street
27	Lowell	Stuart	24		m	s	W. Medford Mass.	Sept. 10.1915	Wellesbury Hill Mass. 25 Whiting Rd.
28	Leichter	Rose	33		f	s	New York N.Y.	Aug. 7.1906	Brooklyn N.Y. 188 Parkside Avenue
29	Lunn	Richard	25		m	s	Auburn Maine	Oct. 21.1914	New York N.Y. 444 E 52 Street
30	Lurie	Jeanette	37		f	m	New York N.Y.	March 11.1902	Springfield Miss.

57

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

1930

S. S.

"NEUW AMSTERDAM"

Sailing from

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 10, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 22,

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lyttle	Harry D.	39		m	s		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. 1921	New York N.Y. 441 West End Avenue
2	McDonald	William	38		m	s	Girardville Pa. Oct. 21.1901		Brooklyn N.Y. 8621 Shore Road
3	MacDonald	Mildred	40		f	s	Gloucester Mass. July 7.1899		Boston Mass. 119 Ceterhow Street
4	Manaker	Maurice	36		m	s		By fathers papers	Hartford Conn. 368 Fern Street W
5	Marcello	David	42		m	m		By fathers papers	Hartford Conn. 259 Fairfield Avenue
6	Marcello	Emma	36		f	m	Pottstown Pa. Jan 7.1904		do. do.
7	Mari	Alexander	43		m	s		District Court of Corpus Christi, Texas. July 8.1918	East Chicago Indiana, 4710 Indiana-polis Blvd.
8	Markle	Florence	28		f	s	New Haven Conn. Oct. 12.1911		New Haven Conn. 995 Elm Street
9	Marks	Mark	42		m	s	New York N.Y. Nov. 12.1897		New York N.Y. 53 W 57 Street
10	Marrone	Joseph	45		m	m		Superiour Court of Worcester Mass. Sept. 1920	Worcester Mass. 195 Union Street
11	Mason	Althae	55		f	m	New York N.Y. March 11.1884		Cherry Chase Md. 107 W Underwood Str
12	Mason	Charles	73		m	m	Washington D.C. March 12.1866		do. do.
13	Matsner	Eric	42		m	m	New York N.Y. April 16.1898		New York N.Y. 71 East 77 Street
14	McFadden	Pearl	56		m	m	New York N.Y. Febr. 4.1884		Upper Darity Pa. 118 Brookline Blvd.
15	McFadden	Lester	62		m	m	Williamsport Pa. March 19.1878		do. do.
16	McHugh	Gladys	33		f	s	Casselton N/Dak. Oct. 20.1906		Chicago Ill. 5326 Diepel Avenue
17	Meising	John A.	50		m	m	Oil City Pa. Sept. 12.1889		Brooklyn N.Y. 1809 Albemarle Road
18	Meising	Evelyn	51		f	m	Binghamton N.Y. August 7.1888		do. do.
19	Meister	Louis	35		m	m		By fathers papers	Hartford Conn. 4 Brighton Road
20	Mashanko	Peter	33		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. Febr. 17.1907		Ogh Pa. 7108 Willard Street
21	Metzenbaum	James	50		m	s	Cleveland Ohio June 12.1889		Cleveland Ohio, 1910 Union Commerce Bldg.
22	Metzker	Fay	31		f	s	New York N.Y. Febr. 18.1908		New York N.Y. 782 So 5th Street
23	Meyers	Isadore B.	34		m	m	Campbelsport Wisc. Dec. 16.1906		Passaic N.J. 266 High Street
24	Meyers	Ruth S.	32		f	m	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 17.1907		do. do.
25	Meyn	Gertrude	24		f	s	New York N.Y. March 16.1915		New York N.Y. 2522 University Avenue
26	Mishlin	Anne	24		f	s	New York N.Y. Oct. 1.1914		Bronx N.Y. 825 Gerald Avenue
27	Milliken	Virginia	37		f	m	Roanoke Va. June 24.1902		New York N.Y. 29 Washington Avenue
28	Mitchell	Julia	36		f	s	Camden N.J. March 7.1903		New York N.Y. 1425 Washington Avenue
29	Mitchell	Juel	51		m	m	New Richmond Wisc. July 7.1888		New York N.Y. 141 E 44 Street
30	Molini	Alice	29		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. March 7.1910		Brooklyn N.Y. 364 Lewis Avenue

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S.

"NIEUW AMSTERDAM"

Sailing from

"NEW YORK N.Y."

, February 10., 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 22., 1940

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	Montgomery	John K.	59		m	s	Wilkes Barre Pa.	Oct. 20. 1880	Philadelphia Pa. 213 S 10 Street
NOT COUNTED	Morando	Ann	31		f	m	New York N.Y.	June 18. 1908	New York N.Y. 95 Massau Street
NOT COUNTED	Morando	Randolph	36		m	m	New York N.Y.	Aug. 14. 1903	do. do.
4	Morency	Paul W.	40		m	s	Oak Park Ill.	Oct. 19. 1899	Hartford Conn.
NOT COUNTED	Morris	Richard	64		m	m	New York N.Y.	Nov. 26. 1875	New York N.Y. 25 Broad Street
6	Morris	Carolyn	57		f	m	New York N.Y.	April 24. 1882	do. do.
7	Morris	Margaret	29		f	s	Thomastown Conn	Dec. 4. 1910	Brighton Mass. 6 Colon Street
8	Morrison	Sarabella	34		f	m	Bryn Mauri Pa.	Dec. 10. 1905	Bolivar N.Y.
9	Morrison	Phillips	36		m	m	Merchantville N.J.	Jan. 18. 1903	do.
10	Morrison	Phillips	10		m	s	Williamsville N.Y.	May 5. 1929	do.
11	Morrison	Gale	9		f	s	Williamsville N.Y.	Dec. 8. 1930	do.
12	Muller	Joseph	36		m	s		District Court of Long Island City N.Y. Oct. 1932	Newark N.J. 610 Springfield Avenue
13	Nicholas	Irene	48		f	m	New Haven Conn.	Jan. 11. 1892	Hamden Conn. 5 Heloise Street
14	Nicholas	Alfred H.	44		m	m	New Haven Conn.	Jan. 12. 1896	do. do.
15	Norian	Elijah	60		m	m		Supreme Court of Boston Mass. Sept. 12. 1913	North Bergen N.J. 4901 Hudson Blvd
16	November	Norman	51		m	m	New York N.Y.	March 4. 1888	New York N.Y. 325 West End Avenue
NOT COUNTED	Nuttall	Florence	48		f	s	Philadelphia Pa.	Dec. 14. 1891	Philadelphia Pa. 2206 Wilioga Street
18	Nutting	Joseph	43		m	m	New York N.Y.	Oct. 22. 1896	Jackson Heights N.Y. 3747-76 Street
19	O'Brien	John	24		m	s	New York N.Y.	June 30. 1915	Plainfield N.J. 144 Leland Avenue
20	O'Keefe	Arthur	27		m	m	New Haven Conn.	June 15. 1913	New Haven Conn. 153 Court Street
21	O'Keefe	Doris	32		f	m	New Haven Conn.	Jan. 5. 1908	do. do.
22	Olmstead	Robert	51		m	m	New York N.Y.	July 13. 1888	New York N.Y. 384 E 149 Street
23	Olmstead	Ruby	48		f	s	Warsaw North Dakota	July 6. 1891	Detroit Mich. 1523 East First Street
24	Overman	George	28		m	s	Dayton Ohio	July 17. 1901	Cleveland Ohio, 531 Waltner Avenue
25	Overman	Marvin	30		m	s	Dayton Ohio	Nov. 13. 1909	do. do.
26	Paladeau	Ruth M.	33		f	s	Jersey City N.J.	Jan 6. 1907	Jersey City N.J. 30 Kensington Ave
27	Palmer	Marie	57		f	w	Chicago Ill.	Sept. 6. 1888	Chicago Ill. 6756 Marrill Avenue
28	Pantalone	Vincent	42		m	m		U.S. District Court of Providence R.I. June 1924	Providence R.I. 65 Modena Avenue
29	Paul	H. Victor	33		m	m	New York N.Y.	Aug. 9. 1906	So Orange N.J. 34 Harding Drive So
30	Penniman	Christine	46		f	w	Springfield Ill.	Nov. 7. 1893	Baltimore Md. 1008 Poplar Hill Road

Line 4: Morency, Paul W.; cancelled, disembarked at Havana, Cuba. The Purser:

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

12

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 22., 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Perry	George	56		m	m	Springfield Mass.	August 3.1883		East Weymouth Mass.
2	Peters	Lillian	31		f	s	Boston Mass.	Sept. 20.1908		Philadelphia Pa. 517 East Brinton Str.
3	Petersimew	Isabelle	30		f	s	Anderson Ind.	Sept. 23.1909		Detroit Mich. 5516 Vancouver Ave
4	Peterson	Harold	40		m	m	Eveleth Minn.	June 28.1900		New York N.Y. 45 Christopher Street
5	Peterson	Mildred	40		f	m	Nashua N.H.	Febr. 16.1900		do. do.
6	Pettit	John	62		m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	July 26.1878		Wallingford Pa.
7	Pettit	Thelma	40		f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	July 24.1900		do.
8	Pinto	Barry	59		m	m	New York N.Y.	Dec. 21.1880		White Plains N.Y.
9	Pinto	Rae G.	56		f	m	New York N.Y.	July 17.1884		do.
10	Pollack	Monroe	37		m	m	New York N.Y.	Dec. 10.1902		Maplewood N.J. 30 Clavemont Drive
11	Porto	John	30		m	m	Wallingford Conn.	June 9.1910		Wallingford Conn.
12	Winer	Lawrence	30		m	s	Ansonia Conn.	June 28.1909		do. do.
13	Wolf	Harry	37		m	s	New Haven Conn.	Oct. 29.1902		do. do.
14	Potter	George	40		m	m	Fall River Mass.	Sept. 20.1899		Providence R.I. 30 Mount Avenue
15	Potter	Erna	38		f	m			District Court of Providence R.I. 1928	do. do.
16	Powers	David J.	39		m	s	Chicago Ill.	July 25.1902		New York N.Y. 29 Adrian Avenue
17	Powers	Maurice	52		m	m	Lowell Mass.	Sept. 9.1887		Lowell Mass. 80 Bridge Street
18	Prenter	Mary A.	25		f	s	Pittsburgh Pa.	Oct. 28.1914		Pittsburgh Pa. 1114 Tarragut Street
19	Quigley	Edward J.	39		m	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	August 14.1900		Brooklyn N.Y. 209 Lincoln Place
20	Quigley	Anita G.	36		f	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	August 18.1903		do. do.
21	Quagline	Ernestine	37		f	s			Supreme Court of Chicago Ill. May 1913	Detroit Mich. 12000 Kennehee
22	Refsum	Joseph	40		m	s	New York N.Y.	August 10.1899		New York N.Y. 121 East 60 Street
23	Reynolds	Harry M.	38		m	m	New York N.Y.	July 16.1901		Columbus Ohio. 1795 E Song Street
24	Reynolds	Dorothy	37		f	m	New Bremen Ohio	Jan. 31.1903		do. do.
25	Richards	Arthur A.	55		m	m	Blackstone Mass.	Dec. 3.1884		Woonsocket R.I. 427 Harris Avenue
26	Richards	Sylvia	49		f	m	Franklin Mass.	Sept. 19.1890		do. do.
27	Richards	Elizabeth B.	24		f	s	Woonsocket R.I.	Sept. 22.1915		Woonsocket R.I. 345 Harris Avenue
28	Riordon	Charles E.	67		m	m	Washington D.C.	Jan 7.1873		New York N.Y. 1425 Montague Str.
29	Riordon	Mary T.	66		f	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	Febr. 17.1873		do. do.
30	Riordon	Cecile	19		f	s	Washington D.C.	Nov. 26.1920		do. do.

60

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., February 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., February 22, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Robertson	Oliver	57		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. March 17.1882		Lynbrook L.I.N.Y. 199 Piccadilly Downs
2	Robbins	Jetta	33		f	s		District Court of New York N.Y. 1925	New York N.Y. 127 W 79 Street
3	Rogers	Alex L.	60		m	s	Newark N.J. July 27.1879		Woodbury N.Y. 312 Glover Street
4	Roggeveen	Adriaan P.L.	49		m	m		Hudson County Court of Jersey City N.J. April 26.1926	Hoboken N.J. c/o Holland America Line
5	Roggeveen	Antoinette	44		f	m	Hoboken N.J. Sept.22.1895		do. do.
6	Rose	Herman	41		m	s	New York N.Y. June 20.1890		New York N.Y. 1895 Morris Avenue
7	Rosen	Sul	35		f	s	New York N.Y. April 12.1905		New York N.Y. 429 So 48 Street
8	Rosenfeld	Rita	46		f	m	New York N.Y. April 17.1893		New York N.Y. 272 W 90 Street
9	Rosenfeld	Alfred	46		m	m	New York N.Y. Dec. 6.1893		do. do.
10	Rosengardt	Lester A.	39		m	s	New York N.Y. June 2.1901		Troy N.Y. 20 3rd Street
11	Ross	Patricia	30		f	d	New York N.Y. June 20.1916		New York N.Y. 22 East 89 Street
12	Rothberg	Edwin	23		m	s	Muskogee Ohio Febr. 7.1917		Plainfield N.J. 138 Leland Avenue
13	Rothman	Leah	32		f	s	Pittsburgh Pa. Aug. 7.1907		Pittsburgh Pa. 223 S Atlanta Avenue
14	Ruth	Philip	31		m	s	Lancaster Pa. Nov. 7.1908		Brooklyn N.Y. 240 St. John's Place
15	Schmidt	Eileen	29		f	s	Washington D.C. May 27.1911		Washington D.C. 1840 Park Blvd. N.W.
16	Schoen	Nettie	34		f	s	Union City N.J. Sept. 25.1906		Elizabeth N.J. 628 Adams Avenue
17	Schmukler	Ned	32		m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. June 3.1907		Paterson N.J. 14 Overlook Avenue
18	Schwartz	Florence	18		f	s	Newark N.J. Nov. 13.1921		Newark N.J. 223 Chancellor Avenue
19	Schwartz	Betty	40		f	m	Newark N.J. Dec. 5.1900		do. do.
20	Schwartz	Carl	42		m	m	New York N.Y. March 24.1898		do. do.
21	Schwarzschild	Otto P.	61		m	s		Kings County Court of Seattle Wash.1911	New York N.Y. 79 Wall Street
22	Scialfani	Gus	47		m	m		District Court of Bridgeport Conn. Jan. 4.1914	Stanford Conn. P.O. Box 276
23	Scialfani	Jennie M.	41		f	m	Stanford Conn. Nov. 7.1895		do. do.
24	Scully	Edward	36		m	s	Newark N.J. Nov. 18.1903		Madison N.J. 26 Green Village Road
25	Segall	Isador	30		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. Jan.12.1910		Philadelphia Pa. 5034 Gainor Avenue
26	Sel	Joseph	36		m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. March 3.1903		Leonia N.J. 109 E View Avenue
27	Sel	Pearl	36		f	m	Passaic N.J. August 16.1903		do. do.
28	Shaffer	Maurice	30		m	s	Hawley Pa. March 25.1909		Hawley Pa. 19 N 3rd Street
29	Shapiro	Herman	33		m	s	St.Louis Mo. Febr. 11.1907		St.Louis Mo. 2709 Cherkee Street
30	Shaskan	Alexander T.	52		m	m		By fathers papers	New York N.Y. 320 West 86 Street

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., February 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 22., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sheldrick	Laurence	47		m	m	Columbus Ohio	Oct. 4.1892	Dearborn Mich. 229 River Lane
2	Sheldrick	Bessie	43		f	m	Detroit Mich.	June 1.1896	do. do.
3	Siegler	David	47		m	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. July 24. 1916	New York N.Y. 222 West 83rd Street
4	Siegler	Ethel	45		f	m	New York N.Y.	Sept.10.1894	do. do.
5	Singer	William	40		m	m		Supreme Court of Philadelphia Pa. 1924	Philadelphia Pa. 1536 Market Street
6	Sitomer	Bertha	40		f	m	New York N.Y.	June 28.1899	New York N.Y. 850 7th Avenue
7	Silverstein	Jesse	48		m	m	New York N.Y.	Sept. 6.1891	Brooklyn N.Y. 2121 Foster Avenue
8	Silverstein	Elia	47		f	m	New York N.Y.	Sept. 9.1892	do. do.
9	Smith	Harrison	50		m	m	Cincinnati Ohio	Sept.22.1889	Cincinnati Ohio, 18 West 7th Street
10	Smith	Harry	43		m	m		Supreme Court of Boston Mass. July 1933	Worcester Mass. 154 Washington Str
11	Smith	Pauline	40		f	m		By marriage	do. do.
12	Smith	Shirley	12		f	s	Boston Mass.	March 22.1927	do. do.
13	Smith	Norman	3		m	s	Boston Mass.	May 10.1936	do. do.
14	Smith	Theresa	38		f	wid	Brooklyn N.Y.	August 2.1902	Washington D.C. 1221 Connecticut Ave
15	Smith	Ethel	40		f	m	New York N.Y.	May 23.1899	Mount Vernon N.Y. 154 Audubon Ave
16	Spar	Doris	31		f	s	New York N.Y.	June 9.1908	Elmhurst L.I.N.Y. 91-04 43 Ave
17	Spry	Sidney	52		m	m	Bangor Pa.	Sept.10.1887	Bangor Pa.
18	Spry	Laura	54		f	m	Bangor Pa.	Sept. 6.1885	do.
19	Steeves	Lloyd	47		m	m	Bath Md.	March 10.1892	Bath Md. 55 Oliver Street
20	Stein	Chas.	55		m	m	New York N.Y.	June 25.1884	New York N.Y. 527 W 110 Street
21	Stein	Estelle	47		f	m	Comminipon N.J.	March 20.1884	do. do.
22	Stein	Samuel	46		m	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. June 1915	New York N.Y. 243 West End Avenue
23	Stein	Thea K.	36		f	m	New York N.Y.	Sept.10.1904	do. do.
24	Sterner	Crystal	41		f	m	Plainfield N.J.	Jan. 15.1899	Plainfield N.J. 848 Leland Ave
25	Strauss	Sally	29		f	s	New York N.Y.	Dec. 25.1910	New York N.Y. 250 W 103 Street
26	Strauss	Louis	31		m	m	New York N.Y.	Sept. 27.1908	Bronx N.Y. 2015 Creston Avenue
27	Strobel	William	62		m	m	Rochester N.Y.	Jan. 21.1878	Rochester N.Y. 91 Thomas Avenue
28	Strobel	Estella	62		f	m	Rochester N.Y.	Dec. 18.1878	do. do.
29	Sullivan	William C.	38		m	m	Rochester N.Y.	Dec. 13.1901	Rochester N.Y. 240 S Gordon Str.
30	Sullivan	Louise B.	28		f	m	Rochester N.Y.	Oct. 19.1911	do. do.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. "NIKKUN AMSTERDAM"

Sailing from

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 10., 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 22., 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Taussig	Charles	43		m	m	New York N.Y. Aug. 9.1896		New York N.Y. 120 Wall Street
2	Taussig	Ruth	43		f	m	New York N.Y. Sept. 13.1896		New York N.Y. 120 Wall Street
3	Terr	Bertha	41		f	s	New York N.Y. June 3.1898		Brookline Mass. 199 Babcock Street
4	Tooley	William	46		m	s	New York N.Y. Nov. 16.1894		Bronx N.Y. 11 E 199 Street
5	Vanamee	Grace I.	63		f	w	North Adams Mass. Sept. 5.1876		New York N.Y. 780 Riverside Drive
6	Van Horn	Rollin	37		m	m	Philadelphia Pa. Febr. 18.1882		Media Pa.
7	Van Horn	Helen A.	40		f	m	Philadelphia Pa. Oct. 3.1900		Media Pa.
8	Wade	Courtney	34		m	s	Washington D.C. July 17.1905		Washington D.C. The Chancellor, 214 Mass. Avenue N.E.
9	Warner	William	34		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. Jan. 12.1906		Huntingdon Valley Pa.
10	Wels	Harry	49		m	m	New York N.Y. March 10.1891		Brooklyn N.Y. 2418 Ave P.
11	Wels	Fannie	48		f	m	New York N.Y. Sept. 29.1891		do. do.
12	Wels	David D.	45		m	m	New York N.Y. Dec. 19.1894		Brooklyn N.Y. 1317 E 7th Street
13	Weinstein	Rive	53		f	wid	New York N.Y. June 19.1888		New York N.Y. 975 Park Avenue
14	Wels	Bernice	19		f	s	New York N.Y. May 16.1920		Brooklyn N.Y. 2418 Avenue P/
15	Welsh	Charlotte	22		f	s	Chicago Ill. Oct. 10.1917		Chicago Ill. 8950 Blockton Rd.
16	White	Clarence	61		f	m	North Bennington Vt. Jan. 10.1897		North Bennington Vt.
17	White	Dorothy	25		f	s	Dorchester Mass. July 3.1914		do. do.
18	Wills	Angela	27		f	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 24.1913		New York N.Y. 140 East 146 Street
19	Wolfington	Harry	40		m	m	Philadelphia Pa. Nov. 23.1899		Dretel Hill Pa. 3770 Woodland Ave
20	Wolfington	Marie	39		f	m	Philadelphia Pa. Oct. 31.1900		do. do.
21	Wood	Charles	54		m	s	Bayonne N.J. Aug. 24.1885		New York N.Y. 175 E 86 Street
22	Yellen	Ethel	27		f	s	Darlington Ind. July 9.1912		East Chicago Ind. 4029 Fulaski
23	Yunker	Benjamin	65		m	m	Keokuk Iowa Nov. 12.1874		Des Moines Iowa, Fort Des Moines Hotel
24	Yunker	Rachel	63		f	m	Keokuk Iowa July 16.1876		do. do.
25	Zide	Rose	31		f	s	New York N.Y. June 13.1908		Brooklyn N.Y. 1559 47th Street
26	Zwisohn	Wallace	29		m	s	New York N.Y. Oct. 25.1910		New York N.Y. 210 West 90 Street
27	Zieman	Irving	48		m	s		Supreme Court of Boston Mass. Sept. 1918	Boston Mass. 333 Washington Avenue
28	Furlong	Lillian	53		f	w	New York N.Y. Sept. 7.1886		New York N.Y. 529 fifth Avenue

Line 1: Taussig, Charles; cancelled, disembarked at Havana.)
Line 2: Taussig, Ruth ; cancelled, disembarked at Havana.)

The Purser:

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., February 19, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 22, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bauer	Karol	25		m	s	New York N.Y.	Febr. 10. 1915	Laurel Hill L.I.N.Y. 52-10 46 Str.
2	Boria	Georges	34		m	s		Supreme Court of Los Angeles Cal. Oct. 1928	Los Angeles Cal. Hollywood Blvd. 6382
3	Carroll	Marian	29		f	s	Quincy Ill.	Sept. 25. 1910	New York N.Y. 308 East 79 Street
4	Charlton	Helen	35		f	s	Centerville R.I.	May 19. 1904	New York N.Y. 28 E 31 Street
5	Cropper	Roy	43		m	m	Boston Mass.	Oct. 3. 1896	Bronx N.Y. 2400 Grand Avenue
6	Curtin	Don	22		m	s	New York N.Y.	Jan. 20. 1918	New York N.Y. 200 Alexander Ave
7	Daum	Charles	34		m	m	New York N.Y.	Dec. 12. 1905	Huntington L.I.N.Y.
8	Fitchen	J. Frederick	72		m	m	Tenafly N.J.	August 26. 1867	Geneva N.Y. 51 Elmwood Avenue
9	Gallagher	Eugene	42		m	s	Avenal N.J.	Nov. 10. 1897	Montclair N.J. 30 No Fullerton Ave
10	Garver	Bayne	36		f	s	Alameda Cal.	July 31. 1903	Des Moines Iowa, 740 16 Street
11	Healy	Nancy	20		f	s	New York N.Y.	May 15. 1919	Weehawken N.J. 959 Boulevard East
12	Henry	Arney F.	63		m	s	Jackson Tenn.	Oct. 31. 1876	New York N.Y. c/o American Express 65 Broadway
13	Houbalt	Jean	40		m	s		U.S. District Court of New York N.Y. Febr. 2. 1927	New York N.Y. 10 Rockefeller Plaza
14	Huber	C. Henry	54		m	m		Union County Court of Elizabeth N.J. 1919	College Point L.I.N.Y. 119-04 14 Str
15	Huber	Dorothy	46		f	m		Queens County Court of Long Island City 1927 NY.	do. do.
16	Kelley	John	23		m	s	Roxbury Mass.	July 6. 1916	Newton Center Mass. 42 Chesley Road
17	Knapp	Raymond	32		m	s	Littleton N.H.	Febr. 2. 1908	Littleton N.H. Route 3, Box 123
18	Manley	Chester	39		m	s	Toledo Ohio	July 2. 1900	Poughkeepsie N.Y. 3 Park Avenue
19	Massey	Malcolm	32		m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Febr. 24. 1908	Atlantic City N.J. 2417 Florida Terr
20	Massey	Ruthania	29		f	m	Millville N.J.	Jan. 12. 1911	do. do.
21	Mathews	Robert	36		m	s	New York N.Y.	Jan. 19. 1903	New York N.Y. 265 W 90 Street
22	McGeehan	Neal	31		m	s	Philadelphia Pa.	April 22. 1908	Philadelphia Pa. 1357 Natragansett S Str.
23	Morrill	Marshall	37		m	m	Danville Vt.	Aug. 11. 1902	Boston Mass. 40 Peterborough Str.
24	Wayne	Bernard	24		m	s	Malden Mass.	Sept. 5. 1915	Boston Mass. 40 Peterborough Str.
25	Richards	Paul	23		m	s	New York N.Y.	March 26. 1916	Brooklyn N.Y. 2145 69 Street
26	Robinson	Leo	24		m	s	Newport Vt.	Dec. 18. 1905	Littleton N.H. 3 Pine Street
27	Simonds	Richard	22		m	s	Boston Mass.	May 9. 1919	Newton Highlands Mass. 48 Harrison Str.
28	Smith	Robert	40		m	m	Reading Pa.	Jan. 18. 1900	New York N.Y. c/o Holland America Line, 29 Broadway
29	Smith	Beatrice	37		f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	August 9. 1903	do. do.
30	Waterman	Rolland	29		m	m	Minneapolis Minn.	Jan. 29. 1911	Far Rockaway N.Y. 2311 North Avenue

64

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from St. Thomas V.I., February 13., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. February 22., 1940

158

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Smith	Bernard T.	45		m	m		U.S. District Court at Newark N.J. July 14.1930	Montville N.J. Lake Valhalla
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

65

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

159

S. S. "NEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from La. Guayra, Ven., February 15, 1940 Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. February 22, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Levinson	Herman	41		m	m	New York N.Y. March 4.1899		New York N.Y. 477 Broadway
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

66

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

23LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Sailing from HAVANA, Cuba., February 20., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 22., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Baxter	Edward	28		m	s	Buffalo N.Y.	Dec. 6.1911		Buffalo N.Y. 10 Clarendon Place
2	Lambert	Henry	36		m	m	New York N.Y.	Aug. 23.1903		New York N.Y. 21 East 87 Street
3	Lambert	Marion	30		f	m	New York N.Y.	Sept. 4.1910		do. do.
4	Nightingale	Donald J.	43		m	m	Peoria Ill.	Jan. 21.1897		New York N.Y. 35 Wall Street
5	Oestreicher	Sylvan	44		m	m	New York N.Y.	March 31.1896		New York N.Y. 270 Park Avenue
6	Oestreicher	May	48		f	m			By marriage	do. do.
7	Rodgers	William	54		m	m	Columbus Ohio	Febr.19.1886		New York N.Y. 350 Park Avenue
8	Rodgers	Anne	32		f	m			By fathers papers	do. do.
9	Simon	Jacob	50		m	m	New York N.Y.	May 22.1889		New York N.Y. 22 East 40 Street
10	Simon	Mildred	42		f	m	New York N.Y.	Aug.17.1899		do. do.
11	Wright	Minerva	29		f	s	Lexington Ky.	June 8.1910		New York N.Y. 360 East 55 Street
12	Zalkin	Harry	55		m	m			Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Sept.1912	Woodside L.I.N.Y. 878 Broadway
13	Zalkin	Anna	51		f	m	New York N.Y.	Febr. 22.1889		do. do.
14	Walsh	Sorraine R.	42		f	m	New York N.Y.	July 6.1898		Great Neck L.I.N.Y. 217 Schenk Aven
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

67

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

February 24. 19 40

I, master of the Netherland S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"

from port of Rotterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	483	Number of seamen deserted.....	-
Number of seaman discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital.....	1
Number of seaman transferred to s.s. "VOLENDAM".....	14	Seamen transferred from hospital	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	2	Total crew this date.....	536
Number of seamen transferred from s.s. "VOLENDAM".....	66		161

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Index ed. by H. M.

the failure of any such vessel to comply with the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each such vessel, in each such case, for each such failure, in each such district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom the correct list is not furnished, and for each such failure to report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, or consignee, of the vessel, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

14-1612

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Family	Remarks
17	De Hen	Jonannes J.	✓ 27	5' 7"	140	F	M	11	20	5'	7"	74
18	Pas	Dirk	✓ 31	5' 7"	140	F	M	11	20	5'	7"	74
19	Fehlinger	Charles W.	✓ 24	Quartermaster	5' 9"	140	F	M	11	45	W. Indian	85
20	Van Veen	Gerrit J.	✓ 35	5' 8"	140	F	M	11	49	5'	8"	80
21	Roemer	Gerardus J.	✓ 20	5' 8"	140	F	M	11	44	5'	8"	80
22	Verbrugge	Servaas	✓ 7	Fireguard	6'	140	F	M	11	23	6'	90
23	Wietens	Eeltje	✓ 14	5' 7"	140	F	M	11	27	5'	7"	73
24	Van der Gaag	Cornelius	✓ 27	Sailer	6'	140	F	M	11	32	6'	85
25	Altens	Josephus H.	✓ 32	5' 9"	140	F	M	11	37	5'	9"	80
26	Van der Harst	Dirk	✓ 5	5' 10"	140	F	M	11	31	5'	10"	80
27	Hoogeveen	Pieter	✓ 4	5' 7"	140	F	M	11	24	5'	7"	63
28	Hopman	Klaas	✓ 43	5' 7"	140	F	M	11	55	5'	7"	63
29	Van der Zwan	Arie	✓ 17	5' 6"	140	F	M	11	30	5'	6"	63
30	Burgeraaf	Wilhelmus J. R.	✓ 26	5' 7"	140	F	M	11	39	5'	7"	67

Line 4: Dijk, Wijbe; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 6: Dijkstra, Jesse; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 7: Boellaard, Edmond; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purger:

Line
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-19

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
McKenzie Alice A.	32	U.S.A.	New York N.Y. February 9.1940
TRANSFERRED TO S.S. "VOLENDAM":			
Ceulemans Eduardus A.	48	Holland	New York N.Y. January 3.1940
Blok Izaak	21	Holland	New York N.Y. December 7.1939
Dekker Teunis A.	21	Holland	New York N.Y. December 7.1939
den Otter Marinus H.	19	Holland	New York N.Y. December 7.1939
Martens Johannes	19	Holland	New York N.Y. December 7.1939
van Bortel Johannes	22	Holland	Rotterdam, September 21.1939
de Water Nicolaas	16	Holland	New York N.Y. January 3.1940
van Schenkhof Nicolaas	21	Holland	New York N.Y. December 7.1939
Hilgers Johannes	42	Holland	Rotterdam, September 21.1939
Payens Theodorus	24	Holland	New York N.Y. December 7.1939
van Heusden Adrianus	31	Holland	Rotterdam, September 21.1939
Vlaastuin Gerard J.	22	Holland	New York N.Y. December 23.1939
Blok Jan	46	Holland	Rotterdam, September 20.1939
Wolman Willem	40	Holland	New York N.Y. February 9.1940
Larre Johannes W.	24	Holland	Rotterdam, September 20.1939
Baarends, Franciscus	21	Holland	New York N.Y. December 7.1939

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14--1613

FEB 22 1940

N	Vas	Dirk	✓	2																57	74
"	Fehlinger	Charles W	✓	24	Quartermaster									45		W-Indian				59	85
"	Van Veen	Gerrit J	✓	35										49		Russk.				58	80
"	Roemer	Gerardus J	✓	20										44						58	80
"	Verbrugge	Servaas	✓	7	Fireguard									24						6	90
"	Wietens	Beltje	✓	14										30						57	73
"	Van der Gaag	Cornelino	✓	27	Sailor									32						6	83
"	Altena	Joseph H	✓	32																59	80
"	Van der Harst	Dirk	✓	5										31						510	80
"	Hooegeveen	Pieter	✓	4										24						57	63
"	Hopman	Klaas	✓	43										55						57	63
"	Van der Zwan	Arie	✓	17										30						56	63
"	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus J D	✓	26										39						57	67

The Purger:

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

162

NIEUW AMSTERDAM

FEB 22 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Bijl Jacobus J.	✓ 38	Master	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	58	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	72			
2	"	Brands Rens	✓ 25	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	85			
3	"	De Jong Auke	✓ 12	2nd	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	75			
4	"	Dijk Wybe J.	✓ 19	2nd	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	80			
5	"	Van der Verff Jacob	✓ 19	2nd	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	80			
6	"	Dijkstra Jesse	✓ 1	4th	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	64			
7	"	Boellaard Edmond	✓ 1	4th	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'	70			
8	"	Voorspuys Hendrik	✓ 1 1/2	4th	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	70			
9	"	Ten Geuzendam Johannes H.	✓ 29	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	90			
10	"	Nieuwenhuis Reindert B. J.	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	70			
11	"	Van Grootheest Willem	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	86			
12	"	Schroder Herm N.	✓ 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	80			
13	"	Van Poepele Cornelis	✓ 30	Boatswain	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	77			
14	"	Van der Sluis Pieter N.	✓ 50	Boatsmate	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9	87			
15	"	Sebel Pieter	✓ 34	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	69			
16	"	Duvalois Jan	✓ 29	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	60			
17	"	De Hon Johannes J.	✓ 27	Carpenter	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9	73			
18	"	Fas Dirk	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	74			
19	"	Fohlinger Charles W.	✓ 24	Quartermaster	"	"	"	45	"	W. Indian	"	5'9	85			
20	"	Van Veen Gerrit J.	✓ 55	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	"	5'8	80			
21	"	Roemer Gerardus J.	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	80			
22	"	Verbrugge Servaas	✓ 7	Fireguard	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	90			
23	"	Wietens Eeltje	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	71			
24	"	Van der Gaag Cornelis	✓ 27	Sailor	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'	85			
25	"	Altena Josephus H.	✓ 32	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9	80			
26	"	Van der Harst Dirk	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	5'10	80			
27	"	Hoogeveen Pieter	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	63			
28	"	Hopman Klaas	✓ 43	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7	63			
29	"	Van der Zwan Arie	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	63			
30	"	Burggraaf Wilhelmus J. P.	✓ 26	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	67			

Line 4: Dijk, Wijbe; cancelled, did not sail.
Line 6: Dijkstra, Jesse; cancelled, did not sail.
Line 7: Boellaard, Edmond; cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser:

[Signature]

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 38 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Hew Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 1940, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise) ¹⁶³

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Van Vliet	Jacob	✓ 18	Sailor	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	78			
2	"	Koster	Kasper	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	78			
3	"	Van der Lugt	Timon	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	65			
4	"	Woonedrecht	Hendrik	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	72			
5	"	Buist	Steven	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5	68			
6	"	Engelsman	Tounis	✓ 28	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	75			
7	"	Harteveld	Cornelis	✓ 40	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7	90			
8	"	Haman	Abraham A.J.	✓ 32	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	86			
9	"	Van Kalker	Jen W.	✓ 21	2nd. Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	96			
10	"	Van Zante	Hendrik C.	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	67			
11	"	Talmon	Adrianus	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	70			
12	"	Den Braven	Pieter	✓ 23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'	90			
13	"	Meyers	Abraham	✓ 41	3rd. Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	79			
14	"	Thiele	Theunis J.	✓ 51	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	64			
15	"	Muller	Stoffel W.	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	68			
16	"	Verijzer	Francois	✓ 41	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	80			
17	"	Kuyt	Arie	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	64			
18	"	De Kam	Jacob	✓ 3	4th. Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	72			
19	"	Kamphuis	Willem	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	72			
20	"	Visser	Karel V.	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	65			
21	"	Bijl	Franciscus	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	70			
22	"	Savonije	Willem H.	✓ 10 m.	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	70			
23	"	Slootjes	Adrianus	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	67			
24	"	Leyenaar	Hendrik	✓ 8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	69			
25	"	Berrevoets	Gerrit J.	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	72			
26	"	Van der Linden	Pieter W.	✓ 7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	70			
27	"	Schoemaker	Cornelis	✓ 20	Electrician	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	90			
28	"	Boer	Johannes	✓ 6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	66			
29	"	Van der Graaf	Pieter	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	70			
30	"	Boot	Johannes J.	✓ 8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	65			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Kluis Amsterdam" arriving at New York, N.Y., 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

FEB 22 1940

164

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	De Haan	Wilhelmus J.	2	Electrician	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	71			
2	"	Van Oers	Martinus B.	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	71			
3	"	Cesar	Heinrich	40	Foreman	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9	98			
4	"	Bijrij	Charles	11	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	80			
5	"	Murre	Johannes W.	15	Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
6	"	Leen	Klaas K.	38	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
7	"	Van der Stoep	Marinus	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	79			
8	"	Pak	Pieter A.	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	81			
9	"	De Roo	Liwe	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	80			
10	"	De Knijff	Arie	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3	82			
11	"	De Huyter	Wilhelmus	46	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8	65			
12	"	Peters	Johannes F.	33	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9	75			
13	"	Roelofs	Peter	24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	75			
14	"	Gearlofs	Peter M.	1	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	70			
15	"	Andriessen	Albertus	14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
16	"	Heesen	Wilhelmus	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	70			
17	"	Tournier	Petrus G.	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
18	"	Van Dinther	Cornelis	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	85			
19	"	De With	Mathys	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	65			
20	"	De Wit	Jan	19	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	72			
21	"	Blokland	Cornelis	7 m	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	67			
22	"	Cassidy	Thomas H.	7	Clerk	"	"	"	"	39	"	AMERICAN	"	6'1	74			
23	"	Siebel	Pieter A.	12	Nurse	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	78			
24	"	Brij	Albertine A.	5 m	"	"	"	"	"	26	Female	"	"	5'6	55			
25	"	Ziessen	Menno K.	34	Purser	"	"	"	"	52	Male	"	"	5'8	84			
26	"	Van Bekkum	Dirk W.	20	Ass Purser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'	80			
27	"	Someveldt	Adrianus	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	80			
28	"	Trafon	Elize Th.	40	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9	92			
29	"	Van Witsenburg	Joost A.	18	Ass Ch Stew	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	84			
30	"	Kannegieter	Johannes B.	26	Prov Master	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	109			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

John H. Stone

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

165

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Van Wessen	Gerardus C.	42	Ass.Ch.Stew.	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	62	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	70		
2	"	Van Storken	Heinrich F.W.	27	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	75		
3	"	Van Hilten	Johan W.	14	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	79		
4	"	Schupper	Adolf	17	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	113		
5	"	De Melker	Andries C.A.	16	Baggage-master	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'	63		
6	"	Bruning	Nicolaas C.	12	Printer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'4	105		
7	"	Klawer	Cornelis F.W.	2	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	80		
8	"	Godijn	Arle	15	Storeservant	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	70		
9	"	De Weerd	Hendrik S.C.	1	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	74		
10	"	Voerman	Arle E.	6	Steward	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	76		
11	"	Van Heusden	Adrianus H.	6	Storeservant	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	73		
12	"	Hartveld	Hendrik P.	1	Tailor	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	75		
13	"	Kichholz	Bernardus F.W.	3	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	75		
14	"	Van Pelt	Koenraad	26	Pantryman	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	96		
15	"	Voorhorst	Huibert	10	Barber	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	75		
16	"	Van der Horst	Aart	1	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	62		
17	"	Voorhorst	Elizabeth	1	Manicuriste	"	"	"	36	Female	"	"	5'8	62		
18	"	Buttman	Benjamin G.	12	Steward	"	"	"	29	Male	"	"	6'3	96		
19	"	Van der Briel	Johan	19	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'4	79		
20	"	De Wolff	Jan A.	48	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'6	67		
21	"	Huisman	Rente K.	11	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	70		
22	"	Dane	Nicolaas	8	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	72		
23	"	Schouten	David	3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	77		
24	"	Looye	Tennis	2	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	70		
25	"	Reisman	Eugen	1	"	"	"	"	29	"	TSJECHO SLOVAK	"	5'8	70		
26	"	Boelhouters	Anthonye	4	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	6'	79		
27	"	Zydveld	Pieter H.	2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	87		
28	"	Hendrikse	Johan A.	3	Steward	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	65		
29	"	Robbens	Joseph H.	10	"	"	"	"	33	"	BELGIAN	"	6'	74		
30	"	Sjoukes	Jan C.	1	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	80		

Line 7; Klawer, Cornelis F.W.; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 27; Zydveld, Pieter H.; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-Amerjcap.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York N.Y. (West Indies Cruise) 166

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Verhoeff	Joseph H.	15	Steward	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	70			
2	"	Seelt	Hendrikus K. C. V.	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	89			
3	"	Cohen	Mozes	12	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8	68			
4	"	Kouwenhoven	Johannes W. M.	19	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	80			
5	"	Van Driel	Johan G.	13	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	70			
6	"	Van der Velden	Anton J. K.	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	67			
7	"	Van Munnen	Theodorus J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9	63			
8	"	De Zeeuw	Korstaam	29	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	90			
9	"	Teyl	Pieter	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	80			
10	"	Mol	Arie C.	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	70			
11	"	Hoogenboom	David	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	70			
12	"	Flak	Wouter	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	64			
13	"	Dubbeldam	Pieter C.	32	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	62			
14	"	Van Baal	Wilhelms	1	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'6	60			
15	"	Den Boer	Arie	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	70			
16	"	Dekker	J. J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'8	63			
17	"	Lafaber	Charles A. M.	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9	83			
18	"	Van Es	Tenra	18	STEWARD	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	YES	45	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	65			
19	"	Aasink	Frank F. B.	34	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	60			
20	"	Van Boktel	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	72			
21	"	Dekker	J. J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	66			
22	"	Sissing	Klaas	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	70			
23	"	Bos	Bernardus	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'	78			
24	"	Degens	Marinus	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	67			
25	"	De Graaf	Pieter A.	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	83			
26	"	De Leeuw	Aaldert	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	69			
27	"	Sakko	Cornelis J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	61			
28	"	Saeter	Jacob W. C.	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	80			
29	"	Oijs	Cornelis	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	73			
30	"	Bornet	Johan C. T.	29	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'	70			

LINE 17. LAFEBER, CHARLES A. M. DESERTED AT HAVANA. THE PURSAR:

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Since 20 ordered to Ellis Island.
Med. Hold - Venereal
John J. O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise) 167

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Van der Berge Abraham	25	Steward	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	59	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	67			
2	"	De Back Daniel	27	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	83			
3	"	Van der Ven Bastiaan	20	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	64			
4	"	Hageman Theodorus H.	40	Steward	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	57	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	72			
5	"	Hagers Hymen	30	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8	70			
6	"	Sneekens Jacobus P.	1	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	71			
7	"	Meloni Aldo	8 m	"	"	"	"	35	"	ITALIAN	"	5'7	72			
8	"	Troost Teunis	20	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	75			
9	"	Rietbergen Stephanus W.	18	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	63			
10	"	Bakker Cornelis	1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	63			
11	"	V.d.foorn Vrythof Hendrik C H.	11 m	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	69			
12	"	Den Oyl Maarten	26	Laundryman	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'2	100			
13	"	Vroon Leendert A.	11	Marker	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	60			
14	"	Flarino Alexander H.	5	Laundryman	"	"	"	21	"	Roumanian	Without	5'9	72			
15	"	Van der Brink Abraham	2	Laundryman	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	27	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	75			
16	"	Naumann Willen J.	10	Steward	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	75			
17	"	Van Amraat Hibertus	8 m	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	74			
18	"	De Bruin Maria P.	30	Stewardess	"	"	"	51	Female	"	"	6'	84			
19	"	Duinker Jacoba	14	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	65			
20	"	Grandia Pleuntje	24	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	62			
21	"	Van Gogh Maria A.	4	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	65			
22	"	Groenhuyzen Maria	13	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	63			
23	"	Van Laarhoven Christina	1	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	65			
24	"	Jacques Gerardus	27	Bathingmaster	"	"	"	43	Male	"	"	5'9	75			
25	"	Bouter Frederick H.	4	Asst.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	77			
26	"	Ysseldijk Johanna W.T.	14	Telephon Oper.	"	"	"	28	Female	"	"	5'9	60			
27	"	Gassler Mary D.	2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	60			
28	"	Smit Theodorus C.R.	11 m.	Filmoperator	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5'6	62			
29	"	Coenraad Carel S.	13	Bandmaster	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	68			
30	"	Van Rumenos Willem	14	Musician	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	60			

Line 3: van der Ven, Bastiaan; cancelled, did not sail.
Line 14: Flarino, Alexander H.J. cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser:

Yuneco

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

168

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Blokland	Arthur W.H.	5	Musician	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	75			
2	"	Woudenberg	Jan W.	27	Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	97			
3	"	Blok	Jan	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	65			
4	"	Van Leyden	Barend	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	70			
5	"	Leynse	Janis	20	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	75			
6	"	Poly	Michael	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	65			
7	"	Volker	Wilhelmus J.M.	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	72			
8	"	Rayer	Marinus	12	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	78			
9	"	Schippers	Gerrit	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	75			
10	"	Roos	Cornelis T.	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	71			
11	"	Mons	Willem	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	66			
12	"	Jager	Geert	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	63			
13	"	Jas	Theodorus W.	12	Butcher	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'3	104			
14	"	Kuypers	Johannes	16	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11	100			
15	"	Zaayer	Willem	5	Baker	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	74			
16	"	Huisman	Jan M.	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'	81			
17	"	Van der Bergh	Pieter	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
18	"	Suurbaach	Dirk W.	22	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	92			
19	"	Conter	Tjeert	20	Potato peeler	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'9	73			
20	"	Van Wanum	Dirk	7 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	60			
21	"	Bartenbach	Ludwig	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWISS	"	5'10	75			
22	"	Bogaers	Waltherus M.J.	1	Baker	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	65			
23	"	Mooteboom	Cornelis M.	29	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	75			
24	"	Boeren	Jan B.	12	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	61			
25	"	Speet	Henricus J.M.	18	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	91			
26	"	Muller	Gustav	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	SWISS	"	5'10	72			
27	"	Mans	Dirk	5 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	61			
28	"	Boogert	Johannes	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	62			
29	"	Jaspers	Gerardus W.B.	17	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	86			
30	"	Groeneveld	Anton	5 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	66			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

John P. O'Connor
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

169

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Buquet	Jean J.B.	5 m. Steward	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	16	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	60			
2	"	Verhulst	Cornelis A.	5 m. Cook's mate	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	63			
3	"	Glin	Hendrik P.J.	15 Steward	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	85			
4	"	Sigtermans	Frans J.	8	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	78			
5	"	Frank	Pieter	2	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	67			
6	"	Van Opijnen	Cornelis	4 m.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	60			
7	"	Stevens	Johannes G.F.	4 Steward	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	76			
8	"	Martens	Cornelis	6	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	68			
9	"	Zoet	Mathews C.	2	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	60			
10	"	Thomas	Franciscus H.	3 m.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	52			
11	"	Van der Broek	Paulus C.H.	25	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	65			
12	"	Hoogendorp	Adam L.	2 m. Cook's mate	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	61			
13	"	Muller	Johan A.	8 m. Steward	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	65			
14	"	De Bruin	Arie C.	10 Wire Oper.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	76			
15	"	Hoof	Pieter C.	2	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	70			
16	"	Kaspers	Ruelof	4 m. Appr Engineer	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	80			
17	"	Van der Bijl	Marinus	12 Steward	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	55			
18	"	Boer	Jan	12	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	68			
19	"	Jonkloed	Arie C.	3 m. Steward	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	43			
20	"	Engelsman	Fritz	8 m.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	63			
21	"	Hilgers	Johannes C.	7 m. Steward	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	42	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	60			
22	"	Oberholzer	Jacob	7 m.	"	"	"	29	"	SWISS	"	5'9	73			
23	"	Harmens	Eger	3 m.	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	62			
24	"	Van der Wielen	Johannes A.	3 Cook	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	30	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	75			
25	"	De Hoop	Johannes F.	3 m. Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	59			
26	"	Bassato	Alfredo	3 m. Steward	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	21	Male	ITALIAN	"	5'10	75			
27	"	Schallenberg	Everhard W.	4	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9	72			
28	"	Greeneweg	Johannes	1/2	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	72			
29	"	Havers	Gerrit	6 m.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	70			
30	"	Visser	Jacob J.	1/2 Cook	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	66			

Line 10: Van Opijnen, Cornelis: Cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 12: Hoogendorp, Adam L. : Cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 18: Boer, Jan. : cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 20: Engelsman, Fritz : cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 23: Harmens, Eger : cancelled, did not sail.)
Owners Line 25: De Hoop, Johannes : cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents: HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel "Nie Amsterdam" arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Saura Johannes P. A. M.	22	Cook	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	70			
2	"	Van Dam Cornelius J.	16	Steward	21-9-39	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	89			
3	"	Pruijs Hendric	6	3rd Engineer	28-10-39 New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1	95			
4	"	Addeson Martinus	12	Trimmer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	80			
5	"	Zeller Er	10	Cook	21-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	41	Male	GERMAN	FREE CITY OF DANZIG (POLISH)	5'7	75			
6	"	Keller Otto	10	"	"	"	"	30	"	SWISS	"	5'8	85			
7	"	Pruys Jan P.	7	Steward	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5	80			
8	"	De Boer Y.	50	Fireguard	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'6	80			
9	"	De Mul	16	Sailor	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	85			
10	"	De Looze	18	Sailor	21-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	38	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	82			
11	"	Dubbeldam Simon B.	4 m.	Trimmer	20-9-39 Rotterdam	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	65			
12	"	Lafleur Hendrikus B. J. A.	2	Steward	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	66			
13	"	Van Pelt	10	Electrician	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	74			
14	"	Gardens Hendrik W.	43	Crewman	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	60	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	81			
15	"	Ben Hoor	5	Office Clerk	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2	101			
16	"	Vierwyl	4 m.	Trimmer	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	61			
17	"	Gissey	4 m.	Steward	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	74			
18	"	De Rijck Marius	5 m.	"	"	"	"	24	"	ITALIAN	"	5'6	65			
19	"	Parmentier	1	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	69			
20	"	Blakho	1	Trimmer	4-11-39 New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	72			
21	"	Grevelink	1	Boy	11-11-39	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	60			
22	"	Heuvink	1	Warehouser	19-11-39	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	75			
23	"	De Jongh	1	Manoeuvre	7-12-39	"	"	21	Female	"	"	5'6	56			
24	"	v.d. Leek	1	Boilerboy	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5'7	65			
25	"	Hendrick	1	Ass. Librarian	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	75			
26	"	Harvey Johannes J.	1	Steward	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	62			
27	"	W. Noort	1	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	58			
28	"	Terzaghi	1	"	"	"	"	31	"	ITALIAN	"	5'7	62			
29	"	Archer Mathieu A.	22	Steward	7-12-39 New York	NO	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	63			
30	"	Speck Albert H.	4 m.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	63			

Line 4: Addeson, Martinus; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 9: De Mul, Jan; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 13: Van Pelt, Maarten; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 28: Terzaghi, Leonardo; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

John P. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

Owners: *HOLLAND-AMSTERDAM*
Local Agents:

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y. FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise) 171

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Bruch	Kurt	✓ 1½	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	27	Male	Hebrew	German	6'	75			
2	"	Van Opijnen	Elizabeth H.	✓ 12	Ironess	23-12-39	"	"	"	33	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'6	64			
3	"	Cevaai	Wouter	✓ 6 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'8	71			
4	"	Haksteeg	John	✓ 3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	60			
5	"	Kampen	Gerrit	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	71			
6	"	Creutzberg	Albert	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	"	5'9	75			
7	"	Maas	Lodewijk H.	✓ 16	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	73			
8	"	Siefert	Christoph O.	✓ 12	"	23-12-39	"	"	"	48	"	GERMAN	"	5'8	72			
9	"	Van Altena	Jacobus A.	✓ 1 m.	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9	88			
10	"	Gardien	Laurentius R.	✓ 2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	65			
11	"	Mardin	Quintillo	✓ 2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ITALIAN	"	5'7	65			
12	"	Apfel	Frederik	✓ 2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	6'	75			
13	"	v.d.Berg	Willem A.P.F.B.	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	65			
14	"	Blek	Izaak	✓ 4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	64			
15	"	Rubbens	Frits	✓ 10 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	70			
16	"	Kammerer	Mathias	✓ 39	"	23-12-39	"	"	"	58	"	GERMAN	"	5'8	76			
17	"	Werner	Gerrit J.	✓ 1½	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	73			
18	"	Thiel	Johannes A.	✓ 2	"	23-12-39	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN	"	5'8	60			
19	"	Van Zummeren	Wilhelmus G.	✓ 1½	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	55			
20	"	De Water	Nicolaas W.	✓ 6 m.	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	57			
21	"	Van Eck	Pieter	✓ 2 m.	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
22	"	Brommet	Isienas G.	✓ ½	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	66			
23	"	Schaerman	George B.	✓ 1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	63			
24	"	Boose	Bernardus A.	✓ 5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	65			
25	"	Jacobs	Antonius	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	72			
26	"	Wamelsfelder	Willen J.	✓ 1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	60			
27	"	Plak	Adriana J.	✓ 3	Ironess	"	"	"	"	32	Female	"	"	5'8	54			
28	"	Putters	Johanna L.	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8	64			
29	"	Van Doorn	Dirk	✓ 1	Steward	3-1-40	New York	NO	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	62			
30	"	Van Natten	Gerardus	✓ 4	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	64			

Line 21: Van Eck, Pieter; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 28: Putters, Johanna; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

M. J. J. J.

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
HOLLAND-AMERICA

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

171

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

172

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Y1E	Konijn	Pieter J.	✓ 4	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	60			
2	"	Baurends	Franciscus J.	✓ 1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	70			
3	"	Den Boer	Teunis	✓ ½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	63			
4	"	Struyk	Theodorus	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	68			
5	"	Bangma	Aaltje	✓ 1½	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	28	Female	"	"	5'6	54			
6	"	Baumeister	Wilhelmina	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	82			
7	"	Hessing	Adriaan	✓ ½	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5'10	70			
8	"	v.d.Abeelen	Christoffel A.	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	92			
9	"	Van Schenkhef	Nicolaas H.	✓ ½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	90			
10	"	v.d.Veen	Uilk.	✓ ½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	60			
11	"	Payens	Theodorus G.A.	✓ 4 m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	65			
12	"	Gundlach	Arend	✓ 9	Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	86			
13	"	Ketels	Huibertus J. J.	✓ 1 m	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	68			
14	"	Seffusatti	Guiglielmo	✓ 1	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	ITALIAN	"	5'8	70			
15	"	Martens	Johannes F.	✓ 2	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	70			
16	"	Scheffer	Cornelis J.	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	72			
17	"	Teeuwen	Antonius J.	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	58			
18	"	De Vroom	Gijsbert	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	68			
19	"	Bogerd	Aren	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	72			
20	"	Hollenberg	Jacob	✓ 6	Sailor	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	83			
21	"	v.d.Houten	Aart	✓ 35	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8	75			
22	"	de Korte	Abram	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	83			
23	"	Van Vliet	Hendrik	✓ 13	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	82			
24	"	Bonnet	Pieter	✓ 3½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	67			
25	"	Houmiet	Cornelis	✓ 26	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	65			
26	"	Van Heusden	Johannes M.	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	80			
27	"	Langenberg	Leonardus	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	74			
28	"	Lodder	Arie	✓ 8 m	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	65			
29	"	Dekens	Frederik	✓ ½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	62			
30	"	Björksen	Cornelis M.J.	✓ 1½	Hosp. Stew.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	72			

Line 14: Seffusatti, Guiglielmo; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 19: Bogerd, Aren; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y. FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Bekkers	Henri	2 1/2	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	60			
2	"	Kooyman	Willem M.H.	1	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	68			
3	"	Noogland	Robert J.	2	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
4	"	Bouman	Wijbren	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'	73			
5	"	Baert	Willem	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	62			
6	"	Dekker	Tunis A.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	58			
7	"	Den Otter	Marinus H.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	70			
8	"	Brankman	Jacobus	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	75			
9	"	Venhorst	Frans X.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	71			
10	"	De Wilde	Pieter H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	75			
11	"	v.d.Boom	Willem B.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	70			
12	"	Bouman	Hendrik J.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1	86			
13	"	Hegger	Bernard C.P.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	67			
14	"	v.d.Haven	Hendrik W.	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	73			
15	"	Stout	Nicolaas A.	1 m.	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	62			
16	"	Schuurmans	Aulcius	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	64			
17	"	Herfet	Johannes M.	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
18	"	Hammer	Theodorus R.	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	69			
19	"	Luyendijk	Jacob	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	61			
20	"	v.d.Kroon	Augustinus C.	4	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	70			
21	"	Benningshof	Arie C.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	72			
22	"	Tilly	Otto W.	1 m.	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	WITHOUT	5'6	67			
23	"	Farran	Michel M.	1	"	7-12-40	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	74			
24	"	Devilee	Jan W.	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	57			
25	"	Van Manen	Jan	2	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	71			
26	"	Coulemans	Edvardus A.	30	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	75			
27	"	Dijkstra	Bindert	1 1/2	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	65			
28	"	Ooms	Johannes C.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	67			
29	"	Van Kinte	Hendrik	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	61			
30	"	v.d.Hout	Johannes	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	65			

Line 19; Luyendijk, Jacob; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 24; Devilee, Jan W.; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 30; v.d.Hout, Johannes; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

871

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovipian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 22 1940

174

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam" arriving at New York, N.Y., 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Kraan	Adriaans B.	✓ 16	Cook	7-12-39 New York	NO	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	65		
2	"	Van Loon	Arnoldus W.P.	✓ 26	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'5	62		
3	"	Van Wel	Hendrikus	✓ 32	Cook	7-12-39 New York	NO	Yes	23	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	70		
4	"	v.d.Hoeven	Pieter	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	72		
5	"	Kamps	Johannes P.	✓ 2	Cook	7-12-39 New York	NO	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'1	75		
6	"	Van Bogerijen	Roelofvinus J.	✓ 1 m.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	82		
7	"	Hezemans	Mattheus H.	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	80		
8	"	De Vries	Simon A.	✓ 32	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	80		
9	"	Riedener	Walter	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWISS	"	5'10	89		
10	"	Schultink	Peter D.	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	85		
11	"	Nieuwenhuizen	Johannes	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	71		
12	"	Daniels	Antonius P.M.	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	59		
13	"	Smid	Hendrik	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	73		
14	"	Van Baal	Machiel A.	✓ 7 m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	65		
15	"	Vermeer	Leendert	✓ 1 m.	Cook's mate	7-12-39 New York	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	68		
16	"	Van Leeuwen	Bastiaan D.W.	✓ 5	Butcher	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	65		
17	"	Van Amelswoy	Willem	✓ 6	Baker	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	65		
18	"	Hasselman	Charles S.	✓ 11	Steward	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	75		
19	"	Maal	Karl J.	✓ 2 m.	STEWARD	7-12-39 New York	NO	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	75		
20	"	Hekkenberg Baken	Anna M.	✓ 1	Stewardess	"	"	"	36	Female	"	"	5'5	58		
21	"	Van Duren	Gerhard W.	✓ 22	Trimmer	"	"	"	40	Male	"	"	5'6	65		
22	"	Hooyer	Cornelis	✓ 2 m.	Steward	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	72		
23	"	Van Amerongen	Gerardus C.	✓ 15	Quartermaster	23-12-39	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	75		
24	"	Van Ewert	Theo	✓ 11	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	85		
25	"	Van Boven	Cornelis K.S.	✓ 16	Sailor	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	63		
26	"	Mast	Gerrit	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	65		
27	"	Van Leeuwen	Robert H.	✓ 10	Sailor	23-12-39 New York	NO	Yes	35	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	62		
28	"	van Rhee	Jan J.	✓ 4 m.	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	73		
29	"	Matvejev	Tichon	✓ 19	Office Clerk	"	"	"	44	"	RUSSIAN	"	5'11	82		
30	"	Peters	Johannes L.A.	✓ 12	Asst. Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9	74		

Line 2: Van Loon, Arnoldus W.P.; cancelled, did not sail.)
 Line 4: v.d.Hoeven, Pieter; cancelled, did not sail.)
 Line 14: Van Baal, Machiel; cancelled, did not sail.)
 Line 26: Mast, Gerrit; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

J. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Vlaam Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Van Kesteren	Johannes P.	2	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	74			
2	"	Haksteeg	Willel	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	75			
3	"	Versaalen	Franciscus L.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	68			
4	"	Brooglever	Cornelis R.	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	72			
5	"	Groenewald	Albertus J.	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	65			
6	"	Gelens	Nicolaas	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	72			
7	"	Oer	Gerrit L.	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	64			
8	"	Van Westen	Jacob	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	68			
9	"	v.d. Velde	Willel P.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	67			
10	"	Cornet	Jan	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	79			
11	"	Grootveld	Cornelis	3 1/4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	60			
12	"	Van Doylen	Wilhelmus C. A.	26	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	43	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	72			
13	"	v.d. Heydt	Lambert Ch.	32	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	70			
14	"	Kernis	Tennis	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	71			
15	"	Plug	Hendrik	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	67			
16	"	Coppelaar	Louis	27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	77			
17	"	Volk	Bernardus	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10	80			
18	"	Das	Cornelis	29	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	76			
19	"	Bakker	Cornelis P.	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	70			
20	"	De Zaen	Roelof	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	76			
21	"	Aaldijk	Adriaan W.	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	58			
22	"	v.d. Staay	Jan	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10	64			
23	"	Hersbach	Adriaan A. H.	1 1/2	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	16	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	58			
24	"	Wouda	Leitzen	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10	68			
25	"	Bylders	Franciscus L.	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	60			
26	"	Toet	Kara C.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	68			
27	"	Struyk	Adriaan	1 1/2	Laundryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
28	"	Janssen	Nicolaas	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	70			
29	"	Neyen	Frederik	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	62			
30	"	Mans	Cornelis J.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	67			

Line 11: Grootveld, Cornelis ; cancelled, did not sail)
Line 21: Aaldijk, Adriaan W. ; cancelled, did not sail)
Line 22: v.d. Staay, Jan ; cancelled, did not sail)

The Purser:

J. H. H. H.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

271

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Hous Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19 , from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	v.d.Linde	Bernard J.	✓ 1 1/2	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	23	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	69			
2	"	Boers	Geertruida A.	✓ 1 1/2	Ladiesbathatt.	"	"	"	"	31	Female	"	"	5'7	60			
3	"	Lagas	Nicolaas	✓ 10	Musfican	"	"	"	"	38	Male	"	"	5'9	72			
4	"	Koers	Wilhelmus M.	✓ 3 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	64			
5	"	Gres	Albertus J. P.	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	60			
6	"	van Ravens	Leo P.	✓ 1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	75			
7	"	Spierdijk	Jacob G.	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	65			
8	"	Swagemakers	Henricus C.	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	75			
9	"	Flips	Alphons	✓ 3	Cook's mate	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	64			
10	"	Booij	Arie	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	85			
11	"	Speelman	Robert	✓ 1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	60			
12	"	Jansen	Frederik W.	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	70			
13	"	Scheffel	Wilhelmus	✓ 8 m.	Baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	70			
14	"	Pruissen	Jan A.	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	80			
15	"	Harteveld	Joris	✓ 20	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	90			
16	"	Berkenpas	Dirk	✓ 30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	74			
17	"	Vuisting	Gerardus M.	✓ 3	O Sailer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	65			
18	"	Hoogstede	Johan	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	70			
19	"	v.d. Plas	Huig	✓ 20	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	80			
20	"	Van Dongen	Wilhelmus J.	✓ 3	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	86			
21	"	Flug	Pieter C.	✓ 7	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	79			
22	"	Vlastuin	Gerard J.	✓ 1	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	75			
23	"	Perkins	Richard B.C.H.	✓ 4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	BRITISH	"	5'5	50			
24	"	v.d. Hoeven	Martinus	✓ 2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	60			
25	"	v. Oeveren	Cornelis	✓ 2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9	70			
26	"	Westerduin	Dirk	✓ 4	Laundryman	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	60			
27	"	De Waal Malefijt	Pieter	✓ 2 1/2	Laundryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
28	"	Vuisting	Hendrikus	✓ 1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	50			
29	"	Swart	Jacobus	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	72			
30	"	Sabelton	Cornelis H.	✓ 2	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	62			

Line 7: Spierdijk, Jacob G.; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 8: Swagemakers, Henricus; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 25: v. Oeveren, Cornelis; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

[Signature]

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

HOLLAND AMERICAN LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

371

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., 19 , from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	l'Hermine	Louis P.F.C./	1 1/2	Cook	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	68			
2	"	v.d. Loer	Henrik J.	5	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	72			
3	"	Klaverdijk	Cornelis Pieter J.	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9	70			
4	"	Venneker	Dirk H.	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	69			
5	"	De Keyser	Henrik P.	2	Laundryboy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	67			
6	"	Van der Steld	Johannes	1 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	57			
7	"	Giesen	Julius Joh.	1	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	62			
8	"	Moeken	Petrus H.	7 m.	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	64			
9	"	Wilkena	Jetse H.	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	70			
10	"	Lahey	Wynand H.G.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	70			
11	"	De Waard	Cornelis	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	70			
12	"	Jansen	Jacobus	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	73			
13	"	v.Zenderen	Gerardus	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	60			
14	"	Sanders	Christiaan J.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	60			
15	"	Puts	Antonius H.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	72			
16	"	Solleveid	Antje	2 1/2	Stewardess	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	35	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'8	60			
17	"	v. Nyk	Theodorus H.	10 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5'7	87			
18	"	Koning	Linse J.	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	72			
19	"	Nieuwenhuisen	Otto	1	Cook	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	60			
20	"	Pot	Pieter	1	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	67			
21	"	Van den Berg	Jacob	2	Cook's mate	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	68			
22	"	Van der Graaf	Leentje	10	Ironess	"	"	"	"	50	Female	"	"	5'5	63			
23	"	Gluhoff	Jean Hippolite	3	Musician	"	"	"	"	45	Male	"	"	5'8	75			
24	"	Bakkers	Johannes J.M.	5	Photographer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	73			
25	"	Stefanova	Johan	8 m.	asst.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	70			
26	"	Horree	Pieter	1 m.	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	72			
27	"	Van Veen	Johannes P.	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	67			
28	"	Kanters	Huibrecht	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	71			
29	"	Van Heuden	Antonius	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	68			
30	"	Vrugtman	Daniel Engelhart	20	Ass. Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	73			

Line 6: van der Steld, Johannes; Cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 7: Giesen, Julius Joh. ; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 15: Puts, Antonius W. ; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 18: Koning, Linse J. ; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 20: Pot, Pieter ; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 1940, from the port of New York N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Busser	Theodoor	✓ 13	2nd Officer	3-1-40	New York	NO	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	72			
2	"	Roelofs	Hendrik R.	✓ 12	Cook's mate	12-1-40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	63			
3	"	Van Neman	Willem P.	✓ 4	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	74			
4	"	Utrecht	Dirk	✓ 3 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	62			
5	"	v.d.Sluis	Aart	✓ 2 m.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	71			
6	"	Petersen	Otto	✓ 15	Steward	1-26-40	"	"	"	44	"	GERMAN	"	5'7	67			
7	"	Schimmel	Walter	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	GERMAN	"	5'9	76			
8	"	Böcklen	Friedrich	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	"	5'8	73			
P.E. 9	NO	Moolman	Willem	✓ 15	Printer	9-2-40	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	75			
" 10	"	Hak	Johan nes	✓ 26	Barber	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	79			
" 11	"	Pauwels	Floris	✓ 4 m.	Asp. Purser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	69			
" 12	"	Oldenburger	Egbert	✓ 36	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	82			
" 13	"	Leuppi	Paul	✓ 1	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	SWISS	"	5'8	71			
" 14	"	Koster	Anton J.	✓ 1	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	62			
" 15	"	Smit	Cornelis J.	✓ 4 m.	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	61			
" 16	"	Post	Gerardus	✓ 2 m.	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	63			
" 17	"	De Waard	Jan	✓ 1	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	61			
" 18	"	Van Kalken	Adrianus	✓ 1	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	60			
" 19	"	Devilee	Robertus	✓ 5 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	59			
" 20	"	La Grand	Martinus	✓ 3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	65			
" 21	"	v.d. Winkel	Hendrik	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9	71			
" 22	"	Knop	Wille m	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	64			
" 23	"	Niemantsverdriet	Arie	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9	54			
" 24	"	Oldenberg	Hendrik	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8	74			
" 25	"	Sebel	Pieter	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	68			
" 26	"	v.d. Horst	Jan	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	62			
" 27	"	Zijdenbos	Jan	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	59			
" 28	"	Pfeyffer	Willem	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	61			
" 29	"	Bruinisse	Cornelis	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	67			
" 30	"	v.d. Berge	Petrus J.	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	72			

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 22 1940

179

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., 19.40, from the port of New York N.Y., N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
P.E. 1		N O Van Mourik Johannes	3	Steward	9-2040 New York	NO	Yes	21	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	75			
" 2		" Kruis Hendrik	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	67			
" 3		" Boer Bouke	31	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10	84			
" 4		" Brossaard Louis	13	Cook	"	"	"	47	"	FRENCH	"	5'9	82			
" 5		" Wehrmeyer Willem	2	4th Officer	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	6'	75			
" 6		" Reyers Willem A.	1	4th "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	69			
" 7		" Pronk Maarten	7	Sailor	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	69			
" 8		" Moesman Hendrik	2 m.	Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	72			
" 9		" Huizer Pieter	14	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	79			
" 10		" Gubbels Andre, H.H.	10 m.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	68			
" 11		" Wouters Christina	1 1/2	Stewardess	"	"	"	29	Female	"	"	6'	61			
" 12		" Roodenburg Johannes	1	Steward	"	"	"	19	Male	"	"	5'8	66			
" 13		" Feiering Jakob	2	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Without	5'8	70			
" 14		" McKenzie Alice A.	1/2 m.	Nurse	"	"	YES	32	Female	AMERICAN	"	5'4	65			

CLOSED WITH 15 MEMBERS OF CREW.

No.
AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO
Netherland West Indies

SEEN
for the journey to the United States of

Wallace C. Moessner

VICE CONSUL

Date Feb. 14, 1940
Visa valid for presentation at United States
ports at anytime during twelve months from
date provided passport is valid
for such period.
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under
Section 3 () of the Immigration Act
of 1924
(Classification)



Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. V. Byl, Master, of the Ruthal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1942
John A. Brown
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

2/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

485
 65
 075
 81

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13873, February 21-22, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty-eighth
day of August....., 1943.....

Eric S. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

Shallah Alexander
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13874</u>					
1940					
Feb. 22	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	229	9	17
	Quirigua	Kingston	125	5	9
	Tennessee	Copenhagen	84	1	1
	Volendam	Rotterdam	302	11	47
23	Awazisan Maru	Canal Zone	50	2	3
	Amapala	La Ceiba	63	3	6
	Belize	Port of Spain	24	1	1
	Besholt	Cristobal	33	1	2
	Clifford	Sandefjord	32	2	2
	Elisha Walker	Las Piedras	38	2	2
	Eastern Glade	Buenos Aires	36	2	2
	Marianne	Port au Basques	21	1	1
	Nordkap	Para	27	1	1
	Trompenberg	Rotterdam	25	1	1
	W. S. Parish	Aruba	42	2	2
	Gov. John Lind	San Juan	via Porto Rico		1
24	Atlas	Genoa	26	1	1
	Ancon	Port au Prince	125	5	10
	City of Los Angeles	Havana	95	4	7
	Gloxinia	Liverpool	35	3	3
	Hunter Liggett	Honolulu	34	2	11
	Medea	Curacao	29	2	2
	Paula	Cristobal	23	1	1
	Ragnhildsholm	Bergen	27	1	1
	Venezia	Bahia	via Newport News		1

1 3 8 7 4

*Sounded
W.C.*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13874, February 22-24, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty-eighth day of August, 1943.

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

1

15-7
3-8 74
3

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ ONE _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James A. Henderson, M.D.

...this 22nd day of FEBRUARY, 1940

James A. Newstrom M.D.

Mar. 2-22-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be shown on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In transit	U. S. CITY	DEPLG. MAYO.	REBOF. U. S. A. NETS	IN Transit MAYO.	OTHER TO RECD	EXEMPT		
1st. CABIN	1				162					10	173	
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TO FIRST 2nd CABIN												
3rd CLASS					1						1	
TOTAL	1				163					10	174	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11	162	173
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
Total	11	163	174

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA, 20TH FEBRUARY, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Joslin	Mary D.	20		f	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Gumberland					Bermuda	Paget
2	EXEMPT	Pritchard	David	24		m	Designer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					U.S.A.	New York City
3	EXEMPT	Crooks	William E.	31		m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
4	EXEMPT	Crooks	Isabelle	31		f	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Alberta					Canada	Toronto
5	EXEMPT	Cooke	Ethel H.	40		f	Indepen- dent	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Lambert					Canada	Montreal
6	EXEMPT	Playle	Harold W.	31		m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Harwich					Bermuda	Somerset
7	EXEMPT	Gibbons	Morris A.	43		m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton					Bermuda	Pembroke
8	EXEMPT	Mills	Constance	47		f	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Hamilton
9	EXEMPT	Watson	Jean	34		f	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	New Castle	No. 62	Hamilton	16 Feb. 1940		Bermuda	Hamilton
10	EXEMPT	Williams	E. Roderic	41		m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Southampton					Bermuda	Pembroke
11	EXEMPT	Monks	C. Harry	43		m	Theatre Owner	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Sheffield					Bermuda	Hamilton
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **1A**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY, FEB. 22nd, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave the United States	Feet	Inches		
1	Corp. F. Joslin, Father Hamilton, Bermuda	Can.		King Edw. Hospital, Bermuda	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fr	br	bl	None
2	Mrs. I. Pritchard, Mother Dufferin St., Boston, Ont.		New York	yes	yes	1934	Feb. 235 E. 50th St., New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fr	rd	bl	None
3	Mr. A.D. Crooks, Father 41 Duggan Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Can.		yes	yes	1940	Feb. 41 Duggan Ave., Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fr	rd	bl	None
4	Mr. A.D. Crooks, Father-in-law 41 Duggan Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Can.		yes	yes	1940	Feb. 41 Duggan Ave., Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fr	rd	bl	None
5	Mr. R. Cooke, Brother 99 Cardinal Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	Can.		yes	yes	1939	Nov. 393 Kensington Ave., West Mount, Can.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fr	gr	gr	None
6	Somerset, Bermuda Mrs. M.A. Gibbons, Wife	Bda.		yes	yes	1940	Jan. Knickerbocker Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	fr	br	br	None
7	Pembroke, Bermuda Mr. J.B. Mills, Husband	Bda.		yes	yes	1939	Oct. Beverly Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr	gr	br	None
8	63 Wexford St., Hamilton, Ont.	Can.		yes	yes	1940	Feb. 63 Wexford St., Hamilton, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	br	bl	None
9	Mrs. R. Teasdale, Friend Pembroke, Bermuda	Eng.		yes	yes	1940	Feb. Mrs. Laybourne, Mother 30 Denton Ave., Leamington-on-Lyme, Eng.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	bl	bl	None
10	Mrs. E.R. Williams, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	yes	1939	Nov. Hotel Blackstone, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fr	br	bl	None
11	Miss J. Monks, Daughter Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	yes	1939	May Mrs. J.A. Gibbons, Sister Franklin Pl., Totowa Boro Paterson, N.J.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	br	bl	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES ROBERTS, Master, of the SS "President Roosevelt", from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER JAMES ROBERTS

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, NY

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject; if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 20TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 22ND FEBRUARY, 1940

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Volland	Doris	27		f		17th March, 1912 Chicago, Ill.		230 E. 73rd St., New York, N.Y.
2	Lewis	Dr. Chauncey M.	45		m		26th April, 1894 Boston, Mass.		36 Greylock Rd., Newton, Mass.
3	Lewis	Annabelle	45		f		16th Jan., 1895 Boston, Mass.		36 Greylock Rd., Newton, Mass.
4	Lewis	Donald	7		m		23rd Jan., 1933 Boston, Mass.		36 Greylock Rd., Newton, Mass.
5	Lewis	David	7		m		23rd Jan., 1933 Boston, Mass.		36 Greylock Rd., Newton, Mass.
6	Lewis	Florence	14		f		31st Aug., 1925 Boston, Mass.		36 Greylock Rd., Newton, Mass.
7	Kerr	Josephine	51		f			Naturalized 3rd August, 1931 District Court, Boston, Mass.	36 Greylock Rd., Newton, Mass.
8	King	Arthur W.	51		m			Naturalized 4th October, 1924 Supreme Court, Mineola, L.I., N.Y.	Northview Farm, Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
9	King	Hilda	42		f			Naturalized 4th October, 1924 Supreme Court, Mineola, L.I., N.Y.	Northview Farm, Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
10	Cavallo	Yore	24		f		15th June, 1915 Manhattan, N.Y.		2995 Botanical Sq., Bronx, N.Y.
11	Rice	Mary E.	74		f		25th Dec., 1865 Littleton, N.H.		Littleton, N.H.
12	Yarwood	Florence	53		f		14th Aug., 1886 Lockport, N.Y.		589 Locust St., Lockport, N.Y.
13	Seifert	Mae	65		f		22nd Sept., 1874 Lockport, N.Y.		262 High St., Lockport, N.Y.
14	Hixson	Dr. George	31		m		15th Jan., 1909 Lockport, N.Y.		602 Willow St., Lockport, N.Y.
15	Hixson	Marguerite	30		f		2nd June, 1909 Buffalo, N.Y.		602 Willow St., Lockport, N.Y.
16	Adkins	J. Earl	53		m		27th June, 1886 Lockport, N.Y.		589 Locust St., Lockport, N.Y.
17	Lane	Theresa E.	36		f		14th April, 1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3934 Glenwood St., Little Neck, L.I., N.Y.
18	Bernhard	Andrew	45		m		1st Feb., 1895 Sioux City, Iowa		913 E. Jefferson St., Detroit, Mich.
19	Thompson	William M.	36		m		9th Feb., 1904 Memphis, Tenn.		3519 Cornell Pl., Cincinnati, Ohio
20	Wick	William M.	57		m		12th Jan., 1883 Chicora, Pa.		83 Petersville Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
21	Wick	Aurora	47		f			Father U. S. Citizen	83 Petersville Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
22	Lindbergh	Alfred S.	31		m		4th July, 1908 Waterbury, Conn.		44 Sumner Ave., Springfield, Mass.
23	Lindbergh	Adelaide	31		f		20th July, 1908 Springfield, Mass.		44 Sumner Ave., Springfield, Mass.
24	Fraser	Agnes H.	38		f		24th April, 1901 Stamford, N.Y.		1530-16th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
25	Bentley	Clara C.	70		f		22nd May, 1869 Zanesville, Ohio		329 Murdock Rd., Baltimore, Md.
26	Baker	Grace K.	35		f		29th Dec., 1904 Zanesville, Ohio		204 N. 7th St., Zanesville, Ohio
27	Mikels	Ethel	21		f		2nd Oct., 1918 Stroudsburg, Pa.		717 Bryant St., Stroudsburg, Pa.
28	Kunkle	Charlotte	21		f		3rd Nov., 1918 Stroudsburg, Pa.		514 Bryant St., Stroudsburg, Pa.
29	Fogal	Anna W.	52		f		1st July, 1887 Hazleton, Pa.		Mayfair House, Germantown, Pa.
30	Wettstine	Mary L.	21		f		30th Jan., 1919 Hazleton, Pa.		207 N. Laurel St., Hazleton, Pa.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 20TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 22ND FEBRUARY, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sturtevant	Paul	63		m	m	10th Dec., 1876 Conneautville, Pa.		21 E. 66th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Sturtevant	Charlotte	60		f	m	7th Oct., 1879 Kittanning, Pa.		21 E. 66th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Frederick	Grace	65		f	w	9th Oct., 1874 Northeast, Pa.		17513 Maxmoe Blvd., Grosse Pte., Mich.
4	Brewster	Henry H.	27		m	m	20th Oct., 1912 Boston, Mass.		67 Revere St., Boston, Mass.
5	Brewster	Katharine P.	26		f	m	17th Nov., 1913 Milton, Mass.		67 Revere St., Boston, Mass.
6	Coughlin	Dr. Thomas F.	56		m	m	11th April, 1883 Hoboken, N.J.		1020 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.
7	Rosenblatt	Sydney	35		m	s	10th Oct., 1904 Hoboken, N.J.		1300 Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.
8	Sherman	Mary	33		f	m	29th Oct., 1906 Weymouth, Mass.		Rehoboth, Mass.
9	Bacon	Louise	63		f	m	14th April, 1876 Weymouth, Mass.		Rehoboth, Mass.
10	Armour	David	38		m	m	8th Nov., 1901 New York, N.Y.		484 Weaver St., Larchmont, N.Y.
11	Armour	Beatrice	32		f	m	21st Nov., 1907 New York, NY		484 Weaver St., Larchmont, N.Y.
12	Brewer	Betty	24		f	s	30th Dec., 1915 Moylan, Pa.		Moylan, Pa.
13	Brown	W. Parker	39		m	m	14th April, 1900 Minneapolis, Minn.		200 W. 16th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Brown	Hazel G.	41		f	m	2nd Feb., 1899 Cooperstown, N.D.		200 W. 16th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Cardwell	S. Creed	30		m	s	12th Dec., 1909 Fortress Monroe, Va.		190 Bricks Lane, Wilmington, Del.
16	Cannell	William G.	24		m	m	22nd March, 1915 Cleveland, Ohio		2824 E. 130 St., Cleveland, Ohio
17	Cannell	Ruth E.	27		f	m	9th March, 1912 Cleveland, Ohio		2824 E. 130th St., Cleveland, Ohio
18	Cunningham	John J.	48		m	m	8th March, 1891 Auburn, N.Y.		4 North St., Binghamton, N.Y.
19	Cunningham	Myrtle E.	47		f	m	20th June, 1892 Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.		4 North St., Binghamton, N.Y.
20	Graddock	C. Ethel	50		f	s	5th Oct., 1889 Honolulu, T.H.		71 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Farnell Jr.	Edwin A.	25		m	s	19th Feb., 1914 Woonsocket, R.I.		74 Highland St., Woonsocket, R.I.
22	Gardner	Vern	52		m	m	9th May, 1887 Berlin Hts., Ohio		7792 Epworth Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
23	Gardner	Edith B.	51		f	m	22nd May, 1888 Detroit, Mich.		7792 Epworth Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
24	Hannan	James M.	31		m	m	1st Dec., 1908 Lincoln, Neb.		Greenwich, Conn.
25	Hannan	Suzanne	23		f	m	19th Dec., 1916 St. Louis, Mo.		Greenwich, Conn.
26	King	Agnes V.	25		f	s	28th June, 1914 Baltimore, Md.		2201 N. Front St., Harrisburg, Pa.
27	Kahn	Ruth	25		f	s	2nd Oct., 1914 New York, N.Y.		455 W. 34th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Lehrfield	Robert W.	28		m	m	9th May, 1911 New York, N.Y.		8610-34th Ave., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
29	Lehrfield	Rita R.	24		f	m	26th March, 1915 New York, N.Y.		8610-34th Ave., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
30	Morgan	Eleanor R.	26		f	s	23rd Nov., 1913 Huntington, W.Va.		125 W. 7th St., Parkersburg, W.Va.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 20TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 22ND FEBRUARY, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Martin	Arthur R.	26		m	m	22nd Dec., 1913 Chicago, Ill.		7703 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.
2	Martin	Louise	26		f	m	13th Dec., 1913 Chicago, Ill.		7703 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.
3	Quinby	Albert J.	39		m	m	29th May, 1900 New York, N.Y.		160 Cabrin Blvd., New York, N.Y.
4	Quinby	Florence E.	37		f	m	5th Nov., 1903 New York, N.Y.		160 Cabrin Blvd., New York, N.Y.
5	Pullin	Harriet L.	42		f	s	7th Feb., 1898 Newark, N.J.		26 Winans St., N. Orange, N.J.
6	Lynch	Vincent R.	33		m	s	8th Feb., 1907 Chicago, Ill.		1024 Pleasant Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
7	Lynch	Mae A.	28		f	s	12th July, 1911 Chicago, Ill.		1024 Pleasant Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
8	May	Elizabeth S.	30		f	w	24th July, 1909 Hinsdale, Ill.		Gramercy Park Hotel, New York, N.Y.
9	Romaine	Franklin H.	32		m	m	13th Jan., 1908 Lakewood, N.J.		115 Stonehouse Rd., Glen Ridge, N.J.
10	Romaine	Jane	34		f	m	16th June, 1905 Ithaca, N.Y.		115 Stonehouse Rd., Glen Ridge, N.J.
11	Savage	Robert E.	38		m	m	26th Sept., 1901 Cleveland, Ohio		75 Lookout Circle, Larchmont, N.Y.
12	Savage	Vera	34		f	m	21st Jan., 1906 Lima, Ohio		75 Lookout Circle, Larchmont, N.Y.
13	Slack	John A.	43		m	m	23rd Aug., 1896 New York, N.Y.		234 W. 52nd St., New York, N.Y.
14	Smith	Frederick R.	46		m	m	16th Feb., 1893 New York, N.Y.		1220 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Smith	Beatrice	36		f	m	18th Feb., 1902 New York, N.Y.		1220 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Seannell	Anne M.	24		f	s	24th June, 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		544-9th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Smith	Elwin H.	38		m	m	29th July, 1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2 Foster Court, S. Orange, N.J.
18	Smith	Madge J.	38		f	m	9th July, 1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2 Foster Court, S. Orange, N.J.
19	Smith	Owen H.	50		m	m	1st Jan., 1890 Union Hill, N.J.		28 Maplewood Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
20	Smith	Rose H.	50		f	m	10th Oct., 1889 New York, N.Y.		28 Maplewood Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
21	Talmage	Edward T.H.	45		m	m	4th Jan., 1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		The Old Farm, Mendham, N.J.
22	Topping	Clara	36		f	m	26th Dec., 1903 Baltimore, Md.		281 Peronia Way, Rutherford, N.J.
23	Topping	Elizabeth B.	3		f	s	11th May, 1936 New York, N.Y.		281 Peronia Way, Rutherford, N.J.
24	Walbridge	Lyman	42		m	m	11th Sept., 1897 Wellesboro, Pa.		2305 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Walbridge	Ethel C.	38		f	m	6th July, 1902 New York, N.Y.		2305 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Wallin	William J.	60		m	m	17th Feb., 1879 Yonkers, N.Y.		357 Park Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
27	Wallin	Evelyn M.	63		f	m	30th June, 1876 Cleveland, Ohio		357 Park Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
28	Wallin	William W.	26		m	s	18th July, 1913 Yonkers, N.Y.		357 Park Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
29	Wallin	Mary I.	24		f	s	24th Jan., 1916 Yonkers, N.Y.		357 Park Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
30	Zimmer	Catherine E.	24		f	s	30th Aug., 1915 Jamaica, N.Y.		8812-168th Pl., Jamaica, N.Y.

Line # 8, E. May - did not embark *[Signature]* CHIEF PURSER

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 20TH FEBRUARY 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 22ND FEBRUARY, 1940

6

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Zerby	Arthur L.	44		m	m	18th Nov., 1895 Hazleton, Pa.		45 Beechtree Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
2	Zerby	Jane H.	43		f	m	20th April, 1896 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		45 Beechtree Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
3	Ashe	Lauren H.	47		m	m	30th April, 1892 Greenville, Pa.		1230 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Ashe	Rosalind M.	41		f	m	29th May, 1898 Bridgeport, Conn.		1230 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Ford	Henry W.	46		m	m	28th Nov., 1893 Morristown, N.J.		R.F.D. 1, Basking Ridge, N.J.
6	Farnum	Edith C.S.	29		f	m	30th Nov., 1910 Ardmore, Pa.		Righters Mill Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
7	Farnum	Henry W.	36		m	m	29th July, 1903 Bryn Mawr, Pa.		Righters Mill Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
8	Castle	Eugene W.	42		m	m	9th April, 1897 San Francisco, Calif.		19 E. 80th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Castle	Mildred	30		f	m	26th Jan., 1910 Columbus, Ohio		19 E. 80th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Hirschman	Ella R.	49		f	m	23rd June, 1890 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Savoy Plaza, New York, N.Y.
11	Hirschman	Marie	62		f	w	22nd April, 1887 Binghamton, N.Y.		500 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Richards	Marous S.	30		m	m	4th Nov., 1909 Syracuse, N.Y.		Tully, N.Y.
13	Richards	Marydee	28		f	m	23rd Nov., 1911 Mobile, Ala.		Tully, N.Y.
14	Houston	Ray E.	27		m	s	18th June, 1912 Warwick, N.Y.		61 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
15	Tiffany	Anne	44		f	m		Father U. S. Citizen	155 Everett Pl., Englewood, N.J.
16	Tiffany	Nancy	7		f	s	7th Feb., 1933 Englewood, N.J.		155 Everett Pl., Englewood, N.J.
17	Benedick	Robert	23		m	s	8th Feb., 1917 New York, N.Y.		21 W. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Gillies	Florence	43		f	m	23rd Nov., 1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		Hotel Foster, Des Moines, Iowa
19	Gillies	Donald	20		m	s	4th Jan., 1920 Philadelphia, Pa.		Hotel Foster, Des Moines, Iowa
20	Mair	Raymond	36		m	m	2nd April, 1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		3124 Emerald St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Mair	Jeanne	30		f	m	24th Sept., 1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		3124 Emerald St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Phillips	Cornelius	41		m	m	3rd Oct., 1898 Springfield, Mass.		47 Fairfield St., Springfield, Mass.
23	Crutcher	Richard L.	43		m	m	2nd Jan., 1897 Springfield, Mo.		McAlester, Okla.
24	Armstrong	Warren	26		m	m	15th June, 1913 Ft. Williams, Mo.		325 E. 41st St., New York, N.Y.
25	Armstrong	Anne	28		f	m	3rd April, 1911 Melrose, Mass.		325 E. 41st St., New York, N.Y.
26	Marvin	Richard	35		m	m	18th March, 1904 Everett, Wash.		171 Oxford Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
27	Marvin	Margaret	36		f	m	12th Feb., 1904 Denver, Colo.		171 Oxford Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
28	Clark	Rev. Thomas	47		m	s	25th July, 1892	Naturalized June, 1937 Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	142-30-58th Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
29	Brophy	Alice M.	29		f	s	8th March, 1910 Pawtucket, R.I.		181 Waverly Pl., New York, N.Y.
30	Crosby	Dr. Albert V.	44		m	m	5th Oct., 1895 Norfolk, Va.		554 Spotswood Ave., Norfolk, Va.

5

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 20TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 22ND FEBRUARY, 1940

7

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.					
1	Simone	Mary R.	29		f	m	7th May, 1910 New London, Conn.		215 E. 53rd St., New York, N.Y.
2	Soanlan	Julia M.	34		f	m	5th May, 1905 Paterson, N.J.		6 E. 37th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Hamill	Rosa	31		f	m	16th Jan., 1909 Valley Stream, L.I., N.Y.		1019 Rockaway Ave., Valley Stream, L.I., N.Y.
4	Bull	Lenges	28		m	m	1st Oct., 1911 Lenox, Mass.		Maple St., Lenox, Mass.
5	Bull	Lois	31		f	m	6th Nov., 1908 Detroit, Mich.		Maple St., Lenox, Mass.
6	Wheeler	Nathaniel	33		m	m	20th June, 1906 Worcester, Mass.		6 Old Colony Rd., Worcester, Mass.
7	Wheeler	Eunice	36		f	m	25th Sept., 1903 Worcester, Mass.		6 Old Colony Rd., Worcester, Mass.
8	Heck	Leroy	37		m	m	4th July, 1902 Baltimore, Md.		256 W. Main St., Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
9	Heck	Irma	29		f	m	15th May, 1910 Devonport, Iowa		256 W. Main St., Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
10	Hersey	William A.	47		m	m	17th March, 1892 Chicago, Ill.		89 Arden Rd., Waterbury, Conn.
11	Hersey	Ruth O.	45		f	m	10th Jan., 1894 Omaha, Neb.		89 Arden Rd., Waterbury, Conn.
12	Hennessey	Elizabeth A.	41		f	m	11th June, 1898 E. Bridgewater, Mass.		386 W. Union St., E. Bridgewater, Mass.
13	Bowell	Anna B.	51		f	m	27th Nov., 1888 Nashua, N.H.		114 Pleasant St., Arlington, Mass.
14	Steffee	Donald M.	35		m	m	5th Jan., 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		512 Eighth Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Woodward	William H.	17		m	m	23rd May, 1922 Louisville, Ky.		Woodhaven St., Matthews, Louisville, Ky.
16	Pross	Albert W.	60		m	m		Naturalized 6th August, 1901 U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	20 Claremont Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
17	Purnell	Robert A.	26		m	m	29th Oct., 1913 Springfield, Mass.		107 E. Pleasant St., Amherst, Mass.
18	Purnell	Ethel W.	30		f	m	28th Jan., 1910 Attleboro, Mass.		107 E. Pleasant St., Amherst, Mass.
19	Buckley	Diana B.	45		f	m		By Marriage 1912	375 West St., Pittsfield, Mass.
20	Buckley	Doris	23		f	m	11th Nov., 1917 Pittsfield, Mass.		375 West St., Pittsfield, Mass.
21	Congo	John S.	33		m	m	29th May, 1906 Port Huron, Mich.		25 Prospect Pl., Manhattan, N.Y.
22	Congo	Eugenia	34		f	m	1st March, 1905 Grand Rapids, Mich.		25 Prospect Pl., Manhattan, N.Y.
23	Tyson	Kay E.	55		f	w	8th April, 1884 Henderson, Md.		118 Summit Cross, Rutherford, N.J.
24	Fisk	Rebekah	31		f	m	13th Nov., 1908 Providence, R.I.		470 W. 24th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Seelye	Elwyn E.	56		m	m	1884 Warren, N.Y.		12 Myrtle St., White Plains, N.Y.
26	Devlin	Sally A.	25		f	m	2nd June, 1915 Lynn, Mass.		1 Willis Ct., Lynn, Mass.
27	Hynes	Richard	25		m	m	5th Oct., 1914 New York, N.Y.		420 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Groome Jr.	John C.	43		m	m	4th Jan., 1897 Rosemont, Pa.		1018 Clinton St., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Groome	Mabel	36		f	m	4th Sept., 1893 Chestnut Hill, Pa.		1018 Clinton St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Celfelt	Brinton	38		m	m	17th May, 1901 New York, N.Y.		Ithan, Pa.

21, J. Congo; # 22, E. Congo; # 25, E. Seelye; # 15, W. Woodward - DID NOT EMERGE

Chief Purser. Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 20TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 22ND FEBRUARY, 1940

8

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bates	Marian W.	38		f		6th May, 1901 Hingham, Mass.		25 Peterborough St., Boston, Mass.
2	Cuffe	Rene B.	28		f		10th Feb., 1912 Lynn, Mass.		713 Boston St., Lynn, Mass.
3	Melville	Edgar S.	39		m		23rd Sept., 1900 Chester, Pa.		18 Parkway, Chester, Pa.
4	Osgood	Jonathan A.	30		m		15th Oct., 1909 London, N.H.		Weare, N.H.
5	Marshall	Nora A.	37		f		22nd Nov., 1902 Worcester, Mass.		61 Prospect St., Worcester, Mass.
6	Dunkerton	Janet	25		f		20th Oct., 1914 Bayside, L.I., N.Y.		40-27 220th St., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
7	Melville	Edgar S.	39		m		24th Sept., 1900 Chester, Pa.		18 Parkway, Chester, Pa.
8	Kronenberg	Franklin	76		m	w	12th Oct., 1863 Tarrytown, N.Y.		18 Ridge Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
9	Alder	Eli	43		m	m		Naturalized 2nd April, 1931 U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	832 Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	Alder	Frances	41		f	m		Naturalized 2nd April, 1931 U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	832 Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	Whiting	Alma	47		f	m		Naturalized April, 1937 Supreme Court, Hackensack, N.J.	Sylvan Pl., Harworth, N.Y.
12	Hosley	Dora	38		f	m	6th June, 1900 Sherburne, N.Y.		Main Street, Sherburne, N.Y.
13	Margeson	Reginald D.	47		m	m	2nd Sept., 1892 Boston, Mass.		201 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
14	Margeson	Myra	35		f	m			201 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
15	Malloy	Barney W.	50		m	m		Naturalized 1915 Supreme Court, Atlanta, Ga.	499 Angier Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
16	Anderson	George	65		m	m	14th Sept., 1874 Plattsburgh, N.Y.		Inwood, Brattleboro, Vt.
17	Berlin	Ruth	41		f	m	6th Jan., 1898 Worcester, Mass.		Inwood, Brattleboro, Vt.
18	Ely	Virginia	36		f	m	12th Nov., 1903 Utica, N.Y.		1 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Hulst	Russell	21		m	m		Feb. 15, 1935 County Court Hackensack, N.J. by father	790 Charlotte Tce., Ridgefield, N.J.
20	MacTwiggan	Thomas	40		m	m	13th Aug., 1897 Belle Plaine, Iowa		332 W. 51st St., New York, N.Y.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line # 7, Edgar Melville- Duplication - See Line # 3

Line # 13, R. Margeson; line # 14, M. Margeson - DID NOT EMBARK

Chief Purser.

Chief Purser

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, Bermuda, FEB. 20th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, NY - Feb. 22nd, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	FRETZ	Charles	45		M S	NEW BRITAIN, Pa. - Sept. 20th, 1894.		550 W 20 St, New York, NY.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

* STOWAWAY FROM NEW YORK, Former Crew Member.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-161

BLOCK	George	Ord. Seaman	31
SHUMBRIS	Edmund	"	26
KEPLER	Herman	Fire Watchman	49
PUGHAM	Harry	"	63
ROBBINS	Donald	"	51
HARRISON	Richard	St. Purser	25
ISCAR	Charles	Ch. Eng'r.	49
LUKYK	Robert	1st. Asst. "	30
BENNETT	Isaac	Sr. 2nd. " "	39
BRUNO	Joseph	2nd. Asst. "	35
VYFVINKEL	Gerard	3rd. " "	49
MAMMOER	Robert	Lie. Jr. Engt.	45
BARRETT	Joseph	"	40

Line UNITED STATES LINE
 Owners DC
 Local Agents DC

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

279 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Feb. 22nd, 1942, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

11

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ROBERTS	James E.	/	Master	2/21/40	New York No	Yes	55	Male	U. S. Citizen	N						
2		SUTHERLAND	Kenneth	/	Exec. Officer	12/15/39				40								
3		BAYLIS	William	/	1st. Officer					42								
4		HURGER	Joseph	/	2nd. Officer					40								
5		AUSTIN	Milton	/	Cadet Off.					22								
6		GRIME	Frank	/	"					20								
7		MECKLEM	Raymond	/	Ch. Purser					50								
8		CARNOTHERS	William	/	Asst "					31								
9		GREEN	Leslie	/	Ch. Radio					56								
10		ALBRIGHT	Arthur	/	1st. Radio					56								
11		KNOX	George	/	2nd. Radio					32								
12		ROUSSEAU	Joseph	/	Boat. Mate					31								
13		VAN BEEK	John	/	Carpenter					50								
14		DIAZ	Armand	/	Storekpr.					44								
15		LIEBTHAL	George	/	Qtr. Matr.					44								
16		PARISI	Francisco	/	A.B. Seaman					25								
17		TYAN	John	/	"					21								
18		BLOCK	George	/	Ord. Seaman					31								
19		SHUMBRIS	Edmund	/	"					26								
20		KEPPLER	Herman	/	Fire Watchman					49								
21		PINGHAM	Henry	/	"					63								
22		ROBBINS	Donald	/	"					51								
23		HARRISON	Richard	/	St. Purser					25								
24		ISGAR	Charles	/	Ch. Eng'r.					49								
25		LURYE	Robert	/	1st. Asst "					30								
26		BENNETT	Isaac	/	Sr. 2nd. "					39								
27		BHINO	Joseph	/	2nd. Asst "					35								
28		VYFVINKEL	Gerard	/	3rd. "					49								
29		MAMMOSER	Robert	/	Lie. Jr. Eng.					45								
30		BARRETT	Joseph	/	"					40								

Line UNITED STATES LINE
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off at the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon, have not yet been paid off and discharged, and will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to deposit with the Secretary of Labor, up to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above provided, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall be liable for the expense of such examination of any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival certifies that such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner or his assistant) is fit to be admitted to the United States. If the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such examination is required shall be deposited with the collector of customs at the port of arrival. If the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such examination is required. If the sum so deposited is not sufficient to cover the cost of such examination, the collector of customs shall be liable to pay the balance of the sum so deposited to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located. If the sum so deposited is not sufficient to cover the cost of such examination, the collector of customs shall be liable to pay the balance of the sum so deposited to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located. If the sum so deposited is not sufficient to cover the cost of such examination, the collector of customs shall be liable to pay the balance of the sum so deposited to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear, except after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEB 22 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BRITISH GUIANA

12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	WYNNIS William	/	Refr. Eng'r.	12/15/39 New York	No	Yes	35	Male	U. S. Citizen						
2		SEE Elmer	/	Deck Eng'r.				42								
3		SEBESSE August	/	Ch. Elect.				49								
4		HOWARD Leo	/	2nd. "				31								
5		LITTLEWOOD Weslie	/	3rd. "				40								
6		CURRY Frank	/	Plumber				30								
7		GANDER David	/	Boilermaker				30								
8		MADDEN Frank	/	Stokerpr.				35								
9		ALBRECHT Louis	/	Machinist				51								
10		LOOMIS Benjamin	/	Yeoman				47								
11		LOVAS Edward	/	Wtr. Tdr.				31								
12		MURRAY Thomas	/	"				41								
13		HERNANDEZ Louis	/	"				34								
14		WOLFF Bernhard	/	"				32								
15		DOMINGUEZ Emilio	/	"				25								
16		STIERHOLZ Kurt	/	Oilcr				23								
17		ROKHART Robert	/	"				25								
18		WEST Eben	/	"				63								
19		BOAN Thomas	/	"				47								
20		FENNIMORE Raymond	/	"				43								
21		KRIEPLER Herman	/	Fireman				39								
22		BARRY William	/	Galley Fireman				49								
23		BRINER Walter	/	2nd. Stwd.				44								
24		LUCHOW Ernest	/	Ch. Stokerpr.				44								
25		LOPEZ Francisco	/	Ch. Laundry				36								
26		DESER Karl	/	Asst. "				51								
27		DALY Michael	/	Deck Stwd.				33	Female							
28		TANGEMAN Max	/	Smk. Rm. Stwd.				49	Female							
29		O'DONNELL Betty	/	Stwdess.												
30		SANSON Adah	/	"												

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pr. Roosevelt arriving at NY, FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of

13

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	WURM	Albin	/	Bellboy	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	21	Male	U. S. Citizen						
2		WOFFER	Ralph	/	"					23								
3		BORLEY	Alfred	/	Nike Stwd.					33								
4		CABLE	Ward	/	"					33								
5		GOHLKE	Hans	/	Headwaiter					37								
6		REIMERS	William	/	Cat. Waiter					36								
7		TOBIN	Irving	/	"					33								
8		BUHAKN	Hans	/	"					33								
9		PETER	Paul	/	"					33								
10		LARSEN	Walter	/	"					23								
11		WILMER	Joseph	/	"					33								
12		ZIMPLEMAN	Jack	/	"					23								
13		BERN	Hans	/	"					40								
14		STOUDT	Hans	/	"					34								
15		NIELSEN	Charles	/	"					40								
16		THOMAS	Ray	/	"					51								
17		LAWSON	Paul	/	Cat. P/R					49		English	British	5' 7"	155			
18		FRENCH	Paul	/	"					57		U. S. Citizen						
19		MEYER	William	/	"					47								
20		HEIDE	Paul	/	"					34								
21		VOKLOKER	Richard	/	"					39								
22		SLOPER	Arthur	/	"					35								
23		HOFFMAN	Edward	/	"					43								
24		TERPENDING	Ed	/	Deck Stwd.					57								
25		PHILAN	Edward	/	"					39		Irish	Brit.	5' 11"	160			
26		SIMPSON	Arthur	/	"					49		U. S. Citizen						
27		STALOZYNSKI	Constantine	/	Cat. Porter					21								
28		DEMPWOLF	Paul	/	Joiner					34								
29		FRITZE	George	/	G. H. Stwd.					53								
30		ARAD	Benjamin	/	"					34								

Line UNITED STATES LINE
Owners BC
Local Agents BC

Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

14

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	SIMO William	/	Barber	12/15/39 New York	No	Yes	31	Male	U. S. Citizen						
2		MAV Marie	/	Hairdresser				24	Female							
3		VINK William	/	Photographer				49	Male							
4		UGALDE Angelo	/	Sous Chef				19								
5		WIMCHICK Walter	/	Sailor				3								
6		GREEN Joseph	/	Refr. Cook				25								
7		WUGGILL Helmut	/	R & G Cook				2								
8		HAGESTEDT Fred	/	Larder Cook				31								
9		SCHOLZ Ruth	/	Fish Cook				48								
10		O TOOLE Joseph	/	Veg. Cook				23								
11		PIONKA Herman	/	Nil. Cook				55								
12		HEISER Koural	/	Asst. Crew Chk				45								
13		GELLENMAN Julius	/	Ch. Baker				29								
14		RITZER Alvin	/	2nd Baker				31								
15		MEYERMAN Jacob	/	Asst. Baker				3		From St. B. 11/11/39		5'9"	145			
16		KIEFER Adolph	/	Ch. Baker				57		U. S. Citizen						
17		WINKERS James	/	2nd Baker				27								
18		MEYERSON Murray	/	Utilityman				20								
19		OUTCHSHAW Robert	/	"				20								
20		FROEDER Philip	/	Ch. Pastry Cook				41								
21		MILLIGAN Alfred	/	Coffee Chk				42								
22		MC NAUGHT James	/	Ch. Mate				36								
23		CRABTREE Theod	/	Off. Steward				24								
24		MATUTINO Agostino	/	"				34		Pa. Islander P. I. 11/11/39						
25		SOTOGHETTI John	/	"				23		U. S. Citizen						
26		ADLER Kay	/	Messman				4								
27		MATHER Ernest	/	Clerk	12/22/39			51								
28		RADTH Charles	/	Asst. Pastry Cook				39								
29		WASS Vilas	/	Carp. Mate				34								
30		LANEIN Robert	/	Qtr. Master				34								

Line UNITED STATES LINE
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 1940, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	DORRIS James	/	Ord. Seaman	12/22/39 New York No	Yes	20	Male	U. S. Citizen							
2		LOUGHLIN Felix	/	A B Seaman				45								
3		BLACKSTONE Emilie	/	St. Purser				55								
4		FERGUSON Johnson	/	Bagg. Master				55								
5		CROCKETT Kenneth	/	Wtr. Tdr.				38								
6		STEINBACH Nicholas	/	Oiler				55								
7		FETTER Edwin	/	Fireman				38								
8		RANKIN Albert	/	Aast. Cook				40		Irish		5' 9"	150			
9		GRUTCHER Rustav	/	Ch. Stwd.				45		U. S. Citizen						
10		MOORE James	/	Crew Cook				41								
11		IANNUZZI Anthony	/	Utilityman				29								
12		BRUCKNER Constantia	/	Chief				51								
13		MURPHY William	/	P. O. Mesaman				34								
14		GALLARDO Juan	/	Capt. Stwd.				28		Pacific Islander	P. I.	5' 9"	150			
15		REEVE Robert	/	Bellman				19		U. S. Citizen						
16		BEZRODNOFF John	/	Fireman	12/30/39			31								
17		WILLIAMS Ray	/	Fireman				23								
18		BODDEN Timothy	/	Waiter				21								
19		JONES Phillip	/	Porter				23								
20		CLEARY Tony	/	Boatman				26								
21		MYERS Harold	/	A B Seaman				31								
22		BINGREIBER Bert	/	Waiter				31								
23		DICKENBERG John	/	Boat. Mate				39								
24		TAYLOR Cecil	/	Toast Baker				29		English	N. Foundland	5' 9"	150			
25		UNDA Frank	/	Surgeon	1/6/40			29		U. S. Citizen						
26		LOPEZ Nick	/	Oiler				25								
27		HANSEN Olaf	/	A. B. Seaman				50								
28		DEFERS Alfred	/	2nd. Storekpr.				41								
29		KEEGAN Patrick	/	Linekpr.				23								
30		KUEHLER Fred	/	Deck Stwd.				29								

27

Line UNITED STATES LINE
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16

Vessel S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK N. Y., FEB 22 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDEA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MEYBOHM	John	/	Lib Stwd.	1/6/40	New York N. Y.	Yes		31	Male	U. S. Citizen						
2		MC GILVERY	B	/	Messman					37								
3		TURKLE	Paul	/	Asst. Butcher					39								
4		HAYWARD	Ernest	/	3rd. Stewards					35								
5		CHESMAN	Herman	/	3rd. Officer					40								
6		NOONE	Vincent	/	Hospital Attendant	1/12/40				30								
7		MATHEWS	Archie	/	A B Seaman					24								
8		FORING	William	/						21								
9		FOGLIO	Charles	/	Officer					21								
10		CONNOLLY	Francis	/	Fireman					21								
11		BROOK	Michael	/	Fireman					23								
12		MASSIG	Egon	/	B/R Stwd					31								
13		SCHMIDT	Otto	/	Messman					22								
14		BARNES	August	/	Utilityman					21								
15		LOUGHRAN	Francis	/	Qtr. Master	1/20/40				30								
16		ANGELO	Louis	/	A B Seaman					31								
17		SKYMOUR	Howard	/	Officer					21								
18		CHAPMAN	Vernon	/	Fireman					21								
19		JOHANSEN	Carl	/	Qtr. Master					40								
20		RICHARDS	Michael	/	A B Seaman					21								
21		STEIN	Samuel	/	Asst. Laundry					21								
22		APOSTOLIDES	Haralampus	/	Cab. W.					21								
23		HENDRICKY	William	/	"					42								
24		SPENCER	Arthur	/	"					25								
25		HENDERALL	James	/	Qtr. Master					22								
26		MULLEN	Henry	/	Cab. W.					24								
27		PREKIN	Ed	/	C. W.					20								
28		GERSTEN	Michael	/	Messman					30								
29		CAPIN	Louis	/	Printer					37								
30		ROANKE	John	/	Dr. Seaman	1/27/40				28								

76

Line THIRD CLASS LOU
Owners
Local Agents

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

17

Vessel S S "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. FEB 22 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BER MODA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	PARIZ	Charles	Fire Watchman	1/27/40 New York	No	Yes	40	Male	U S Citizen						
2		ARNOLD	Leonard	Stwd Yeoman				31								
3		STUSS	Bernhard	Waiter				58								
4		ANGELOWITZ	Samuel	Handman				25								
5		HANNA	April	Utilityman				22								
6		JOCH	Peter	S. Mechanic				36								
7		SEYTON	William	S. O. Stwd				36								
8		PYENOCK	Stephen	Mechanic				26								
9		GREEN	Julius	G. Porter				36								
10		MONTRO	Frank	Utilityman				37		Cuban	Cuban	5 6"	145			
11		QUERY	Kenneth	Porter				21		U S Citizen						
12		PEREZ	Francisco	Porter				18		Cuban	Cuban	5 11	165			
13		SHUTTLEWORTH	Walter	A B Seaman				37		U S Citizen						
14		KIMMELMAN	Isadore	Cadet Eng Officer	2/3/40 New York			33								
15		CHURCHILL	Robert	Fireman				29								
16		BERG	Walter	"				24								
17		MIKELA	Frank	Wipe				37								
18		ANDERLOHN	Carl	S. R. Stwd				36								
19		VON ARLEN	Karl	B/R Stwd				49								
20		JUDGE	William	Cadet Off				21								
21		CAPITZY	Santo	A B Seaman				32								
22		BERGER	Charles	"				40								
23		ROMATRE	Charles	Fireman				25								
24		MONEZ	Charles	Bagley				20								
25		COOPER	Louis	Waiter				35								
26		PITRA	Frederick	"				33								
27		THOMPSON	Louis	"				38								
28		ROBERTSON	James	"				36								
29		BURNS	Meyer	"				29								
30		WALSH	Edwin	"				28								

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 22 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Yes	LINDEN	Alexander	Waiter	2/3/40	New York	N	Yes	49	Male	U. S.				None	
2		FEDERIKSEN	Irvig	Cook Leader					22							
3		YOUNG	Eryn	Miscian					40							
4		MARTIN	Attilio	"					32							
5		SMITH	BARRY	Meatman					24							
6		BLOND	Stephen	Ir. Eng.	2/10/40				33							
7		BOYLE	Joseph	Fireman					32							
8		GAVE	Thomas	"					23							
9		HUGHES	Joseph	Wiper					33							
10		PIGG	John	"					37							
11		DILLON	Michael	"					30							
12		BUTRAGO	Joseph	2nd Fireman					47							
13		BILGER	MARTIN	C. B. Stew.					40							
14		THORSEN	Simon	Boilerman					24							
15		SANCHEZ	Francisco	"					62							
16		CASTILLETI	Agustina	A. E. Seaman					43							
17		MORAN	Frank	Waiter					37							
18		QUISTGAARD	George	Porter					34							
19		CANUSO	Alfred	"					29							
20		HUSSE	Alfred	2nd Fireman					53							
21		FABER	John	2nd Fireman					42							
22	No	HENDERSON	John	Waiter	2/17/40				32							
23	No	ELLIOTT	John	Fireman					54							
24	Yes	BROWN	Henry	Cook					23							
25	Yes	WILSON	John	Fireman					47							
26	No	HARLOW	Robert	Waiter					23							
27	No	MYER	John	Waiter					43							
28	Yes	LAFFERTY	Anthony	Fireman					24							
29	No	WILSON	William	2nd Fireman					28							
30	No	HARLOW	Robert	Waiter					34							

Line 31
Owners
Local Agents

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

19

Vessel SS. "HAWAIIAN", arriving at San Francisco, FEB 22 1940, 19, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	PALLANES		First Officer	2/17/40			39	M	W	U.S.					
2	Yes	STANLEY		First Officer				32	M	W	U.S.					
3	No	MATTHEW		First Officer				23	M	W	U.S.					
4	Yes	ANDERSON		First Officer				35	M	W	U.S.					
5	No	WILLIAM		First Officer				30	M	W	U.S.					
6	No	THOMAS		First Officer				38	M	W	U.S.					
7	No	MATTHEW		First Officer				33	M	W	U.S.					
8	No	WILLIAM		First Officer				40	M	W	U.S.					
9	No	WILLIAM		First Officer				37	M	W	U.S.					

Closed with 229 in Crew

H. Smith

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Bermuda
(city) (country)
RECEIVED
for the journey to the United States
via Direct
Clay Merrell
Date FEB 20 1940
Service No. 152
No Fee American Vessel

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of FEBRUARY, 19 40.

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

2/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

*622
Ph
0L2*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. RAMUS, Surgeon of the S.S. QUIRIGUA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Ramus

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41829 BILLED MAR 5-1940

Cards Punched	3/1/40
Clerk	B.H.
Cards Received	
Cards Checked	3/11/40
Clerk	M.W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX P P S I D				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	In	U. S.	EXEMPT	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	
1st CABIN	9					29					3	41
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CABIN												
5th CABIN												
TOTAL	9					29					3	41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	29	41
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	12	29	41

41 Cruise pass r/c (3 Aliens)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA". *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AS BELOW, -----, 19

Total passengers	82
U. S. citizens	67
Aliens	15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 22, 19 40

List FOUR

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$34. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States						Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	RES: 300 CAMBRIA ST STRATFORD ONT, CANADA	CANADA VIA NY		Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT 1940 NYC	2/7	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	SAME DAY NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FR	BR	NONE
2	AS ABOVE - LINE 1	CANADA VIA NY		Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT 1940 NYC	2/7	AS ABOVE - LINE 1	YES	SAME DAY NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FR	BR	NONE
3	AS ABOVE - LINE 1	CANADA VIA NY		Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT 1940 NYC	2/7	AS ABOVE - LINE 1	YES	SAME DAY NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FR	BR	NONE
4	FA: ESTEN D ALJURE Carr. 4 #17 BOGOTA COLOMBIA	ILL AURORA		N	GOV'T COLOMBIA	Y	N			COLOMBIAN CONSUL: JAIME VELEZ NEW YORK N Y	YES	1	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR	BR	NONE
5	FND: DR WAYNO DAVIDOWSCZ BARRANQUILLA COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA VIA NY		Y	SELF	Y	Y	5WKS DC 1924 WASH		BUS: ADOLPH SALZMANN & CO 121 CHAMBERS ST NYC	YES	30	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DK	BR	NONE
6	FA: PEDRO GOMEZ BOGOTA COLOMBIA	ILL AURORA		N	GOV'T COLOMBIA	Y	N			COLOMBIAN CONSUL: JAIME VELEZ NEW YORK N Y	YES	1	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	6	0	DK	BR	NONE
7	BRO: ANTON OVERGAARD OESLIG JUTLAND DENMARK	COLOMBIA VIA NY		N	PETROL CO	Y	Y	1919- SAN 1922 PRISCO	1922	GOV: MRS E BOEHM 260 RIVERSIDE DR NEW YORK N Y	YES	18m	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DK	BR	NONE
8	FA: F ROBLES BARRANQUILLA COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA VIA NY		Y	FATHER PRICE	Y	Y	5 WKS 1938 NYC	7/21	SIS: MRS A C HERRING 15 E 77 ST NEW YORK N Y	YES	10	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	8	FR	BR	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM
9	BRO: CLARENCE SENDER CAIRO EGYPT	CANADA VIA NY		N	WATERHOUSE	Y	Y	1 WK 1939 NYC	11/17	C/O PRICE WATERHOUSE & CO 56 PINE ST NYC	YES	1	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DK	BK	NONE
10	RETURNING U S RESIDENT	N Y ROCHES-TER		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1931- ROCH-ESTER 1940	2/20	WIFE: GERTRUDE 147 PARKDALE TERR. ROCHESTER NY	NO	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	10	FR	GRY	NONE
11	FA: RAYMOND J TORFS CALLE 34 #13 59 BOGOTA COLOMBIA	BELGIUM VIA NY		N	SELF	Y	Y	1 WK 1939 NYC	9/22	BRO: RAYMOND TORFS 626 5TH AV NYC	YES	10 Ma	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	9	FR	BR	HAZ
12	FA: A M TOCKER 135 CRANSTON ST NEW BEDFORD JA	NY NEW YORK		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1935- 1939 NYC	3/8	HUS: WILLIAM CHEMSEBOROUGH 263 W 112 ST N Y C	NO	PER NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	9	FR	AUB	GRY
13	BRO: JOHN A DABDUB 73 LUKE LANE KINGSTON JA	JAMAICA VIA NY		Y	SELF	Y	Y	5 MOS 1939 BKLYN	OCT 1939	BUS: CHARLES KLOURI 78-80 READ ST NEW YORK NY	YES	8 mos	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FR	BK	NONE
14		U S CITIZEN								216 E 70TH ST NEW YORK N Y								5	6	FR	BK	NONE	
15	FND: MR HARRY DORONUE C/O MYRTLE BANK HOTEL KINGSTON JA	N Y NEW YORK		Y	SELF	Y	Y	3 MOS 1939 NYC	12/8	HUSBAND: AS ABOVE - LINE 14	YES	8 mos	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	5	5	BLND	FR	BR
16	RETURNING RESIDENT	CONN STAMFORD		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1937- 1940	1/24	WIFE: CECILIA 422 OCEAN DR WEST STAMFORD CONN	NO	PER YES	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	6	1	FR	BK	NONE
17		U S CITIZEN								RES: AS ABOVE - LINE 16													
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-480

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN MASTER, of the S.S. "QUIRIGUA", from BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. R. Glenn
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

H. J. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA" sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 22, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N. Y. - FEBRUARY 7 1940										
1	ALBUS	FRANK J	43		M	M	SEP 1 1896	EASTON PA		4809 WOODWAY LANE WASHINGTON D C
2	ALBUS	FRANCES D	36		F	M	FEB 25 1903	PIQUA OHIO		AS ABOVE - LINE 1
3	BLAISDELL	RICHARD	38		M	M	AUG 29 1901	NEWTON MASS		129 ARLINGTON LANE NEWTON MASS
4	BLAISDELL	NADINE	37		F	M	APR 16 1902	DEMING N MEX		AS ABOVE - LINE 3
5	BOWE	MARK L	43		M	M	NOV 12 1896	EDGAR WISC		274 SUPERIOR ST MARION OHIO
6	BOWE	MARIE	34		F	M	FEB 18 1905	LORAIN OHIO		AS ABOVE - LINE 5
7	COBB	LEVI S	63		M	S	JUN 15 1876	BRIDGEPORT CONN		330 POPLAR ST BRIDGEPORT CONN
8	COFFIN	GEORGE	57		M	M	OCT 5 1883	NEW YORK N Y		SCARSDALE MANOR APTS SCARSDALE NY
9	COFFIN	EMMA J	48		F	M	FEB 9 1892	NEW YORK N Y		AS ABOVE - LINE 8
10	COTY	ETHEL P	44		F	D	OCT 1 1895	W NEWTON MASS		99 HIGHLAND ST W NEWTON MASS
11	CUSTER	GEORGE R	41		M	S	MAY 16 1898	DUBOIS PA		WYNGOTE PA
12	DE PUY	LEOPOLD W	47		M	M	OCT 25 1892	PITTSBURGH PA		4716 ELLSWORTH AV PITTSBURGH PA
13	DE PUY	BLANCHE B	46		F	M	MAY 26 1893	PITTSBURGH PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 12
14	DRAKE	RAYMOND	56		M	M	DEC 4 1886	BRIGHTON MASS		280 MAIN ST BROCKTON MASS
15	DRAKE	BLANCHE	56		F	M	MAY 17 1886	BROCKTON MASS		AS ABOVE - LINE 14
16	EVANS	DOROTHY	46		F	S	MAR 13 1895	BROOKLYN N Y		WALKER VALLEY N Y
17	FERRY	JEAN	47		F	W	MAR 17 1893	WESTCHESTER N Y		895 PARK AV NEW YORK N Y
18	GIBBS	DONALD	36		M	M	AUG 7 1904	DORCHESTER MASS		37 CLAREMONT ST NEWTON MASS
19	GIBBS	EMILY	35		F	M	AUG 22 1905	NEWTON MASS		AS ABOVE - LINE 18
20	HINKEL	FRED P	57		M	M	SEP 12 1883	WASHINGTON D C		1400 LOCUST RD N W WASHINGTON D C
21	HINKEL	FLORENCE	50		F	M	OCT 6 1890	WASHINGTON D C		AS ABOVE - LINE 20
22	MAURER	FRANK	52		M	M	NOV 14 1887	BLOOMINGTON ILL		319 S HUMPHREY AV OAK PARK ILL
23	MAURER	SUSAN D	46		F	M	SEP 26 1893	CALUMET MICH		AS ABOVE - LINE 22
24	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM W	62		M	M	OCT 8 1877	ATHENS OHIO		MERCER PA
25	RICHARDSON	JESSIE M	34		F	M	AUG 4 1905	DESWOOD MD		AS ABOVE - LINE 25
26	ROCKMAN	WILLIAM H	50		M	M	MAY 14 1889	LOS GATOS CAL		17 ROSEHILL AV SMETHPORT PA
27	ROCKMAN	BERTHA J	46		F	M	MAY 11 1893	BERKELEY CAL		AS ABOVE - LINE 26
28	ROSENDAHL	EDWARD	37		M	M			U S DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN N Y FEB 1937	1800 ALBEMARLE RD BROOKLYN N Y
29	ROSENDAHL	SOPHIA C	40		F	M	JAN 20 1899	NEW YORK N Y		AS ABOVE - LINE 28
30	SIEGEL	MAURICE	42		M	M	AUG 24 1897	SAVANNAH GA		5621 GREENSPING AV BALTIMORE MD

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA" sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 22, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK - FEBRUARY 7, 1940										
1	SIEGEL	HENRIETTA L	39		F	M	FEB 8 1901 STAUNTON VA	SUPREME COURT BRIDGEPORT CONN OCT 18 1903	5621 GREENSPING AV BALTIMORE MD	
2	SUNDINE	CHRIS L	59		M	S			330 POPLAR ST BRIDGEPORT CONN	
3	THOMAS	W BENTLEY	36		M	M	APR 19 1903 NILES OHIO		3211 S NORELAND BLVD CLEVELAND OHIO	
4	THOMAS	KATHERINE K	38		F	M	NOV 3 1901 YOUNGSTOWN OHIO		AS ABOVE - LINE 3	
5	VAN EICH	FRANCIS H	31		M	S	FEB 22 1909 BUFFALO N Y		780 RIDGE RD LACKAWANNA N Y	
6	WESTHAVER	BLANCHE U	36		F	M			27 COLUMBIA ST WELLESLEY HILLS MASS	
7	WHITEMAN	JOSEPH	68		M	M	JAN 15 1872 EASTON PA	SUPREME COURT BOSTON MASS DEC 1934	MERCER PA	
8	WHITEMAN	EDNA	55		F	M	FEB 1 1885 MERCER PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 7	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA - FEBRUARY 14 1940										
9	CONOVER	HELEN	29		F	S	MAY 8 1910 AMSTERDAM FLA		PALTERSMOUTH N Y	
10	HANNON	AGNES	31		F	S	OCT 26 1908 SCHENECTADY N Y		1 HAWK ST SCHENECTADY N Y	
11	LARKIN	MARION	30		F	S	OCT 19 1909 SCHENECTADY N Y		484 HULETT ST SCHENECTADY N Y	
12	RISCH	OTTO L	42		M	M		U S DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO ILL SEP 1929	R F D 2 PLYMOUOH N H	
13	RISCH	MARGUERITE P	38		F	M	FEB 27 1901 BALTIMORE MD		AS ABOVE - LINE 12	
14	RISCH	JUDITH	2		F	S	DEC 14 1939 BOGOTA COLOMBIA		AS ABOVE - LINE 12	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA - FEBRUARY 14 1940										
15	HAGENBACH	ALLEN W	60		M	M	DEC 29 1880 CHICAGO ILL		R D 2 ALLENTOWN PA	
16	HAGENBACH	MIRIAM L	54		F	M	JUL 16 1885 ALLENTOWN PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 15	
17	HEYL	ALLEN	64		M	W	JUN 30 1875 COLUMBUS OHIO	AS ABOVE - LINE 15		
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C. Z. - FEBRUARY 16 1940										
18	BROWER	LACY W	35		M	M	NOV 27 1904 PHILADELPHIA PA		8207 12TH ST DETROIT MICH	
19	CAMPBELL	FRANK	50		M	M	JUL 6 1888 GEORGETOWN MASS		30 W 36TH ST BAYONNE N J	
20	ROBINSON	BERTHA	68		F	W	MAY 6 1871 ROXBURY MASS		DUXBURY MASS	
21	SHEEAN	LAURA	25		F	S	FEB 4 1914 ST PAUL MINN		465 W 23RD ST NEW YORK N Y	
22	WOOD	ELIZABETH A	26		F	S	DEC 18 1913 CYNWYD PA	HADDON HALL BRONXVILLE N Y		
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA - FEBRUARY 18 1940										
23	EBERT	EVELYN	35		F	S	JAN 30 1904 SLATEDALE PA		1322 SO 3RD ST ALLENTOWN PA	
24	HAYTHE	MADISON	29		M	M	MAY 20 1910 GLADYS VA		520 E 86TH ST NEW YORK N Y	
25	HAYTHE	BARBARA	25		F	M	NOV 26 1914 NEW YORK N Y		AS ABOVE - LINE 24	
26	KIES	WILLIAM	63		M	M	DEC 2 1877 MAPLETON MINN		SCARBOROUGH N Y	
27	KIES	MABEL	59		F	M	MAR 19 1880 OSWEGO N Y	AS ABOVE - LINE 26		
28	MONTAGUE	THEODORE	41		M	M	APR 22 1889 LA CROSSE WISC	OLD MILL RD GREENWICH CONN		
29	MONTAGUE	GRACE	30		F	M	JUL 1 1910 WASHBURN WISC	AS ABOVE - LINE 28		
30	OLSON	ELLEN	33		F	S	JUN 3 1905 PESHTIGO WISC	320 E 34TH ST NEW YORK N Y		

11

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA" sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 22, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA - FEBRUARY 18 1940									
1	RAMSEY	MARY	30		F	S	SEP 15 1910 CHICAGO ILL		1643 S FAIRFIELD CHICAGO ILL
2	SHERWOOD	MADELINE	40		F	M	DEC 17 1900 FREDERICKSBURG MD		25 SUTTON PL NEW YORK N Y
3	SINCLAIR	DONALD G C	35		M	M	JAN 9 1905 BROOKLYN N Y		429 JEFFERSON AV AVON-BY-THE-SEA N J
4	SINCLAIR	LUCILLE	24		F	M	JAN 13 1916 BROOKLYN N Y		AS ABOVE - LINE 3
5	TULLOCH	WILLIAM A	54		M	S		SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN N Y APR 1930	320 E 34TH ST NEW YORK N Y
6	-- LAST LINE --						W Tully Inf 9:30 am		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. R. G. G. G.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1612

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

February 24th, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. "QUINTIGUA"
(Nationality)
from port of Kingston, Jamaica B.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	125	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd February, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., N.Y.C., and is expected to sail February 24th, 1940, for Cristobal-Limon-Puerto Barrios-Havana via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

25

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1618

Indexed by H. M.

18									42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	114	NONE	NONE
19	YES	ASEJO	DIONISIO		"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	110	NONE	NONE
20	YES	ROCO	FELDOMENO		"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	119	NONE	NONE
21	YES	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO		ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	123	NONE	NONE
22	YES	SINGKO	JULIO		"	"	"	"	51	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	119	NONE	NONE
23	YES	JOSE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	116	NONE	NONE
24	YES	ROMPE	IGNACIO		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	118	NONE	NONE
25	N O	OQUEBALDA	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	116	NONE	NONE
26	YES	SABONDAL	GREGORIO		"	"	"	"	29	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-8	132	NONE	NONE
27	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM		CH PURSER	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
28	YES	CLAPP	HANLEY		2ND "	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
29	N O	WARNER	LOUIS		3RD "	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
30	YES	PIITZ	HARRY		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN					

Line..... UNITED FRUIT
Owners..... UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents..... UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14--1618

QUIPRIGUA FEB 22 1940

14-1613

18	YES	BISLIG	LOPE	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	114	NONE	NONE
19	YES	ASEJO	DIONISIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	110	NONE	NONE
20	YES	ROCO	FELEOMENO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	119	NONE	NONE
21	YES	TOLENTINO	RUSTIGO	/	ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	123	NONE	NONE
22	YES	SINGKO	JULIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	119	NONE	NONE
23	YES	JOSE	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	116	NONE	NONE
24	YES	ROMPE	IGNACIO	/	MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	118	NONE	NONE
25	N O	OQUEALDA	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	116	NONE	NONE
26	YES	SABONDAL	GREGORIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-8	132	NONE	NONE
27	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM	/	CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. C CITIZEN					
28	YES	CLAPP	HANLEY	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
29	N O	WARNER	LOUIS	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. C ITIZEN					
30	YES	PIITZ	HARRY	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN					

Line _____ UNITED FRUIT
 Owners _____ UNITED MAIL S S CO
 Local Agents _____ UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14mm124

125 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

26

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- -entry has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GLENN	CHARLES	/	MASTER	FEB 7 '40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	64	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	YES	SWAN	EARL	/	1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	YES	RAWDING	BRUCE	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	YES	CHURCH	ARCHIE	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	YES	NIERODA	JOHN	/	FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	YES	WIDEN	AUGUST	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-7	162	NONE	NONE	
7	YES	DIETZ	JULIUS	/	GADET	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	YES	LATHROP	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	YES	HANSEN	CIE	/	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	YES	MACALACAD	LEOCADIO	/	" MATE	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	147	NONE	NONE	
11	YES	BELARMINO	CANDIDO	/	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	47	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	128	NONE	NONE	
12	YES	MURRAY	JOHN	/	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	YES	PEDERSEN	HELMER	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	YES	LEONAR	LEW	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	YES	FUERTE	NICOLAS	/	A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	126	NONE	NONE	
16	YES	SEREMOS	SEVERO	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	119	NONE	NONE	
17	YES	GREBIALDY	SERAPIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	118	NONE	NONE	
18	YES	BISLIG	LOPE	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	114	NONE	NONE	
19	YES	ASEJO	DIONISIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	110	NONE	NONE	
20	YES	ROCO	FELEOMENO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	119	NONE	NONE	
21	YES	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO	/	ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	123	NONE	NONE	
22	YES	SINGKO	JULIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	119	NONE	NONE	
23	YES	JOSE	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	116	NONE	NONE	
24	YES	ROMPE	IGNACIO	/	MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	118	NONE	NONE	
25	N O	OQUEALDA	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	116	NONE	NONE	
26	YES	SABONDAL	GREGORIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-8	132	NONE	NONE	
27	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM	/	CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	YES	CLAPP	HANLEY	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	N O	WARNER	LOUIS	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	YES	PIITZ	HARRY	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

27

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SILVER	SARDON	/	MUSICIAN	FEB 7'40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	N O	HORODAS	AARON	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	BROWN	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	RAMUS	CARL	/	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	66	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	O'KEEFFE	PATRICK	/	CH RADIO	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	N O	BARBEAU	LAWRENCE	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	YES	MC KEE	DAVID	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	GOOTE	ARCHIBALD	/	CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	WILSON	JOHN	/	1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	DIAZ	JOSE	/	CH REFG	"	"	"	"	58	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	CAMPBELL	GEORGE	/	2ND ASST "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	WEIR	WALTER	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	TRAVIS	HARRISON	/	JR 3RD "	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	PETERSON	ALBIN	/	CH ELECTRON	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	CANTALUPO	ANTHONY	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	MUIR	WILLIAM	/	JR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	MC KEON	FRANCIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	BOURGUIGNON	OSCAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	CURNOW	WILLIAM	/	DECK ENGR	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	WEBB	PHILIP	/	STUD. OBSVR.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	CAMANO	MANUEL	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	DIAZ	JOSE	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	YES	GOMEZ	LUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	YES	MORALES	FLORENCIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	BLANGO	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	YES	CASAL	RAMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	SARDINA	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	OJEN	ALFONSO	/	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	ALONZO	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	PEREZ	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

28

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GARCIA	JOSE	/	FIREMAN	FEB 7 '40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	43	M	U. S. C. CITIZEN						
2	YES	SIABA	GUMMERCINDA	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	165	NONE	NONE	
3	YES	FREIRE	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	FRAGA	PASCUAL	/	WIPER	"	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	142	NONE	NONE	
5	YES	LORENZO	MARCELINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	137	NONE	NONE	
6	YES	VILA	ARTURO	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	184	NONE	NONE	
7	YES	WALKER	ALLAN	/	CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	HANNAH	THOMAS	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	SAMUELS	LEONARD	/	SALOON "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	MINSHALL	ALICE	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	48	F	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	N O	BEVAN	ELIZABETH	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	F	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	SCOTT	WALTER	/	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	MURUAGA	JULIAN	/	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	GOITIA	DAMASIO	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	URIBE	JUAN	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	MARTIN	CRESCENCIO	/	4TH "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	/	5TH "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	BATANZOS	JOHN	/	VEG "	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	HOFFMAN	PAUL	/	SHIP "	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	GARCIA	BERNARD	/	ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	VARADY	DANIEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	N O	BAGLEY	HAROLD	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	N O	UZAREWICH	FRANK	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	YES	DIAZ	GABINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	117	NONE	NONE	
25	N O	NAVARRO	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	N O	MOSQUERA	RAMON	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	RENKE	WILLIAM	/	CH BAKER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	MOREUS	IVAN	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	56	M	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-6	126	NONE	NONE	
29	YES	GONDRA	MARTIN	/	CH PANTRY	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	LEFLER	MARIO	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

29

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DOMINGUEZ	MANUEL	/	UTILITYMAN	FEB 7 1940	NEW YORK	YES	YES	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	VERDOLIVA	JOSEPH	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	COHEN	GEORGE	/	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	LOPEZ	CARMELO	/	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	HEUN	FRANK	/	DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	BIANCHI	JUAN	/	NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	YES	SORIANO	ISAAC	/	BATH STWD	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	VASILANY	PETER	/	SM RM	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	GRUZ	JOSE	/	GLRYHOLE STWD	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	CASTILLO	NOLBERTO	/	P O MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	GARCIA	CASIMIRO	/	CH MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	MARTINEZ	FRANK	/	2ND	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	WILSON	FRANK	/	3RD	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	/	F M BOY	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	ANOS	PHILIP	/	S M	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO FILIPINO	5-2	131	NONE			
16	YES	LANDA	LEWIS	/	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	WILDE	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	KOCH	HARRY	/	BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	KENNY	DANIEL	/	B R STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	BATCHELOR	FREDERICK	/	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	POSNER	ALEXANDER	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	SNOW	HARRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	BRITISH BRITISH	5-9	170	NONE	NONE		
23	YES	SEIMER	HENRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	YES	SCHONROGG	CARL	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	SMITH	SIDNEY	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	YES	PALACIOS	CARLOS	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	KALENDER	HERBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	WANBERG	FRED	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	RAPP	LOUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	MULDER	PETER	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Report of Kingston Service as per shipping list and manifest, 1940. Not used for processing.
FEB 15 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

H. Fulls
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

30

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	N O	OGANDO	AVELINO	✓	WAITER	FEB 7 '40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2	N O	NEWMAN	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
3	N O	SMITH	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
4	N O	PASSOS	PETER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
5	N O	GROVE	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
6	N O	RAMOS	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
7		Colored with 126 members of the crew																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



No.
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Ed S. [Signature]
(SEAL) [Signature] (Consul)
(FEB STAMP) FEB 22 1940 (Date)

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S. S. CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN - MASTER, of the S.S. "QUINTIGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of FEBRUARY, 1940.

H. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

C. R. Glenn
Master First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	23

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

G. H. Allrichsen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the names of the vessel, the name of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, all information which he has or has had with any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information as he has or has had as to the time and place of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and who have not been so paid off and discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such information, or of such report, or of such list, or in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19	"	Nielsen	Harry Johannes	1	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	170
20	"	Hansen	Svend Rasmus	0	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-6	170
21	Yes	Knudsen	Johannes Knud Christian	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9	180
22	"	Larsen	Aksel Julius	26	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	130
23	No.	P.E. Pedersen	Aksel Børge Bak	1	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	150
24	No	Jørgensen	Kurt Børge Georg	4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	120
25	No	Christensen	Knud Henning	16	fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	186

Closed with 28 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. _____
of COPENHAGEN DENMARK
(City) (Country)

for the journey to the United States

rect

A. Gordon Alford
(Consul)

Date **JAN 22 1940**

Fee No. 453

Received \$ 2.00 Kr. 11.00

Line

Owners

Local Agents *Frank A. [unclear]*

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEB 22 1940

2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2

Lin
Ow

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. H. Greenhouse Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on board, the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are employed on board as strikers; and after the arrival of such vessel the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall by regulation prescribe the manner in which such lists shall be filed; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, or to the collector of the port of departure, the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been so delinquent; and if the said sum of \$10 is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New - York.
25' Harb. 1940

I, master of the Danish, S. S. Tennessee, 1940.
(Nationality)
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19____, consigned to Rimco & Edley; is now lying at Pier 14 New-York, and is expected to sail 24th March, 1940, for Norway.
via United States port of Robben N. S. First port of call in United States
this voyage was Robben N. S.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 32

[illegible]

FEB 22 1940

G. H. Renschow

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

H. A. GUERREIRO JR. (INTERIM CHIEF)

14-1612

NOVA AXE NO CHAMUSCO!

6327-94

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

When and where filed on

Nationality

xiv

References

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

PORT OF San Francisco March 9th 19 40

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>24</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u> </u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u> </u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u> </u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u> </u>	Total crew this date	<u>24</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 8th, 1940, consigned to WILKENS & TIEHL; is now lying at Pier #29, and is expected to sail March 9th, 1940, for Oslo/Copenhagen via United States port of Houston, Texas. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Lip.

Qw:

Loc

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED BEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14--1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

141612

[illegible]

Closed with 28 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. _____
of COPENHAGEN DENMARK
(City) (Country)

for the journey to the United States

direct

GENERAL: P. R. L. P. R.

A. Koller - Koller

(Consul) JAN 22

Date JAN 19 1964

Fee No. 453

Received \$ 200

1000 VCU 4

1. 2000年10月1日起，凡在境内销售货物或提供应税劳务的纳税人，均应按销售额的一定比例缴纳增值税。其计算公式为：应纳税额 = 销售额 × 税率。其中，销售额是指纳税人销售货物或提供应税劳务向购买方收取的全部价款和价外费用，但不包括收取的销项税额。税率分为基本税率和优惠税率两种。基本税率为17%，适用于一般纳税人销售货物或提供应税劳务；优惠税率适用于小规模纳税人销售货物或提供应税劳务，以及一般纳税人销售自己使用过的固定资产等。小规模纳税人的征收率为3%。

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the asymptotic behavior of the solutions of the system (1) as $t \rightarrow \infty$. It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) tend to zero as $t \rightarrow \infty$ if and only if the matrix A is Hurwitz.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____ *Funk & Co*

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14--1012

FEB 22 1940

[illegible]

Closed with 28 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. _____
of COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)

for the journey to the United States

Direct

GENERAL 1 P 8 1 P 8 1 P 8

A. Gordon - Alaska

(Consul) JAN 22 1951

Date _____

Fee No. 453

Received \$ 2.00

Copyright © 2004 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

.....

(Continued)

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *Funch & Co*

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

19	"	Nielsen	Harry Johannes	1	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	170	"	"
20	"	Hansen	Svend Rasmus	0	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-6	170	"	"
21	Yes	Knudsen	Knud Christian Johannes	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9	180	"	"
22	"	Larsen	Aksel Julius	26	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	"
23	No.	P.E. Pedersen	Aksel Børge Bak	1	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"
24	No	Jørgensen	Kurt Børge Georg	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	120	"	"
25	No	Christensen	Knud Henning	16	fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8"	136	"	"

Closed with 28 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. _____
of COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States

L. Gordon LeBlond
(Consul)

Date **JAN 22 1940**

Fee No. 453

Received \$ 2.00 Kr. 11 00

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *Frank & Edg. Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

36

Vessel S/S "TENNESSEE", arriving at NYC, Feb 22, 1940 from the port of Copenhagen 1/23/40

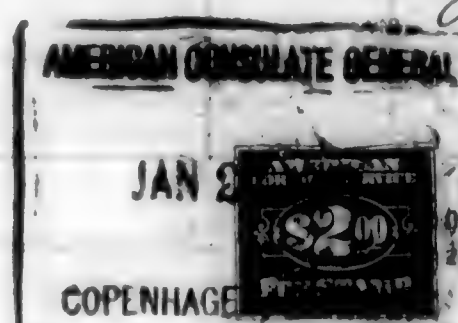
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	No. P.E.	Albrechtsen	Aage Henry	34	Master	20/1.40	Copenhagen	No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinay.	Danish	6-1	189	No	No	
2	Yes	Noble	Spengler David	33	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-2	146	"	"	
3	No. P.E.	Munck	Stefan	14	2'	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	"	
4	Yes	Dahler	Hans Jørgen Olaf	9	3'	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"	
5	"	Søderhamn	Louis Christian	30	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	
6	No. P.E.	Jarving	Christian Frederik	24	2'	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	"	
7	"	Villumsen	Kaj Viggo	13	3'	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	160	"	"	
8	"	Larsen	Villy Ernst	14	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	"	
9	"	Lindvall	Helmoth Louis Peter	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	155	"	"	
10	"	Kristensen	Karl Kristian	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	"	
11	"	Andersen	Ola Niels Peter	40	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
12	"	Hemmel	Harry	3	Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	185	"	"	
13	No	Nielsen	Hans Arne Jakob	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	148	"	"	
14	"	Sørensen	Lars Peter	14	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	118	"	"	
15	No. P.E.	Jacobsen	Mogens	15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	132	"	"	
16	"	Olsen	Niels Kristian	22	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	"	
17	"	Pedersen	Carl Sofus Johansen	29	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	136	"	"	
18	No	Kristensen	Anker Christian	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
19	"	Nielsen	Harry Johannes	1	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	170	"	"	
20	"	Hansen	Svend Rasmus	0	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-6	170	"	"	
21	Yes	Knudsen	Knud Christian	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9	180	"	"	
22	"	Larsen	Aksel Julius	26	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	"	
23	No. P.E.	Pedersen	Aksel Børge Bak	1	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"	
24	No	Jørgensen	Kurt Børge Georg	4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	120	"	"	
25	No	Christensen	Knud Henning	16	fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	136	"	"	



Closed with 28 members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
of COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States



direct
L. Roden Reed
(Consul)
Date JAN 22 1940

Fee No. 453
Received \$2.00 kr 11.00

Line _____
Owners Frank & Co
Local Agents Frank & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sp. Tenuelle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22 day of Feb, 1940

G. H. Ellsworth
Master, First or Second Officer.

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.P. Pey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 5 - 1940
BILL No. 41831 BILLED
41873 MAR 13 1940

Sworn to before me this 11th day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Cards Passed
Clerk
3/9/40
M.H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#41873	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F. & T.	U. S. C. & F. & T. & A.	U. S. C. & F. & T. & A. & E.	U. S. C. & F. & T. & A. & E. & I.	U. S. C. & F. & T. & A. & E. & I. & O.	U. S. C. & F. & T. & A. & E. & I. & O. & N.	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
PRD CLASS												
TOTAL												

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F. & T.	U. S. C. & F. & T. & A.	U. S. C. & F. & T. & A. & E.	U. S. C. & F. & T. & A. & E. & I.	U. S. C. & F. & T. & A. & E. & I. & O.	U. S. C. & F. & T. & A. & E. & I. & O. & N.	
1st CABIN												
CABIN	51					6				9	10	76
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	382					19				47	8	456
TOTAL	433					25				56	18	532

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	70	6	76
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	439	19	458
Total	509	25	534

1 Transit w/c

2-12
3-24

OUR 2-22-40

Volendam
Holland America Line

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH FEBRUARY, 1940

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

List 12

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd FEBRUARY, 19 40

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Barandse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

11

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

12TH FEBRUARY 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd FEBRUARY, 1940.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, club, public, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to U. S. for permanent residence	Whether admitted to U. S. for temporary residence						Whether admitted to U. S. for other purpose	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	BROTHER; MR W.E. BROWN. SKELWITH, GRANGE OVER SANDS, LANC. ENGLAND.	CHILE.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				IN TRANSIT TO CHILE	YES	LESS 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER; MR J. POUPART. 72, OATLANDS DR, WEYBRIDGE, SUBREY. ENG.	CANADA.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	3 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FR	BRN	BLUE	DO
3	Grand father	CANADA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO				DO	YES	30 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FR	BLUE	BRN	DO
4	do	CANADA.	YES	DO	YES	NO				DO	YES	do	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FR	BRN	BLUE	APPENDIX SCAR
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. Gammage
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

70.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VCLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

12TH FEBRUARY, 1940.

No Head
Tax coll.
No Head
Tax coll.

15

Total passengers	• • • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • • •	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48

List 10.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

22nd FEBRUARY 1940.

42

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Brandes Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master XXXX

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RF", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

12TH FEBRUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Country Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WARUM	ALFRED	62		M	M	MANUFACTURER.	YES	ENG. GER. FR.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SOBERNHEIM	QIV. 18372	LONDON	1.23.40	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		WARUM	AMELIE	52		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 18373	DO	1.23.40	DO	DO
3		RINDSBERG	PAULINE	62		F	WID	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	WESTHEIM	QIV. 18629	DO	1.29.40	DO	DO
4		HUTH	HERMANN	53		M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENG. GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALLE A/S	QIV. 17456	GLASGOW	1.30.40	GERMANY	HALLE
5	UNDER 16	HUTH	HANNELORE	9		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV. 17457	DO	1.30.40	DO	DO
6		ROSENBERG	MAX	53		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DOESFELD	QIV. 18295	LONDON	1.22.40	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		ROSENBERG	ERNA	46		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MESCHEDE	QIV. 18296	DO	1.22.40	DO	DO
8		LEHMANN	HANS GABRIEL	54		M	D	NONE	YES	ENG. GERM.	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV. 18394	DO	1.24.40	GERMANY	MUNICH
9		WARUM	HILDEGARD	22		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SOBERNHEIM	QIV. 18374	DO	1.23.40	ENGLAND	LONDON
10		WARUM	MARGOT	22		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 18375	DO	1.23.40	DO	DO
11		CUMMINGHAM	LESLIE CHARLES	42		M	M	EXPORT-MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT-BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ILFORD	QIV. 635	DO	1.19.40	DO	DO
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

James H. Manning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

12TH FEBRUARY, 1940.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete, state, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		GOURDEAU	EDWARD ROBERT	61		M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	N. 1.3988 SEC. 3(2)	LONDON	2.9.40		ENGLAND	LONDON	
2		HARMS	VIGGO	40		M	S	CHEMICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENG. DAN.	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	SNDV. JERNLOSE	N. 1.322 SEC. 3(2)	ROTTERDAM	11.9.39	4503/579	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

46

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 6 TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, MIV, PV, or RF and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
No Head Tax coll.	1	EXEMPT	JANSEN RAAGAARD	BORGE	23	/	M	S	ship's ENGINEER	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	113 T.C.	ROTTERDAM	2.9.40	✓	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN							
No Head Tax coll.	2	EXEMPT	CHRISTENSEN	KAI	22	/	M	S	ship's ASST. ENG.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NAKSKOV	114 T.C.	BO	2.9.40	✓	DO	NAKSKOV							
No Head Tax coll.	3	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN	HANS	29	/	M	M	MATE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HJERDING	115 T.C.	DO	DO	✓	DO	HJERDING							
No Head Tax coll.	4	EXEMPT	GLINSVAD	WENS	20	/	M	S	MARCONIST	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VEJLBY	112 T.C.	DO	DO	✓	DO	VEJLBY							
	5																												
	6																												
	7																												
	8																												
	9																												
	10																												
	11																												
	12																												
	13																												
	14																												
	15																												
	16																												
	17																												
	18																												
	19																												
	20																												
	21																												
	22																												
	23																												
	24																												
	25																												
	26																												
	27																												
	28																												
	29																												
	30																												

18

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

FEBRUARY

19 40

48

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Barendse Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. W. H. F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5 QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

FEBRUARY 10

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		BLÖDE	ERNST	43		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	QIV.17311	ANTWERP	1.22.40		GERMANY	HAMBURG	
2		KELLER	LEO	40		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAENGEN	QIV.12185	DO	11.29.39		BELGIUM	BRUXELLES	
3		DO	GERDA	38		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESCHWEILER	QIV.12175	DO	DO		DO	DO	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Barendse Master, of the s.s. "Volendam" from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. J. Barendse
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

James H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and, if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. W. H. F. Fey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

FORM 500-A
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4. QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAMPassengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

FEBR. 10TH, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Understand	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		PAPPENHEIMER	OSKAR	55		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OBERDORF	QIV. 18868	ROTTERDAM	1.23.40		HOLLAND	HEEMSTEDE								
2		DO	JENNY	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	JASTROW	QIV. 18869	DO	DO		DO	DO								
3		DO	ELLEN	19		F	S	INTERPRETER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV. 18871	DO	DO		DO	DO								
4	UNDER 16	DO	KLAUS	14		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 18870	DO	DO		DO	DO								
5		BLUM	SUSANNA	22		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	QIV. 21643	DO	2.2.40		DO	ARNHEM								
6		ETTINGER	ZAEZILIA	37		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	STARZAWA	QIV. 2499	DO	12.18.39		DO	AMSTERDAM								
7	UNDER 16	DO	THOMAS	2		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 2500	DO	DO		DO	DO							
8		KLEEMANN	WILHELM	70		M	M	PRIVATE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	FORCHHEIM	QIV. 18856	DO	1.22.40		DO	DO								
9		DO	LUCIE	54		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV. 18857	DO	DO		DO	DO								
10		KNOCHE	SIEGFRIED	74		M	M	PRIVATE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLEIWITZ	QIV. 18726	DO	1.3.40		DO	DO								
11		DO	LOUISE	67		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	TOST	QIV. 18727	DO	DO		DO	DO								
12		LÖVINSOHN	EDITH	47		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	REICHENBERG	QIV. 17333	ANTWERP	1.22.40		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS								
13	UNDER 16	DO	HELLA	13		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFORT	QIV. 17334	DO	DO		DO	DO								
14		RIEGNER	HEINRICH	62		M	M	LAWYER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV. 18885	BERLIN	1.24.40		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM								
15		DO	AGNES	56		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 18886	DO	DO		DO	DO								
16		DO	MARIANNE	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 18887	DO	DO		DO	DO								
17		SCHURMANN SCHUERMANN	PAULINE	61		F	WD.	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORGHOLZHAUSEN	QIV. 18879	ROTTERDAM	1.23.40		DO	HILVERSUM								
18		ZINNER	IRMA	61		F	WD.	SALES MANAGER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV. 17286	ANTWERP	1.17.40		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS								
19		KUNZELSAUER	HEINRICH	51		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRAUNSBACH	QIV. 16842	TUTTART	1.2.40		GERMANY	STUTTGART								
20		DO	ELISABETH	40		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WEIBERSHEIM	QIV. 16843	DO	DO		DO	DO								
21		BUTHEIM	FLORA	69		F	WD.	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SIEGELSBACH	QIV. 18072	ROTTERDAM	1.23.49		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM								
22		NETTER	BRUNO	58		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	PFORZHEIM	QIV. 17249	ANTWERP	1.10.40		GERMANY	WIESBADEN								
23		DO	ANNA	48		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	QIV. 17250	DO	DO		DO	DO								
24		BETTER	SIEGFRIED	49		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV. 16884	VIENNA	1.18.40		GERMANY	VIENNA								
25		LOEB	FELIX	54		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SOBERNHEIM	QIV. 19339	STUTTGART	2.1.40		DO	COLOGNE								
26		DO	GERLA	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV. 19340	DO	DO		DO	DO								
27		KROLL	GUILLAUME	50		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	DO	YES	LUXEMBURG	GERMAN	LUXEMBURG	ESCH	QIV. 8	ANTWERP	1.13.39		LUXEMBURG	LUXEMBURG								
28		HEIDENHEIMER	JOHANNA	66		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	FRANCE	STRASBOURG	QIV. 2233	ROTTERDAM	1.18.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM								
29		BUECHLER	WALTER	45		M	M	TAILOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 19345	VIENNA	2.1.40		GERMANY	VIENNA								
30		DO	JEANETTE	39		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 19869	DO	DO		DO	DO								

FEB 22 1940

 * Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

 Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 22nd 1940,

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barandse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master G.J. Barandse

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. W. H. F. Pay, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 3. VISITORS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with OV, NV, PV, or RV, and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence		16 Remarks
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		BESAG	OTTO	37		M	M	COMPOSER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BUCHL 3/4	PV.417	AMSTERDAM	1.19.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
2		DO	LUCIE	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS 3/4	PV.418	DO	DO		DO	DO	
3	UNDER 16	DO	JAN	8		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	INNSBRUCK 3/4	PV.418	DO	DO		DO	DO	
4	UNDER 16	DO	ERICH	7		M	S	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO 3/4	PV.418	DO	DO		DO	DO	
5	UNDER 16	DO	FRANZ	4		M	S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM 3/4	PV.418	DO	DO		DO	DO	
6		GODSCHALK	JACOB	27		M	S	MATTRESS MANUFACT.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DO	ALMEL	3/4	PV.407	DO	1.5.40		DO	DO	
7		SCHULHOF	RUDOLF	27		M	S	ADMINIS- TRATOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZ.SLOV.	DO	CZ.SLOV.	CESKY BROD 3/4	PV.389	BRUSSELS	1.15.40		CZ.SLOV.	PRAGUE	
8		OTTENHOFF	PIETER	33		M	S	CHEM. ENGINEER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	DUTCH	SEWARANG 3/4	PV.422	ROTTERDAM	1.29.40		HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	
9		SOLUCHON	ISER	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ROUMANIAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST 3/4	PV.4150	PARIS	5.24.39		FRANCE	PARIS	
10		DO	ELENA	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO 3/4	PV.4150	DO	DO		DO	DO	
11	EXEMPT	COMBRET DE LANUX	PIETRE	52		M	M	AUTHOR	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS 3/4	PV.1805	PARIS	2.3.40		FRANCE	PARIS	
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

FEB 22 1940

10 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd FEBRUARY, 1940.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master of vessel.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact address of friend, address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-520 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Peij, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 2. REENTER PERMITS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

FEBRUARY 10TH 1940

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22nd February, 1940.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship			Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification																	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 5 years						Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 10 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 15 years			Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 20 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 25 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 30 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 35 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 40 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 45 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 50 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 55 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 60 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 65 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 70 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 75 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 80 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 85 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 90 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 95 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. in last 100 years
1	FATHER, F. VAN DER LOO, 154 VAN DIEPENBURCHSTR., THE HAGUE	N.Y.	WOODSTOCK	-	SELF	MORE	YES	SINCE 1928 SEVERAL TIMES ALL OVER	GODFATHER, H. WHITE, MAYE-RICK, WOODSTOCK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO	BLUE	SCAR RIGHT CHIN AND EYELID										
2	SISTER, D. HARLINGEN, 146 HOEK-WATERSTR., VOORBURG, HOLLAND	VA.	MARTINSVILLE	NO	DO	MORE	YES	8-14-39-8-24-1939 MARTINSVILLE VA.	WIFE, H. WILLEMS, 410 CHURCH STR., MARTINSVILLE, VA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO	BRO	NONE											
3																																					
4																																					
5																																					
6																																					
7																																					
8																																					
9																																					
10																																					
11																																					
12																																					
13																																					
14																																					
15																																					
16																																					
17																																					
18																																					
19																																					
20																																					
21																																					
22																																					
23																																					
24																																					
25																																					
26																																					
27																																					
28																																					
29																																					
30																																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Barendse Master, of the S.S. "VOLENDAM" from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. VOLENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBR. 10TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th February, 1940.

59

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ANTWEILER	MARGARETE	70	F	S	DISTRICT COURT OF NEWYORK-N.Y. MAY 8 1918	90TH STR. 36 WEST-NEW YORK-N.Y.
2	ROSS	FLORENCE	49	F	M	SPRINGFIELD.OHIO. NOV.18TH 1890	3630 Elberlin Ave. BALTIMORE MD.
3	RUNNER	HOWARD	24	M	S	OXFORD PA. JAN.28TH 1916	5705 BELMAR TERRACE-PHILA- DELPHIA PA.
4	WILDE	PAUL	50	M	DIV.	DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 14TH 1924	HOME. 600. WEST 161st St. NEW YORK-N.Y.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

FEB 22 1940

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7
58

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS..

S. S. "VOLENDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEBRUARY, 1940.

59

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JOSEPHSON	WALTER SCOTT	50		M	M	FEB. 12TH 1889. ROSEBURG. ORE.		HOLLIS. JAMAICA. N.Y. 100-50, 199TH ST.
2	WOLFSON	PHILLIP	32		M	S		FEB. 26TH 1929. DISTRICT COURT, Chicago, Ill.	CHICAGO. ILL. 6151, N. WINTHROP AVE
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

Line
Owners HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH FEBRUARY, 1940.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22nd FEBRUARY, 19 40.

60

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	COUSIN; MRS EDWARDS, GLAN ABER, DENBIGH, WALES.	AUSTRALIA	via N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NY. 7, 23, 30.	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA.	YES	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners.

Local Agents.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen, or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

23.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

12TH FEBRUARY, 19 40.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22nd FEBRUARY, 1940.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of any other person, or to receive from any other person, any money, property, or other thing of value, or to receive from any other person, any assistance, or to receive from any other person, any other thing of value.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be in the United States									Length of time alien intends to be in the United States	Whether alien intends to be in the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	STAFF NURSE A. BURKE. WARREN RD HOSPITAL, GUILDFORD. SURREY, ENG.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	11 YRS.	ILL. CHICAGO.	4 30	FRIEND; MRS B. MULLIGAN. 5209 S. WELLS ST, CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	LT BRN	BRN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1946
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

12TH FEBRUARY, 1940.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

August J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

27

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "VOLENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

12TH FEBRUARY, 1940.

LINES 21 & 22 Hildegard and Margot MARUM,
 CANCELLED, see Casin Class, Jan. 9, lines 9 & 10

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and, if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. W. H. F. Pey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht the Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22nd FEBRUARY, 1940.

68

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure								Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches		
																										Complexion	
1	GRANDFATHER; MR S. KLAHR. 17 NOVARAGASSE, VIENNA. GERMANY.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	12	NO			GRANDFATHER; MR M. GOLDSTEIN. 319, E. 101 ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	DO DO	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			DO DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLK	GRY	DO	
3	FATHER; MR M. STARK. 33, 4TH ADELHEIDSTR. MUNICH. GERMANY.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			COUSIN; MR W. MILLS. 145, W. 40TH ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO	
4	FRIEND; MR B. MARGULIES. 4, SONIA GDNS, NEASDEN; LONDON.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	uncle	300	NO			COUSIN; MR B. ROSENBLATT. 902, AVE K, BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BRN	DO	
5	DO DO ENGLAND.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	MONTREAL	YES	NO			DO DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BLK	BRN	DO	
6	DO DO	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	DO	YES	NO			DO DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	DO	
7	COUSIN; MR E. WEIL. 28, LITCHFIELD WAY, HAMPSTEAD GDNS, LONDON.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			BROTHER; MR G. STRAUSS. 1393, LEXINGTON AVE, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR	BLK	GRY	DO	
8	FATHER; MR E. ZERNER. 6/10, ENG. STUBENRING, VIENNA. GERMANY.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			FRIEND; MR E. ZERNER. 442, BEACH 131 ST, BELLE HARBOR.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BRN	BRN	DO	
9	FRIEND; MRS PICK. 2, STRATHEARN PL, LONDON. ENGLAND.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	SELF	10	NO			SON; MR W. JONAS. L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	WHY	BLUE	DO	
10	FRIEND; MRS LEOPOLD. 50, DELCHIE PK, LONDON. ENGLAND.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO			DO DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	GRY	BLUE	DO	
11	FRIEND; MRS INGOLD. CAEMELYN, ABERYSTWYTH. WALES.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			BROTHER; MR A. LEHMANN. 101, W. 37TH ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BLK	BLUE	NONE	
12	FRIEND; MRS H. MYERS. 268 PERTH RD, ILFORD. ESSEX. ENGLAND.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO			FATHER; MR J. POPPER. 638, W. 160TH ST, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	GRY	DO	
13	BROTHER; MR E. BRUNERT. 401, BURRY NEW RD, SALFORD. ENGLAND.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FIANCE	30	NO			UNCLE; MR V. KURS. 1504, So. HAMLIN AVE, CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	GRY	DO	
14	COUSIN; MRS A. LOEWENBERG. GROF-KOTZENBURG. GERMANY.	N.Y.	SPRING VALLEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO			FRIEND; MR K. GARTNER. 346, 34th St, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	DO	
15	DO DO	N.Y.	DO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO			SON; MR S. LEOPOLD. 17 UNION RD, SPRING VALLEY. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	GRY	DO	
16	UNCLE; MR W. KERTHEIMER. EICHTERS HSE, BADEN. GERMANY.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			DO DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO	
17	FRIEND; MRS B. HERTZ. 127, ALEXANDERSTR, STUTTGART. GERMANY.	N.C.	CHARLOTTE	No	SELF	YES	NO			SON-IN-L; MR S. MAY. 720, RIVERSIDE DR, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BRN	BRN	DO	
18	DO DO	N.C.	DO	No	HUSBAND	YES	NO			DO DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	DK	BRN	DO	
19	Friend: Mrs. Loina Phippe Bloomsbury House London, WCI	Ohio	Sandusky	Yes	self	15	NO			Cousin: Sidney Frohmann c/o Hind & Douch Paper Co Sandusky, Ohio	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	RO	BLUE	NONE	
20	Friend: Eric Wolloy Alve-Church Station Rd. Birmingham	MD	Baltimore	NO	SELF	YES	NO			Friend: Edgar Levi, 2309 Sulgrave Ave. Baltimore, MD	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	RO	GREY	DO	
21	Friend: Otto Donin, Lebuser-Strasse 6, Berlin N. 18 Germ.	FLA	Jacksonville	SEE COL.	23	NO	NO			Brother: Hugo Mendel, P.O. Box 384 Jacksonville, Beach Fla.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GREY	BRO	SCAR RIGHTSIDE OF FOREHEAD	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents... **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, the Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 18. QUOTA

18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. VOLENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

30

LINES 3 & 4 LEO & GERDA KELLER, CANCELLED, SEE CABIN CLASS MANIFEST 5, LINES 2 & 3

THE PURSER:

Total passengers	• • • •	400 000 500 000 600 000 700 000 800 000 900 000 1 000 000
-------------------------	---------	---

U. S. citizens

Aliens

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Barndse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. W. H. F. Pey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 22nd, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its terri- tories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last depart- ure	Whether to remain in the United States						Whether to depart the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	PARENTS J. VAN SCHYDEL ST. JOSEPHSTR. 188. GEVERT. HOLL.	HOLLAND VIA NEW YORK	YES	SELF	MOREYES	JAN. 1940-1.15.40	BUS. ADDR. MAX GEISLER BIRD. CO. 50 COOPER SQ. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-YES 2 E-NO WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	ACQ. N. VAN DYK. HOOTSTR. 108. TILBURG. HOLLAND	DO	YES	SELF	MOREYES	DEC. 1939-1.4.40 NEW YORK. N.Y.	BUS. REL. UDEWALD BIRD NEW YORK. N.Y. 32 COOPER SQ.	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER J. V. D. VOORT. SEVEN- HOEKSTR. 43. TILBURG. HOLLAND	DO	YES	SELF	MOREYES	NOV. 1939-1.4.40 NEW YORK. N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BLO.	GREY	NONE
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-490

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Supervisor
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. W. H. F. Poy, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 16. QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MEISELS	JOSEF	28		M	M	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOPOL	QIV.3785	VIENNA	1.29.40		GERMANY	VIENNA
2		TRAUER	IRENE	34		F	S	MILLINER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.19960	DO	2.1.40		DO	DO
3		FISCH	HEINRICH	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.19902	DO	2.1.40		DO	DO
4		ROTTENSTEIN	OLGA	69		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	ANDRICHAU	QIV.3733	DO	1.23.40		DO	DO
5		FISCHEL	SCHMIEL	44		M	M	BOOKKEEPER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ZABLOKOW	QIV.2307	ROTTERDAM	12.11.39		HOLLAND	ARNHEM
6		DO	REGINA	40		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	BOUMANIA	BAERLAD	QIV.2308	DO	DO		DO	DO
7		TRAUB	DAVID LEO	49		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	EICHTERSHEIM	QIV.18809	DO	1.17.40		DO	AERDENHOUT
8		DO	BETTY	48		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KREFELD	QIV.18810	DO	DO		DO	DO
9		DO	LORE	16		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.18811	DO	DO		DO	DO
10		ERLINGER	GUSTAV	27		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ICHENHAUSEN	QIV.18907	DO	1.29.40		DO	EINDHOVEN
11		TUTKO	MARIA	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SLOWAKIAN	YES	SLOWAKIA	RUTHEN.	SLOWAKIA	BECHEROV	NQIV.172	PRAGUE	1.27.40		CZ. SLOV.	PRAGUE
12		PAJECKI	FAJWEL	47		M	M	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PRZEDBORZ	QIV.2649	ANTWERP	11.16.39		LUXEMBURG	LUXEMBURG
13		DO	SARA	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LODZ	QIV.2650	DO	DO		DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	DO	ABRAHAM	11		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	LUXEMBURG	LUXEMBURG	QIV.2651	DO	DO		DO	DO
15	UNDER 16	DO	MUSCHE	10		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2652	DO	DO		DO	DO
16	UNDER 16	DO	PAULA	9		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2653	DO	DO		DO	DO
17	UNDER 16	DO	BERTHE	6		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2654	DO	DO		DO	DO
18		STERN	LOUIS	54		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	HERZEBROOK	QIV.18728	ROTTERDAM	1.3.40		GERMANY	RHEDA
19		DO	PAULA	55		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	PETERS-HAGEN	QIV.18729	DO	DO		DO	DO
20		LICHTENSTEIN	JOSEPH	39		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WORMS	QIV.21631	DO	2.1.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
21		DO	PAULA	39		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FLENSBURG	QIV.21632	DO	DO		DO	DO
22	UNDER 16	DO	ROSA	11		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV.21633	DO	DO		DO	DO
23		SALOMON	ROSA	35		F	S	NURSE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RHEINE	QIV.18778	DO	1.9.40		DO	DO
24		MUELLER	LEO	55		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WITTEN	QIV.15623	DO	12.5.39		DO	ROERMOND
25		DO	JENNI	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GULEN-KIRCH	QIV.15624	DO	DO		DO	DO
26		MEYER	HANS	26		M	S	PHOTO-GRAPH	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOCHUM	QIV.15625	DO	DO		DO	DO
27		DO	SENTA	16		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15626	DO	DO		DO	DO
28	UNDER 16	KLEIN	KURT	11		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	QIV.18844	DO	1.22.40		DO	DRIEBERGEN
29	UNDER 16	acc. by parents, DO	WALTER	6		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	QIV.18845	DO	DO		DO	DO
30		acc. by parents, HEYMANN	ROLF	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.18818	DO	1.18.40		DO	DEVENTER

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Barandse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. W. H. F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 15. QUOTA.

S. S. VOLENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 22nd, 1940.

76

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by or for alien, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to enter the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intended to enter the United States for a temporary residence		
1	MOTHER I. L. J. SELIGMANN. 46-48 IMMERMANNSTR. COLOGNE-LINDENTHAL. GERM.	DO	DO	SELF	NO	COUSIN J. MARX. 2 WEST 86TH STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BLO	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	NO	DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 3	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
3	BRO. I. L. A. NEUMANN. VOORST B. ZUTFEN. HOLLAND.	DO	DO	SELF	NO	COUSIN J. GINSBERG. 58 FOREST PARK AVE. SPRINGFIELD. MASS.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 1	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
4	BROTHER DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	NO	DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 1	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
5	BRO. I. L. H. WEINFELD. 28 PARNASSUSWEG. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND	DO	DO	SELF	NO	COUSIN F. WIMPFHEIMER. 110 W. 86TH STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
6	BROTHER DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	NO	DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
7	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	FATHER	NO	DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 -	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
8	FRIEND M. KAUFMANN. 18 MILITARENWEG. OVERVEEN. HOLLAND	DO	DO	SELF	NO	COUSIN H. MANDELBAUM. 88 CENTRAL PARK WEST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	NO	DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
10	BROTHER J. FEINTUCH. 14-21 ROTENTURMSTR. VIENNA I. GERM.	DO	DO	SELF	NO	ACQ. E. GORBERG. 333 COLUMBIA STR. CAMBRIDGE. MASS.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
11	WIFE M. MILDENBERG. 9 AUERSTR. COLOGNE-NIPPES. GERM.	DO	DO	DO	NO	FRIEND L. DAVIDOFF. 555 PROSPECT PLACE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
12	WIFE E. EICHENWALD. RAUHENSTR. 31. BERLIN W.	DO	DO	DO	NO	BROTHER CARL WALD. 1543 LAKE ST. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6 -	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
13	COUSIN L. COHEN VAN DELFT. V. EEGHENSTR. 30. AMSTERDAM. HOLL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	COUSIN R. FIHSEL. 407 N. CORONADO STR. LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 3	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	NO	DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	FATHER	NO	DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 -	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
17	FRIENDS G. KLEIN. RAPHAEL STR. 6. AMSTERDAM. Z. HOLLAND	DO	DO	SELF	NO	PARENTS M. VIOLIN. 1125 DIVISADERO STR. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
18	PARENTS M. STERN. ROERSTR. 31 AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND	DO	DO	SELF	NO	ACQ. B. JOSEPH. 701 WEST 175 ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
19	NIECE C. GOLDBERG. ADEBARG 8 DANZIG	DO	DO	SELF	NO	HUSBAND B. WIKINSKI. 933 E. 181 ST. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 -	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER	NO	FATHER, DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 -	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
21	PARENTS I. L. W. SCHUBRING. STENDALER STR. 12. BERLIN	DO	DO	SELF	NO	COUSIN W. ROSE. 45 W. 81 STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	GREY	GREY	RIGHT FINGER STIFF
22	PARENTS DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	NO	DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BLO	GREY	NONE
23	UNCLE I. MEYER. LEYENTHAL-STR. 89. KREFELD. GERMANY	DO	DO	SELF	NO	BROTHER A. MEYER. 608 W. 189 STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO	GREY	BLUE	NONE
24	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	NO	BROTHER I. L. DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO	BLA	BRO	NONE
25	SISTER T. MOSES. LOCHNERSTR. 12-14. COLOGNE. GERMANY	DO	DO	SELF	NO	BRO. I. L. R. WALTER. 585 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 2	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
26	SISTER I. L. DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	NO	BROTHER DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 3	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
27	AUNT DO	DO	DO	FATHER	NO	UNCLE DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 3	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 -	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
29	BROTHER S. ROSENBERG. 698 MENGEDERSTR. DORTMUND. GERM.	DO	DO	SELF	NO	BROTHER W. ROSENBERG. 85-59 143RD STR. JAMAICA. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 2	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
30	SISTER I. L. I. HORPATZKY. 14 PRATERSTR. VIENNA II. GERM.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DAUGHTER O. BORKOWSKI. QUENTIN ROAD. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4 10	DO	GREY	GREY	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Fey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 14 TRANSIT TO CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	GOERNERT	WARY	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	ROCHLITZ	TRANSIT PV. 119	ROTTERDAM	2.9.40		CANADA	HULL. QUE.
2	EXEMPT	DO	HENRIETTE	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GA BLONZ	PV. 120	DO	DO		DO	DO	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 22nd, 1940

14
78

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States	Length of time alien landed in the United States								Whether alien landed in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	SISTER. F. HUNG. MNICHUVO HRA- DISTE. PORIC 12	CANADA VIA ROUSES POINT	YES	SEE COL. 23 MORE	NO					HUSBAND. H. GUERNERT. 223 NOTRE DAME STR. HULL. QUE.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	55	FAIR	BLA	BRO	NONE
2	AUNT. DO	DO	YES	DO	NO					FATHER. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	46	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 12. QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1		JOKL	OTTO	48	✓	M	COMPOSER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16553	VIENNA	1.15.40		GERMANY	VIENNA
2		DO	ILOWA	46	✓	F	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16552	DO	DO		DO	DO
3		ISRAEL	MOSES	65	✓	M	BUTCHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DILLICH	QIV.18860	ROTTERDAM	1.22.40		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
4		DO	GITA	68	✓	F	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV.18861	DO	DO		DO	DO
5		DO	DAJA	36	✓	F	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.18862	DO	DO		DO	DO
6		KAHN	GUSTAV	53	✓	M	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BURGPREP-PACH	QIV.18800	DO	1.15.40		DO	DO
7		DO	ELSE	47	✓	F	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BECKEN-DORF	QIV.18801	DO	DO		DO	DO
8		LEMBERGER	NATAN	68	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	ANDRICHAU	QIV.3713	VIENNA	1.16.40		GERMANY	VIENNA
9		FUCHS	PHILIPP	59	✓	M	WD. COMMERCIAL EMPL.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	QZ.SLOV.	NITRA	QIV.473	DO	1.11.40		DO	DO
10		EINHORN	CHAWA	64	✓	F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	POLAND	RANIZOW	QIV.3749	DO	1.25.40		DO	DO
11		KAMNITZER (-CHASNOWITZ)	JUDITH	42	✓	F	DO	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	RUSSIA	KREMENT-SCHUG	QIV.1094	BERLIN	11.22.39	X	DO	CHEMNITZ
12		NEUMANN	NORBERT	37	✓	M	M TEACHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	MONASTER-ZYSKA	QIV.3792	VIENNA	1.30.40		DO	VIENNA
13		LIEBENSTEIN	KAETHE	19	✓	F	S NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	WUERZBURG	QIV.13912	STUTT-GART	12.7.39		DO	KITZINGEN
14		SCHWARZ	MATHILDE	16	✓	F	S DO	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.20004	VIENNA	2.3.40	X	DO	VIENNA
15		SCHNEK	STEFANIE	53	✓	F	WD. LANGUAGE TEACHER	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16788	DO	1.22.40		DO	DO
16		SELIG	LOUIS	64	✓	M	M CATTLE-DEALER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ZEILITZ-HEIM	QIV.18962	STUTT-GART	1.4.40		DO	WUERZBURG
17		DO	META	63	✓	F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GAUKONIGS-HOFEN	QIV.18963	DO	DO		DO	DO
18		RONSHHEIM	BRUNHILDE	19	✓	F	S SEAM-STRESS	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KLEIN AUHEIM	QIV.11474	DO	11.13.39		DO	FRANCFORT
19		BOSCHAN	PAUL	36	✓	M	S MATHEMATICIAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.11985	VIENNA	11.20.39	99490/490	DO	VIENNA
20		GELB	ANTONIA	40	✓	F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	KOBERZ-DORF	QIV.19999	DO	2.2.40	X	DO	DO
21		MAERZ	GERSCHON	54	✓	M	M REPRESENTATIVE	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	POLAND	WIELKIE	QIV.3775	DO	1.27.40		DO	DO
22		ZWIRN	BLUEME	85	✓	F	WD. HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ZURAWNO	QIV.4060	DO	2.1.40		DO	DO
23		MAIER	JUSTIN	49	✓	M	M MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	TISCHACH	QIV.11460	STUTT-GART	11.10.39		DO	AUGSBURG
24		DO	BEATE	36	✓	F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KULMBACH	QIV.11461	DO	DO		DO	DO
25	UNDER 16	DO	GERTIE	8	✓	F	S NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AUGSBURG	QIV.11462	DO	DO		DO	DO
26		WORTSMANN	HELENE	61	✓	F	WD. DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	UNSLEBEN	QIV.11463	DO	11.10.39		DO	DO
27		WALDMANN	WOLF	72	✓	M	M LIBRARIAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	DROHOBYCZ	QIV.1894	VIENNA	12.11.39		DO	VIENNA
28		DO	MALKA	72	✓	F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.1893	DO	DO		DO	DO
29		HEIMANN	RUTH	23	✓	F	S NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WUERZBURG	QIV.13796	STUTT-GART	12.1.39		DO	FRANCFORT
30		KAUFMANN	HARRY	26	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAINSTADT	QIV.18716	ROTTERDAM	1.2.40	99636/170	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL:

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 22nd 1940.

8

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether a person who is or has been a member of a subversive organization
-------------	--	---	---------------------------	--	--	----------------------	----------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master of Vessel

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. Gamm
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South with or without European blood. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

83

I, Dr. A. W. H. F. Pey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 11 QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. V. O. L. E. N. D. A. M. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MAI	FRIEDRICH	47		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ZWEIBRUECKEN	QIV. 11338	STUTTGART	11.3.39		GERMANY	BRUCHSAL
2		DO	MARGARETE	41		F	M	DENTIST	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STECKELSDORF	QIV. 11339	DO	DO		DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	DO	INGEBORG	13		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	QIV. 11340	DO	DO		DO	DO
4		ROETTGEN	KURT	46		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WATTENSCHEID	QIV. 18775	ROTTERDAM	1.9.40		HOLLAND	HOOKE OF HOLLAND AMSTERDAM
5		DO	MARGARETHA	37		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRUECKL	QIV. 18774	DO	DO		DO	DO
6		SPEKTOR	SRUL	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BERDISCHEW	QIV. 1679	BERLIN	1.8.40		GERMANY	LEIPZIG
7		DO	DWORA	39		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	USTRYKI-DOLNE	QIV. 1679	BERLIN	DO		DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	DO	HERSCH	11		M	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	QIV. 1881	DO	DO		DO	DO
9	UNDER 16	DO	RUTH	9		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 1882	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO
10		AUERHAN	MAX	51		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	POLAND	JAROTSCHIN	QIV. 3188	STUTTGART	12.21.39		DO	ASCHAFFENBURG
11		DO	ERNA	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	LISSA	QIV. 3169	DO	12.23.39		DO	DO
12		LAPUK	ARI	52		M	M	SHOE MAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	DO	RUSSIA	ROSTOW	QIV. 1173	BERLIN	11.15.39		DO	ERFURT
13		DO	BERTHA	47		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEBIEDZIEWO	QIV. 1174	DO	DO		DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	DO	RUTH	14		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	QIV. 1175	DO	DO		DO	DO
15		LEVY	SAVETTE	67		F	WD	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	LOESNICH	QIV. 19365	STUTTGART	2.5.40		DO	COLOGNE
16		BERGMERK	BERNHARD	39		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND	WURCHZINE	QIV. 3165	DO	12.21.39		DO	HERNE
17		DO	SELMA	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	GOtha	QIV. 16333	DO	1.2.40		DO	DO
18	UNDER 16	DO	MANFRED	10		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HERNE	QIV. 3166	DO	12.21.39		DO	DO
19	UNDER 16	DO	CILLY	7		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 3167	DO	DO		DO	DO
20		NUSSBAUM	HERMAN	62		M	M	BAKER	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	SCHLISCHTERN	QIV. 13822	DO	12.4.39		DO	FRANCFORT
21		DO	SARA	63		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OBER MUCKSTADT	QIV. 13823	DO	DO		DO	DO
22		LEITNER	ALBERT	30		M	M	FURRIER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	LACKENBACH	QIV. 17327	ANTWERP	1.24.40		GERMANY	BRUSSELS
23		DO	AGNES	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 17328	DO	DO		DO	DO
24		RUTHSCHILD	SALY	62		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ALSFELE	QIV. 17211	STUTTGART	1.13.40		GERMANY	STUTTGART
25		DO	MARIE	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	BAD CARLSTADT	QIV. 17212	DO	DO		DO	DO
26		GRUNER	WILHELM	57		M	M	OFF. CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV. 18731	VIENNA	1.19.40		DO	VIENNA
27		DO	DWORA	48		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	KRZYWIZE	QIV. 18732	DO	DO		DO	DO
28		SCHWONER	ARTHUR	62		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 18734	DO	1.17.40		DO	VIENNA
29		DO	LOFIE	63		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 18735	DO	DO		DO	DO
30		DO	GRETE	29		F	S	OFF. CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 18736	DO	DO		DO	DO

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 22nd, 1940

84

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid for by alien, or by relative, or by other person, or by corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (This question)	Whether entitled and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether he landed in the United States	Whether he landed in the United States								Whether he landed in the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	MOTHER I. L. H. HANISCH-KAISER STR. 18. BRUCHSAL. GERMANY	PA.	FRANKLIN	NO	SEE COL. 23	NO				COUSIN C. ALSBERG. 1448 ELK STR. FRANKLIN. PA.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLO. BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO. BRO.	NONE	
3	UN. MOTHER DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DO	BLO. BRO.	NONE	
4	BROTHER S. ROETTGEN. MOHRENR. 33. ESSEN-RUHR. GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	NO				COUSIN F. ROETTGEN. 2-12 OAKLAND PLACE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO. GREY	NONE	
5	BROTHER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BLO. BLUE	NONE	
6	FATHER P. SPEKTOR. STRADA DE LAVRANCEA 188. GZER. RUTZ.	PA.	BEAVER FALLS	NO	SELF	NO				BROTHER I. L. H. BRAUN. 1004 TENTH AVE. BEAVER FALLS PA.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO	BLA. BRO.	NONE	
7	FATHER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	DO	NONE	
8	GR. FATHER DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	NO				UNCLE. DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	DO	NONE	
9	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DO	DO	NONE	
10	MOTHER I. L. K. METIS. SOPHIEN STR. 1. LIEGE. ITZ. GERMANY	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	SELF	NO				COUSIN SAM. MICHAELS. 123 TENNYSON AVE. BUFFALO. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	GREY BRO.	NONE	
11	MOTHER DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRO. GREY	NONE	
12	ACQ. GAETHA KUENKE. JOHANNEN STR. 38. ERFURT. GERMANY	DO	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	NO				BROTHER I. L. J. LIPPMAN. 269 AVENUE U. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	GREY GREY	NONE	
13	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	NO				BROTHER. DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO. BRO.	NONE	
14	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	NO				UNCLE. DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLA. BRO.	NONE	
15	SISTER J. LEVY. KOWER-TRIER. GERMANY	CHICAGO	MIDDLE-TOWN	NO	SON	NO				SON. JULIUS LEVY. 1301 BALTIMORE ST. MIDDLE-TOWN. OHIO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	GREY GREY	NONE	
16	FATHER S. I. BERGER. JOHANNEN STR. 38. HERNE. WESTFALEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE COL. 23	NO				UNCLE H. KABELER. 237 BOERHOUT ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BLO. GREY	NONE	
17	FATHER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	DO	BLUE	NONE
18	GR. FATHER DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	NONE
19	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	NONE
20	COUSIN L. ROSSBACH. SINGER STR. 12. FRANKFURT. MAIN. GERMANY	DO	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	NO				BROTHER I. L. H. BRUCK. 3311 170TH ST. FLUSHING. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BLA. BLUE	NONE	
21	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	DO	BRO.	NONE
22	MOTHER J. LEITNER. MALZBASSE 12-B. VIENNA. AUSTRIA	DO	NEW YORK	NO	SEE COL. 23	NO				BROTHER I. L. P. LOEBL. 928 SOUTHERN RD. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BRO. BRO.	NONE	
23	MOTHER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLO. BLUE	NONE	
24	SISTER J. STEIN. 1579. 29	DO	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE COL. 23	NO				COUSIN E. LORENTHAL. 319 ST. JOHN PLACE. BROOKLYN. NY	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DO	GREY BRO.	NONE	
25	SISTER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DO	DO	DO	NONE
26	SISTER K. LEI. NOVICH. REMBRANDT STR. 38. VIENNA. AUSTRIA	DO	NEW YORK	NO	DAUGHTER	NO				COUSIN M. SUDAKIN. 330 7TH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	GREY BLUE	NONE	
27	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO 47-NY 35 DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BLA. BRO.	NONE	
28	SISTER J. LEI. NOVICH. REMBRANDT STR. 38. VIENNA. AUSTRIA	LA.	NEW ORLEANS	NO	SELF	NO				DAUGHTER S. LEI. NOVICH. 3500 PRYANTIA ST. NEW ORLEANS.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DO	GREY BLUE	NONE	
29	SISTER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	NO				DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO	GREY DO	NONE	
30	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	NO				SISTER. DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DO	BRO. BLUE	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Berendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Berendse
Master of Vessel

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. Gannon
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- NEGRO
"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.
- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 10. QUOTA.

S. S. VOLENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 22nd, 1940.

List 10.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject						Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States			Feet	Inches
1	MOTHER, E. GIDEON. REXINGEN. GERM.	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	-	SELF	78	NO											5	5	FAIR	BLA	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER I.L.	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO											5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
3	GR. MOTHER	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO											5	1	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO											4	10	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
5	COUSIN, J. LOEWENBERG. WOLF-GANGSTR. FRANCFORT. GERM.	WASH.	EVERETT	-	SELF	78	NO											5	9	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO											5	6	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO											5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
8	BROTHER, F. FROELICH. 58 UHLANDSTR. FRANCFORT. GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SEE COL. 23	50	NO											5	8	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	50	NO											5	8	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
10	BROTHER, J. HERZSTEIN. 4 KASSEMATTENSTR. COLOGNE-DEUTZ. GERM.	DO	DO	-	SELF	78	NO											5	8	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
11	BRO. I.L.	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO											6	-	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
12	SISTER, P. BLOCH. 11 SOLINGER-STR. BERLIN N.W.	MO.	KANSAS CITY	NO	SELF	78	NO											5	5	DO	GREY	BRO	SCAR IN FACE
13	SISTER I.L.	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO											5	1	DO	BRO	BRO	NONE
14	AUNT	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO											5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
15	ACQ.	DO	DO	NO	SON I.L.	-	NO											5	2	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
16	BROTHER, J. MICHEL. 23 RUE PELICAN. BRUSSELS. BELGIUM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SEE COL. 23	78	NO											5	6	DO	BLA	GREY	DO
17	MOTHER I.L. R. GUTMANN. 84 WESTENDSTR. FRANCFORT. GERM.	OHIO	SAN-DUSKY	NO	DO	MORE	NO											5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
18	MOTHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO											5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
19	GR. MOTHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO											4	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
20	FATHER, A. BACH. FOERSTER STR. ESCHENZ. SWISS.	CAL.	HUGHSON	NO	DO	MORE	NO											5	10	DO	BLA	GREY	DO
21	FATHER, D. MAYER. 85 OTTO STR. COLOGNE. GERM.	MASS.	BROOK-LINE	NO	SELF	78	NO											5	9	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
22	MOTHER, R. GARSON. LUKSIO 12. KOVNO. LITHUANIA	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	DO	MORE	NO											5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
23	FATHER, I. SELIGER. 21 HEGEL-STR. FRANCFORT. GERM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	DO	78	NO											5	9	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
24	FATHER I.L.	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO											5	5	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
25	MOTHER, S. REISS. 16A HANAUER LANDSTR. FRANCFORT. GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO											5	9	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
26	MOTHER I.L.	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO											5	3	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
27	GR. MOTHER	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO											-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
28	WIFE, F. SELIGMANN. 51 BRUECKENSTR. HEIDELBERG. GERM.	DEL.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	78	NO											5	11	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
29	PARENTS, J. KLEIN. 10 BLEICHSTR. WUPPERTAL-BARMEN. GERM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	MORE	NO											5	9	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
30	PARENTS, W. BRUENELL. 9 CARDINALSTR. COLOGNE. GERM.	DO	DO	NO	DO	78	NO											5	4	DO	BLO	BRO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 9. QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	UNDER 16	ROSENBERG	RUDOLF	38	✓	M	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LEER	QIV.18864	ROTTERDAM	1.22.40		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	
2		DO	GERTA	28	✓	F	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OBERSTEIN	QIV.18865	DO	DO		DO	DO	
3		DO	HANS	8	✓	M	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MAGDEBURG	QIV.18866	DO	DO		DO	DO	
4		DO	HORST	3	✓	M	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.18867	DO	DO		DO	DO	
5		SCHINDLER	PESACH	8	✓	M	DO	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV.18958	STUTTGART	1.2.40		GERMANY	MUNICH	
6		DO	RUBEN	7	✓	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.18959	DO	DO		DO	DO	
7		NATHAN	JULIUS	51	✓	M	DIV. MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	NEUWIED	QIV.17059	DO	1.11.40		DO	COLOGNE	
8		OPPENHEIM	KURT	44	✓	M	MANUFACT.	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	CZ. SLOV.	BENNISCH	QIV.1025	PRAGUE	1.11.40		CZ. SLOV.	PROSSNITZ-PROSTEJOV
9		DO	IRMA	41	✓	F	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.1026	DO	DO		DO	DO	
10		DO	ILSE	15	✓	F	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.1027	DO	DO		DO	DO	
11		DO	RUTH	11	✓	F	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.1028	DO	DO		DO	DO	
12		HERZ	BERTHOLD	42	✓	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	GERMANY	KUPPENHEIM	QIV.16920	STUTTGART	1.4.40		GERMANY	KUPPENHEIM
13		DO	AMALIE	40	✓	F	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	RIMBACH	QIV.16921	DO	DO		DO	DO
14		DO	INGEBORG	15	✓	F	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	RASTATT	QIV.16922	DO	DO		DO	DO
15		NEMET	ALOIS	31	✓	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.18843	ROTTERDAM	1.22.40		HOLLAND	HOOK OF HOLLAND	
16		DO				✓	M	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO		QIV.					DO	DO
17	UNDER 16	SCHER	RAFAEL	61	✓	M	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	GARSDEN	QIV.208	STUTTGART	12.14.39		GERMANY	WIESBADEN	
18		DO	ELSA	37	✓	F	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOLZHAUSEN	QIV.14074	DO	DO		DO	DO	
19		NEMET	ALFRED	33	✓	M	WASHER-MAN	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.18901	ROTTERDAM	1.25.40		HOLLAND	HOOK OF HOLLAND	
20		GELBWACHS	ISIDOR	41	✓	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.18881	DO	1.23.40		HOLLAND	HOOK OF HOLLAND	
21		DO	MACHLA	34	✓	F	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	POLAND	MAKUNIOV	QIV.18882	DO	DO		DO	DO
22		DO	HERBERT	8	✓	M	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.18883	DO	DO		DO	DO
23		BERKNOPF	HEINRICH	24	✓	M	LEARNER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.18900	DO	1.24.40		DO	DO
24		KATZMANN	HERTA	19	✓	F	HOUSEWORK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	RHINA	QIV.11593	STUTTGART	11.17.39		GERMANY	FRANCFORT
25		HANAU	FELIX	67	✓	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	VOELKLINGEN	QIV.14026	DO	12.13.39		DO	COLOGNE
26		DO	BERTA	65	✓	F	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.14027	DO	DO		DO	DO
27		DO	EMILIE	40	✓	F	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	SULZBACH	QIV.13982	DO	12.11.39		DO	DO
28		RIMPEL	OTILIE	27	✓	F	SALES-WOMAN	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	QIV.17196	DO	1.18.40		DO	STUTTGART
29		STEINBERGER	SIEGFRIED	17	✓	M	PAINTER	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.16911	DO	1.4.40		DO	FRANCFORT
30		MAYER	IDA	60	✓	F	WD. HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	WEIDENSTEIN	QIV.11389	DO	11.7.39		DO	HEIDELBERG

LINE 16, Alois Nemet, CANCELLED, did not sail

LINE 19, Alfred Nemet, CANCELLED, did not sail

The Purser:

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1940.

List 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States			Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches
1	MOTHER, T. ROSENBERG, 34 D STETENWEG, ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SELF	45	NO		FATHER, I. L. S. SCHUBACH, 815 W. 180TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER I. L. DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO		FATHER DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
3	GR. MOTHER DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO		GR. FATHER DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
4	DO DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
5	MOTHER, E. SCHINDLER, 20 ICK-STATSTR. MUNICH, GERM.	DO	DO	-	MOTHER	5	NO		FATHER, A. SCHINDLER, 660 W. 180TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
6	DO DO	DO	DO	-	DO	5	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
7	BROTHER, W. NATHAN, 17 AACHE-NERSTR. COLOGNE, GERM.	N.Y.	MOUNT VERNON	NO	SELF	5	NO		COUSIN, M. WALD, 145 S. 5TH AVE. MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
8	FATHER, A. OPPENHEIM, 17 ROS-TISLAVOVA, PROSTEJOV, C.Z. SLOV.	DO	DO	NO	SEE COL. 23	10	NO		FATHER, R. OPPENHEIM, 221 SUMMIT AVE. MT. VERNON, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	-	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
9	FATHER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO		BRO. I. L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
10	GR. FATHER DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO		UNCLE DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
11	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
12	FATHER, S. HERZ, 86 FRIEDRICH-STR. KUPPENHEIM, GERM.	GA.	ATLANTA	NO	SELF	15	NO		UNCLE, M. NUSSBAUM, 813 VOLUNTEER BUILDING, ATLANTA, GA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
13	FATHER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
14	GR. FATHER DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
15	SISTER I. L. R. NEMET, 45 PLANTAGE, MUIDERGRACHT, AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SELF	5	NO		FRIEND, P. NEMET, FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
16	DO DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	
17	BRO. I. L. A. ACKERMANN, 26 HERRMANNSTR. WIESBADEN, GERM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	10	NO		SON, I. L. A. ZUCKER, 1121 E. 54TH PLACE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLA	BRO	NONE
18	BROTHER DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
19	WIFE, R. NEMET, 45 PLANTAGE MUIDERGRACHT, AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO		FRIEND, P. NEMET, FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	8	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
20	BROTHER, G. GELBWACHS, HOOK OF HOLLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO		COUSIN, M. F. RANK, 145 W. 40TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO	GREY	NONE
21	BRO. I. L. DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
22	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
23	FATHER, M. BERNKNOPF, 17 BRUEDERSTR. COLOGNE, GERM.	N.J.	CAMDEN	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		BROTHER, B. BERNKNOPF, 1297 KAIGHN AVE. CAMDEN, N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
24	PARENTS, W. KATZMANN, 45 RUECKERSTR. FRANCFORT, GERM.	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	DO	6	NO		COUSIN, B. HOLBERG, 2309 W. MOUTH AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
25	COUSIN, F. WOLFF, HARTSTR. COLOGNE, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	DO	10	NO		COUSIN, E. JEWEL, 336 EAST 79TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
26	DO DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	11	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
27	DO DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
28	AUNT, H. RIMPEL, 47 HEUSTEIG-STR. STUTTGART, GERM.	DO	DO	-	SELF	4	NO		COUSIN, L. LOURY, 3459 CORSA AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
29	MOTHER, M. STEINBERGER, 7 PALMSTR. FRANCFORT, GERM.	DO	DO	-	DO	8	NO		COUSIN, M. F. RANK, 643 W. 171ST STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
30	BROTHER, L. MAYER, WEIDEN-STEIN, GERM.	DO	DO	-	DO	100	NO		BROTHER, J. MAYER, 1270 GERARD AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Berendse, Master of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 8. QUOTA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 22nd 1940.

90

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Berendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Berendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

August Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "PVI", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

FEBRUARY 10, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WARX	MINA	49		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANDEL	QIV.16458	BERLIN	1.15.40	GERMANY	BERLIN
2		EBEL	BERTHA	87		F	WD	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUSCHTE	QIV.16455	BERLIN	1.15.40	GERMANY	BERLIN
3		RIES	ELSE	33		F	S	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHLOCHAU	QIV.16466	BERLIN	1.18.40	GERMANY	BERLIN
4		OTTERHEIMER	LINA	54		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	FREUDEN-THAL	QIV.21844	ROTTERDAM	2.2.40	GERMANY	BONFELD
5		MORKS	MORITZ	58		M	M	TAILOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	TARNOPOL	QIV.3784	VIENNA	1.29.40	DO	VIENNA
6		EHRlich	STANISLAUS	69		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	BRESLAU	QIV.16332	BERLIN	12.15.39	DO	BRESLAU
7		DO	SARA	70		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	KUSNIK	QIV.1456	DO	DO	DO	DO
8		SOMMER	ERNST	31		M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	LUDWIGSHA-FEN	QIV.17320	ANTWERP	1.23.40	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
9		ROSNER	JOSEF	32		M	S	ART. PAINTER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.19988	VIENNA	2.1.40	GERMANY	VIENNA
10		RAND	REGINA	23		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MAGDEBURG	QIV.11094	BERLIN	11.21.39	DO	MAGDEBURG
11		PERITZ	ELSBETH	51		F	WD	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GOTTESBERG	QIV.16430	DO	1.5.40	DO	BRESLAU
12		DO	LUCIE	27		F	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16431	DO	DO	DO	DO
13		KENDE	FRITZ	24		M	S	PHOTOGRAPH	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.19083	PRAGUE	1.20.40	CZ. SLOV.	BRNO
14		STEINSCHNEIDER	FRANZ	40		M	M	EMPLOYEE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.19066	DO	1.15.40	DO	DO
15		DO	GRETE	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.1029	DO	DO	DO	DO
16	UNDER 10	DO	OTILIE	10		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.19067	DO	DO	DO	DO
17		MANDL	GUSTAV	42		M	M	DOCTOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HORN	QIV.14278	ANTWERP	12.29.39	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
18		DO	IDES	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	GOMBIN	QIV.14454	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		LEWY	ROBERT	54		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	PR. FRIEDLAND	QIV.12408	ROTTERDAM	11.1.39	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
20		DO	LUCIE	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.12409	DO	DO	DO	DO
21		EEIFFMANN	STEFFI	20		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.12410	DO	DO	DO	DO
22		AMENT	KURT	20		M	S	TECHNICIAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.12153	ANTWERP	11.29.39	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
23		MULLEM	SAMUEL	60		M	M	WASHERMAN	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DO	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV.2271	ROTTERDAM	1.13.40	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
24		DO	CAROLINE	56		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2272	DO	DO	DO	DO
25		DO	LEONORA	22		F	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	ENGLAND	LONDON	QIV.6467	DO	1.27.40	DO	DO
26		DO	NATHAN	24		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.6468	DO	DO	DO	DO
27		ADLER	ABRAHAM	62		M	M	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	BRAUNSBACH	QIV.18834	DO	1.22.40	GERMANY	STUTTGART
28		DO	EMMA	48		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MAIN-STOCKHOLM	QIV.18835	DO	DO	DO	DO
29		MAMROTH	LILLI	25		F	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV.16888	STUTTGART	1.3.40	DO	MUNICH
30		DO	ELSE	24		F	S	BOOKKEEPER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16887	DO	DO	DO	DO

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 22nd, 1940.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any journey, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years						Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 10 years	Feet			Inches			
1	BROTHER E. WARK. WANDER. UEBER BAD KIEUZNACH. GERMANY	OHIO	CINCINNATI	NO	SELF	5	NO		COUSIN M. MARX. 918 MARION AVE. A. VONDALE. CINCINNATI.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BRO.	NONE
2	SISTER M. ZESCH. WAREFESTR. 10. BERLIN. GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	7	NO		SON R. EBEL. 701 WILLOUGHBY AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DO	GREY	GREY	NONE
3	MOTHER P. RIES. ALT MOBIT 104. BERLIN.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	15	NO		BROTHER K. RIES. 1518 WEST ROSLYN ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
4	HUSBAND H. OTTENHEIMER. WANDER RD. 70. LONDON. N. 16. ENGLAND	UTAH	SALT LAKE CITY	NO	SELF	25	NO		BROTHER I. L. OTTENHEIMER. 125 FIRST AVE. SALT LAKE CITY. UTAH	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
5	SISTER I. L. I. STIEGLER. JAGE- GASSE 29. VIENNA.	N.J.	IRVINGTON	NO	SEE COL. 23	75	NO		WIFE E. WORKS. 1414 CLINTON AVE. IRVINGTON. N.J.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
6	DAUGHTER F. EHRLICH. 46 GOE- THESTR. BRESLAU. GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	10	NO		DAUGHTER M. EHRLICH. 116 W. 87TH STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
7	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	8	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
8	MOTHER S. SOMMER. 225 RUE VERTE. BRUSSELS. BELGIUM	DO	DO	NO	SEE COL. 23	20	NO		FIANCEE M. NUSSBAUM. 1165 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
9	FATHER O. ROSNER. 9 VIA SAN GALLIO. MILANO. ITALY	N.J.	TRENTON	NO	SELF	10	NO		FRIEND L. LEVIN. 134 E. FRONT STR. TRENTON. N.J.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
10	HUSBAND A. RAND. 20 ZSCHOKKE STR. WEIMAR. GERM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	MORE	NO		COUSIN H. POKOVITZ. 4612 NORTH DRAKE AVE. CHICAGO.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
11	SISTER F. SAABOR. 36 GARTEN- STR. BRESLAU. GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	DO	20	NO		BRO. I. L. I. PERITZ. HOTEL BREITON HALL. BROADWAY AND 80TH STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
12	AUNT DO	DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	-	NO		UNCLE DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
13	MOTHER J. KENDE. TEL AVIV. PALESTINE.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SEE COL. 23	15	NO		COUSIN J. KULKA. 4418 VIC- TORIA AVE. LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
14	FATHER I. L. M. MAUTNER. 2A/ VII GRILLWITZ GASSE. BRNO.	MO.	KANSAS CITY	NO	DO	-	NO		COUSIN M. KULKA. 5033 WAL- NUT STR. KANSAS CITY. MO.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
15	FATHER DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
16	GR. FATHER DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
17	FATHER K. MANDL. SCHLAGER- GASSE. VIENNA (9 th BRK) GERM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	50	NO		COUSIN A. SHAPIRO. 725 ST. MARKS AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
18	FATHER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
19	SISTER A. WOLFF. 14 CASTRINER BERLIN. GERM.	N.Y.	NORWICH	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		COUSIN M. JACOB. 190 NORTH BROAD STR. NORWICH. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
20	SISTER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
21	HUSBAND W. LEIFFMANN. 64 DEURLOOSTR. AMSTERDAM. HOLL.	DO	DO	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
22	FATHER S. AMENT. 35 AVENUE BRIALMONT. ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	PA.	AVOCA	NO	DO	10	NO		UNCLE M. TEPPER. 1322 MAIN STR. AVOCA. PA.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
23	SISTER M. MULLEN. 158 AMSTEL- KADE. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	DO	MORE	NO		SISTER I. L. V. TAS. 57 W. 105TH STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
24	SISTER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO		SISTER DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
25	AUNT DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO		AUNT DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
26	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
27	SISTER R. ADLER. 49 HEGELSTR. STUTTGART. GERM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		SISTER M. ADLER. 417 FOSTER AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
28	SISTER I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO		SISTER I. L. DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
29	FATHER M. MAMROTH. 10 MUELLER- STR. MUNICH. GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	10	NO		COUSIN N. ROSEN. 272 W. 90TH STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
30	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Supervisor
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language of dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the s.s. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 6 QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		GROSSMANN	FANI	54		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZ. SLOV. CSATTAJ. SENE	QIV. 2219	VIENNA	10.13.39	99637/29	GERMANY	VIENNA									
2		HAMERMAN	LILY	19		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 16577	DO	1.16.40	DO	DO									
3		KNORRINGA	MARKUS	53		M	M	FARMER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DO	HOLLAND	UITHUIZEN	QIV. 1981	ROTTERDAM	11.6.39	HOLLAND	UITHUIZEN									
4		DO	HENDERIKAL	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WARFHUIZEN	QIV. 1982	DO	DO	DO	DO									
5		DO	HEIMAN	22		M	S	FARMER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	UITHUIZEN	QIV. 1983	DO	DO	DO	DO									
6		DO	SIMON	19		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 1984	DO	DO	DO	DO									
7		FUCHS	KATHARINA	53		F	DIV.	DO	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	GROSSGAR-DE	QIV. 16444	BERLIN	1.10.40	GERMANY	BERLIN									
8		FUERST	ALFRED	59		M	M	REPRESENTATIVE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	FRANCE	METZ	QIV. 1592	DO	1.15.40	DO	DO									
9		DO	GERTRUD	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV. 1593	DO	DO	DO	DO									
10		ISAAC	WALTER	35		M	M	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 16458	DO	1.15.40	DO	DO									
11		DO	ELLY	25		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 16459	DO	DO	DO	DO									
12		MARCHAND	META	38		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV. 13725	HAMBURG	12.13.39	DO	HAMBURG									
13		FRIDBERG	FRANZ	15		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MAYANCE	QIV. 21646	ROTTERDAM	2.2.40	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM									
14		LEVY	MAX	63		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KIEL	QIV. 13707	HAMBURG	12.9.39	GERMANY	HAMBURG									
15		DO	ELSA	53		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV. 13708	DO	DO	DO	DO									
16	UNDER 16	DO	LOTTE	15		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 13709	DO	DO	DO	DO									
17		EPSTEIN	DAVID	52		M	WD.	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND	DRZEWICA	QIV. 699	DO	1.30.40	DO	DO									
18		DO	MATHAN	27		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 700	DO	DO	DO	DO									
19		DO	MAX	18		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	ALTONA	QIV. 3135	DO	DO	DO	DO									
20		VOGEL	HERMANN	51		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV. 13694	DO	12.6.39	DO	DO									
21		DO	PAULA	54		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 13695	DO	DO	DO	DO									
22	UNDER 16	DO	ELLEN	15		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 13696	DO	DO	DO	DO									
23		LANDSBERGER	JOHANNA	40		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	REETZ	QIV. 16440	BERLIN	1.10.40	DO	BERLIN									
24		DO	KURT	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV. 16442	DO	DO	DO	DO									
25	UNDER 16	DO	GERD	15		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 16441	DO	DO	DO	DO									
26	UNDER 16	DO	INGE	15		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 16443	DO	DO	DO	DO									
27		GOLDSTROM	KLAUS	7		M	S	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 19011	DO	1.30.40	DO	DO									
28		MALKIEL	LEON	70		M	M	PRIVATE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	DO	RUSSIA	KIEW	QIV. 1938	DO	2.2.40	DO	DO									
29		DO	CLAIRE	63		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 1939	DO	DO	DO	DO									
30		DO	JACQUES	25		M	S	TEACHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 1940	DO	DO	DO	DO									

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 22nd 1940.

94

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$60, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	State City or town	(Whether also paid by two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, family, or government)	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years When? Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U.S.A. under contract to perform service as seaman, or whether he has been employed in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or mining, or whether he is engaged in such work at present		Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	
1	SISTER.H.WEISS.32 KAISER-STR.VIENNA.GERM.		MICH.DETROIT	NO	SELF	36 NO		BROTHER.M.GLAS.8126 W. JEFFERSON AVE.DETROIT MICH.	5 3	FAIR	GREY GREY NONE
2	FATHER.S.HAMERMAN.14 REM-BRANDT STR.VIENNA II.GERM.		OHIO CINCINNATI	NO	SEE COL. 23	35 MO		FRIEND.H.FRANKEL.7 E. 5TH STR.CINCINNATI.OHIO	5 4	DO	BRO BRO DO
3	MOTHER I.L. M.VAN DAM. 107 SCHOOLSTR.UITHUIZEN.HOLLAND		CAL.NORWALK	NO	SELF	MORE NO		BRO.I.L. M.VAN DAM. 305 SPROULSTR.NORWALK.CAL.	5 8	DO	GREY BRO DO
4	MOTHER DO		DO DO	NO	HUSBAND	- NO		BROTHER DO	5 6	DO	BRO BLUE DO
5	GR.MOTHER DO		DO DO	NO	FATHER	- NO		UNCLE DO	5 8	DO	BLO BLUE DO
6	DO DO		DO DO	NO	DO	- NO		DO DO	5 7	DO	BLO BLUE DO
7	BRO.I.L. J.FUCHS. 6 PARI-SERSTR.BERLIN.GERM.		N.Y.BROOKLYN	-	SELF	5 NO		BROTHER.A.RING.1851 DEAN STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	5 4	DO	BLA BRO DO
8	FATHER I.L. H.HAMM.14 LANDS-HUTERSTR.BERLIN W.30.GERM.		PA. YORK	NO	DO	15 NO		COUSIN. H.W.HAMM.6624 W. MARKET STR. YORK.PA.	5 11	DO	BRO BRO DO
9	FATHER DO		DO DO	NO	HUSBAND	- NO		DO DO	5 3	DO	BLO BLUE DO
10	SISTER I.L. E.ISAAC. 32 WIELANDSTR.BERLIN-CHAR-LOTTENBURG.GERM.		N.Y.NEWYORK	-	SELF	27 NO		COUSIN.G.HALPERN.237 E. 20TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	5 8	DO	BRO BRO DO
11	DO DO		DO DO	-	HUSBAND	- NO		DO DO	5 6	DO	BRO BRO DO
12	HUSBAND.K.MARCHAND.KITCHEN CAMP.RIDGEBOROUGH.ENGL.		ILL.CHICAGO	NO	SELF	10 NO		SISTER I.L.I.LOEB.4300 S DREXEL BLD.APT.405.CHICAGO.	5 6	DO	BRO BRO DO
13	GR.MOTHER.H.FRIDBERG. 25 BREIDENBACHERSTR.MAYANCE. GERM.		CONN.BRIDGEPORT	NO	DO	MORE NO		FATHER.J.FRIDBERG. 815 CLINTON AVE.BRIDGEPORT CONN.	5 5	DO	BLO BRO DO
14	SISTER I.L. D.BENJAMIN. 26 BENECKENSTR.HAMBURG 13.		N.Y.BROOKLYN	-	DO	5 NO		SISTER I.L. J.LEWALD. 80 BAY.29TH STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	5 3	DO	BRO BRO DO
15	SISTER DO		DO DO	-	HUSBAND	- NO		SISTER DO	5 -	DO	BRO BRO DO
16	AUNT DO		DO DO	-	FATHER	- NO		AUNT DO	5 1	DO	BLA BRO SCAR ON CHIN
17	ACQ.J.SAENDER.31.ARTILLERIE-STR.BERLIN.GERM.		DO MOUNTAIN DALE	NO	SELF	30 NO		COUSIN.I.FINKEL.MOUNTAIN DALE.N.Y.	5 5	DO	BLA BRO NONE
18	DO DO		DO DO	-	FATHER	- NO		DO DO	5 7	DO	BRO BRO DO
19	DO DO		DO DO	-	DO	- NO		DO DO	5 6	DO	BLA BRO DO
20	SISTER.M.RENSBURG.20 BORUSTR.HAMBURG.GERM.		N.Y.FOREST HILLS	-	SEE COL. 23	30 NO		BRO.I.L. J.HORN.109 20-71ST ROAD.FOREST HILLS. N.Y.	5 4	DO	BRO GREY SCAR RIGHT ARM
21	SISTER I.L. DO		DO DO	-	DO	- NO		BROTHER DO	5 2	DO	BRO GREY NONE
22	AUNT DO		DO DO	-	DO	- NO		UNCLE DO	5 2	DO	BLO GREY DO
23	HUSBAND.R.LANDSBERGER.304 SAN LAZARO.HABANA.CUBA.		MICH.DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES APR. DETROIT 1938 21 DAYS NEW YORK 1938		COUSIN.O.ROBINSON.8545 SECOND BLVD.DETROIT.MICH.	5 1	DO	BLO BLUE DO
24	FATHER DO		DO DO	NO	MOTHER	- NO		DO DO	5 8	DO	BRO BRO DO
25	DO DO		DO DO	NO	DO	- NO		DO DO	5 7	DO	BRO BRO DO
26	DO DO		DO DO	NO	DO	- NO		DO DO	5 2	DO	BRO BRO DO
27	AUNT.E.FRIEDLANDER.57 SYBELSTR.BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG.GERM.		N.Y.BROOKLYN	-	AUNT	- NO		FATHER.L.GOLDSTROM. 538 OVINGTON AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	-	DO	BLO BRO DO
28	ACQ. A.STUPEL.18 EMSERSTR. BERLIN-WILMERSDORF.GERM.		N.Y.NEWYORK	-	SELF	- NO		COUSIN.M.MARKEL.50 RIVER-SIDE DRIVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	5 5	DO	GREY-GREY ISH DO
29	DO DO		DO DO	-	HUSBAND	- NO		DO DO	5 4	DO	GREY GREY DO
30	DO DO		DO DO	-	FATHER	- NO		DO DO	5 7	DO	BRO BRO DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1448

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 5. QUOTA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		SPIRA	PAULA	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16610	VIENNA	1.16.40		GERMANY	VIENNA								
2		SCHWARZ	GETZEL	58		M	M	PEDLAR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	BOLECGOW	QIV.3682	DO	1.11.40		DO	DO								
3		DO	MARIE	59		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16479	DO	DO		DO	DO								
4		TAUER	OTTO	49		M	M	LAWYER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16723	DO	1.19.40		DO	DO								
5		DO	REGINA	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	WADOWICE	QIV.16727	DO	DO		DO	DO								
6		REISER	ANNA	41		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.19029	DO	1.19.40		DO	DO								
7		STERN	GISELA	48		F	S	MILLINER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16551	DO	1.15.40		DO	DO								
8		SANDER	WILHELM	50		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WORMS	QIV.17193	STUTT GART	1.18.40		DO	STUTT GART								
9		DO	FRIEDERIKE	50		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.17194	DO	DO		DO	DO								
10		POLLAK	HEINRICH	42		M	M	TECHNIC. ENGINEER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.14176	VIENNA	12.4.39		DO	VIENNA								
11		DO	JOSEFINE	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	SLOVENIAN	JUGO-SLAVIA	MARBURG	QIV.494	DO	DO		DO	DO								
12		ERLANGER	LEO	56		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	HEBREW	GERMANY	ICHENHAUSEN	QIV.18802	ROTTERDAM	1.15.40		DO	ICHENHAUSEN								
13		DO	BERTA	50		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.18803	DO	DO		DO	DO								
14		LINZ	HENRIETTE	63		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERGHEIM	QIV.18941	STUTT GART	1.5.40		DO	SIEGBURG								
15		DO	ANNELIESE	20		F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BONN	QIV.18942	DO	DO		DO	DO								
16		REIF	LESAR	45		M	M	SHOE-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.16477	VIENNA	1.8.40		DO	VIENNA								
17		KUBA	JOHANNA	61		F	WD.	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KROTOSCHIN	QIV.3412	BERLIN	1.8.40		DO	BERLIN								
18		MERSTEDT	MARIA	67		F	WD.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	GERMAN	DO	STREMT	QIV.16203	STUTT GART	12.15.39		DO	COLOGNE								
19		MANNHEIMER	LAZARUS	56		M	S	WINE-DEALER	YES	DO	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	HIMMELSTADT	QIV.17090	DO	1.12.40		DO	WUERZBURG								
20		LEWY	BERNHARD	73		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	BRESLAU	QIV.16199	DO	12.1.39		DO	MUNICH								
21		DO	THERESE	68		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MONCHS-DEGGINGEN	QIV.16200	DO	DO		DO	DO								
22		KIPNIS	CYPOJRA	20		F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	POLISH	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	WARSAW	QIV.1833	BERLIN	2.6.40		POLAND	WARSAW								
23		KAHN	JOSEPH	50		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	OBERALTERHEIM	QIV.16839	STUTT GART	1.2.40		GERMANY	REGENSBURG								
24		DO	JOHANNA	47		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GEISS-NIDDA	QIV.16840	DO	DO		DO	DO								
25		DO	HELMTRUDE	16		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SCHWAN-DORF	QIV.16841	DO	DO		DO	DO								
26		HEILBRUNN	MOSES	66		M	M	PRIVATE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OBERAULA	QIV.17119	DO	1.13.40		DO	KIRCHHEIM								
27		DO	SARA	62		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MARDORF	QIV.17120	DO	DO		DO	DO								
28		HAUSDORFF	CLARA SARA	59		F	DIV.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SCHWEINFURT	QIV.17165	DO	1.16.40		DO	NUERNBERG								
29		FRAENKEL	MARIA	35		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND	SOKAL	QIV.3087	BERLIN	12.29.39		DO	BERLIN								
30	UNDER 16	DO	MAX	9		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMAN	GERA	QIV.3088	DO	DO		DO	DO								

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

19 40.

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

96

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure		It is to be in the United States	It is to be in the United States	Hair	Eyes		
1	MOTHER, B. BACK, 14-21 GONZAGASSE, VIENNA 1. GERM.	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO		COUSIN, L. MANTYBAND, 859 CASTLEWOOD TERRACE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO	GREY	NONE
2	COUSIN, B. JOSEFSBERG, 7 LI-LIENBRUNGASSE, VIENNA, GERM.	N.Y. NEW YORK	-	DO	NO		SON, J. SCHWARZ, 340 E. 13TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
3	DO DO	DO DO	-	HUSBAND	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
4	SISTER, F. KATZ, 11-26 SCHLOSSGASSE, VIENNA VII, GERM.	DEL. WILMING-	NO	SELF	NO		FRIEND, P. COHEN, 1316 W. 10TH STR. WILMINGTON, DEL.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
5	SISTER I, L, DO	DO DO	NO	HUSBAND	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
6	FATHER, M. GRUENHUT, GEWA. POST EINCHAROD, PALESTINE.	N.Y. BRONX	-	SELF	NO		HUSBAND, O. REISER, 791 DAWSON STR. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
7	SISTER, P. GOLDBERGER, 4 KEILGASSE, VIENNA, GERM.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	-	DO	NO		ACQ. C. TISHER, 710 AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	GREEN	DO
8	BRO. I. L. D. WALTER, 96 BIS-MARKSTR. STUTTGART, GERM.	N.Y. ST. GEORGE	NO	SELF	MORE	NO	AUNT, B. SANDER, 60 DANIEL LAW TERRACE, ST. GEORGE, S.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
9	BROTHER DO	DO DO	NO	HUSBAND	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
10	COUSIN, K. POLLAK, 17 SCHIFFGASSE, VIENNA 11, GERM.	CAL. SANFRAN-	NO	SEE COL.	10	NO	BROTHER, R. PLANK, 2801 PINE STR. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
11	DO DO	DO DO	NO	DO	NO		BRO. I. L. DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
12	ACQ. R. BERNHEIMER, FRIEDRICH JAHNSTR. ICHENHAUSEN, GERM.	N.Y. NEW YORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO	BRO. I. L. N. HEILBRONNER, 527 WEST 157TH STR. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
13	DO DO	DO DO	-	HUSBAND	NO		BROTHER DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY-BRO	ISH	DO
14	BROTHER, H. HIRSCH, 63 KAISERSTR. SIEGBURG, GERM.	N.Y. WOODSIDE	NO	SEE COL.	MORE	NO	SON, B. LINZ, 4752 44TH STR. WOODSIDE, L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
15	UNCLE DO	DO DO	NO	DO	NO		BROTHER DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
16	FATHER, I. L. M. LANGER, 15-6 FRANZENBRUECKENSTR. VIENNA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	-	SELF	NO		COUSIN, J. LEVY, 963 51ST STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
17	BROTHER, P. BRODEK, 121 SCHARUKERSTR. BREMEN, GERM.	N.Y. ASTORIA	NO	DO	NO		DAUGHTER, I. WOLF, 28-05 23RD STR. ASTORIA, L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	GREY-BRO	BLUE	DO
18	DAUGHTER, M. KLEIN, 35-37 SCHAFFENSTR. COLOGNE, GERM.	N.Y. ST. AL-	NO	SEE COL.	25	YES	DAUGHTER, A. THENEE, 115-41 205TH STR. ST. ALBANS, N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
19	SISTER, J. WIEGAND, 65 VIKTORIASTR. DARMSTADT, GERM.	N.Y. PELHAM MANOR	NO	DO	NO		BRO. I. L. J. SCHAEFFER, 667 ESPLANADE, PELHAM-MANOR, N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY-BRO	DO	DO
20	BRO. I. L. S. STIEFEL, 3 ROSENTHAL, MUNICH, GERM.	CAL. SANFRAN-	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	SON, E. LEWY, 1259 ARGELLO BOULEVARD, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
21	BROTHER DO	DO DO	NO	HUSBAND	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY	GREEN	DO
22	SISTER, F. FORSZPAN, DZIELNA 4 APR. 23, WARSAW, POLAND	MD. BALTIMORE	YES	SEE COL.	25	NO	BROTHER, R. KIPNIS, 4015 PARK HEIGHTS AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
23	SISTER, H. STEIN, 23 BAUMWEG, FRANCFORT, GERM.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	-	DO	30	NO	SON, S. KAHN, 2123 76TH STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
24	SISTER I, L. DO	DO DO	-	DO	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY-ISH	GREY	DO
25	AUNT DO	DO DO	-	DO	NO		BROTHER DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
26	BROTHER, K. HEILBRUNN, 91 REUTERWEG, FRANCFORT, GERM.	N.Y. NEW YORK	-	DO	MORE	NO	SON, M. HEILBRUNN, 558 WEST 193TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
27	BRO. I. L. DO	DO DO	-	DO	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
28	BROTHER, E. EINSTEADTER, 52 GUNTHERSTR. NUERNBERG, GERM.	CAL. SAN RAFAEL	NO	DO	15	NO	DAUGHTER, E. HOUSER, DOMINI-CAN COLLEGE, SAN RAFAEL, CAL.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY-ISH	GREY	DO
29	HUSBAND, J. FRAENKEL, 10 WRZESINSKA, KRAKAU, POLAND	N.Y. FLUSHING	-	SELF	50	NO	COUSIN, F. PEEFER, 4017 189TH STR. FLUSHING, N.Y.	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
30	FATHER DO	DO DO	-	MOTHER	NO		DO DO	NO	ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the S.S. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, The Netherlands, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. W. H. F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 4 QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

FEBRUARY 10TH

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SEID	FRIEDRICH	25		M	S PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	PODWOLOSZYSKA	QIV.3331	ANTWERP	12.27.39	2663/788	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
2		STAHL	SALLY	56		M	WD. BUTCHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	GILSERBERG	QIV.18613	ROTTERDAM	1.17.1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
3		STEIN	JOSEF	20		M	S FARMER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	EMDEN	QIV.18710	DO	1.2.40		DO	VELSEN
4		STERN	MAX	57		M	M MANUFACT.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AACHEN	QIV.18795	DO	1.15.40		DO	AMSTERDAM
5		DO	MINA	43		F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BAMBERG	QIV.18796	DO	DO		DO	DO
6		DO	CHARLOTTE	19		F	S STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AACHEN	QIV.18797	DO	DO		DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	DO	ELISABETH	11		F	S NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.18798	DO	DO		DO	DO
8		WEINBERGER	MAX	55		M	M MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.14443	ANTWERP	12.28.39		GERMANY	VIENNA
9		DO	GRETHE	44		F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14444	DO	DO		DO	DO
10		SWERDLIN	GEORG	16		M	S STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.17314	DO	1.22.40		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
11		HAMBURGER	SIMON	74		M	M NONE	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	BUTTHARD	QIV.18874	ROTTERDAM	1.23.40		HOLLAND	ARNHEM
12		DO	BERTHA	66		F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.18875	DO	DO		DO	DO
13		MEYER	PAUL	29		M	S DECORATOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	GELSENKIRCHEN	QIV.18789	DO	1.12.40		DO	AMSTERDAM
14		ZERNER	EDITH	48		F	DIV. NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.9663	VIENNA	10.30.39		GERMANY	VIENNA
15		KULIK	GERTRUDE	18		F	S STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16574	VIENNA	1.16.40	651/895	DO	DO
16		KRAKAUER	SIEGMUND	56		M	M HEAT MANUFACTURER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	CZ. SLOV.	EIBENSCHITZ	QIV.486	DO	1.15.40		DO	DO
17		DO	ANNA	42		F	M MILLINER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DRAHOWITZ	QIV.487	DO	DO		DO	DO
18	UNDER 16	DO	FRANZI	14		F	S STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.488	DO	DO		DO	DO
19	UNDER 16	DO	HARRY	9		M	S NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.489	DO	DO		DO	DO
20		FRIEDEMANN	WERNER	28		M	S MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HACHENBURG	QIV.16928	STUTTGART	1.4.40		DO	COLOGNE
21		FEINER	LOUISE	48		F	S SECRETARY	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	CZ. SLOV.	MAEHR	QIV.451	VIENNA	12.19.39	264/802	DO	VIENNA
22		BROD	SABA	49		F	S HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.18557	DO	1.15.40	VL.644/342	DO	DO
23		DO	JOHANNA	40		F	S SALESWOMAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16556	DO	DO		DO	DO
24		BECK	RUDOLF	48		M	M MUSICIAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16640	DO	1.17.40		DO	DO
25		DO	DORA	44		F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16636	DO	DO		DO	DO
26		MUELLER	HUGO	41		M	M MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WINDESHEIM	QIV.18769	ROTTERDAM	1.9.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
27		DO	BIANKA	27		F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALLENDAR	QIV.18770	DO	DO		DO	DO
28		NUSSBAUM	FERNAND	21		M	S MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	HOLLAND	SCHEVENINGEN	QIV.2995	ANTWERP	1.8.40		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
29		MEYER	HANS	21		M	S OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	FRANCFORT	QIV.18873	ROTTERDAM	1.23.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
30		BEHRND	ELSBETH	64		F	WD. HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GOERLITZ	QIV.16461	BERLIN	1.16.40		GERMANY	BERLIN

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FEB. 22 1940

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1940.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by an association, society, or other body, or otherwise.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years							Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 10 years	Completion		Hair	Eyes	
1	PARENTS. A. SEID. 10 FLOSS-GASSE. VIENNA. GERMANY	OKLA.	COALGATE	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			COUSIN S. VOGEL. COALGATE OKLA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	BON I. L. D. SPIER. 9 UIT-HOORNSTR. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	DO	MORE	NO			SON I. L. J. KATZENSTEIN. 700 WEST 172ND STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
3	FATHER. I. STEIN. 6 AM HER-RENTHOR. EMDEN OSTFRLD. GERM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	12	NO			UNCLE. M. ARONER. 2840 MILWAUKEE AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 11	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
4	SISTER. F. BEISS. 71 MINERVA-LAAN. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND	CAL.	SANFRAN- CISCO	NO	DO	MORE	YES	1902-JULY 1904	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	COUSIN. N. STERN. 110 MARKET STR. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
5	SIST. I. L.	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
6	AUNT	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO	BRO	GREY	DO	
7	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
8	SISTER. C. WINTERSTEIN. 72 RUE DES PEIGNES. ANTWERP.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO			BRO. I. L. E. JELLINEK. BUCK-INGHAM HOTEL. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
9	SISTER I. L.	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO	BRO	GREY	DO	
10	UNCLE. L. PINKAS. 150 L.V.D' ARGILE. ANTWERP. BELGIUM	DO	DO	-	SEE COL.	10	NO			MOTHER. R. SWERDLIN. 27 WEST 82ND STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 10	DO	BLO	GREY	DO	
11	BRO. I. L. J. LUCAS. 8 BREIT-NER STR. ARNHEM. HOLLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF	MORE	NO			SON. A. HAMBURGER. 260 PARK-SIDE AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO	
12	BROTHER	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO	
13	PARENTS. M. MEYER. 51 EEMSTR. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND	ILL.	EVANSTON	NO	SELF	35	NO			COUSIN. L. SPIEGEL. 422 DA-VIS STR. EVANSTON ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6 -	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO	
14	ACQ. E. ZERNER. 8 STUBEN-RING. VIENNA I. GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	DO	15	NO			COUSIN. F. SCHLOSS. 180 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
15	MOTHER. M. KLUEGER. 08 DONAU-STR. 109. VIENNA II. GERM.	CAL.	LOS AN-GELES	NO	DO	5	NO			AUNT. R. KIMMELMAN. 2119 SCOTT AVE. LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
16	SISTER. J. WISCHNITZER. 10 HAAS GASSE. VIENNA II. GERM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	DO	MORE	NO			FRIEND. R. LAPEDOS. 802 E. 61ST STR. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
17	SISTER I. L.	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 3	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO	
18	AUNT	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BRO	GREY	DO	
19	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
20	FATHER. L. FRIEDEMANN. 68 AACHENER STR. COLOGNE. GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SELF	25	NO			COUSIN. A. BECH. 125 WEST 16TH STR. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 1	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
21	MOTHER. J. FEINER. 22 SERVI-TERGASSE. VIENNA. GERM.	DO	DO	-	DO	3	NO			ACQ. G. MACY. 1185 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 2	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
22	FRIEND. G. LUSTIG. 2 MITTEL-GASSE. VIENNA VI. GERM.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	DO	10	NO			BROTHER. P. BROD. 2721 GLADSTONE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 4	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO	
23	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO	BRO	GREY	DO	
24	MOTHER. E. BECK. 11 STERNECK-PLATZ. VIENNA II. GERM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	15	NO			COUSIN. M. HANZEL. DAVISON-STR. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 4	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO	
25	MOTHER I. L.	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO	
26	PARENTS. S. WUELLER. 16 SCHUI-HOEVELAAN. BACHOEVEDORP. HOLL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO			Cousin J. Meyer, 518 W. 3rd Str. Apt. 51 New York City	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
27	PARENTS I. L.	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO			DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO	
28	PARENTS. NUSSBAUM. 8 RUE DES EPINES. ANTWERP. BELGIUM	DO	DO	-	SELF	MORE	NO			FRIEND. A. ZAKHEIM. NASSAU ST. 68. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 10	DO	BRO	BRO	DO	
29	FATHER. F. MEYER. 11 DALEHAM GARDENS. LONDON N.W. 3. ENGL.	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	DO	MORE	YES	1938	NEW YORK	SISTER. M. BOWENSTEIN. 2201 WHITTIER AVE. BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BLO	BRO	DO	
30	BROTHER. W. TOISCHER. 16 MAR-BURGESSSTR. BERLIN. GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	-	DO	20	YES	OCT. 1936	JAN. 1937	SON. H. BEHRENDT. 470 WEST-END AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 4	DO	GREY	BRO	DO	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J. Barendse
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. Gansing
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4, (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pay, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Berendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master 100000

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A.W.H.F. Pey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Volendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 2. REENTER PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		NEUMANN-CORDUA	Friedrich Albert ANATOLE	51	✓	M.	M MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	GERMAN	06-12 GERMANY	BRUNSWYK	REENTER-PERMIT 1249538 1243288	WASH.D.C.	6.3.39	✓	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	
2		REINARD	JEAN PIERRE	47	✓	M	M CHAUFFEUR	YES	DO	YES	LUXEMBURG	LUXEMBURG	25 LUXEMBURG	KEHLEN	1245890 1239293	DO	5.15.39	✓	DO	WILMINGTON, DEL.	
3		VAN IDORN	MARTINUS	68	✓	M	ND NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	27 HOLLAND	HEESWYK	1224965 1219138	DO	10.15.38 EXTENDED TILL	✓	U.S.A.	EINDHOVEN, NED.	
4		MAESTRI	GIOVANNI BATTISTA	31	✓	M	S AGRICULT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	36 SWITZERLAND	VOGORNO	1248675 1243112	DO	5.29.39	✓	U.S.A.	SALMAS, CAL.	
5		BOTTENBERG	Emilie WILHA	42	✓	F	M HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	12 GERMANY	DUISBURG	1256419 1249454	DO	7.14.39	✓	DO	MIDDLE VILLAGE, L.I. NY.	
6		SCHMIDT	FRIEDRICH	48	✓	M	M	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RUDISLEBEN	1256007 1256004	DO	7.1.39	✓	DO	CHICAGO, ILL.	
7		DO	OLGA	45	✓	F	M HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ICHTERS	1256007 1256004	DO	DO	✓	DO	DO	
8	U.S. CIT.	TRAUB	FRED	40	✓	M	M				U.S.A.	UNITED STATES	DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.	DEC. 9 1929	ASP 581790			✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.	
9		DO	MARY	36	✓	F	M HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	FRAUEN-RIEHT	1221597 1216157	WASH.D.C.	8.31.38 EXTENDED TILL FEB. 29.40	✓	U.S.A.	NEWARK, N.J.	
10		GUENTHER	MARTHA	34	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUE	1229742 1229742	WASH.D.C.	3.2.39	✓	U.S.A.	NEWARK, N.J.	
11		GARHOFER	CARL	59	✓	M	S PIPEMAKERY	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	1239124 1233236	DO	3.30.39	✓	DO	NEW YORK, N.Y.	
12		GOEBEL	ELSIE	43	✓	F	S COOK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PLANITZ	1229687 1223786	DO	12.5.38 EXTENDED TILL 6.5.40	✓	U.S.A.	PLANITZ, GERMANY	
13		BUON	HEDWIG	41	✓	F	M HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	GERMANY	DUESSEL-DORF	1256836 1250075	WASH.D.C.	7.18.39	✓	U.S.A.	CHICAGO, ILL.	
14	UNDER 16	DO	LAURENS	12	✓	M	S NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	27 HOLLAND	HEERLEN	1256835 1250074	DO	DO	✓	DO	DO	
15	U.S. CIT.	DO	ANNA	8	✓	F	S				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	ILL. MAY 24 1931			✓	DO	DO	
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

46

Pages 6 & 7 Friedrich and Olga Schmidt, CANCELLED, did not sail.

Lines 6 & 7 Friedrich and Olga Schmidt, CANCELLED, did not sail.

The Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 22nd, 1940.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet						Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	FRIEND L. BRACKX 432 OVERTOON AMSTERDAM W. HOLLAND.	CAL.	SANFRAN-NO	SELF	75	YES	NOV. 1926	JUNE 1939	HOME. 1434 JACKSON STR. APT. 6. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY-BRO	SCAR ON CHIN
2	BROTHER P. REINARD. 4 MILLE GASSEL. ERICH. LUXEMBURG	DEL.	WILMING-YES	DO	75	YES	1927	5.23. 1939	WIFE. E. REINARD. 104 1/2 WILMINGTON DEL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	DO	BLA BRO	NONE	
3	SISTER N. HOUTERMANS. 526 TONGELRESCHSTR. EINDHOVEN HOLL.	WISC.	FORST-APPLE-YES	DO	75	YES	1918	OCT. 29. 1938	DAUGHTER. K. OVERTHUR. R 1 FORST JUNCTION. WISC.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY-BLUE	DO	
4	BROTHER F. MAESTRI. VUGORNO. TESSIN. SWITZERLAND	CAL.	SALINAS	YES	SELF	75	YES	1925-1939	HOME. Rd. 2, Box 95 SALINAS CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO. GREY	DO	
5	SISTER I. OEHME. SCHWENBERGER-STR. 24. WIESBADEN. GERMANY	N.Y.	MIDDLE VILLAGE.	NO	SEE COL. 23	YES	1938-7.31. 1939	HUSBAND H. BOTTENBERG. 66-62 PLEASANTVIEW ST. MIDDLE VILLAGE L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO. GREY	DO	
6	PARENTS I. L. A. SIBTRUFF. 11 PARKWEG. ARNSTADT. THUR. GERM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	75	YES	1920	AUG. 1930	HOME. 1004 NORTH KARLOV AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DO	BLO. GREY	SCAR LEFTSIDE NECK	
7	PARENTS DO DO DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DO	BLO. GREY	SCAR LEFTSIDE NECK	
8	MOTHER E. DOEBEREINER. SAS-TEG. F. HAUPTST. 47. WUCHENBERG. GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	DO	YES	1934	OCT. 1938	HOME. LARCHMONT B 426. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO. BLUE	NONE	
9	SISTER E. PETZOLD. PAUSAU 52 PLAUEN. GERMANY	N.Y.	NEWARK	SELF	75	YES	1935	5.6. 1939	SISTER L. GUENTHER. 845-13 AVE. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	DO	BLO. GREY	NONE	
10	FRIEND G. SCHAEFF. OBERERLACH GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	75	YES	1905	1939	HOME. 640 WESTEND AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO. BLUE	NONE	
11	MOTHER M. GOEBEL. HOHESTR. 27 PLAWITZ. GERMANY	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	75	YES	1923	DEC. 1938	SISTER I. GOEBEL. 2542 LINCOLN AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO. BRO.	NONE	
12	PARENTS J. SCHUETZ. GRINGEL-STR. 9. HEERLEN. HOLLAND	DO	DO	NO	SELF	75	YES	1933	8.12. 1939	HUSBAND L. BOON. 1321 NELSON ST. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO. BLUE	NONE	
13	PARENTS I. L. DO	DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	75	YES	DO	DO	FATHER. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	8	DO	BLO. BLUE	NONE	
14										DO															
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse, Master, of the s.s. "Volendam", from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VOLENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBR. 10TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 22nd, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KUEHNEL	PAULINE	58		F	WID.		DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 18 1930	185-16 HILBURN AVE. ST. ALBANS, L.I., NY.
2	LEIFER	LIDY	58		F	M		District COURT OF PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1922	4224 N. 6TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	JACKSON	ELLA	30		F	M		DISTRICT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 7 1938	7047 GLENWOOD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
4	HALLER	MARY	40		F	M		District Court of BALTIMORE, MD. 1937	E. 25TH ST. 1752, BALTIMORE, MD.
5	DO	RUTH	12		F	S	BALTIMORE MD. APRIL 2 1927		DO DO
6	PENNER	JOSEPH	35		M	S	BALTIMORE MD. MAY 1 1904		4306 EAST BIDDISON AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
7	JACQUES	HIRTA	52		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	JACKSON HEIGHTS, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. 4052 - 74th Str.
8	DOBBELAERE	HENRY	54		M	WID.		CIRCUIT COURT OF ROCK ISLAND R.I. SEPTEMBER 18TH 1919	915 WOODLAWN AVE DES PLAINES ILL.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **19.**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. "VOLENDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd FEBRUARY, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BAIR	EFFIE VALO	45	F	S	SEPT. 12TH 1894. SOUTH BEND. IND.		LOS ANGELES. CAL. 7139 HOLLYWOOD BLVD
2	McGAFFEY	KENNETH	14	M	S	SEPT. 17TH 1925. LOS ANGELES. CAL.		BO
3	BRIERLEY	MONA ASHWORTH	22	F	S			BUFFALO, N.Y. 339 BEDFORD AVE
4	GEEN	ELIZABETH	37	F	S	JAN. 8TH 1903. DALLAS. TEX.		OAKLAND. CAL. 6121 HARWOOD ST
5	LINDSTROM	JOSEPH WILLIAM	64	M	M		NOV. 18TH 1919. SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK. N.Y.	WASHINGTON. D.C. CAIRO HTL, Q ST
6	HICKMAN	HERBERT	27	M	S	SEPT. 23RD 1912. MOLINE. ILL.		c/o Amexco, 65 Broadway NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	STE INBRUCKNER	MARGARET	26	F	M	JULY, 6TH 1913. HARTFORD. CONN.		SPRINGFIELD. MASS. 16 VENTURA ST
8	LINDSTROM	JENNIE	54	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	WASHINGTON. D.C. CAIRO HTL
9	BROWN	JOHN	43	M	DIV.		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. LONG DALE CITY, May 2, 1934	Great Northern Hotel, 57th St. New York, N.Y.
10	MACDONALD	WILLIAM	32	M	DIV	Nov. 1st, 1907 BOSTON, Mass		1770, Turk Str. San Francisco, Cal
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Scanning Imp 8-4

LINE 3, Mona Ashworth, CANCELLED, did not sail.
The Parser:

Line _____
Owners **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

, from

VOLENDAM 2/22/40-S.I.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

106

S. S. VOLENDAM- Holland American Line

arrived February 22, 1940

, 19

M.,

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Del. EI. 2/23/40-9:00 a.m.												
16F. 1	SCHWARZ, Mathilde, 3rd Cl.	12	14			Call <i>(Germ.-Heb)</i> Scarinzi	<i>Wife</i> Cousin, Alex Weisskop, 900 West End Ave, King 2/23 11:30 am.						

Volendam 2/22/40-T.D.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
TRANSFERRED FROM S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" to S.S. "VOLENDAM"					
Ceulemans, E.A.	49	Netherlands			
Blok, Isaak	22	do			
Dekker, Teunis A.	21	do			
Martens, Joh. F.	19	do			
Paijens, Theodorus	24	do			
Hilgers, J.C.	42	do			
van Schankhof, N.H.	21	do			
de Water, Nic. W.	22	do			
van Heusden, A.H.	22	do			
Blok, Jan	46	do			
Vlaetuin, Gerard J.	22	do			
Woolman, Willem	40	do			
Murre, Jannes N.	38	do			
Bearends, Fr. J.	20	do			
From Ellis Island: (Feb. 28th)					
van Bortel, Joh.	22	Netherlands (ex SS NIEUW AMSTERDAM)			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's crew, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the vessel's owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver, either to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, or to the collector of customs at the place of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	"	Spong	Robert G.G.	32	"	"	"
18	"	Hulspas	Andreas	36	"	"	"
19	"	v.d.Berg	Johannes F.	40	"	"	"
20	"	v.Vliet	Jan	30	"	"	"
21	"	Pronk	Klaar	17	"	"	"
22	"	v.d.Vliet	Daniel M.	35	Fireguard	"	"
23	"	Zevenbergen	Arie	32	"	"	"
24	"	Geilenkirchen	Jozef H.	10	"	"	"
25	"	Kuiper	Maarten	48	Sailor	"	"
26	"	Petrescu	Thoma	33	"	"	"
27	"	Ladenberg	Johannes L.	14	"	"	"
28	"	Vlaene	Benjamin	6	"	"	"
29	"	Beyersbergen	Johannes A.F.	11	"	"	"
30	"	Bout	Antonie	29	"	"	"

Staleman, Johannes, canceled, did not sail.

Line

Owner _____

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

February 19 40

VOLENDAM

I, master of the netherlands S. S. VOLENDAM
(Nationality)
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 308 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 27 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 14 Total crew this date . . . 230
from Ellis Island . . . 1

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd February, 1940, consigned to Holland-America Line; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail February 28th, 1940, for Rotterdam, Netherlands via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

207

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

789

Indexed by H. M.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization ServiceCrew List
ORIGINAL
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VOLENDAM, arriving at New York, NY. February 22nd, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

108

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Barendse	George J.	38	Master	7 2 40	R'dam	No	Yes	56	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	79			
2	Yes	Stalman	Johannes	26	Ch. Officer					45				6'1"	75			
3	NO	Hogervorst	Hendrik	21	2nd OFFICER	7. 2. 40	R'dam	NO	YES	41	MALE	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6'	97			
4	"	Snelleman	Cornelis M.	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	96			
5	Yes	Bak	Dirk	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'	70			
6	"	Droogelever	Jan	2	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
7	No	Aarssen	Pieter T.	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
8	"	Vomberg	William	17	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	85			
9	Yes	Ruiter	Jacobus	24	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'1"	80			
10	"	Alting	Hein F.G.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	81			
11	"	Apon	Mattheus L.	38	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	85			
12	"	den Outer	Gilles P.	26	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	79			
13	"	Poortvliet	Johannes J.	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
14	"	Good	Herman	28	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6'1"	92			
15	"	Verbeek	Aart	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11	80			
16	"	v.d. Bogert	Job J.	19	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	72			
17	"	Spong	Robert G.G.	32	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	72			
18	"	Hulspas	Andreas	36	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
19	"	v.d. Berg	Johannes F.	40	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	74			
20	"	v. Vliet	Jan	30	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	84			
21	"	Pronk	Klaar	17	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	67			
22	"	v.d. Vliet	Daniel M.	35	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
23	"	Zevenbergen	Arie	32	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
24	"	Geilenkirchen	Jozef H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
25	"	Kuiper	Maarten	48	Sailor	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8"	76			
26	"	Petrescu	Thoma	33	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	ROUMANIAN		5'7"	62			
27	"	Ladenberg	Johannes L.	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72			
28	"	Viaene	Benjamin	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'3"	95			
29	"	Beyersbergen	Johannes M.F.	11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
30	"	Bout	Antonie	29	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	73			



VOLENDAM

FEB 22 1940

Line
Owner
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

109

Vessel **VOLENDAM**, arriving at **New York N.Y.**, **February 22nd**, 1940, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Beekhuizen	Gijsbertus	30	Sailor	7 2 40	R'dam	No	Yes	51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80			
2	"	v.Hattem	Cornelis	25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
3	"	Verwilligen	Pieter	19	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
4	"	Roobel	Dirk B.	29	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
PE 5	NO	Ruytenberg	Pleun	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
PE 6	"	v.d.Nieuwendijk	Jan	20	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
7	Yes	Schouten	Carel Th.	7	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
8	"	Bel	Aart J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
FIRST 9	NO	Rostang	Jean F.	0	Bey	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	54			
10	Yes	Baks	Cornelis	14	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	56			
11	Yes	Triel	Klaas	16	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	92			
FIRST 12	NO	Driessen	Adriaan W.	5	Carpenter	"	"	YES	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	68	re-ship foreign		
PE 13	"	Roeleveld	Simon	30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
PE 14	"	v.Beelen	Jacob	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	78			
PE 15	"	de Jager	Nicolaas	22	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	64			
PE 16	"	op der Heyde	Hendrik	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
FIRST 17	"	Koster	Harmen	1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
PE 18	"	Ruytenberg	Gerrit	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
19	Yes	Niesstnk	Willem	41	Ch.Engineer	"	"	NO	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	78			
20	"	v.Varik	Jacobus	20	2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
21	"	v.Vessem	Leendert E.	20	2nd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	90			
22	"	v.Dorp	Cornelis	18	3rd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
23	"	v.Wijngaarden	Mari L.	10	3rd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	85			
24	"	Machielse	Servaas	4	4th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'	78			
25	"	Vader	Adriaan W.	3	4th	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
26	"	Helbers	Jacob L.	3	4th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
PE 27	NO	Plouvier	Eugene A.	10	4th	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	30			
28	Yes	Dekker	Hendrik	1/2	Ass.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
29	"	Heilmann	Johannes R.L.	27	Electrician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11	80			
30	"	Hopman	Thomas B.	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65			

Line
Owner
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

110

Vessel VOLENDAM, arriving at New York NY, February 22nd, 1946, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Boogaart	Jacob	7 m.	Electrician	7 2 40	R'dam	No	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65			
2	"	Goed	Cornelis	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
3	"	Franken	Abraham	30	Foreman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
4	"	Evers	Pieter	12	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	95			
5	"	Schotte	Willem H.	42	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	83			
6	"	de Munnik	Cornelis	44	Motorman	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9"	84			
7	"	Gelens	Johannes	17	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
8	"	Woltering	Johannes H.B.	11 1/2	Greaser	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'2"	80			
9	"	v. Vliet	Nicolaas	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
10	"	Leurs	Jean F.M.L.	27	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
11	"	de Haan	Jan	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
12	"	v. Yzendoorn	Dirk	29	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
13	"	Donkersloot	Cornelis	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
14	"	v. d. Graaf	Karel	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
15	"	Bijl	Brand	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	85			
16	"	v. Eik	Willem	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
17	"	Gelens	Roeland A.C.	1/2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	69			
18	"	Bogerd	Thomas	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	78			
19	"	Kastelein	Job	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
20	"	Buye	Cornelis	23	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
21	"	Stok	Cornelis	5	TRIMMER	7-2-40	RDAM	NO	YES	23	MALE	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'9"	70			
22	"	v. Eik	Hendrik	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
23	"	v. Hest	Hendrik	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
24	NO	Beije	Jacobus	1 1/2	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	73			
25	"	Mostert	Hendrik P.	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
26	"	Berwald	Jan	10	Greaser	"	"	YES	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	72	rest of foreign		
27	"	Trügler	Oskar A.	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	GERMAN	WITHOUT	5'8"	70			
28	"	Bonnet	Daniel	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80			
29	"	de Water	Hendrik A.	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
30	"	v. Erkelens	Leendert A.J.	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72			

20 Buys, Cornelis, died at sea, February 19th, cause heart failure.

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February 22nd, 1916, from the port of Rotterdam.

111

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
PE 1	NO	de Bruyn	Gerrit	10	Greaser	7 2 40	R'dam	YES	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	72	reship foreign		
PE 2	"	de Ruiter	Huibert L.	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	70	"		
PE 3	"	Kleingeld	Arie	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	68	"		
PE 4	"	v.d.Stad	Jan C.	17	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'	85	"		
PE 5	"	Somer	Barend	2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70	"		
PE 6	"	Papavoine	Samuel A.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	66	"		
PE 7	"	v.Steenbergen	Gerardus G.	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	71	"		
PE 8	"	Addesen	Marinus	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	76	"		
PE 9	"	v.Naamen	Carel	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	57	"		
PE 10	"	Pey	Antonius W.H.F.	1 1/2	Clerk	"	"	NO	"	37	"	"	"	6'	75	"		
11	Yes	Spee	Alida J.	1 1/2	Nurse	"	"	"	"	48	Female	"	"	5'7"	64	"		
12	"	de Boer	Jan	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	Male	"	"	5'7"	74	"		
13	"	Baron	Rijk	27	Purser	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	90	"		
14	"	de Graaf	Cornelis	18	Adj.Purser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	88	"		
PE 15	NO	Westhoff	Louter C.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	74	"		
16	Yes	Phenning	Christiaan M.	3	Prov.master	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	90	"		
17	"	Joziasse	Pieter	1 1/2	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	78	"		
18	"	Nederpel	Gerardus A.	1 1/2	Office Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	64	"		
19	"	Drulman	Elbertus J.	30	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	90	"		
PE 20	NO	v.d. Graaf	Arie	30	Ass.Ch.Stew.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'1"	120	"		
21	Yes	Stock	Johann A.	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	78	"		
22	"	Quispel	Johann D.	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	72	"		
23	"	Harkema	Karl A.M.	27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	72	"		
24	"	Klomp	Albert	31	Barber	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	85	"		
25	"	Lagendijk	Cornelis	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65	"		
PE 26	NO	Klakocer	Josefa	1/2	Manicure	"	"	"	"	28	Female	LOVENIAN	"	5'7"	51	"		
PE 27	"	Kik	Jacob	15	Printer	"	"	"	"	38	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	87	"		
28	Yes	le Duc	Abraham	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	64	"		
29	"	Rietveld	Johannes M.	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70	"		
PE 30	NO	Franhuysen	Gerard	16	Storeservant	7.2.40	R'dam	NO	YES	38	Male	Dutch	HOLLAND	5'9"	78	"		

No 29 RIETVELD, JOHANNES M. CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL

Line
Owner
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

PURSER

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. February 22nd, 1946, from the port of Rotterdam.

112

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Zack	Cornelis G.	2	Storeservant	7 2 40	R'dam	No	Yes	31	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	80			
2	"	Sinck	Gerardus A.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
3	"	v.d.Boer	Cornelis	32	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	6'	108			
4	"	v.d.Wende	Andries	29	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'2"	85			
5	"	Bede	Johannes	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	85			
6	"	v.Duyn	Frederik J.C.	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
7	"	Paul	Johannes G.	20	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
8	"	Vergers	Hendrik	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	84			
9	"	Klingeman	Jan	12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	58			
10	"	v.Boom	Maarten P.	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE 11	NO	Hart	Pieter	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
12	Yes	Janssen	Marinus	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
13	"	Roosa	Jasper J.A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
14	"	Batenburg	Arie	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
PE 15	NO	Zijderfeld	Pieter	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
PE 16	"	v.d.Werg	Jan M.	34	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	85			
PE 17	"	Hoogland	Fredericus J.J.	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
PE 18	"	Bweeren	Pieter	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	64			
19	Yes	v.d.Meydt	Johannes M.	40	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
20	"	Fluym	Jacobus P.	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	105			
21	"	v.Dam	Paulus J.A.	14	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	6'	70			
PE 22	NO	v.d.Land	Nicolaas P.	2	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'	82			
23	Yes	Krijgsman	Johannes	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	90			
24	"	v.Gameren	Willem D.	4½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	80			
PE 25	NO	Meyer	Marinus F.	4½	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
26	Yes	v.Dam	Hermanus	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
27	"	Schepens	Johan C.	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE 28	NO	Kuttschreuter	Petrus J.M.	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
PE 29	"	Maissen	Albertus F.G.	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	62			
30	Yes	Hulsinga	Jacob	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	75			

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. February 19th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

113

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	v.d.Meer	Albert M.	8 m.	Steward	7 2 40	R'dam	No	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70			
2	"	Beugelink	Gijbertus	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'	100			
3	"	Zwiep	Johannes	27	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
4	"	Esvelde	Jacobus C.	21	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	85			
5	NO	v.d.Kolk	Antonie	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	82			
6	Yes	Prins	Abraham	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
7	"	Barendregt	Gerrit P.	19	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	85			
8	"	v.d.Stel	Johannes B.	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
9	"	Noyens	Theodorus	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	69			
10	"	Rieken	Bernardus J.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	64			
11	NO	de Jonge	Maarten	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	53			
12	Yes	Vreeburg	Cornelis W.	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	54			
13	NO	v.Woerkom	Gerrit	0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
14	Yes	Kerstens	Adrianus	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	64			
15	NO	v.d.Leeden	Jacobus	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	53			
16	Yes	v.'t Hof	Adrianus L.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
17	"	Levering	Klaas	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	63			
18	"	de Vries	Frederik	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	54			
19	"	v.Hulet	Gijbertus	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
20	NO	de Bruine	Martinus L.	0	3 cl.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	57			
21	"	Burghout	Adriaan	0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	55			
22	Yes	Antenissen	Bernardus	20	3 cl.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10	100			
23	"	Andringa	Bernardus S.J.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	80			
24	"	Lagrand	Arie	26	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
25	"	Vonk	Bartel A.	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	75			
26	NO	Nijssen	Johannes G.M.	32	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	83			
27	Yes	de la Fuente	David H.	24	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
28	"	de Vlieger	Johannes P.	18	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	67			
29	"	Schoo	Jan	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	68			
30	"	Ligthart	Johannes H.	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	72			

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 19, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

114

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
PE 1	NO	v.d. Water	Hermanus J.L.	17	Steward 3rd.	7 2 40	R'dam	No	Yes	41	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	75			
PE 2	"	Schott	Johannes W.	36	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'	102			
3	Yes	Struyk	Arnoldus	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	82			
PE 4	NO	Coenders	Dominicus M.C.	23	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE 5	"	Kievits	Gijsbertus J.	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
6	Yes	Harpe	Andre C.	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
PE 7	NO	Janssen	Marinus J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	68			
PE 8	"	v. Hoof	Wilhelmus F.	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'	85			
9	Yes	Pijpers	Cornelis	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
10	"	Koning	Franciscus W.	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
11	"	Roos	Gerardus H.	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	60			
12	"	v. Nerum	Hendrik H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
13	"	Boort	Cornelis J.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
14	"	Groenewegen	Wilhelmus G.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62			
15	"	Adriaenssens	Josef	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	BELGIAN	"	5'8"	68			
PE 16	NO	v.d. Riet	Leendert A.	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	61			
17	Yes	Mast	Arie	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
PE 18	NO	v. Rijs	Jacob I.	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	65			
19	Yes	den Rooyen	Arie M.	22	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
20	YES	Tas	Josef	6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
21	"	Mastenbroek	Jan	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
22	"	Zwiep	Gerrit J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
PE 23	NO	Muller	Willem	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
24	Yes	Koens	Antoon W.	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
FIRST 25	NO	de Bruyn	Gerard	0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	55			
PE 26	"	Zandvliet	Antonius	9	Photographer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'1"	93			
27	Yes	Metzer	Franciscus A.	28	Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
28	"	Rotermundt	Hermanus K.A.	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
29	"	de Klerk	Johannes P.	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
30	"	Mulders	Francisca M.	20	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	59	Female	"	"	5'7"	60			

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. February 22nd, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

115

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
PE 1	NO	Huygen	Jennigje R.	2	Stewardess	7 2 40	R'dam	No	Yes	27	Female	Dutch	Holland	6'	68			
PE 2	"	v.Smaalen	Helena	20	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
3	Yes	v.Wijk	Jacoba H.	9	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
4	"	Franck Winkel	Katriena C.G.	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	69			
5	"	v.Dieje	Adrina	4	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
6	"	Farla	Mathilda P.M.	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	58			
PE 7	NO	Friederich	Carolina	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	88			
PE 8	"	v.Kempen	Christina C.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	59			
PE 9	"	v.G.Heuvel	Johanna	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
PE 10	"	v.Yesselstein	Wemmer R.	6	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	50	MALE	"	"	6'	90			
PE 11	"	Sevenhuysen	Hermanus W.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'3"	100			
PE 12	"	Dessaur	Moses	14	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
PE 13	"	Bruns	Gerardus N.	7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	83			
14	Yes	Stekelenburg	Cornelis J.	20	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'	91			
15	"	v.d.Vloed	Leendert	1 1/2	Ass.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'2"	88			
16	"	Smit	Jan	4 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
17	"	Hoorn	Albert J.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
18	"	Martinet	Jean P.	9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	85			
19	"	Schaefer	Johan L.	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
20	"	Roosen	Petrus F.	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	BELGIAN	"	5'8"	67			
PE 21	NO	v.'t Wout	Dirk	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	65			
PE 22	"	Hagenaars	Adrianus A.	27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
23	Yes	v.d.Bent	Cornelis	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	70			
24	"	Mulder	Hendrik	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	76			
25	"	Sint Nicolaas	Cornelis	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	72			
26	"	v.Beers	Cornelis L.J.	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	85			
PE 27	NO	Bijkerk	Mathijs L.W.	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
28	Yes	Van Gorp	Augustus	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	BELGIAN	"	5'7"	59			
29	YES	Scholts	Adrianus	3 1/2	COOK	7-2-40	R'DAM	NO	YES	21	MALE	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68			
30	"	Rooding	Albert L.	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	73			

28 VAN GORP, AUGUSTUS, CANCELLED. DID NOT SAIL.

PARSER.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel **VOLENDAM**, arriving at **New York NY**, **February 22nd**, 19**40**, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether provision to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	v.d. Graaf	Christianus T.	1 1/2	Cook	7-2-40	R'dam	No	Yes	28	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	65			
2	Yes	Slesuwenhoek	Barend	22	Cook	7-2-40	R'dam	NO	Yes	46	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	68			
3	"	v.d. Tol	Jacob	4	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	78			
4	"	Vermeulen	Jacob	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
5	"	Boslooper	Henry	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	69			
6	"	de Bruin	Johannes A.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
7	"	Companje	Pieter H.	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
8	"	Breukhoven	Hendrik	1	Cook's Mate	7-2-40	R'dam	NO	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	85			
9	"	Fabert	Jacobus J.M.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
10	NO	v. Dam	Houter A.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	67			
11	Yes	Meyer	Thomas W.	2 1/2	Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
12	NO	Kerkmans	Pieter	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
13	"	Zijleman	Johannes G.	18	Baker	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	82			
14	Yes	Doon	Thomas	8	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
15	"	Groeneweg	Dirk	13	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
16	"	Jonker	Pieter	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
17	NO	Scheffer	Johannes Ph.H.	20	Chief Stew.	"	"	YES	"	47	"	"	"	5'10	96	resign. foreign		
18	"	Meyer	Antoine	5	Ass. Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
19	"	Leezer	Willem J.	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	80			
20	"	Bosmans	Rudolphus J.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
21	"	Reis	Johannes	15	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'	90			
22	"	't Hoen	Henri	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'	94			
23	"	Rosenboom	Berend	10 m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	78			
24	"	Rosenboom	Marius W.P.	10 m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	74			
25	Yes	roen	Klaas	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
26	NO	v. Gameren	Cornelis L.W.	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
27	"	Buzzi	Luis	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ARGENTINIAN	"	5'8"	70			
28	"	Roncell	Vincenzo	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	ITALIAN	"	5'10	65			
29	"	Lunghi	Giovanni	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ITALIAN	"	5'8"	60			
30	"	v. Houten	Petrus J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65			

1. V.D. GRAAF, CHRISTIANUS T., CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL
2. COMPANJE, PIETER H., LEFT BEHIND IN HOSPITAL AT SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

311

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge, at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	• Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VOLENDAM, arriving at New York, NY, February 22nd, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

117

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Martini	Virgilius J.D.W.	1/2	Steward	7 2 40	R'dam	YES	Yes	27	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	78			
PE 2	NO	v.Lonkhuyzen	Cornelis	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
PE 3	"	de Winter	Jacob L.	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE 4	"	Niemantsverdriet	Jan	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
5	Yes	Apon	Mattheus L.	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'	90			
PE 6	NO	Bach	Gerardus	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	62			
PE 7	"	v.d.Meeren	Cornelis A.J.	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	63			
8	Yes	Emsis	Hendrik	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	73			
PE 9	NO	v.d.Kraan	Franciscus J.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
10	Yes	v.d.Zijden	Arnoldus	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
PE 11	NO	Bogaert	Bernardus J.F.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
12	Yes	Vlot	Arie	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
FIRST 13	NO	Correljé	Frans	0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE 14	"	v.d.Hoek	Paulus J.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	68			
PE 15	"	Allard	Josephus J.H.W.M.	9	Ass.Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	90			
PE 16	"	Wolf	Bernard K.	19	Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
PE 17	"	de Leth	Johan P.	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
PE 18	"	de Goey	Hendrikus F.	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	68			
PE 19	"	v.d.Bogaard	Pieter B.J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
20	Yes	Koppier	Adriaan M.	2	Baker	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
PE 21	No	Hirdes	Constantinus F.M.	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
PE 22	"	Engelshove	Joann L.W.	6	Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
FIRST 23	"	Douma	Foeke	1/2	O.S.	"	"	YES	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
PE 24	"	Dalkmann	Emil	12	Steward	"	"	NO	"	33	"	GERMAN	WITHOUT	5'7"	78			
PE 25	"	v.Wassem	Johannes H.	2 m.	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	74			
PE 26	"	Bruinsma	Fokke	11	Baker	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
FIRST 27	"	Achmat	"	17	Steward	"	"	YES	"	1906	"	EAST INDIAN	"	5'7"	65			
FIRST 28	"	Selan	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	1907	"	"	"	5'5"	58			
FIRST 29	"	Achmat	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	1917	"	"	"	5'4"	50			
FIRST 30	"	Amin	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	1904	"	"	"	5'8"	65			

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Upon arrival of the V. Volendam at New York,
these seamen will be transferred to the m/v
Sloperdyk. Both vessels are of the Holland America
Rotterdam line.do —
do —
do —

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York, NY, February 22nd, 1946, from the port of Rotterdam.

118

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
FIRST 1	NO	Brahim		5	Steward	7 2 40	R'dam	YES	No	1908	Male	INDIAN	Holland	5'7"	65		upon arrival of the Voleendam at New York, these men will be transferred to the M.S. S. Loket. Both vessels are of the Holland America Line.		
FIRST 2	"	Dareem		5	"	"	"	"	"	1908	"	"	"	5'7"	65		do		
FIRST 3	"	Djalie		3	"	"	"	"	Yes	1914	"	"	"	5'7"	63		do		
FIRST 4	"	Nawir		7	"	"	"	"	No	1907	"	"	"	5'7"	64		do		
FIRST 5	"	Saleh		2	"	"	"	"	"	1911	"	"	"	5'7"	68		do		
FIRST 6	"	Moektar		3	"	"	"	"	Yes	1916	"	"	"	5'6"	58		do		
FE 7	"	Wetsteijn	Jan	5	"	"	"	NO	"	24	"	DUTCH	"	5'9"	78				
FE 8	"	Ruygrok	Bernardus L.J.	28	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	78				
9																			
10		If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.																	
FE 11	NO	v.d. Stel	Jacob	16	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	DUTCH	"	5'8"	75		Canceled did not sail. R. Baron Printer		
FE 12	"	Janssens	Francois	12	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	70				
FIRST 13	"	Broekhuizen	Adolf	0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	63				
14		Closed with three hundred and seven (307) names on eleven (11) sheets.																	
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN FEB - 9 1940
for the journey to the
United States via Rotterdam.
L. S. BREHAM
American Vice Consul.Fee: \$ 2.00
Paid in U. S. C.

Service No. 1371



*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Barondse, master, of the S/S Tolendarn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22nd

day of

February

19 40

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

G. J. Barondse
Master First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

206
32
370

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

119

I, K Yamashita, Surgeon ~~is~~ employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Imperial Japanese Government, Department of Home Affairs, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 6-1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

Sworn to before me this 6th day of January, 1940.
at Yokohama, Japan



Julius E. Goetzmann
JULIUS E. GOETZMANN
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Service No. 158

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 3/1/40
Cards Examined 3/1/40
Cards Checked 3/1/40
Cards 3/1/40



Fee \$ 1.00
equal to ¥ 87.2
this date

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

None

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

N. S. S. *Avarisan Maru* Passengers sailing from *Yokohama, Japan* January 26th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Hoefmit	Stella	39	4	Female	Housewife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Japan	Nagasaki	Transit Cert. #38	Tokyo	Jan. 22, 1940		Japan	Tokyo
2	UNDER 16	Hoefmit	Johanna	15	5	Single	Daughter						India	Kuala Lumpur	-do- #37					
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				



Los Angeles, Calif. 2-8-1940
The undersigned, U.S. Immigration Officer, has examined and certified that the above named alien is not a person suffering from any communicable disease found except as listed below:
Class A, Line
Class B, Line
Class C, Line
Class D, Line
Signature: [Signature] Surgeon, U. S. P. H. S.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **New York**

Feb 73

19 **40.**

List *1*
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

120

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States												Whether alien intends to leave the United States
1	Syundaise, No. 11 2-Tyome Surugadai, Kanda, Tokyo.	Netherland via New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Holland-America Line New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'1"	black	Brown	
2	- - -	- - -	-	Mother	-	No	-	-	-	- - -	-	No	No	No	No	No	good	-	5'2"	-	-		
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The captain, of the M.S. Awajisan Maru, from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hakaru
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

23rd day of July, 1940

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Lithuanian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative, friend, or next of kin. If no such relative or friend is living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

122

Port of NEW YORK - N.Y.
MARCH 22, 1940., 19
AWAZISAN MARU

(17)

Action of Immigrant
Inspector

(This column for use of
Government officials only)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB. 23, 1940. 19 consigned to
PIER FOOT OF 31 ST. BKLYN.; is now lying at
 expected to sail FEB. 25, 1940. 19 for ~~XXXXXXXX~~ YOKOHAMA
C.A.
 A United States port of PHILA-BALTO-N.Y.-HOUSTON-SALV. First port of call in United States
 is voyage was LOS ANGELES, CAL.

[illegible]

W. H. H. H.
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying their respective rates of pay; and if any of them are to be paid off and discharged before the arrival of the vessel at the port of arrival, the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of the vessel at the port of arrival, he shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens who have deserted or landed, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the fine imposed by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, whichever the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0013

Line **MITSUMI LINE**
 Owners **MITSUMI BUSSAN KAISHI LTD.**
 Local Agents **MITSUMI & CO., LTD.**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

141012

AMAZISAN MARU

FEB 23 1940

No	Grade	Name	Age	Occupation	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Height	Weight	Remarks
18	"	TAKEO	13	03	Carpenter	"	"	"	"
19	First P.E.	OHTA	12	02	Store Keeper	26/1/'40	YOKOHAMA	"	"
20	S	NAGATA	15	00	Quarter Master	15/7/'39	TAMA	"	"
21	"	KAWAGUCHI	13	11	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	TANIGUCHI	7	09	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	KANEKO	6	04	Sailor	"	"	"	"
24	First	ICHIKURA	4	02	"	1/12/'39	MOJI	"	"
25	S	FUKUDA	3	10	"	15/7/'39	TAMA	"	"
26	"	TAKAHASHI	2	06	"	"	"	"	"
27	First	AOI	0	04	"	5/12/'39	MOJI	"	"
28	S	KODAMA	0	11	"	15/7/'39	TAMA	"	"
29	First	MISHIRO	0	02	"	5/12/'39	MOJI	"	"
30	"	KANEGAYE	0	01	"	26/1/'40	YOKOHAMA	"	"

Line **mitsui line**
 Owners **mitsui bussan kaishi LTD.**
 Local Agents **mitsui & CO., LTD.**

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AWAZISAN MARU

arriving at

New York

1941

..., from the port of

DAIREN

to our family

122

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and is so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	S	TAKASUGI	KUMAICHI	Y 25 08	Captain	15/7/'39 TAMA	No	Yes	46	Male	Japanese	Japan	163	70	Nil	
2	"	AKIYAMA	YUTARO	11 09	Chief Officer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	166	53	"	
3	"	IWANAGA	MICHIOMI	7 03	Senior 2nd.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	159	53	"	
4	"	KANETA	MIICHI	3 00	Junior 2nd.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	168	56	"	
5	"	NAGANO	HIDETOMO	11 03	4th.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	163	56	"	
6	First P.E.	TANAKA	SHOGO	0 01	App. Officer	26/1/'40 Yokohama	"	"	23	"	"	"	160	56	"	
7	S	INOUE	HIROSHI	20 01	Chief Engineer	15/7/'39 TAMA	"	"	46	"	"	"	170	66	"	
8	"	TANIKAWA	SHOJI	12 09	1st.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	163	49	"	
9	"	INADA	YOSHIHIRO	14 00	2nd.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	160	54	"	
10	"	HABA	YUZO	5 10	3rd.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	153	55	"	
11	First P.E.	KUSUSAWA	SEIICHI	2 10	4th.	5/12/'39 MOJI	"	"	26	"	"	"	165	54	2	
12	S	OHTA	SUYEO	3 09	5th.	15/7/'39 TAMA	"	"	25	"	"	"	157	54	"	
13	"	KONDO	ISAMU	15 10	7th.	31/8/'39 YOKOHAMA	"	"	36	"	"	"	164	60	"	
14	First	ORITA	NAOMI	0 08	App.	30/11/'39 KOBE	"	"	25	"	"	"	160	51	"	
15	S	MATSUMOTO	MITSUTSUNE	19 05	Chief Operator	15/7/'39 TAMA	"	"	51	"	"	"	162	57	"	
16	"	FUKAMAUCHI	TADASHI	2 09	2nd	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	167	51	"	
17	"	UYEMATSU	FUKUTARO	29 05	Boatswain	"	"	No	51	"	"	"	160	55	"	
18	"	TAKEO	GUNZABURO	13 03	Carpenter	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	168	65	"	
19	First P.E.	OHTA	KIMATA	12 02	Store Keeper	26/1/'40 YOKOHAMA	"	"	37	"	"	"	159	52	"	
20	S	NAGATA	MASATO	15 00	Quarter Master	15/7/'39 TAMA	"	"	39	"	"	"	163	56	"	
21	"	KAWAGUCHI	IWAKI	13 11	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	158	68	"	
22	S	TANIGUCHI	KIYOTSUGU	7 09	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	161	55	"	
23	"	KANEKO	NAOYUKI	6 04	Sailor	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	163	58	"	
24	First	ICHIKURA	KAZUMA	4 02	"	1/12/'39 MOJI	"	"	19	"	"	"	160	55	"	
25	S	FUKUDA	HISAO	3 10	"	15/7/'39 TAMA	"	"	22	"	"	"	158	61	"	
26	"	TAKAHASHI	MASANOBU	2 06	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	158	53	"	
27	First	AOI	SUYEKICHI	0 04	"	5/12/'39 MOJI	"	"	27	"	"	"	163	57	"	
28	S	KODAMA	HISAYOSHI	0 11	"	15/7/'39 TAMA	"	"	17	"	"	"	158	51	"	
29	First	MISHIRO	MASANARI	0 02	"	5/12/'39 MOJI	"	"	17	"	"	"	160	51	"	
30	"	KANEGAYE	MASUO	0 01	"	26/1/'40 YOKOHAMA	"	"	15	"	"	"	157	49	"	

Line **MITSUMI LINE**
 Owners **MITSUMI BUSSAN KAISHI LTD.**
 Local Agents **MITSUMI & CO., LTD.**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-13/

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections
19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924 ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AWAZISAN MARU

arriving at New York

from the port of Yokohama

19 40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Y M	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First P.E.	SUGAWARA	SASAICHI	21 02	Oiler	26/1/'40	YOKOHAMA	No	No	44	Male	Japanese	Japan	CM 158 KGS 60	N11	
2	S	MORI	YUTAKA	11 05	"	15/7/'39	TAMA	"	"	27	"	"	"	158	54	"
3	"	YANAGI	IHACHI	15 09	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	150	54	"
4	First P.E.	TATEISHI	TOMOTARO	4 06	"	26/1/'40	YOKOHAMA	"	"	29	"	"	"	158	55	"
5	S	INOUE	MASATOSHI	10 11	Turner	15/7/'39	TAMA	"	"	33	"	"	"	165	58	"
6	"	KABASHIMA	MAKOTO	10 02	Mortor Man	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	159	55	"
7	"	SASADA	KANICHI	4 04	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	161	52	"
8	"	NAKAMURA	KUNIMIZU	3 07	Wiper	31/8/'39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	22	"	"	"	159	58	"
9	"	TANAKA	SUNAO	6 05	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	160	49	"
10	First	SATO	TSURUKI	0 01	"	29/11/'39	KOBE	"	"	16	"	"	"	162	52	"
11	S	KODAMA	KAIJI	24 02	Steward	15/7/'39	TAMA	"	"	45	"	"	"	158	60	"
12	First P.E.	SASADA	SANKICHI	16 03	Cook	29/11/'39	KOBE	"	"	31	"	"	"	162	60	"
13	"	IWANAGA	YUKITOSHI	5 01	"	26/1/'40	YOKOHAMA	"	"	30	"	"	"	164	56	"
14	S	SADAKATA	NOBUMITSU	8 07	"	15/7/'39	TAMA	"	"	26	"	"	"	168	60	"
15	"	TAGUCHI	SUSUMU	4 09	Waitor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	162	50	"
16	"	KUROSHIMA	TOSHINORI	3 01	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	163	61	"
17	"	SAKAI	MASANARI	3 10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	152	48	"
18	"	MORI	MASANOBU	1 05	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	162	51	"
19	"	TSUGE	TSUNEYUKI	0 06	"	31/8/'39	YOKOHAMA	"	"	16	"	"	"	157	45	"
20	First	YOSHIDA	HARUTOSHI	0 02	"	26/1/'40	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	156	48	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 1 MITSUI LINE
Owners 1 MITSUI BUSSAN KAISHA LTD.
Local Agents 1 MITSUI & CO., LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Takasugi, the master, of the M/S. Awajisan Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Takasugi
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of July, 1940

Meunier
Immigrant Inspector.

2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

"ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS"

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMAPALASailing from NEW YORK, N.Y.
LA CRIBA, HONDURAS

FEB 10 1940

ARRIVING AT PORT OF NEW YORK FEBRUARY 23RD., 1940.

124

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BENNETT	WALLACE	41		M	M	Sept. 30, 1898. Worcester, Mass.		3751-79th Street Jackson Heights, L.I. NY.
2	BENNETT	MARIE	24		F	M	Sept. 4, 1915. Atlantic City, N.J.		-do-
3	BRASSAU	ARTHUR	38		M	M	Aug. 18, 1901. Brocton, Mass.		27 Elm Street Worcester, Mass.
4	BRASSAU	AGATHA	30		F	M	Feb. 26, 1908. Worcester, Mass.		-do-
5	CALAMARAS	DOROTHY	25		F	S	March 10, 1914. New York, N.Y.		115 East 34th Street New York, N.Y.
6	CONNOLLY	JOHN	57		M	S	Feb. 25, 1882. Elizabeth, N.J.		180 Stiles Street Elizabeth, N.J.
7	CARON	ARMAND	43		M	M	July 31, 1896. Southbridge, Mass.		7 Westwood Drive Worcester, Mass.
8	CARON	ADRIENNE	38		F	M	June 30, 1901. Fall River, Mass.		-do-
9	D'ANDREA	MARGARET	28		F	S	Dec. 5, 1911. New York, N.Y.		433 W 34th Street New York, N.Y.
10	DE GRANDMONT	EDWARD	36		M	M	Dec. 3, 1903. New York, N.Y.		2903-150th Street Flushing, L.I. NY.
11	DE GRANDMONT	GLADYS	35		F	M	Sept. 6, 1904. New York, N.Y.		-do-
12	DOUGLAS	LEWIS	40		M	M	Aug. 31, 1899. Winthrop, Mass.		15 Woodlawn Road New London, Conn.
13	DOUGLAS	MARJORIE	36		F	M	Oct. 26, 1903. Harrisburg, Penna.		-do-
14	ELDER	DONALD	26		M	S	April 15, 1913. Detroit, Michigan.		305 W 11th Street New York, N.Y.
15	GLASSER	EVA	44		F	S	Sept. 1, 1895. Newark, N.J.		310 Williamson Street Elizabeth, N.J.
16	GARVEY	MARJORIE	33		F	S	June 16, 1906. Bronx, N.Y.		4714 Bronx Blvd. Bronx, N.Y.
17	HARTMANN	ALBERT	53		M	M	Dec. 8, 1886. St Thomas, Virgin Isles		457 W 57th Street New York, N.Y.
18	HARTMANN	SADIE	51		F	M	March 3, 1888. Kearney, N.J.		-do-
19	HARTMANN	CAROL JANE	10		F	S	Jan. 17, 1930. Hackettstown, N.J.		235 Lexington Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
20	HUTCHINGS	HENRY	36		M	S	Feb. 24th, 1903. Boston, Mass.		11 Ellington Road Quincy, Mass.
21	KAHN	MURIEL	39		F	M	Nov. 6, 1900. New York, N.Y.		1150 - 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
22	KAHN	ROY	13		M	S	June 14, 1926. New York, N.Y.		-do-
23	KOENIGSBERG	MAURICE	32		M	S	July 5, 1907. Newark, N.J.		42 Goodwin Ave. Newark, N.J.
24	LEHMAN	JOHN	41		M	M	July 9, 1898. Elmira, N.Y.		12 Pittsfield St. Granford, N.J.
25	LEHMAN	MILDRED	41		F	M	April 10, 1898. Troy, N.Y.		-do-
26	MANICK	ANNE	31		F	S	April 9, 1908. Greenpoint, N.Y.		101 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	MARQUARDT	CHRISTINE	37		F	S	March 9, 1902. New York, N.Y.		5846-43rd Ave. Woodside, L.I. NY.
28	MARQUARDT	DOROTHY	26		F	S	May 2, 1913. New York, N.Y.		-do-
29	McCLURE	GERTRUDE	50		F	S	April 13, 1889. Pittsburgh, Penna.		Swarthmore, Penna.
30	PARKER	ELYSE CAROL	24		F	S	April 8, 1915. Bennettsville, Va.		260 East 72nd Street New York, N.Y.

Total on Sheet - 30

PURSER

Line VACCAROOwners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

"ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMAPALA

Sailing from

NEW YORK, N.Y.
LA CEIBA, HONDURAS

FEB 10 1940

FEBRUARY 17, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 23RD., 1940

125

Number 2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	POTTER	OLIVE	35		F	S	June 16, 1904. New Britain, Conn.		45 Prospect Place New York, N.Y.
2	ROYCE	EARL	42		M	M	Sept. 14, 1897. Jersey City, N.J.		2 Horatio Street New York, N.Y.
3	ROYCE	NORA	27		F	S	Dec. 27, 1912. Jersey City, N.J.		-do-
4	RAWLEY	ROBERT	35		M	S	Aug. 17, 1904. New London, Conn.		182 St Paul Street Brookline, Mass.
5	ROSEN	JEANE	36		F	M	April 22, 1904. Newark, N.J.		640 W State Street Trenton, N.J.
6	SLOTT	HARRY	43		M	M	Sept. 13, 1896. New York, N.Y.		715 Troy Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	SHAPIRO	LOUIS	28		M	S	April 1, 1911. New York, N.Y.		6905-19th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	STEINBERGER	SYDNEY	36		F	M	Jan. 16th, 1904. Beaver Falls, Penna.		111-32 76th Ave. Forest Hills, L.I. NY.
9	SHORES	JACOB	40		M	M	Aug. 5th, 1899. Cleveland, Ohio.		282 Cabrini Blvd New York, N.Y.
10	SHEEHY	MAY JOAN	26		F	S		District Court N.Y., N.Y. Oct. 10, 1933.	620 E 178th Street New York, N.Y.
11	TORELL	HAROLD	42		M	M	April 1st, 1897. Warwick, Rhode Island		208 Dewitt Road Syracuse, N.Y.
12	VESSEY	SHERWOOD	42		M	M	June 30, 1897. Cleveland, Ohio		Fayetteville, N.Y.
13	VOLLENWEIDER	EMIL	40		M	M		9C 3179131- Bronx 6/7/31 Bronx Supreme Court, N.Y., June 21, 1931.	1598 Townsend Ave. New York, N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Insue

Total on Sheet - 13
Lines 14 to 30 - Blank

Geo. L. Voegelé
PURSER

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

S. S. AMAPALA Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, FEBRUARY 15, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 23RD, 19 40.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FRIESE	MAX	37		M	M	June 22, 1902. Rye, N.Y.		Manursing Lodge Rye, N.Y.
2	FRIESE	MARY	36		F	M	March 13, 1903. New York, N.Y.		-do-
3							<i>H. S. Brundall, I 13th Ave</i>		
4							O.S. Immigrant Insue		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total on Sheet - 2
Lines 3 to 30 - Blank

Geo. L. Vogel
PURSER

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAR 6-1940

arr. 2-23-40

Comapala

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		2	2

43 cit. cruise n/c

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, NY

February 24th, 1940.

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Amapala,
from port of La Ceiba, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	63	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 23rd, 19 40 consigned to Standard Fruit & Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 19, East River, and is expected to sail 11 AM February 24, 1940 for La Gobia, via Santiago, Kingston via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, on such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom certain lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	"	Jones	Clery	11	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	155
19	"	Bodden	Cleve	14	Watchman	11/9/38	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6.1	175
20	"	Pascual	Carlos	12	Sailor	12/6/39	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	165
21	"	Dixon	Louis	17	"	3/4/39	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	140
22	"	Thompson	Sherman	10	"	11/6/39	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	145
23	"	Borden	Percy	8	"	9/23/39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	145
24	"	Woods	Audley	15	"	9/23/38	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	160
25	"	Borden	Gladstone	6	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	140
26	"	Saavidera	Ruben	7	"	1/27/40	N.Y.	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160
27	"	Moslah	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	"	"	"	42	M	Arab	British	5.11	160
28	"	Ahmed	Ismial	22	Oiler	1/17/40	Kingston	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	135
29	"	Aout	Ali	10	"	8/23/38	N.Y.	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	140
30	"	Ahmed	Mohamed	12	Fireman	1/19/38	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	150

Line _____ **VACCARO**

Owners. STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents **STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	----------

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Melvin Santine	24	Hondruan	2/17/40 La Ceiba, Honduras
Iris Yearwood	35	U.S.C.	1/13/40 New York
Herbert Barber	34	British	1/27/40 New York
Fitz Hambllyn	42	U.S.C.	10/28/39 New York
Howard Warren	40	U.S.C.	2/10/40 New York
Ray Staglin	25	U.S.C.	2/10/40 New York
Anthony Capano	25	U.S.C.	2/10/40 New York

14-1612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1912

18	"	Jones	Clery	11	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	155
19	"	Bodden	Cleve	14	Watchman	11/9/38	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6.1	175
20	"	Pascual	Carlos	12	Sailor	12/6/39	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	165
21	"	Dixon	Louis	17	"	3/4/39	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	140
22	"	Thompson	Sherman	10	"	11/6/39	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	145
23	"	Borden	Percy	8	"	9/23/39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	145
24	"	Woods	Audley	15	"	9/23/38	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	160
25	"	Borden	Gladstone	6	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	140
26	"	Saavidera	Ruben	7	"	1/27/40	N.Y.	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160
27	"	Moslah	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	"	"	"	42	M	Arab	British	5.11	160
28	"	Ahmed	Ismial	22	Oiler	1/17/40	Kingston	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	135
29	"	Aout	Ali	10	"	8/23/38	N.Y.	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	140
30	"	Ahmed	Mohamed	12	Fireman	1/19/38	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	150

Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 63 9686 20 Alum 43

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN STEAMSHIP AMAPALA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23RD, 1940, from the port of LA CEIBA, HONDURAS

128

AMAPALA

FEB 23 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Christiansen	Harald B	25	Captain	1/27/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	41	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5.11	180			
2	"	Young	Thomas K	23	Ch Officer	5/21/38	"	"	"	43	M	English	British	5.8	140			
3	"	Jensen	Hans	20	2nd "	11/6/39	"	"	"	40	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5.9	148			
4	"	Glavina	Alex	18	3rd "	1/25/40	"	"	"	38	M	Magyar	U.S.C.	5.8	145			
5	"	Clark	James	15	Ch Radio	9/24/38	"	"	"	48	M	Scotch	U.S.C.	5.9	160			
6	"	Schlesinger	Harry	14	2nd "	1/27/40	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	150			
7	"	Burke	Arthur	5	3rd "	1/3/40	New Orleans	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	160			
8	"	Saddes	Thomas	23	Ch Engineer	9/24/38	N.Y.	"	"	47	M	English	British	5.9	145			
9	"	Baumgard	Arthur	25	2nd "	4/2/38	"	"	"	48	M	Austrian	U.S.C.	5.7	150			
10	NO	Clark	Neri	15	3rd "	2/10/40	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	170			
11	YES	Holland	Arthur	25	4th "	9/24/39	"	"	"	49	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.11	150			
12	"	Dundatscheck	Eric	1	Jr "	9/28/39	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	165			
13	"	Mikelsen	Karstein	12	Jr "	1/3/40	New Orleans	"	"	31	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.5	130			
14	"	Mathewson	Francis	39	Jr "	1/27/40	N.Y.	"	"	56	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.5	140			
15	"	Hurlston	James	13	Boatswain	9/6/39	"	"	"	38	M	B.W.I.	British	6.0	165			
16	"	Galego	Jose	27	Carpenter	11/22/39	New Orleans	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	170			
17	"	Borden	Dally	12	Q.M.	10/1/38	La Ceiba	"	"	32	M	"	Honduran	5.9	150			
18	"	Jones	Clery	11	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	155			
19	"	Bodden	Cleve	14	Watchman	11/9/38	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6.1	175			
20	"	Pascual	Carlos	12	Sailor	12/6/39	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	165			
21	"	Dixon	Louis	17	"	3/4/39	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	140			
22	"	Thompson	Sherman	10	"	11/6/39	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	145			
23	"	Borden	Percy	8	"	9/23/39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	145			
24	"	Woods	Audley	15	"	9/23/38	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	160			
25	"	Borden	Gladstone	6	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	140			
26	"	Saavidera	Ruben	7	"	1/27/40	N.Y.	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160			
27	"	Moslah	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	"	"	"	42	M	Arab	British	5.11	160			
28	"	Ahmed	Ismial	22	Oiler	1/17/40	Kingston	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	135			
29	"	Aout	Ali	10	"	8/23/38	N.Y.	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	140			
30	"	Ahmed	Mohamed	12	Fireman	1/19/38	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	150			

Line VACCARO

Owners STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN STEAMSHIP AMAPALA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23RD, 1940, from the port of LA CEIBA, HONDURAS

129

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Hill	Alex	15	Fireman	12/4/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	34	M	Panamanian	Panama	5.9	155			
2	"	Maurenza	Jose	17	"	4/23/38	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	145			
3	"	Concerio	Manuel	10	"	10/22/38	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	140			
4	"	Ygarregary	Jasper	10	"	2/11/39	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	145			
5	"	Carreira	Pedro	12	"	8/5/39	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	160			
6	"	Franceschini	Angelo	23	Ch Steward	1/12/40	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	Italian	5.11	155			
7	"	Schroer	Harry	10	2nd "	11/13/39	"	"	"	30	M	German	U.S.C.	6.0	165			
8	"	Voegeli	George	4	Purser	1/13/40	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7	133			
9	"	Yearwood	Iris	12	Stewardess	1/13/40	"	"	"	35	F	B.W.I.	U.S.C.	5.2	120			
10	"	Vernon	Arthur	15	Ch Cook	11/13/39	"	"	"	39	M	B.W.I.	British	5.8	185			
11	"	Green	Clifford	14	2nd "	7/1/39	"	"	"	39	M	B.W.I.	British	5.9	150			
12	"	Suazo	Daniels	15	3rd "	1/13/40	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.5	140			
13	"	Williams	Wilfred	10	Baker	8/3/39	"	"	"	40	M	B.W.I.	U.S.C.	5.8	145			
14	NO	Haynes	Abraham	10	Ch Pantryman	2/10/40	"	"	"	39	M	B.W.I.	British	5.7	156			
15	YES	Barber	Herbert	12	2nd "	1/27/40	"	"	"	34	M	B.W.I.	British	5.4	135			
16	"	Grimmons	George	5	Sculleryman	1/13/40	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.8	150		(Left at La Ceiba) 2/17	H. Chinitana
17	"	Green	Henry	25	Night Stew.	1/13/40	"	"	"	43	M	B.W.I.	British	5.7	136			
18	"	Davis	John	6	Saloonman	11/22/39	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	153			
19	"	Edwards	Henry	8	Deck Stew.	11/13/39	"	"	"	31	M	B.W.I.	British	5.11	165			
20	"	Lawrence	Edward	24	Aast Stew.	1/17/40	Kingston	"	"	48	M	B.W.I.	British	5.8	140			
21	"	Martin	Ralph	8	"	2/1/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5 1/2	127			
22	"	Hamblyn	Fitz	10	"	10/28/39	N.Y.	"	"	42	M	"	U.S.C.	5.9	145			
23	"	Gomez	Angelo	20	"	10/28/39	"	"	"	50	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.8	150			
24	"	Turnbull	Leo	10	"	10/28/39	"	"	"	28	M	B.W.I.	British	5.10	165			
25	"	Gabbadon	Dudley	16	"	10/28/39	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	150			
26	"	Belnavis	Herman	10	"	10/28/39	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	150			
27	NO	Forrester	Shadrach	15	"	2/10/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	150			
28	YES	Grimmons	Antonio	5	"	2/3/40	La Ceiba	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.9	155			
29	"	Gringer	Thomas	35	"	11/13/39	N.Y.	"	"	69	M	English	British	5.1	150			
30	"	Gillette	Herbert	7	Doctor	1/13/40	"	"	"	71	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8 1/2	180			

Line VACCARO

Owners STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN STEAMSHIP AMAPALA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23RD, 1940, from the port of LA CEIBA, HONDURAS

130

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	Warren Howard		Orchestra Ldr.	2/10/40 N.Y.	No	Yes	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8 1/2	185			
2	"	Staglin Ray		Musician	2/10/40 "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	143		Nat'l N.Y.	
3	"	Capano Anthony		"	2/10/40 "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	140			
4		Closed with sixty three (63) members of crew														
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sentine Melvin 8 Steward Feb. 17⁴⁰ La Ceiba No Yes 24 Mde Black Honduran 5-7 164
Closed with sixty-three (63) members of the crew, including Master.

American Consulate No. 100
At La Ceiba, Honduras
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Direct
Date Feb. 17, 1940
(Consul)

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARALD B. CHRISTIANSEN, MASTER, of the HONDURAN STEAMSHIP "AMAPALA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1940

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

Christianesen
Master First or Second Officer.

2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Reg

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. George *Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or consignee to state to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a sum of \$10 for each alien who has deserted or landed, and such sum shall be applied to the payment of such question fees, or to the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Closed with...24...members of crew

American Consulate Service No. 187.
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Direct* *Merlin E. Smith*
Vice Consul
Date... *February 10, 1940*
Fee \$2.00

Line _____
 Owners A/S NIDAROS
 Local Agents STEAMSHIP OWNERS OPERATING CO.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

PORT OF NEWPORT NEWS.....
March 2nd 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Delise
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	24

The above named vessel arrived at this port _____ March 2nd _____, 1940, consigned to Berwind White Mining Co _____; is now lying at Coal Pier _____, and is expected to sail _____ March 2nd _____, 1940, for Port Royal, Jamaica _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 131

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div> <p>RECEIVED</p> </div> <div> <p>MAR 5 1940</p> </div> <div> <p>U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE</p> </div> <div> <p>RECEIVED MAR 5 1940</p> </div> <div> <p>U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEWPORT NEWS, VA.</p> </div>

14-1613

RECEIVED
MAR 5 1948
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

To

rechip
to Thailand

reship

John W. Sup.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 1/2 "BELIZE", arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 23, 1940, from the port of PORT OF SPAIN 2/10/40

133

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GEORGESEN OLAF	30	MASTER	1/4-37 NORWAY	NO	YES	51	MALE	SCANDI- NAVIAN	NOR- WEGIAN	5'8" 180 LBS.	NONE		REPORTS NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	KVILHAUG THORVALD	14	1 ST MATE	17/11-39 NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	SCAND.	NORW.	6'0" 170	NONE			
3	"	HELLE AARSTEIN	18	2 ND MATE	18/5-38 NEW- ORLEANS	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	NORW.	5'7" 160				
4	"	JOHNSEN AKSEL	24	BOS'N	7/4-38 BALTI- MORE	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8" 170				
5	"	KRISTIANSEN HAAKON	25	A.B.	26/9-39 NORFOLK	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6" 163				
6	NO	ROTEVATN NIKOLAI	10	A.B.	18/12-39 NEW- YORK	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11" 170			medical obs. rubeif	
7	"	ANDREASSEN OLAF	13	A.B.	18/12-39	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10" 154				
8	YES	HANSEN DAGFINN	4	O.S.	14/7-38 NEW- ORLEANS	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 155				
9	"	TANNER PAUL	4	O.S.	28/8-39 PHILA- DELPHIA	YES	"	25	"	FINNISH	FINLAND	6'0" 175				reship to Finland
10	"	SVINDLAND LARS	2	O.S.	11/2-39 NEW YORK	"	"	19	"	SCAN.	NORW.	6'1" 168				
11	NO	LORENTZEN LEIF	4	O.S.	18/12-39	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 150				
12	YES	HANSEN ANFIN	10	STEWARD	20/11-39 NORFOLK	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9" 150				
13	NO	PEDERSEN LARS	5	COOK	23/12-39 NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0" 175			medical obs. rubeif	
14	YES	BROMFIELD THEODORE	1/2	MESSBOY	6/6-39 BELIZE BRIT. NON.	"	"	18	"	WEST INDIES	BRITISH	5'11" 140				
15	"	ENEBO OLUF	30	1 ST ENGINEER	18/11-39 NEW YORK	"	"	46	"	SCAN.	NORW.	5'7" 155				
16	"	NEEDRUM BJARNE	20	2 ND	15/11-39	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0" 178				
17	"	RAVNAAR REIDAR	16	3 RD	2/8-38 NEW ORLEANS	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11" 164				
18	NO	OLSEN LEIF	12	DONKEYMAN	27/12-39 NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9" 165				
19	"	LEKKONEN OLAVI	5	FIREMAN	27/12-39	YES	"	27	"	FINNISH	FINLAND	5'7" 160				reship to Finland
20	YES	NILSEN ALF	6	"	30/9-39 PHILA- DELPHIA	"	"	24	"	SCAN.	NORW.	5'11" 164				
21	NO	KNUTSEN KARL	18	"	27/12-39 NEW YORK	YES	"	36	"	"	"	5'9" 190				reship
22	"	SAKARIASSEN OSKAR	1 1/2	TRIMMER	18/12-39	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9" 180				
23	"	RASMUSSEN VILHELM	3 1/2	"	27/12-39	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 168				
24	"	WAHL INGVALD	4	"	18/12-39	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 150				

Closed with 24 members of crew

J. W. Henn, Insp.

American Consulate Service No. 187..

at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Direct

Vice Consul

Date... February 18, 1940

Fee \$2.00

Line _____

Owners AS NIDAROSLocal Agents STEAMSHIP OWNERS OPERATING CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Belize, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1940
O. Granger
 Master ~~First or Second Officer~~
Immigrant Inspector.

2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERSHOLT

Sailing from MANILA, P.I. via HINIGARAN, JAN. 12TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, CAL. FEB. 23 1940

134

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	PICKERING	CAMILLE	52		F	San Jose, Calif. 7/15/87	U.S.P.P. No. 173 Manila 12/28/39.	2014 Linden St.
2	PICKERING	JOHN K.	54		M	Fort Sherman, Alaska Apr. 1885		30 San Jo, California
3	Should have granted at San Pedro, Calif. — Passport lifted. J. Lingen 12/23/40							
4	2/3/40							
5	John A. Files							
6	Thom Disp.							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAR 6-1940

Arr. 2-23-40

W. B. Beshard

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
1st 3rd Class			
Total		2	2

Re

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, the period of service, the date of arrival, and the names of any other persons on board, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and if such vessel is a ship, it shall also contain so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, deserting, or so to report, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Yes	First Name	Last Name	Age	Rank	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Age	Sex	Religion	Country	Age	Sex	Religion	Country	Age	Sex	Religion	Country
19	Yes	Dustante	Oscar	✓ 2	Saloonboy	7-27-39	"	"	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	164	66		
20	"	Arana	Vicente	✓ 1	"	8-23-39	"	"	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	163	63		
21	No	Espinosa	Augustin	✓ Hand.	Messboy	12-17-39	"	"	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	163	65		
22	"	Manadhaya	Raperte	✓ Hand.	"	1-1-40	"	"	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	164	62		
23	Yes	Schie	Waldemar	✓ 30	1. Engineer	3-30-39	Oslo	"	54	M	Scand.	Norw.	"	"	"	173	72		
24	"	Ellefsen	Rivind	✓ 15	2. "	9-12-39	"	"	37	M	"	"	"	"	"	178	86		
25	"	Hansen	Harald	✓ 8	3. "	9-23-39	"	"	33	M	"	"	"	"	"	183	75		
26	"	Rivelerud	Karl	✓ 6	Assistant	9-26-39	Bergen	"	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	172	75		
27	"	Öberg	Karl	✓ 25	Electrician	4-27-39	T.berg	YES	55	M	"	Swede	"	"	"	173	70		
28	"	Tønning	Arne	✓ 3	Motorman	5-1-39	"	NO	25	M	"	Norw.	"	"	"	181	78		
29	"	Romstæd	Björn	✓ 3	"	9-23-37	Bergen	"	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	175	70		
30	"	Pedersen	Fritihjof	✓ 8	"	1-21-39	Frisco	"	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	172	72		
31	"	Svendsen	Gunnar	✓ 1	Engineboy	4-26-39	T.berg	"	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	171	62		
32	"	Lihtonen	Sven	✓ 2	"	10-23-39	N.Y.	"	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	178	70		
33	"	Sahlep	Ragnar	✓ 1	"	4-26-39	T.berg	"	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	151	50		

Line THE DE LA RAMA SS.CO LTD N.Y.C.

Owners S. Holter-Sørensen, Oslo, Norway

Local Agents **THE DE LA RAMA SS.CO.LTD.**

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF SAN FRANCISCO
April 7th 1940

I, master of the NORW. S. S. BESHOLT
(Nationality)
from port of Savannah GA. Via C. Zone hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>34</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 3rd, 19 40, consigned to The De La Rama SS.agencies; is now lying at Pier 39, and is expected to sail April 7th, 19 40, for Manila P.I. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1488			

Ind. Cong. H. M.

SEEN
 BUREAU OF CUSTOMS
 CRISTOBAL, CZ
 Handed to [unclear]
 [unclear] [unclear]
 SHIRTS #1# ENTRIES 33#
 [unclear] [unclear]

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Action of Immigrant
Inspector
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

New York Febr. 23rd 1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report
such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigra-
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their desertion or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master so to deliver effecting, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien
concerned whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required;
in the event of a vessel being cleared without having been reported as above provided, that clearance may

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sigurd Skel	21	Norw.	New York Feb. 27th 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Sickness

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

March 13, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) BESHOLT there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 3-7-40 for Manila via New York.

Form SF25A1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 19

File No. 12036/1488-CO

Office of District Director
San Francisco, Calif.
April 12, 1940

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.

Supplemental
Enclosed find Form 689 - "STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF VESSEL" - of the S. S.

"BESHOLT"

as your port is given as first port of call in the United States.

For the District Director:
San Francisco District

W. E. Walsh
W. E. Walsh
Inspector in Charge,

City Office.

Ship scheduled to sail 4/7/40 for
Manila, P.I., direct.

JBF:CP

any such alien has illegally landed from the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

14-1012

and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

al at a

140

(17)

Action of Immigrant
Inspector
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

136

APR 15 AM 11 15

2nd. Aug 74 M.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>

Acting ~~Mr. D. ARCHIBALD~~
District Director
Baltimore District

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1952, which provides for a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that I have reported all changes in crew completely and accurately, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities from this port.

and, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, together with the names of those who have departed therefrom at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid for and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom compliance has not been made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until such fine is delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted a bond for return to the port of arrival pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

BESTHOLT

FEB 23 1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>[A large, thick, dark diagonal line is drawn across the entire table, from the bottom left to the top right.]</i>			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

14--1913

No.	Yes	Name	Surname	Age	Rank	Date	Place	Sex	Height	Weight
17	"	Schee	Paul	✓ 3	Galleyboy	10-10-39	N.Y.	M	22	162
18	NO	Dextra	Ernesto	✓ 2	"	1-3-40	Manila	M	28	163
19	Yes	Bustamento	Oscar	✓ 2	Saloonboy	7-27-39	"	M	25	164
20	"	Arana	Vicente	✓ 1	"	8-23-39	"	M	20	163
21	NO	Espinosa	Augustin	✓ 2	Messboy	12-17-39	"	M	22	163
22	"	Manadhaya	Ruperto	✓ 2	"	1-1-40	"	M	22	164
23	Yes	Schie	Waldemar	✓ 30	1.Engineer	3-30-39	Oslo	M	54	173
24	"	Ellefson	Eivind	✓ 15	2. "	9-12-39	"	M	37	178
25	"	Hansen	Harald	✓ 8	3. "	9-23-39	"	M	33	183
26	"	Riversrud	Karl	✓ 6	Assistant	9-26-39	Bergen	M	24	172
27	"	Öberg	Karl	✓ 25	Electrician	4-27-39	T.berg	M	55	173
28	"	Tønning	Arne	✓ 3	Motorman	5-1-39	"	M	25	181
29	"	Romstøad	Björn	✓ 3	"	9-23-37	Bergen	M	27	175
30	"	Pedersen	Fritjhof	✓ 8	"	1-21-39	Frisco	M	27	172
31	"	Lvendsen	Gunnar	✓ 1	Engineboy	4-26-39	T.berg	M	18	171
32	"	Lihtonen	Sven	✓ 2	"	10-23-39	N.Y.	M	20	178
33	"	Sahlep	Ragnar	✓ 1	"	4-26-39	T.berg	M	16	151

Line THE DE LA RAMA SS.Co LTD N.Y.C.
 Owners S.Holter-Sørensen, Oslo, Norway
 Local Agents THE DE LA RAMA SS.Co.LTD.

SEEN
 BUREAU OF CUSTOMS
 CRISTOBAL, CZ
 HARRIS, MARGARET
 SHIRTS #1# EXPIRED 33#
 RESHIP FOREIGN

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such aliens who were formerly employed on such vessel, and who have since been discharged, and after the submission of such list the principal immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and in the case of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien concerned, unless a true and correct list is delivered to the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, from correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16		Names	Paul	✓	3	Galleyboy	10-10-39 N.Y.	NO	"	22	M	"	"	162	63
17	"	Schoe	Paul	✓	3	Galleyboy	10-10-39 N.Y.	NO	"	22	M	"	"	162	63
18	NO	Dostra	Ernesto	✓	2	"	1-3-40 Manila		"	28	M	Philippine Isl.		163	68
19	Yes	Bastamente	Oscar	✓	2	Saloonboy	7-27-39	"	"	25	M	"	"	164	66
20	"	Arana	Vicente	✓	1	"	8-23-39	"	"	20	M	"	"	163	63
21	NO	Espinosa	Augustin	✓	✓	Hand. Messboy	12-17-39	"	"	22	M	"	"	163	65
22	"	Manadhaya	Ruperto	✓	✓	"	1-1-40	"	"	22	M	"	"	164	62
23	Yes	Schie	Waldemar	✓	30	1. Engineer	3-30-39 Oslo		"	54	M	Scand.	Norw.	173	72
24	"	Ellefson	Eivind	✓	15	2. "	9-12-39	"	"	37	M	"	"	178	86
25	"	Hansen	Harald	✓	8	3. "	9-23-39	"	"	33	M	"	"	183	75
26	"	Rivelsrud	Karl	✓	6	Assistant	9-26-39 Bergen		"	24	M	"	"	172	75
27	"	Öberg	Karl	✓	25	Electrician	4-27-39 T.berg	YES	"	55	M	"	Swede	173	70
28	"	Tønning	Arne	✓	3	Motorman	5-1-39	NO	"	25	M	"	Norw.	181	78
29	"	Romstænd	Björn	✓	3	"	9-23-37 Bergen	"	"	27	M	"	"	175	70
30	"	Pedersen	Fritjhof	✓	8	"	1-21-39 Frisco	"	"	27	M	"	"	172	72
31	"	Svendsen	Gunnar	✓	1	Engineboy	4-26-39 T.berg	"	"	18	M	"	"	171	62
32	"	Lihtonen	Sven	✓	2	"	10-23-39 N.Y.	"	"	20	M	"	"	178	70
33	"	Sahler	Ragnar	✓	1	"	4-26-39 T.berg	"	"	16	M	"	"	151	50

Line THE DE LA RAMA SS. Co. LTD N.Y.C.

Owners **S. Holter-Sørensen, Oslo, Norway**

Local Agents **THE DE LA RAMA SS.Co.LTD.**

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, NY.
March 13th 1940

I, master of the NORV. Ms. BESHOLT.
(Nationality)
from port of Baltimore MD., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>33</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 8th, 1940, consigned to The De La Rama SS.CO. INC.; is now lying at Erie Basin, and is expected to sail March 13th, 1940, for Manila, P.I. via United States port of Newport News, Savannah. First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles, Cal.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Ind. by H. 71

SEEN
 BUREAU OF CUSTOMS
 CRISTAL, CZ
 HANDED BY MAQUET
 SPORE, CRISTAL
 SHEETS #1# ENTRIES 33#
 RESIDUE FOREIGN

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Olav Antoniussen	33	Norw.			
Elfen Corneliussen	28	"			
Simon Simonsen	27	"			
Gustaf Olsen	28	"			
Sigurd Skei	21	"			
Age Sjøholm	18	"			
Arne Olsen	18	"			
Reinert Skjelbred	29	"			
Anker Torgersen	24	"			
Ivar Christensen	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1512

PORT OF New York

S. S. BESHOLT

I, master of the Norw. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 33 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 10 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, Febr. 23rd, 1940, consigned to The De La Rama S.S. Co.; is now lying at Yonkers, and is expected to sail Febr. 24th, 1940, for Boston. First port of call in United States via United States port of Los Angeles, Cal.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 139

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ernesto Dostra	28	Philippino	Manila 1-3, 1940.



And by H.M.
with foreign

16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Line THE DE LA RAMA S.S. CO. LTD. N.Y.C.

Owners S. Holter-Sørensen, Oslo, Norway

Local Agents THE DE LA RAMA S.S. CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1569

BESHOLT

FEB 23 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

Line	No	Dostra	Ernesto	✓	2	"	1-3-40	Manila	"	28	M	Philippine Isl.	163	68
19	Yes	Bustamante	Oscar	✓	2	Saloonboy	7-27-39	"	"	25	M	"	164	66
20	"	Arana	Vicente	✓	1	"	8-23-39	"	"	20	M	"	163	63
21	No	Espinosa	Augustin	✓	2	Messboy	12-17-39	"	"	22	M	"	163	65
22	"	Manadhaya	Ruperto	✓	2	"	1-1-40	"	"	22	M	"	164	62
23	Yes	Schie	Waldemar	✓	30	1. Engineer	3-30-39	Oslo	"	54	M	Scand. Norw.	173	72
24	"	Ellefsen	Eivind	✓	15	2. "	9-12-39	"	"	37	M	"	178	86
25	"	Hansen	Harald	✓	8	3. "	9-23-39	"	"	33	M	"	183	75
26	"	Rivelerud	Karl	✓	6	Assistant	9-26-39	Bergen	"	24	M	"	172	75
27	"	Öberg	Karl	✓	25	Electrician	4-27-39	T.berg	YES	55	M	Swede	173	70
28	"	Tonning	Arne	✓	3	Motorman	5-1-39	"	NO	25	M	Norw.	181	78
29	"	Romstæad	Björn	✓	3	"	9-23-37	Bergen	"	27	M	"	175	70
30	"	Pedersen	Frtihjef	✓	8	"	1-21-39	Frisco	"	27	M	"	172	72
31	"	Svendson	Gunnar	✓	1	Engineboy	4-26-39	T.berg	"	18	M	"	171	62
32	"	Lihtonen	Sven	✓	2	"	10-23-39	N.Y.	"	20	M	"	178	70
33	"	Sahler	Ragnar	✓	1	"	4-26-39	T.berg	"	16	M	"	151	50

THE DE LA RAMA SS. CO. LTD. N.Y.C.

Owners **S. Holter-Sørensen, Oslo, Norway**
Local Agents **THE DE LA RAMA SS. Co. LTD.**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-154

SEE N
BUREAU OF CUSTOMS
CRISTOBAL, CZ
HARDY MAGNET
SPORTS SHIPPERS
SHORTS #1# FATHOMS 33#
REDLIP FOREIGN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "BESHOLT", arriving at New York, Febr. 23, 1940, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z. 1/15/40

140

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Langefoss	Leif	✓ 20	Master	6-25-39	L. Angeles	No	Yes	41	M	Scand.	Norw.	176	85			
2	"	Aall	Cato	✓ 18	1. Officer	6-5-39	Oslo		"	33	M	"	"	178	90			
3	"	Landmark	Rolf	✓ 11	2. Off. W. less	5-2-39	"		"	29	M	"	"	172	65			
4	"	Hansen	Ole	✓ 20	Boatswain	10-23-39	New York	YES	"	43	M	"	"	164	65		reship foreign	
5	"	Havsten	Egil	✓ 15	Carpenter	5-2-39	Oslo	YES	"	33	M	"	"	177	82		" "	
6	"	Norby	Ove	✓ 6	A:B	10-23-39	N.Y.	YES	"	25	M	"	"	175	70			
7	"	Halden	Trygve	✓ 5	"	2-12-38	Oslo	No	"	24	M	"	"	183	70			
8	"	Kittelsen	Alf	✓ 4	"	4-28-37	T. Berg	YES	"	20	M	"	"	169	65		reship foreign	
9	"	Sukke	Haakon	✓ 4	O.S.	4-28-39	"	No	"	19	M	"	"	180	70			
10	"	Sundfar	Johannes	✓ 4	"	10-10-39	N.Y.	YES	"	22	M	"	"	172	70		reship foreign	
11	"	Holmström	Frithjof	✓ 4	"	10-10-39	"	YES	"	21	M	"	"	164	65		" "	
12	"	Wange	Lars	✓ 6	"	10-10-39	"	YES	"	26	M	"	"	169	65		reship foreign	
13	"	Mörkved	Svend	✓ 1	Deckboy	4-26-39	T. berg	No	"	16	M	"	"	179	74			
14	"	Haugan	Gudbrand	✓ 1	"	4-26-39	"		"	16	M	"	"	165	55			
15	"	Johnsen	Reidar	✓ 18	Steward	5-2-39	Oslo		"	41	M	"	"	169	68		leaf, stage	
16	"	Thunnes	Julius	✓ 20	Cook	9-23-37	Bergen	YES	"	38	M	"	"	176	75		reship foreign	
17	"	Schee	Paul	✓ 3	Galleyboy	10-10-39	N.Y.	No	"	22	M	"	"	162	63			
18	No	Dostra	Ernesto	✓ 2	"	1-3-40	Manila		"	28	M	Philippine Isl.		163	68			
19	Yes	Bustamente	Oscar	✓ 2	Saloonboy	7-27-39	"		"	25	M	"	"	164	66			
20	"	Arana	Vicente	✓ 1	"	8-23-39	"		"	20	M	"	"	163	63			
21	No	Espinosa	Augustin	✓ 4 MO.	Messboy	12-17-39	"		"	22	M	"	"	163	65			
22	"	Manadhaya	Ruperto	✓ 4	"	1-1-40	"		"	22	M	"	"	164	62			
23	Yes	Schie	Waldemar	✓ 30	1. Engineer	3-30-39	Oslo		"	54	M	Scand.	Norw.	173	72			
24	"	Ellefsen	Eivind	✓ 15	2. "	9-12-39	"		"	37	M	"	"	178	86			
25	"	Hansen	Harald	✓ 8	3. "	9-23-39	"		"	33	M	"	"	183	75			
26	"	Rivelsrud	Karl	✓ 6	Assistant	9-26-39	Bergen		"	24	M	"	"	172	75			
27	"	Öberg	Karl	✓ 25	Electrician	4-27-39	T. berg	YES	"	55	M	"	Swede	173	70			
28	"	Tønning	Arne	✓ 3	Motorman	5-1-39	"	No	"	25	M	"	Norw.	181	78			
29	"	Romstæd	Björn	✓ 3	"	9-23-37	Bergen	"	"	27	M	"	"	175	70			
30	"	Pedersen	Frithjof	✓ 8	"	1-21-39	Frisco	"	"	27	M	"	"	172	72			
31	"	Svendsen	Gunnar	✓ 1	Engineboy	4-26-39	T. berg	"	"	18	M	"	"	171	62			
32	"	Lihtonen	Sven	✓ 2	"	10-23-39	N.Y.	"	"	20	M	"	"	178	70			
33	"	Sahlgren	Ragnar	✓ 1	"	4-26-39	T. berg	"	"	16	M	"	"	151	50			

Line THE DE LA RAMA SS. Co. LTD N.Y.C.Owners S. Holter-Sørensen, Oslo, NorwayLocal Agents THE DE LA RAMA SS. Co. LTD.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1925
J. Singer
 Immigrant Inspector.

L. H. Hauge
 Master, First or Second Officer.

2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

S/S "Clifford"
Vessel

arriving at

Holden 2300

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member crew pass U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be dis- charged	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	at port of arrival		

[illegible][illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

	Nils	21 years	captain	31/1.40 Sander J.	No	Yes	39 male
Larsen	Kjell	16	" 1st officer	-	-	-	" 35 "
Marksussen	Richard	15	" 2nd "w.oper.	-	-	-	" 32 "
Ulvestad	Halvor	25	" 3rd officer	-	-	-	" 42 "
Eivertsdal	Julius	20	" boatswain	-	-	-	" 57 "
Hansen	Sigurd	8	" a.seaman	-	-	-	" 28 "
Sverd	Bjarne	7	" - " -	-	-	-	" 40 "
Petersen	Elias	12	" - " -	-	-	-	" 43 "
Vegsund	Michael	14	" - " /carp.	-	-	-	" 47 "
Ullaland	Karsten	33	" O. sailor	-	-	-	" 30 "
Kraund	Reldar	4 months	" -	-	-	-	" 19 "
Slinning	Konrad	23	" - " -	-	-	-	" 21 "
Steinseth	Sverre	6	" youngman	-	-	-	" 20 "
Walderhaug	Johan	0	" deckboy	-	-	-	" 20 "
Neuf, Johansen	Trygve	0	" - " -	-	-	-	" 18 "
Olafsen	Johnny	30 years	1st engineer	-	-	-	" 51 "
Lystad	Josva	25	" 2nd - " -	-	-	-	" 43 "
Hammorraas	Johan	25	" 3rd - " -	-	-	-	" 44 "
Gulliksen	Sigurd Johan	15	" donkeyman	-	-	-	" 37 "
Andersen	Sigurd Kristian	10	" pumpman	-	-	-	" 41 "
Fritzsche, Andersen	Olav M.	23months	firemen	-	-	-	" 24 "
Ingebreitsen	Peter	15years	" - " -	-	-	-	" 33 "
Langta	Aksel	20	" - " -	-	-	-	" 43 "
Andersen	Tor	19months	oller	-	-	-	" 31 "
Skiper	Johan Harry	16	" - " -	-	-	-	" 27 "
Karlsson	Gerhard	1	" - " -	-	-	-	" 21 "
Skogvold	Odd	0	" engineboy	-	-	-	" 23 "
Christiansen	Oskar	0	" messboy	-	-	-	" 21 "
Pedersen	Norvald B.	20years	steward	-	-	-	" 39 "
Larsen	Trygve	28months	cook	-	-	-	" 19 "
Jacobsen							

FRANK-60-CORPORATION
SIMPSON, SPENCER & YOUNG

Immigrant Inspector.

FOR
U. S. DEPARTMENT
OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Requ

(1)	(2)
No. on list	When men of or on is voya to U.

Yes

No

3

4

5

6

7



10

11

12

12

1

1

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Clifford", arriving at New York, February 23rd, 1940, from the port of Wandsworth Norway 2/3/40

142

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew or last voyage U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
No	Larsen	Nils ✓	21 years	captain	31/1.40	Sandefj.	No	Yes	39	Male	Scand.	Norw.	1,75	82	None		
"	Markussen	Kjell ✓	16 "	1st officer	- " -	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	1,75	68	"		
"	Ulvestad	Richard ✓	15 "	2nd "w.oper.	- " -	- " -	"	"	32	"	- " -	- " -	1,70	70	"		
"	Efterdal	Halvor ✓	25 "	3rd officer	- " -	- " -	"	"	42	"	- " -	- " -	1,70	65	"		
"	Hansen	Julius ✓	20 "	boatswain	- " -	- " -	"	"	57	"	- " -	- " -	1,70	75	"		
"	Sverd	Sigurd ✓	8 "	a.seaman	- " -	- " -	"	"	28	"	- " -	- " -	1,80	80	"		
"	Pettersen	Bjarne ✓	7 "	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	40	"	- " -	- " -	1,76	75	"		
"	Vegsund	Elias ✓	12 "	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	43	"	- " -	- " -	1,68	68	"		
"	Ullaland	Michael ✓	14 "	- " -/carp.	- " -	- " -	"	"	47	"	- " -	- " -	1,81	88	"		
"	Eksund	Karsten ✓	32 "	o. sailor	- " -	- " -	"	"	30	"	- " -	- " -	1,78	74	"		
"	Slinning	Reidar ✓	4 months	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	19	"	- " -	- " -	1,87	78	"		
"	Steinseth	Konrad ✓	22 "	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	21	"	- " -	- " -	1,76	70	"		
"	Walderhaug	Sverre ✓	6 "	youngman	- " -	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	1,74	70	"		
"	Nauf, Johansen	Johan ✓	0 "	deckboy	- " -	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	1,79	75	"		
"	Olafsen	Trygve ✓	0 "	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	18	"	- " -	- " -	1,70	60	"		
"	Lystad	Johnny ✓	30 years	1st engineer	- " -	- " -	"	"	51	"	- " -	- " -	1,70	88	"		
"	Hammerraas	Josva ✓	25 "	2nd - " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	43	"	- " -	- " -	1,73	68	"		
"	Gulliksen	Johan ✓	25 "	3rd - " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	1,80	70	"		
"	Andersen	Sigurd Johan ✓	15 "	donkeyman	- " -	- " -	"	"	37	"	- " -	- " -	1,77	65	"		
"	Fritzøe, Andersen	Sigurd Kristian ✓	10 "	pumpman	- " -	- " -	"	"	41	"	- " -	- " -	1,75	76	"		
"	Ingebretnsen	Olav M. ✓	23 months	fireman	- " -	- " -	"	"	24	"	- " -	- " -	1,84	82	"		
"	Langva	Peter ✓	15 years	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	33	"	- " -	- " -	1,74	77	"		
"	Andersen	Aksel ✓	20 "	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	43	"	- " -	- " -	1,68	75	"		
"	Skipar	Tor ✓	19 months	oiler	- " -	- " -	"	"	31	"	- " -	- " -	1,72	70	"		
"	Karlson	Johan Harry ✓	16 "	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	27	"	- " -	- " -	1,75	75	"		
"	Skogvold	Gerhard ✓	1 "	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	21	"	- " -	- " -	1,82	85	"		
"	Christiansen	Odd ✓	0 "	engineboy	- " -	- " -	"	"	23	"	- " -	- " -	1,74	75	"		
"	Pedersen	Oskar ✓	0 "	messboy	- " -	- " -	"	"	21	"	- " -	- " -	1,70	65	"		
"	Larsen	Noralf B. ✓	20 years	steward	- " -	- " -	"	"	39	"	- " -	- " -	1,80	86	"		
"	Jacobsen	Trygve ✓	28 months	cook	- " -	- " -	"	"	19	"	- " -	- " -	1,75	70	"		

FRANCO-CORPORATION
SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Clifford", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Clifford"

arriving at

new York.

2/23

1940

ort of

Sundelford

 $\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{40}$

143

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Ystenes	Johan	5 years	galleyboy	31/1.40	Sandefj	No	Yes	22	Male	Scand.	Norw.	1,70	65	None		
32	No	Reidarsen	Sverre	24 months	cabinboy	- " -	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	1,72	64	"		
3	Closed with 32 members of crew																	
4	No																	
5	American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY																	
6	SEEN																	
7	For the journey to the United States																	
8	JAN 30 1940																	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

14-124

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S. Clifford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1940
W. H. H. H.
 Immigrant Inspector.

2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after such inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
✓ W. W. Harford	36	Canadian	✓ P. McKenna	52	Canadian
G. E. Grandew	32	"	✓ G. Mackenzie	31	"
✓ M. MacDonald	32	"	✓ C. Tattersall	26	"
✓ W. MacAulay	42	"	✓ L. Wilson	23	"
✓ A. Treharne	37	"	✓ W. J. Scratchler	23	"
✓ J. Mickerson	30	"	A. Van Mullenbroek	50	"
✓ H. Corbet	28	"	✓ S. Stevens	33	"
✓ T. Ostrom	23	"	✓ A. Malbon	32	"
✓ R. Lovell	44	"	✓ W. Renolds	28	"
✓ O. Courtois	44	"	✓ W. Thompson	21	"
✓ R. Mackenzie	19	"	✓ P. Bourbonnais	19	"
✓ W. Harris	26	"	✓ W. Cox	30	"
✓ G. Fox	18	"	✓ A. E. Lloyd	29	"
✓ A. Robertson	17	"			
C. W. Collidge	37	"			
✓ H. A. Wood	45	"			
B. V. Benholm	37	"			
✓ E. Ramsbottom	51	"			
W. Roberts	47	"			
✓ J. Cameron	40	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. B. B. Howard

B. B. Howard
Marine Manager

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

S&C 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at such port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively appointed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and also containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. At the time of the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of those so reported as having departed, paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, reporting, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to said collector of customs of each customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Larsen	Arne René ✓	3	Carpenter	1/1-40
Hansen	Henry Peter ✓	11	Pumpman	1/1-40
Knudsen	Hugo Axel ✓	10	Seaman	1/1-40
Larsen	Oskar Emanuel ✓	12	"	1/1-40
Christensen	Thomas Bucholtz	18	"	1/1-40
Kolz	Kay Emil ✓	5	"	12/2-40
Woldby	Helge ✓	3	Ord. Seaman	1/1-40
Nymann	Sigvald Oskar ✓	3	" "	1/1-40
Stendys	Niels ✓	14	Donkeyman	4/11-3
Poulsen	Harald Peter ✓	11	Oiler	4/11-3
Pedersen	Anders Vilhelm ✓	28	"	1/1-40
Stöckel	Aage Emanuel ✓	18	"	1/1-40
Hansen	Peter ✓	10	"	1/1-40

Line

Owners

Local Agents

B.B. Howard

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York
March 5, 1940

I, master of the Paranmanian S. S. "ELISHA WALKER"
(Nationality)
from port of Los Prietas, Ven., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>38</u>	Number of seamen deserted	_____
Number of seamen discharged	<u>38</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	<u>33</u>	Total crew this date	<u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 23, 1940, consigned to Panama Transport Co.; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail February 24, 1940, for Southampton, England.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Indexed by H. M.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sverre Brekke	51	Norway	November 18, 1939 at Montreal, Canada.
Leo Hademann	26	Denmark	" " " " " " " "
Ellis H. Endal	23	"	" " " " " " " "
Holger Egebak	27	"	" " " " " " " "
Frants A. Bruun	44	"	" " " " " " " "
Christian T. Hansen	58	"	" " " " " " " "
Thorkild Thorkildsen	39	"	" " " " " " " "
Ejvind Ab Sorensen	36	"	" " " " " " " "
Svend A. Jensen	23	"	" " " " " " " "
Inggolf H. Karlsmark	23	"	" " " " " " " "
Roland H. Sorensen	28	"	" " " " " " " "
Valdemar A. Nielsen	49	"	" " " " " " " "
Johan Petersen	28	"	" " " " " " " "
Helge W. Kjarnulff	44	"	" " " " " " " "
Johan C. Luckow	19	"	" " " " " " " "
Herlov S. Larsen	54	"	" " " " " " " "
Aage T. Stilling	24	"	" " " " " " " "
Arne R. Larsen	31	"	" " " " " " " "
Henry P. Hansen	26	"	" " " " " " " "
Hugo A. Knulsen	27	"	" " " " " " " "
Oskar Emanuel Larsen	34	"	" " " " " " " "
Thomas B. Christensen	27	"	" " " " " " " "
Kaj E. Emil Kolz	21	"	December 2, 1939 at Aruba, N. W. I.
Helge Woldby	17	"	November 18, 1939 at Montreal, Canada.
Sigvald Oskar Nymann			" " " " " " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Niels Stendys	37	Denmark	November 15, 1939 at Montreal, Canada.
✓Harald Peter Poulsen	34	"	"
✓Anders Wilhelm Pedersen	52	"	"
Aage Emanuel Stockel	45	"	"
✓Peter Hansen	32	"	"
Albert Andersen	44	"	"
Otto Rahbek	28	"	"
Otto B. Andersen	32	"	"
✓Flodin L. Larsen	19	"	"
✓Konrad Hansen	24	"	"
✓Poul Anders Jensen	19	"	"
Poul A. "Lund	18	"	"
Arne Dokter	27	"	December 2, 1939 at Aruba, N.W.I.

14-1613

ELISHA WALKER

FEB 20 1940

No.	Name	Signature	Age	Occupation	Period	Remarks	Age	Occupation	Period	Remarks
18	Larsen	Arne Hene ✓	3	Carpenter	1/1-40	"	"	24	"	"
19	Hansen	Henry Peter ✓	11	Pumpman	1/1-40	"	"	31	"	"
20	Knudsen	Hugo Axel ✓	10	Seaman	1/1-40	"	"	26	"	"
21	Larsen	Oskar Emanuel ✓	12	"	1/1-40	"	"	27	"	"
22	Christensen	Thomas Bucholtz ✓	8	"	1/1-40	"	"	34	"	"
23	Kolz	Kay Emil ✓	5	"	12/2-40	Aruba	"	27	"	"
24	Woldby	Helge ✓	3	Ord. Seaman	1/1-40	Copenhagen	"	21	"	"
25	Nymann	Sigvald Oskar ✓	3	"	1/1-40	"	"	17	"	"
26	Stendys	Niels ✓	14	Donkeyman	4/11-39	"	"	37	"	"
27	Poulsen	Harald Peter ✓	11	Oiler	4/11-39	"	"	34	"	"
28	Pedersen	Anders Vilhelm ✓	28	"	1/1-40	"	"	52	"	"
29	Stöckel	Aage Emanuel ✓	18	"	1/1-40	"	"	45	"	"
30	Hansen	Peter ✓	10	"	1/1-40	"	"	32	"	"

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 1240

W. J. Bennett
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. T. ELISHA WALKER., arriving at NEW YORK.

FEBRUARY 23, 1940, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA.

145

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Brekke 99474/328 Sverre ✓		Master	4/11-39 Copenhagen	no	Yes	51	male	Scandinav.	Norwegian				
2		Hedemann Leo ✓		Chief Mate	4/11-39 "	"	"	26	"	"	Danish.				
3		Emdal Ellis Højer ✓	9	2'	4/11-39 "	"	"	23	"	"	"				
4		Egebak Holger ✓	7	3'	4/11-39 "	"	"	27	"	"	"				
5		Bruun Frants Andreas ✓	6	Radio Opr.	4/11-39 "	"	"	44	"	"	"				
6		Hansen Christian T. ✓	38	Chief Eng.	4/11-39 "	"	"	58	"	"	"				
7		Thorkildsen Thorkild ✓	7	2'	4/11-39 "	"	"	39	"	"	"				
8		Sørensen Ejvind Aage ✓	6	3'	30-12-39 "	"	"	36	"	"	"				
9		Jensen Svend Aage ✓	2	4'	4/11-39 "	"	"	23	"	"	"				
10		Karlsmark Ingolf H. ✓	3 mo	Ass.	1/1-40 "	"	"	23	"	"	"				
11		Sørensen Roland Helmut ✓	1 yr	"	1/1-40 "	"	"	23	"	"	"				
12		Nielsen Valdemar Aage ✓	1 yr	"	1/1-40 "	"	"	28	"	"	"				
13		Petersen Johan ✓	30	Chief Stewart	4/11-39 "	"	"	49	"	"	"				
14		Kjærulff Helge William ✓	3	2'	4/11-39 "	"	"	28	"	"	"				
15		Luckow. Johan Cristoffer ✓	11	Chief Cook	4/11-39 "	"	"	44	"	"	"				
16		Larsen Herlov Svane ✓	5 mo	2'	4/11-39 "	"	"	19	"	"	"				
17		Stilling Aage Thorvald ✓	4)	Boatsvain	1/1-40 "	"	"	54	"	"	"				
18		Larsen Arne René ✓	3	Carpenter	1/1-40 "	"	"	24	"	"	"				
19		Hansen Henry Peter ✓	11	Pumpman	1/1-40 "	"	"	31	"	"	"				
20		Knudsen Hugo Axel ✓	10	Seaman	1/1-40 "	"	"	26	"	"	"				
21		Larsen Oskar Emanuel ✓	12	"	1/1-40 "	"	"	27	"	"	"				
22		Christensen Thomas Bucholtz ✓	8	"	1/1-40 "	"	"	34	"	"	"				
23		Kolz Kay Emil ✓	5	"	12/2-40 Aruba	"	"	27	"	"	"				
24		Woldby Helge ✓	3	Ord. Seaman	1/1-40 Copenhagen	"	"	21	"	"	"				
25		Nymann Sigvald Oskar ✓	3	"	1/1-40 "	"	"	17	"	"	"				
26		Stendys Niels ✓	14	Donkeyman	4/11-39 "	"	"	37	"	"	"				
27		Poulsen Harald Peter ✓	11	Oiler	4/11-39 "	"	"	34	"	"	"				
28		Pedersen Anders Vilhelm ✓	28	"	1/1-40 "	"	"	52	"	"	"				
29		Stöckel Aage Emanuel ✓	18	"	1/1-40 "	"	"	45	"	"	"				
30		Hansen 99474/368 Peter ✓	10	"	1/1-40 "	"	"	32	"	"	"				

Line _____
Owners B.B. Howard
Local Agents _____

W. B. Howard
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ELISHA WALKER, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1940, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA

146

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31		Andersen	Albert ✓	24	Oiler	1/1-40	Copenhagen	no	Yes	44	male	Scandinav.	Danish				
32		Rabek	Otto ✓	4	"	1/1-40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				
33		Andersen	Otto Bernhardt ✓	10	"	1/1-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"				
34		Larsen	Flodin Louis ✓	5 mo	Messboy	1/1-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"				
35		Hansen	Konrad ✓	2 1/2 yr	"	1/1-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
36		Jensen	Poul Anders ✓	5 mo	"	1/1-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"				
37		Lund	Poul Andreas ✓	2 mo	"	1/1-40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"				
38		Dokter	Arne ✓	link	"	12/2-40	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch				
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Outfitted Insp

Have to Las Piedras, Aruba and New York.

*All detained
No visa*

*Visa requirements waived by phone
and shore leave granted 7/24/40.*

5/20/40

Line Panama Transport Co
Owners do
Local Agents Standard Oil Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. BREKKE, Master, of the St. Elisha Walker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1940

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14-124

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
GEORGE THEOLOGOS	63	GREECE	NEW YORK, N.Y., 11/25/39
JOHN VASILIKAS	54	"	" " " "
JOHN A. MARCOPOLOS	47	U. S. A.	" " " "
EUGENIO MARTINEZ	38	"	" " " "
BIENVILLE RICAMONTE	27	PHILIPS	" " " "
CARLOS A. ANDRADAS	37	"	" " " "
SANTIAGO IGUAL	21	"	" " " "
MANUEL A. PEREZ	40	Y. S. A.	" " " "
HARRY B. PINKNEY	41	"	" " " "
BRUCE W. LITTLE	27	"	" " " "
JOHN T. BRIGGS	21	"	BUENOS AIRES, ARG. 1/20/40

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
JAMES E. JUNK	65	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y. 11/25/39
NICK MANOLIS	39	"	" " "
WILHELM HOPE	29	"	" " "
HARRY S. MORRIS	62	"	" " "
BERNARD SMITH	29	"	" " "
JOHN ERICKSON	56	"	" " "
JOSEPH KERN	31	"	" " "
ANDRIS LOMOGORO	63	GREECE	" " "
CARL SARBAN	42	U. S. A.	" " "
WALTER ESCHENBACH	20	"	" " "
ARTHER EVANS	25	" "	" " "
JOHN A. HUGHES	36	"	" " "
DOMENICO INTRONO	43	"	" " "
HENRY J. GUNDY	25	"	" " "
EDWARD H. TYLER	29	"	" " "
ROLAND CAMPBELL	26	"	" " "
SPIROS GHIKAS	48	"	" " "
JAMES C. YAMES	56	"	" " "
FRANK A. TOMPKINS	39	"	" " "
HUBERT J. WENGENDER	43	"	" " "
FRANK BJORKGREN	39	" "	" " "
MACK KALIDAS	41	"	" " "
PETRUS ENGLUND	42	"	" " "
WILLIAM F. BUSBY	43	"	" " "
JAMES R. HARRIS	28	"	" " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

24-1015

FEB 23 1940

No.	Name	Surname	Age	Sex	Naturalized	Birthplace	Occupation
18	✓ Tompkins	Frank	23	M	✓	English	✓ 5'9"
19	✓ Wingender	Köberl	20	M	✓	English	✓ 5'8"
20	✓ Björkgren	Frank	20	M	✓	Scandinavian	✓ 5'8"
21	✓ Kolides	Mack	30	M	✓	Greece	✓ 5'7"
22	✓ England	Petros	20	M	✓	Scandinavian	✓ 5'9"
23	✓ Bisbey	William	4	M	✓	English	✓ 5'9"
24	✓ Harrys	James	3	M	✓	Irish	✓ 5'11"
25	✓ Tneoloajos	George	35	M	✓	Greece	Greek. 5'7"
26	✓ Vasilikis	John	29	M	✓	Greece	✓ 5'6"
27	✓ Markopole	John	35	M	✓	Polish	U.S.A. 5'7"
28	no Martinez	Eugenis	17	M	✓	Spain	✓ 5'6"
29	yes Periamonte	Ben	11	M	✓	H.I.	Philad. 5'4"
30	✓ Andradev	Carlos	17	M	✓	F.I.	✓ 5'3"

Line International Freightling Corp
 Owners Pratal Sys Corp
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

148

Vessel S. S. EASTERN GLADE, arriving at New York, 2/23, 1940, from the port of Buenos Aires, Argentina

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Quirk	James E		Master								USA					
2	yes	Nanolis	Nicholas	20	MAZE	Nov. 25, 1937	N.Y.	yes	yes	38	male	Greece	U.S.A.	5'6"				
3	no	Hope	Wilhelm		2nd Mate					29	✓	Scandinavian	✓	5'9"				
4	yes	Morris	Harry		3rd Mate					62	✓	English	✓	5'6"				
5	✓	Smith	Bernard	4	Radio					27	✓	Polish	✓	6'0"				
6	✓	Erickson	John	15	Boysen					56	✓	Finnish	✓	5'11"				
7	✓	Kohn	Joseph	42	Boysen					31	✓	German	✓	5'9"				
8	✓	Harselos	Pandelis	47	Q.B.					53	✓	Greece	Greek	5'8"				
9	✓	Inzino	Domenie	32	Q.B.					43	✓	Italian	U.S.A.	5'11"				
10	✓	Eschenbach	WALTER	6	Q.B.					20	✓	German	✓	5'8"				
11	no	SaBean	Carl	30	Q.B.					43	✓	French	✓	5'6"				
12	yes	Evans	Arthur	5	Q.B.					25	✓	English	✓	5'9"				
13	✓	Hogtes	John	8	Q.B.					30	✓	Welsh	✓	5'6"				
14	no	Tyler	Edward	10	Q.B.					29	✓	Polish	✓	5'6"				
15	yes	Gunn	Henry	3 1/2	Q.S.					23	✓	English	✓	5'6"				
16	✓	Campbell	Poland	12	Q.S.					31	✓	Scottish	✓	5'6"				
17	✓	Ghikas	Spiros	27	Q.S.					46	✓	Greece	✓	5'8"				
18	✓	Yanias	James	25	Q.S.					56	✓	Greece	✓	5'9"				
19	✓	Tompkins	Frank	23	Q.S.					39	✓	English	✓	5'9"				
20	✓	Wingender	Robert	20	Q.S.					43	✓	English	✓	5'8"				
21	✓	Pjorgren	Frank	20	Q.S.					39	✓	Scandinavian	✓	5'8"				
22	✓	Kolides	Macq.	30	Q.S.					41	✓	Greece	✓	5'7"				
23	✓	England	Petros	20	Q.S.					42	✓	Scandinavian	✓	5'9"				
24	✓	Bisbey	William	4	Q.S.					43	✓	English	✓	5'9"				
25	✓	Harvys	James	3	Fireman					27	✓	Irish	✓	5'11"				
26	✓	Treolojos	George	30	Fireman					60	✓	Greece	Greek	5'7"				
27	✓	Vasilakis	John	29	Fireman					52	✓	Greece	✓	5'6"				
28	✓	Markopole	John	17	Wiper					47	✓	Polish	U.S.A.	5'7"				
29	no	Marlines	Eugenis	17	Wiper					38	✓	Spain	✓	5'6"				
30	yes	Perigonde	Ben	11	Steward					27	✓	P.I.	Ph. Isl	5'4"				
31	✓	Andreder	Carlos	17	Cook					37	✓	P.I.	✓	5'2"				

EASTERN GLADE

FEB 23 1940

Line International Freighting Corp
Owners Pratt & S. Corp
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. EASTERN GLADE, arriving at New York 1/23, 1940, from the port of Buenos Aires 1/23/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	No	Igual	Santiago	14	Chief Cook	Nov. 27, 1939	N.Y.	yes	yes	31	Male	P.I.	Ph. Isl	5'5"				
32	Yes	Pinney	Harvey	12	Messman	Nov. 25, 1939	N.Y.			41	✓	English	U.S.A.	5'6"				
33	✓	Whitely	Bruce	6 1/2	Messman	" "	N.Y.			27	✓	English	✓	5'10"				
34	No	Peres	Manuel	19	Messman	Nov. 28, 1939	N.Y.			40	✓	P.I.	✓	5'5"				
5		<p>CREW LIST VISA AMERICAN CONSULATE at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL SEEN For the journey to the United States via Santos, Buenos Aires, Trinidad Date <u>DEC 20 1939</u> Closed with <u>34</u> members in crew, including master Service No. <u>✓</u></p>																
6		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL DEC 22 1939 (NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)</p>																
7		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
8		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
9		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
10		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
11		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
12		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
13		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
14		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
15		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
16		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
17		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
18	No	BRIGGS	JOHN		OILER	1/3/40	B.A.			N 21	M	ENG.	USA	5'11"			Shipped <u>Pro</u> <u>Discharged</u> <u>Pro</u>	
19	-	BRIGGS	JOHN		OILER	1/19/40	B.A.	yes		Y 21	M	ENG.	USA	5'11"			Shipped <u>Pro</u> <u>Discharged</u> <u>Pro</u>	
20		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
21		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
22		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
23		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
24		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
25		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
26		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
27		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
28		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
29		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																
30		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW JERSEY, PAID</p>																

Line International Freightling Corp.
Owners Postal S/S Corp.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Quirk, of the S. S. EASTERN GLADE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

Feb

1920

James E. Quirk
Master (First or Second Officer).

John E. Edging
Immigrant Inspector.

2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

75 DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued[illegible]

14--1612

151

(17)

of Immigrant
Inspector
(column for use of
ment officials only)

MARIANNE

FEB 23 1940

17	Andersen	inker ✓	Coaltrimmer - 40 1/2" accphn	20	Scam Norway	5'4" 152
18	Marsden	William ✓	" 3-23-39 L. Bear N. 91	24	Newfoundland	5'4" 152
19	Lysen	Gustav ✓	Steward 11-23-39 Bergen "	30	Scam Norway	5'7" 158
20	Olsen	Thorolf ✓	Cook 12-31-32 "	25	"	5'8" 152
21	Marsden	Cecil ✓	Mesun. 2-12-40 Port Bess "	26	Newfoundland	5'6" 150

J. C. Benn. Secy.

This is to
is for America
at Port aux Bas
Within

or
hundred mls.

U.S. CUSTOMS
APR 15 1940
PORT AUX BASQUES, N.B.

Line _____
 Owners Quirt Land
 Local Agents Furness Wight Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. Marianne, arriving at New York, 2/23, 1940, from the port of Port aux Basques 2/19/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	✓	Wetherhus	Soren	✓	Captain	2-1-38	Bergen	✓	✓	45	M	Scm	Norwy.	5'10"	160			
2	✓	Antonsen	Anton	✓	1. Offe	10-31-36	"	✓	✓	33	"	"	"	6'3"	180			
3	✓	Simonsen	Soren	✓	2. "	11-23-39	"	✓	✓	40	"	"	"	5'8"	138			
4	✓	Mikkelsen	Cory	✓	Boatman	9-31-37	Amherst	✓	✓	36	"	"	"	5'9"	132			
5	✓	Garen	Rail	✓	Sailor	9-12-40	Bergen	✓	✓	28	"	"	"	5'6"	136			
6	✓	Hjelle	Gudmund	✓	"	11-4-40	"	✓	✓	23	"	"	"	5'8"	166			
7	✓	Egge	Peder	✓	"	1-20-40	N. York	✓	✓	24	"	"	"	5'9"	120			
8	✓	Sporshim	Ole	✓	"	11-23-39	Bergen	✓	✓	21	"	"	"	5'6"	132			
9	✓	Stormark	Gudmund	✓	"	4-4-40	"	✓	✓	21	"	"	"	5'7"	162			
10	✓	Mikkelsen	Arne	✓	1. Engineer	12-31-37	"	✓	✓	57	"	"	"	5'8"	190			
11	✓	Hareide	Nils	✓	2. "	2-25-38	"	✓	✓	49	"	"	"	5'4"	162			
12	✓	Haugen	Gurfin	✓	3. "	9-17-37	"	✓	✓	31	"	"	"	5'3"	132			
13	✓	Exlersten	Ingvard	✓	Donkeyman	7-4-40	"	✓	✓	33	"	"	"	5'7"	164			
14	✓	Hiller	Ole	✓	Trimmer	4-4-40	"	✓	✓	26	"	"	"	5'10"	168			
15	✓	Berg	Henry	✓	"	2-25-38	"	✓	✓	28	"	"	"	5'11"	150			
16	✓	Frederiksen	Uno	✓	"	3-17-39	Boston	✓	✓	24	"	Finnish	"	5'5"	160			
17	✓	Andersen	Anter	✓	Coaltrimmer	1-2-40	Philadelphia	✓	✓	28	"	Scm	Norwy.	5'7"	162			
18	✓	Marsden	William	✓	"	3-23-39	L. B. B. B.	✓	✓	24	"	Newfoundlander	"	5'4"	152			
19	✓	Lyer	Gustav	✓	Steward	11-23-39	Bergen	✓	✓	38	"	Scm	Norwy	5'7"	158			
20	✓	Olsen	Thorolf	✓	Cook	12-31-37	"	✓	✓	25	"	"	"	5'8"	152			
21	✓	Marsden	Cecil	✓	Master	2-12-40	Port B. B.	✓	✓	26	"	Newfoundlander	"	5'6"	150			
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners Swart Lund
Local Agents Swart Lund & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1540

This is to certify, there
is no American Consul
at Port aux Basques or
within
hundred miles



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lorenz W. Marston, of the Monny 7th Marianne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

Feb

, 1940

Lorenz W. Marston
Master, First or Second Officer.

O. C. Kinn
Immigrant Inspector.

2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

ties. *A. Buch*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

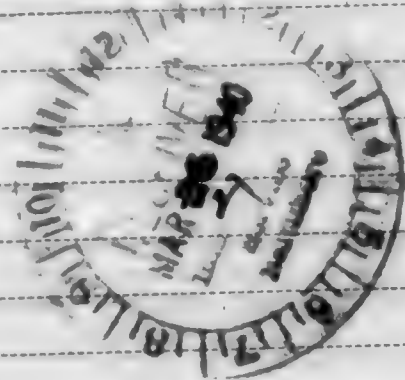
14-1618

STATE

Baltimore Md
 PORT OF _____
 March 16th 1940, 19____
 "NORDEAP"
 I, master of the _____ dan. _____ S. S. _____
 (Nationality)
 from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted 00
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 00
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1265 Total crew this date 28
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ Febr. 28th, 19 40, consigned to
 Ramsay, Scarlett & Co _____; is now lying at _____ Stream _____, and is
 expected to sail _____ March 16, 19 40, for _____ Aarhus, Denmark _____
 via United States port of _____ direct _____ First port of call in United States
 this voyage was _____ New York _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	None		

L. A. : Aug. H. M.

NAME	RELATION	AGE	SEX	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
MELCHIORSEN	Svend	6	✓	"	"	"	23 " " " S 9' 151
JÖRGENSEN	Id	6	✓	"	"	"	23 " " " S 5' 148
HANSEN	Frede	6	✓	"	"	"	23 " " " S 8' 145
LARSEN	John	6	✓	"	"	"	24 " " " S 6' 155
JENSEN	Oslo	3	✓	O S.	"	"	26 " " " S 7' 160
PERSSEN	Kimmo	3	✓	"	"	"	26 " " " S 6' 151
ANDERSEN	Eivind	3	✓	"	"	"	19 " " " S 9' 153
JENSEN	Oluf	8	✓	oiler	"	"	24 " " " S 6' 160
JACOBSEN	Harry	8	✓	"	"	"	24 " " " S 5' 162
CHRISTENSEN	Kaj	7	✓	"	"	"	25 " " " S 5' 160

Held for further Medical Form 509

Need for further medical Form 009

Filed for further medical treatment

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JAN 12 1940

THIS LIST IN - 1 - SHEETS
BEARS - 24 - NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Lampport & Holt
 Owners P. Brown Jr & Co, Copenhagen
 Local Agents Lampport & Holt

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN COMMERICAL BANK
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. _____

Braydon Potts
Robert P. Potts

Service #: *236*
Case # *900*

!54

[illegible]

Franklin

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14--1618

14-1618

6	✓	✓
6	✓	"
6	✓	"
6	✓	"
3	✓	O.S.
3	✓	"
3	✓	"
8	✓	oiler
8	✓	"
7	✓	"

•	•	23	•	•	•	5'9" 151
•	•	23	•	•	•	5'5" 148
•	•	23	•	•	•	5'8" 145
•	•	24	•	•	•	5'6" 155
•	•	20	•	•	•	5'7" 160
•	•	20	•	•	•	5'6" 151
•	•	19	•	•	•	5'9" 155
•	•	24	•	•	•	5'6" 160
•	•	24	•	•	•	5'5" 162
•	•	25	•	•	•	5'5" 162

Held for further medical Form 009
 Held for further medical Form 009
 Held for further medical Form 009

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina. ~~SECRET~~

Braydon Potts
Robert P. Potts

Serving: *236*
 For: *900*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JAN 15 1940

THIS LIST IN - 1 - COURT
DEAD - 24 - NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW
INCLUDING THE MASTER

Robert Rubin

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Line Lampport & Holz
 Owners P. Brown Jr & Co, Copenhagen
 Local Agents Lampport & Holz

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"NORDKAP"**, arriving at **New York**, **Febr 23**, 1940, from the port of **Buenos Aires**

NORDKAP FEB 23 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BUCH	Lorentz	38	Master	23 33	Copenhagen	NO	YES	52	M	Scandin	Danish	5'6"	196	-	NOT DEPORTED	
2	"	ROSENBECK	Henrik	30	1st Officer		"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	196			
3	"	PEDERSEN	Lund	16	2	5/24	38	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	180			
4	"	BRUN	Peter	9	3	4/26	39	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	182			
5	"	CHRISTIANSEN	Holger	26	1st Engineer	12/2	36	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'6"	210			
6	"	ANDERSEN	Aage	5	2	4/4	35	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	188			
7	"	HEIDEMANN	Fredrik	5	3	8/31	36	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	170			
8	"	LUND	Aage	1	4	4/26	39	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	168			
9	"	HANSEN	Blyd	10	Ass.	11/22	Baltimore	"	"	35	"	"	Norway	5'11"	180			
10	"	MADSEN	Aksel	10	wireless op	5/26	37	Copenhagen	"	30	"	"	Danish	5'5"	152			
11	"	BIDSTRUP	Ole	28	Steward	1/23	33	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	195			
12	"	CHRISTIANSEN	Olef	1	2	11/2	39	N.Y.	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	160			
13	"	FREDERIKSEN	Carlo	5	Cook	5/5	38	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	140			
14	"	PEDERSEN	Borge	1	2	11/18	39	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150		Held for further medical exam	
15	"	PEDERSEN	Marius	1	modo		"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	148			
16	"	CASPERSEN	Hans	5	carpenter		"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150			
17	"	ANDERSEN	Paul	7	A.B.		"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	152			
18	"	MELCHIORSEN	Svend	6			"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	151			
19	"	JORGENSEN	Il	6			"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	148			
20	"	HANSEN	Frede	6			"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145			
21	"	LARSEN	John	6			"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	155			
22	"	JENSEN	Ola	3	O.S.		"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	160		Held for further medical exam	
23	"	PERSSON	Kuno	3			"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	151			
24	"	ANDERSEN	Eivind	3			"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	155		Held for further medical exam	
25	"	JENSEN	Olef	8	oiler		"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160			
26	"	JACOBSEN	Harry	8			"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	162		Held for further medical exam	
27	"	CHRISTENSEN	Kaj	7			"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	162			

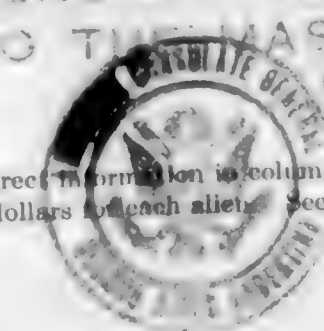
Handwritten signature: M. Olding



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JAN 17 1940
THIS LIST IN - 1 -
BEARS - 24 - NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW
INCLUDING THE MASTER

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JAN 17 1940

THIS LIST IN - 1 -
BEARS - 24 - NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW
INCLUDING THE MASTER



Handwritten signature: Robert Ruben

Line **Lampport & Holt**
Owners **P. Brown Jr & Co, Copenhagen**
Local Agents **Lampport & Holt**

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ABuch, of the M.S. "NORDKAP", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1940
Thel Olding
 Immigrant Inspector.

2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Required unde

Vess

(1)	(2)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

FRONZENBERG

FEB 23 1940

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. (

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival to cause to be made up by him or some other person authorized by him as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation provide, such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port at a later date, together with the reasons why they were not employed thereon at the time of arrival and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either at the said time or thereafter, he shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien, except such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned; and if no correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, the principal immigration officer may grant clearance without the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF

I, master of the Dutch S. S. Plompenberg
from port of Amsterdam (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 15

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 23, 1940, consigned to Bisberg Potfield & Co.; is now lying at Caguayan, and is expected to sail Feb. 24th, 1940, for Kotterdam via United States port of Manila. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

155

Name _____

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

14-1613

CLOSED WITH (25) MEMBERS OF THE CREW. ONE (1) SHEET.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN January 30th, 1940.

SERVICE NO. 1026

PAID \$ 2.00 USCY.

for the journey to the
United States via **DIRECT**
L. S. Gresham
L. S. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14cm134

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

14-1612

TRONFENBERG

CLOSED WITH(25) MEMBERS OF THE CREW. ONE(1) SHEET.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Trompenberg, arriving at New York a port in the United States of America, Feb 23, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam 1/31/40

156

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height M	(14) Weight Kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Dekker	Cornelis	26 years	Master	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	44	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.75	78			
2	yes	Hazevoet	Adriaan H	25	1st Officer	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	42	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.76	80			
3	yes	Zomer	Pieter H	16	2nd "	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	32	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.72	70			
4	yes	Stolting	Eduard F	10	3rd " W.O.	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	26	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.70	68			
5	yes	Trommel	Jan	20	1st Engineer	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	38	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.78	67			
6	yes	Stroo	Johannes M	10	2nd "	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	29	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.75	72			
7	yes	Burgers	Hendrik	22	3rd "	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	41	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.73	70			
8	yes	de Schaaf	Riemer	30	Cook	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	48	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.72	70			
9	first	van Burg	Pieter	2	Steward	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	19	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.68	69			
10	yes	van den Bergh	Theodorus W	1	Mess. boy	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	15	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.65	60			
11	yes	van de Keuken	Antonie	16	Boskn.	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	32	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.73	75			
12	first	van den Liet	Mauritius J.M.	23	Sailor A.B.	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	42	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.74	75			
13	first	Boot	Anton	4	"	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	21	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.71	70			
14	yes	de Jong	Sibke	8	"	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	24	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.73	70			
15	first	Wiest	Johannes F	3	" O.S.	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	18	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.70	68			
16	first	Maat	Willem F	1	"	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	16	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.68	66			
17	yes	Zuidyk	Johannes C	52	Donkeyman	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	69	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.71	71			
18	yes	Veltman	Andries	40	Oiler	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	56	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.72	68			
19	first	Lapdor	Jakob	1	Ass. Engineer	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	19	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.68	69			
20	yes	van Horen	Johannes M	18	Fireman	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	33	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.74	69			
21	first	van Eikelenburg	Arie	37	"	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	52	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.73	72			
22	First	Ruys	Heinrich	8	"	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	24	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.72	70			
23	yes	van Vuuren	Jan	12	Trimmer	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	28	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.75	74			
24	first	van Munster	Johannes Cornelis	20	"	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	34	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.78	76			
25	first	St. Nicolaas	Corstiaan	22	"	29.1.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	29	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.69	69			

CLOSED WITH (25) MEMBERS OF THE CREW. ONE (1) SHEET.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN January 30th, 1940.
for the journey to the
United States via DIRECT
L. S. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

SERVICE NO. 1026
PAID \$ 2.00 USCY.



Line
Owners Vinke & Co Amsterdam
Vinke & Co Rotterdam
Local Agents Blidberg & Co Rotterdam

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the % Torupenburg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1920
Immigrant Inspector.
 Master First or Second Officer.

2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel-ship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Marine Department
H. J. Esselborn

By L. J. Thompson ~~Notary~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1907

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the collector, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival complete and correct lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the respective names as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such collector, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of said vessel, while he will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged since she left port; and in case of any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either such list, or such other statement of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and in case no sum of \$10 for each alien is paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF **New York**

February 28 1940

I, master of the American S. S. "W. S. FARISH"

from port of Aruba, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 23, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of N.J.; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail February 26, 1940, for Corpus Christi, Texas via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

157

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

17	YES	AMOS	GRADY B	16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	U. S. A.	"	5-4	152	"
18	YES	STACEL	ERIK E	10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	HUNGARY	"	5-11	163	"
19	YES	HOLMER	JAMES O	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	U. S. A.	"	5-6	160	"
20	YES	WEEDEN	LEONARD	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	153	"
21	YES	EARLE	JAMES H	17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
22	NO	WATTS	BERNARD A	4	"	FEB. 5	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
23	YES	KORNACKI	THEODORE C	6	O. S.	FEB. 7	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	155	"
24	YES	NIXON	JOHN D	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
25	YES	AUTREY	WILLIAM H	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	153	"
26	YES	SAARLOOS Jr	JAMES	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	153	"
27	YES	OSTERHOUDT	JOSEPH	16	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	190	"
28	YES	BENNETT	MACK	5	OILER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-3	184	"
29	YES	HEARD	MAXWELL L	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	168	"
30	YES	VERA	LOUIS	24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	SPA-AME	"	5-3	130	"

Line..... Standard Oil Co. of N. J.

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1612

3 MARKS

FEB 23 1940

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
 Owners " " " " "
 Local Agents " " " " "

14-00000

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W. S. FARISH, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23, 1940, from the port of ARUBA N.W.I. 158

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1940		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	JAKOBSEN	ANDREW B.	28	MASTER	FEB. 7	NEW YORK	YES	YES	43	MALE	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	175	NONE	
2	NO	RAFTICE	JAMES	34	CH. MATE	FEB. 5	"	"	"	53	"	IRISH	"	5-9	182	"	
3	YES	GODWIN	JAMES R.	15	2nd "	FEB. 7	"	"	"	34	"	U. S. A.	"	5-10	157	"	
4	YES	SIMPSON	CHARLES R.	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCOTL.	"	6-	152	"	
5	YES	MARTIN	JOHN P.	26	CH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	47	"	U. S. A.	"	5-10	193	"	
6	YES	PATTEN	REGINALD S.	21	1st ASST	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	158	"	
7	YES	MANSE	JOHN D.	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
8	YES	WALTZE	ROBERT M.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	162	"	
9	YES	HIDALGO	STEPHEN	23	RADIO	"	"	"	"	46	"	SPA-AME	"	5-7	145	"	
10	YES	KLEIN	JOHN A.	10	STEWART	"	"	"	"	40	"	U. S. A.	"	5-7	162	"	
11	YES	SENNA	JOSEPH J.	12	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	32	"	PORTUGAL	"	5-10	150	"	
12	YES	EBELING	MAX	32	BOS'N	"	"	"	"	52	"	GERMAN	1st-Pa.	5-6	147	"	
13	YES	KOTYK	WILLIAM	21	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	POLISH	U. S. A.	5-8	167	"	
14	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM W.	12	ELECTRICN.	"	"	"	"	42	"	U. S. A.	"	5-8	160	"	
15	YES	RESPESS	WILLIAM H.	18	A. B.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	
16	YES	OWEN	OSCAR	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ESTONIA	"	5-4	156	"	
17	YES	AMOS	GRADY B.	16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	U. S. A.	"	5-4	152	"	
18	YES	STACEL	ERIK E.	10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	HUNGARY	"	5-11	163	"	
19	YES	HOLMER	JAMES O.	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	U. S. A.	"	5-6	160	"	
20	YES	WEEDEN	LEONARD	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	153	"	
21	YES	EARLE	JAMES H.	17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
22	NO	WATTS	BERNARD A.	4	"	FEB. 5	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	
23	YES	KORNACKI	THEODORE C.	6	O. S.	FEB. 7	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	155	"	
24	YES	NIXON	JOHN D.	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
25	YES	AUTREY	WILLIAM H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	
26	YES	SAARLOOS Jr	JAMES	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	
27	YES	OSTERHOUDT	JOSEPH	16	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	190	"	
28	YES	BENNETT	MACK	5	OILER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-3	184	"	
29	YES	HEARD	MAXWELL L.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	168	"	
30	YES	VERA	LOUIS	24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	SPA-AME	"	5-3	130	"	

Line Standard Oil Co. of N. J.

Owner's " " " "

Local Agents " " " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. S. FARISH

FEB 23 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANDREW B. JAKOBSEN, MASTER of the AMERICAN S. S. "W. S. FARISH", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 19 40

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W. S. FARISH, arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23, 1940, from the port of ARUBA N.W.I.

159

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1940		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	CLOONAN	JAMES L ✓	18	STOREKEEP	FEB. 7	NEW YORK	YES	YES	47	MALE	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	162	NONE	
2	YES	COLEMAN	JOSEPH ✓	21	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	49	"	SPANISH	1st. Pa.	5-5	169	"	
3	YES	FERRO	VALENTIN ✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	U. S. A.	5-8	157	"	
4	NO	WALSH	FRANK ✓	12	"	FEB. 5	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	163	"	
5	YES	GUNDLACH	ALFRED W ✓	12	WIPER	FEB. 7	"	"	"	39	"	GERMAN	"	5-7	162	"	
6	YES	STODDARD	FRANCIS ✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U. S. A.	"	5-10	157	"	
7	YES	KITA	STANLEY M ✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	149	"	
8	YES	GETER	ARGLESS W ✓	6	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	154	"	
9	YES	TURBEVILLE	WILLIAM T ✓	4	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	132	"	
10	YES	WHELDEN	ROSS G ✓	5	P. O. MESS	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
11	YES	MARSHALL	OTTO D ✓	3	CREW MESS	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	147	"	
12	YES	BROOKS	JACK E. ✓	2	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	168	"	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

McKenna Insp.

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents " " " " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MD. Akbarul Mamon of the Amu H. W. S. Farish, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

MD. Akbarul Mamon
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 19 40

OW. Henn
Immigrant Inspector

2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and the hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Governor John Lind sailing from San Juan, P.R., FEB 16, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 23, 1940 ¹⁶⁰

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	ALIVERA	CATALINO	46	M	S BARRIOS Panto Rico 17747 17, 1914		Mr Carmen Guerra 133 W. 113th St N.Y.C.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

54

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAR 6-1940

Yuma
arr. 2-23-40

St. Louis
John

PORTO RICO

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin _____

Cabin _____

2nd Cabin _____

Tourist 3rd Cabin _____

no fee 3rd Cabin _____

Total _____

1 cit stowaway incl.

162

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

40, from the port of

GENOA

29/40

Sold by Tins & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 85415

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

April 30th 1940.

I, master of the Italian S. S. Tanker "ATLAS"
(Nationality),
from port of Genoa, Italy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 26

The above named vessel arrived at this port February 26th, 1940, consigned to Shipping Enterprises Corporation; is now lying at , and is expected to sail sld March 2nd, 1940, for Genoa, Italy via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

161

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Shippin Enterprises Corporation, as Agents
1st. Nat. F. M. Wilson
 Made

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the date and place at which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, and such other information as may be available to the owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a statement containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a sum of money not exceeding the sum of \$100,000, for which correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as so required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

⁶⁶See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives
port of the United States

Vessel **A T L A S** arriving at **New York**

19 40, from

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
When and where signed on.			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
When and where signed on.			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
When and where signed on.			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
When and where signed on.			

NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality
Family name	Given name	When	Where					

Fazzi	15	Captain	1/3/39	Genoa	no	Yes	40	Male	Ital.	North	Ital.
Fazeolla	25	1 Officer	7/10/39	Taranto	"	"	53	"	"	South	"
Caccamo	9	2 Officer	26/5/39	Genoa	"	"	39	"	"	"	"
Ossolini	14	Chief Engin.	28/9/39	Bari	"	"	35	"	"	North	"
Faridone	8	1 Engineer	26/1/40	Genoa	"	"	44	"	"	"	"
Canepa	17	1 Engineer	19/10/39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	"
Roberti	1	Radio oper.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"
Ratti	21	Boatsman	26/1/40	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	"
Genovese	15	Sailor	1/3/39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"
Indelicato	12	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	South	"
Tacchella	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	North	"
Di Vita	18	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	South	"
Gabriele	20	"	19/10/39	"	"	"	45	"	"	North	"
Fregosi	1	Deck Boy	1/3/39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"
Mori	"	Deck Boy	26/1/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"
Bruzzone	13	Fireman	1/3/39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"
Bisso	8	"	26/1/40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	"
Galesi	12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"
Rando	13	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	South	"
Demontis	20	"	1/3/39	"	"	"	51	"	"	North	"
Boschi	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"
Romeo di Santillo	2	"	18/12/39	Naples	"	"	26	"	"	"	"
Neucci	8	Cook	1/3/39	Genoa	"	"	38	"	"	North	"
Bertora	1	Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"
Parodi	7	Steward	18/10/39	Genoa	"	"	41	"	"	"	"
Campodonico	1	Cook boy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"

SEEN WITH (2) INCL. INCLUDING MASTER.



Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel A T L A Sarriving at New York

19 40, from the port of

GENOA 1/29/40

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re apply has been obtained).	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Fazzi	Lelio	15	Captain	1/3/39	Genoa	no	Yes	40	Male	Ital.	north Ital.	1,69	62			
Fazeolla	Ugo	25	I Officier	7/10/39	Taranto	"	"	53	"	"	south	"	1,60	63		
Caccamo	Francesco	9	2 Officier	26/5/39	Genoa	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	1,73	60		
Orsolini	Dino	14	Chief Engin.	28/9/39	Bari	"	"	35	"	"	north	"	1,70	70		
Faridone	Angelo	8	I Enginier	26/1/40	Genoa	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	1,68	72		
Canepa	Pasquale	17	I Enginier	19/10/39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	"	1,71	76		
Roberti	Mario	1	Radio oper.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	1,67	72		
Ratti	Giuseppe	21	Boisman	26/1/40	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	"	1,70	73		
Genovese	Bruno	15	Sailor	1/3/39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	1,70	75		
Indelicato	Paolo	12	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	south	"	1,65	74		
Tacchella	Giuseppe	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	north	"	1,63	73		
Di Vita	Alberto	18	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	south	"	1,62	70		
Gabriele	Giovanni	20	"	19/10/39	"	"	"	45	"	"	notrh	"	1,68	70		
Fregosi	Dino	1	Deck Boy	1/3/39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	1,68	63		
Mori	Pietro	"	Deck Boy	26/1/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	1,62	71		
Bruzzone	Domenico	13	Fireman	1/3/39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	1,65	79		
Bisso	Giovanni	8	"	26/1/40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	"	1,63	73		
Galesi	Ferdinando	12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	1,67	69		
Rando	Letterio	13	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	south	"	1,72	75		
Demontis	Salvatore	20	"	1/3/39	"	"	"	51	"	"	north	"	1,68	70		
Boschi	Ruggiero	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	1,67	72		
Romeo di Santillo	Michele	2	"	18/12/39	Naples	"	"	26	"	"	south	"	1,65	68		
Meucci	Milziade	8	Cook	1/3/39	Genoa	"	"	38	"	"	north	"	1,71	73		
Bertora	Giuseppe	1	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	"	1,60	64		
Parodi	Giuseppe	7	Steward	18/10/39	Genoa	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	1,72	80		
Campodonico	Francesco	1	Cook boy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	1,62	71		

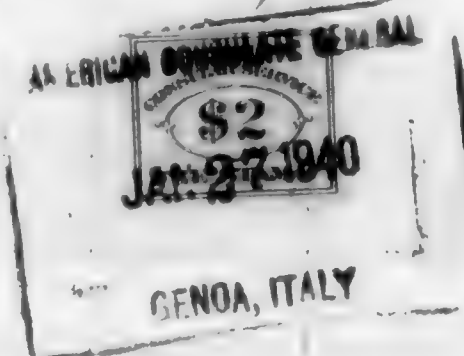
MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY

SEEN

LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
JAN 27 1940

166



Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Atlas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 1940

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

2/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names or all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1934

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.D. Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Wisconsin and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41832 BILLED MAR 6-1940

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1940

at New York

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Punched

Clerk

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in-determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	IMMIGRANT TAX	EXEMPT	TOTAL
1st CABIN	2	68 3	74
CABIN			
2nd CABIN			
TOURIST 3rd CABIN			
3rd CLASS			
TOTAL	2	68 3	74

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	68	74
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6	68	74

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON" Passengers sailing from Port au Prince, February 20th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HT Paid	Chauvet	Henry	40	✓	M	M	Moving Picture Exhibit-OR	Yes	English		Haiti	West Indian	04-88	Port au Prince				88	Port au Prince	
2	DIPLOMAT	Corvington	Paul	27	✓	M	M	Lieut. Garde d' Haiti	Yes	Spanish		Haiti	West Indian	81-88	Port au Prince				88	Port au Prince	
3	HT Paid	Facchina	Marcel	42	✓	M	M	Trav. Steward	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti	West Indian	81-88	Port au Prince				88	Port au Prince	
4	DIPLOMAT	Haspil	Pierre	28	✓	M	M	Captain Garde d' Haiti	Yes	Fr.English	Yes	Haiti	West Indian	81-88	Port au Prince				88	Port au Prince	
5	DIPLOMAT	Mercier	Edwig	30	✓	M	M	Lieut. Garde d' Haiti	Yes	Fr.English	Yes	Haiti	West Indian	81-88	Port au Prince				88	Port au Prince	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

February 24th

19 40

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line **The Panama Line**

Owners **The Panama Line**

Local Agents **The Panama Railroad Co.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H. Swinson - Master, of the American S.S. "ANCON", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.H. Swinson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1940
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.D. Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of New Jersey & Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON" Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., February 18th, 1940, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	EXEMPT H. T. Paid	Ross	Norma H.	48		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	None (German)	German	Germany	Dresden	IV #269 - Balboa Heights, C.Z. Feb. 14th, 1940														
2	U. S. CIT.	Ross	Frank	47		M	M	Employee	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	American citizen - in Cleveland, Ohio	husband of No. 1 - March 7th, 1892														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Total passengers . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

13874 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 28 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 28 1943
Date

Joe Becker
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
13874 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 28 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 28 1943
Date

Joe Bresca
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line	The Panama Line
Owners	The Panama Line
Local Agents	The Panama Railroad Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H. Swinson - Master, of the American s.s. "ANCON", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 40
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. "A.M.C.O.N." Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., FEB. 18th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 24th., 1940

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ARNOLD	GLADYS	32	F	S	Rutherford, Tenn.	12/18/06	2401 Calvert St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
2	BAZEMORE	ELSA	32	F	M		U.S. Dist. Crt. N.Y. Aug. 1938	230 W. 101st. St. New York, N.Y.
3	BARRY	JAMES W.	63	M	M	Marlboro, Mass.	3/8/77	West Somerville, Mass.
4	BARRY	MARY E.	65	F	M	Cambridge, Mass.	11/1/75	-do-
5	COLLINS	KATHERINE	48	F	W	Kingston, N.Y.	11/8/91	2721 Dumbarton Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C.
6	DEITCHMAN	MORRIS	39	M	S	Youngstown, Ohio	6/22/1900	404 Central Tower Bldg. Youngstown, Ohio
7	DURNING	JOHN V.	53	F	M	New York, N.Y.	6/11/87	972 Woodcrest Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	DURNING	DOROTHY	24	F	S	New York, N.Y.	9/10/16	-do-
9	DURNING	HARRY E.	13	M	S	New York, N.Y.	1/31/27	-do-
10	ELLAGAN	LEE	34	F	W	Baltimore, Md.	8/1/06	504 Prospect St. Baltimore, Md.
11	FULLER	HELEN D.	75	F	W	Wiles, Mich.	7/3/04	2224 Burlington Ave., N. St. Petersburg, Fla.
12	GARCIA	CANDIDO	32	M	S	Albuquerque, N.M.	10/18/07	117 W. 47th. St. New York, N.Y.
13	GILYSON	CORA B.	61	F	W	Trenton, N.J.	3/30/79	Grand Ave., West Trenton, N.J.
14	GLOSTER	ROBERT F.	41	M	M	Chicopee Falls, Mass.	5/29/98	2728 Henry Hudson Pkwy Riverdale, N.Y.
15	GLOSTER	JEAN	40	F	M	Stevensport, Wisc.	9/5/99	-do-
16	HAUSER	JOHN A.	56	M	D		Father's papers	Cromwell, Conn.
17	HARRIS	ELLA	35	F	S	New York, N.Y.	5/31/04	305 W. 72nd. St. New York, N.Y.
18	HOWARD	HARRY S.	48	M	M	Anamosa-Jones-Iowa	6/4/21	92 Danaplace Marlewood, N.J.
19	HOWARD	BLANCHIE A.	47	F	M	Crookstown, Minn.	10/4/92	-do-
20	HUNTER	R. BLANCHIE	36	M	S	Gladys, Virginia	7/15/03	455 E. 57th. St. New York, N.Y.
21	ISAACS	IRVING	30	M	S	New York, N.Y.	7/4/01	473 Broadway New York, N.Y.
22	JENNISON	LEE	34	F	S	Oklahoma City, Okla.	5/1/05	10 Jackson Ave., So. Glens Falls, N.Y.
23	JOHNSON	JOSEPH A.	53	M	S	Phila., Penna.	12/6/06	1253 So. 54th. St. Phila., Penna.
24	LAGNO	DANIEL	42	M	M		Boston, Mass. Nov. 1935	42 Addington Rd. Brookline, Mass.
25	REAUER	WILHELM F.	45	M	M	Holmsbury, Penna.	10/11/94	2601 Parkway Philadelphia, Penna.
26	REAUER	VIRGINIA E.	24	F	M	Phila., Penna.	3/26/15	-do-
27	LA RIE	CHARLES M.	59	M	M	Henderson, Ky.	9/20/00	1400 E. Broad St. Columbus, Ohio
28	ROCKFORTH	CHARLES	62	M	M	New York, N.Y.	12/22/07	35 Orange St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	ROCKFORTH	MARTINE	61	F	M	New York, N.Y.	3/8/03	-do-
30	MOORE	CHARLES R.	36	M	M	Atlantic City, N.J.	2/17/03	3850 Oak Road Phila., Penna.

57

Line. PANAMA LINE
Owners. PANAMA LINE
Local Agents. PANAMA LINE S.O.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "ANCON" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., FEB. 18th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 24th., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	MOORE	CATHERINE	30	F	M Phila., Penna.	4/19/09	3050 Oak Road Phila., Penna.
2	Mc KINNEY	RICHMOND	61	M	S Memphis, Tenn.	16/6/78	Memphis Country Club Memphis, Tenn.
3	Mc SWEENEY	EDWARD	63	M	N New York, N.Y.	9/19/77	629 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Mc SWEENEY	DOROTHY	37	F	N New York, N.Y.	12/2/03	-do-
5	PATTERSON	ROBERT A.	49	M	N New York, N.Y.	5/31/90	110 Palisade Ave., Lemnia, N.J.
6	PATTERSON	ELSIE B.	43	F	N L.I.C. N.Y.	10/9/96	-do-
7	SIEGRIST	WILLIAM	53	M	N Buffalo, N.Y.	4/21/36	5000 So. Cornell St. Chicago, Ill.
8	SIEGRIST	FLORANCE	53	F	N Buffalo, N.Y.	10/17/66	-do-
9	SILIN	LOUIS	47	M		Boston, Mass. 1914	161 Willard Rd. Brookline, Mass.
10	SILIN	FRANKIE	38	F	N Lawrence, Mass.	1/15/02	-do-
11	SIMMERSON	PAUL	31	M		New York Cty. Dist. Ct. 4/10/39	2965 Valentine Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	SPOONER	JOHN I.	49	M	N Jersey City, N.J.	1/5/91	117 Kensington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
13	SPOONER	MAB	41	F	N Bayonne, N.J.	4/3/68	-do-
14	STUBER	JOHN C.	45	M	N New York, N.Y.	7/25/94	28 Spruce St. Great Neck, L.I., NY
15	STUBER	JOHNIE	41	F	N New York, N.Y.	3/20/98	-do-
16	WARK	WILLIAM E.	63	M	N Phila., Pa.	5/26/71	345 Pelham Rd. Phila., Penna.
17	WEAVER,	HENRY D.	48	M	N Phila., Penna.	7/12/91	34 Lehman Ave., Hatboro, Penna.
18	WEAVER	ALMA T.	44	F	N Hatboro, Penna.	7/15/95	-do-
19	YOUNG	ROSE M.	39	F	N Chicago, Ill.	7/17/1900	4056 Woodlawn Chicago, Ill.
20	YOUNG	DOROTHY R.	18	F	S Chicago, Ill.	1/1/22	Northwestern University Chicago.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line. PANAMA LINE
Owners. PANAMA LINE
Local Agents. PANAMA R. CO.

58

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. "AMERICAN" Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, FEB. 20th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 24th., 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	ACKERMAN	MARY A.	42	F	M St. Louis, Mo.	11/1/96	Milbrook, Greenwich, Conn.
2	BESSETTE	LEO	45	M	M New Bedford, Mass.	5/24/94	84 Park Street New Bedford, Mass.
3	BESSETTE	WILLIAM	44	F	M Groton, So. Dakota	4/10/95	-do-
4	BESSETTE	EUGENE	10	M	M Washington, D.C.	11/25/29	-do-
5	CONTE	JULIE	40	F	S Allentown, Penna.	5/6/1900	300 W. 49th. St. New York, N.Y.
6	DERCHLA	PAUL	30	M	S Denver Colo.	3/17/1900	1936 Delancy Place. Phila., Penna.
7	DUNN	RAMO	69	M	S New York, N.Y.	10/10/70	550 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	POSSON	LENA	46	F	S Ashland, Ky.	8/22/93	Ashland, Ky.
9	POWLEY	WILLIAM	39	F	S Brooklyn, N.Y.	10/15/01	14 Madison Ave., Franklin Sq. Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
10	LITTELL	WILLIAM B.	56	M	M Setauket, N.Y.	11/17/83	180 Franklin St. Morristown, N.J.
11	NIXON	FRANK	40	M	M Paterson, N.J.	7/15/99	401 E. 42nd. St. Paterson, N.J.
12	NIXON	DOROTHY M.	30	F	M Paterson, N.J.	3/27/09	-do-
13	OLSTED	A. PAUL	58	M	M Morley, N.Y.	4/2/62	Morristown, N.J.
14	MOBLE	HENDRICK J.	43	M	M Yonkers, N.Y.	4/33/96	389 Park Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
15	BITTER	REBECCA P.	25	F	S Phila, Penna.	6/11/14	705 W. Highland Ave., Phila, Penna.
16	SEAWRY	MORTIMER	53	M	M Dedham, Mass.	7/26/06	53 Chestnut St. Boston, Mass.
17	THURSTON	CHIEF	20	F	S New York, N.Y.	5/23/11	3309 Sedwick Ave., New York, N.Y.
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

59

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners A. J. R. R. CO
Local Agents PANAMA R. CO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Requ

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

immigration authorities.

J. H. Quinson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, the date of their departure from the port of origin, and the date of their arrival in the United States, and to be discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York
Feb. 29th. 1940

I, master of the American S. S. "ANGON"
(Nationality),
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	125	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	125	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	125	Total crew this date	125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 24th, 1940, 1940, consigned to Panama Line; is now lying at Pier # 65 N.R. NYC, and is expected to sail 4 PM Feb. 29th, 1940, for Haiti & The Panama Canal Zone via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-161

18	ROSA	GUILLERMO	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	PRU, RICO	"
19	MARCONI	JOSEPH	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	USA	"
20	JORGENSEN	OTTO	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	NORWAY	"
21	ESHEIM	HAKON A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	NORWAY	"
22	ROMORINI	LORENZO	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	ITALY	"
23	GOWCHECK	STEPHEN	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	USA	"
24	HARRY	JOHN H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"
25	PRICE	GARLAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"
26	CUBAS	CLEMENTE	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	EL SALVADOR	"
27	SHARP	DURMAN, C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"
28	SWEENEY	BERNARD J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	"
29	LAVIN	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRELAND	"
30	KARTOVICH	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	USA	"

Line..... PANAMA LINE
 Owners..... PANAMA RR SS CO
 Local Agents..... PANAMA RR SS CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

171

immigrant
top
(for use of
totals only)

ANCON
FEB 24 1940

17												
18	ROSA	GUILLERMO	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	32	M	PTO,RICO	"	
19	MARCONI	JOSEPH	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	USA	"	
20	JORGENSEN	OTTO	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	NORWAY	"	
21	ESHEIM	HAKON A.	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	NORWAY	"	
22	ROMORINI	LORENZO	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	ITALY	"	
23	GOWCHECK	STEPHEN	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	USA	"	
24	^{PE} NO HARRY	JOHN H.	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	
25	PRICE	GARLAND	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	
26	CUBAS	CLEMENTE	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	EL SALVADOR	"	
27	SHARP	DURMAN C.	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"	
28	SWEENEY	BERNARD J.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	"	
29	LAVIN	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRELAND	"	
30	KARTOVICH	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	USA	"	

Line.....PANAMA LINE
 Owners.....PANAMA RR SS CO
 Local Agents.....PANAMA RR SS CO

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

171

Vessel S. S. "ANCON", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 24th, 1940, from the port of PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		SWINSON	DAVID H.		MASTER	2/7/40	New York	No	Yes		M	USA	USA					
2		HEADLY	WILLARD L.		CH.F. OFFICER	"	"	Yes	"	43	M	"	"					
3		DE BOER	ARCHIBALD M.		2nd."	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"					
4		JACOBS	VOLKERT F.		3rd." SR.	"	"	"	"	31	M	GERMANY	"					
5		HOFFMANN	MILFORD		3rd."	"	"	"	"	27	M	USA	"					
6		CONOVER	WALLACE D.		PURSER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"					
7		BURKS	WILLIAM R.		1st. ASST."	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"					
8		DOWNS	RUSSELL		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"					
9		DARLINGTON	ALBERT		CH.F. RADIO	"	"	"	"	53	M	ENGLAND	"					
10		PIERCE	ALEXANDER		2nd."	"	"	"	"	31	M	HUNGARY	"					
11		BELLEZA	JOSEPH S.		3rd."	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"					
12		ANGELL	EMMETT D.		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"					
13		RUIS	ANTONIO P.		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	55	M	CHILE	"					
14		BROWN	THEODORE J.		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	51	M	RUSSIA	"					
15		BIRTH	STUART		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	41	M	PORTUGAL	"					
16		ISAKSSON	JOHN E.		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	FINLAND	"					
17		PIERCE	LONNIE L.		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	USA	"					
18		ROSA	GUILLERMO		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	32	M	PTO, RICO	"					
19		MARCONI	JOSEPH		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	USA	"					
20		JORGENSEN	OTTO		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	NORWAY	"					
21		ESHELM	HAKON A.		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	NORWAY	"					
22		ROMORINI	LORENZO		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	ITALY	"					
23		GOWCHECK	STEPHEN		A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	USA	"					
24	PE NO	HARRY	JOHN H.		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"					
25		PRICE	GARLAND		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"					
26		CUBAS	CLEMENTE		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	EL SALVADOR	"					
27		SHARP	DURMAN C.		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"					
28		SWEENEY	BERNARD J.		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	"					
29		LAVIN	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRELAND	"					
30		KARTOVICH	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	USA	"					

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RR. SS. CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RR. SS. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

ANCON
FEB 24 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by and through the immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been paid off and discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the event of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed in the port of arrival, and who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the departure of any such vessel, the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the remission or refund of such payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place abroad after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would be unduly harsh and oppressive, he may, in his discretion, permit the alien seaman to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

172

Vessel S. S. "ANCON", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 24TH., 19 40, from the port of PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		RYDER	HOWARD		A.B.	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	USA	USA					
2	NO	COTLER	GEORGE		O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"					
3		FRANK	LAWRENCE L.		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"					
4		ROBINSON	MOE		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"					
5		PETERSEN	JULIUS		CHF.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	41	M	DENMARK	"					
6		GATHERAL	MALCOLM I.		1st.ASST."	"	"	"	"	39	M	SCOTLAND	"					
7		DILLON	JOHN T.		2nd."	"	"	"	"	37	M	USA	"					
8		HEARD	THELBERT C.		3rd." SR.	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"					
9		LOHSE	HENRY V.		3rd."	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"					
10		DAVIDSON	FRANK J.		JR.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"					
11		GRABLE	LEE		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"					
12		ELY	HOWARD		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"					
13		GUISSARD,	MARC		CHF.ELECTR'N	"	"	"	"	43	M	BELGIUM	"					
14		VEDDER	HIRAM B.		2nd."	"	"	"	"	42	M	USA	"					
15		STEINMAN	SAUL		3rd."	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"					
16		PAGE	ANDREW H.		CHF.REP.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					
17		MILLER	NORMAN		2nd."	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"					
18		PAGE	WILLIAM		3rd."	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"					
19		FAUST	THOMAS J.		DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"					
20		PRUITT	HAROLD E.		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"					
21		ZEREMBA	JOHN		OILER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"					
22		HARRINGTON	JOSEPH T.		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"					
23		ZIEGLER	SHERMAN E.		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"					
24		MAGULA	VICTOR M.		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"					
25		RYAN	JOSEPH A.		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"					
26	NO	KLEPAC	JOHN		W/TNDR.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AUSTRIA	"					
27		FRAZIER	FRANCIS C.		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"					
28		FAUNTLEROY	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"					
29		ANDERSON	SAMUEL		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"					
30		OAKLEY	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

[illegible]

(c) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to determine the cause and such vessel to detain or detain the alien seaman for deportation at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Vessel S. S. "ANCON", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 24TH., 1940, from the port of PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		KORLATOWITZ	JOHN J.		FIREMAN	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	USA	USA					
2		ROLDAN	JOHN C.		WIPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPAIN	"					
3		GONZALEZ	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPAIN	"					
4		LEAHY	JAMES J.		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	USA	"					
5		MAC KENZIE	JAMES		CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	47	M	SCOTLAND	"					
6		SCHWAMM	WILLIAM		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	GERMANY	"					
7	NO	MORRISSEY	BRETA		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	65	F	NEWFOUNDLAND	"					
8		FORSYTHE	PENELOPE M.		"	"	"	"	"	53	F	SCOTLAND	USA					
9		MILLS	WILLIAM		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	50	M	USA	"					
10		NOLTE	FRANK		SALOON STWD.	"	"	"	"	48	M	GERMANY	"					
11		MARTIN	JOHN		WAITER- LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	53	M	ENGLAND	"					
12		ROSAS	RICHARD DE		WAITER	"	"	"	"	37	M	PTO. RICO	"					
13		MURPHY	PATRICK J.		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	IRELAND	"					
14		NEWMAN	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	USA	"					
15	NO	CHACON	ALBERTO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	USA	"					
16		RICHARDSON	ELBERT		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"					
17	NO	NIEMAN	EDWARD H.		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"					
18		ROTHBART	ALBERT		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"					
19		MURDING	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	GERMANY	"					
20		POWER	JOHN B.		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	USA	"					
21		STAADEN	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMANY	"					
22		DAVIES	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	71	M	IRELAND	"					
23		STEVENS	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	ENGLAND	"					
24		MORAN	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	"					
25		CARLSON	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					
26		ADDIKS	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	GERMANY	"					
27		WEIGLEB	ERNEST E.		ROOM STWD.	"	"	"	"	64	M	GERMANY	"					
28		MEADOWS	JOHN R.		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLAND	"					
29		DUGUID	LAWRENCE		"	"	"	"	"	62	M	ENGLAND	"					
30		MC CANLESS	JULIAN A.		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	USA	"					

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "ANCON", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 24th., 1940., from the port of PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		PICCIANO MICHAEL		ROOM STWD.	2/7/40 New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	USA	USA					
2		SOSINSKI MAX		"	"	"	"	47	M	GERMANY	"					
3		KAPPE GUSTAVE W.		BARTENDER	"	"	"	50	M	GERMANY	"					
4		REUSS EVERETT J.		LOUNGE STWD.	"	"	"	23	M	USA	"					
5		MC ELWEE FRANCIS W.		DECK	"	"	"	35	M	"	"					
6		DRAKE FRANK E.		NIGHT	"	"	"	49	M	"	"					
7		ANNISON NICHOLAS		BELL WATCH	"	"	"	44	M	GREECE	"					
8		WENDEL VICTOR A.		"	"	"	"	37	M	USA	"					
9		RICO MIKE P.		MESSMAN	"	"	"	26	M	USA	"					
10		GOSSELIN THOMAS		"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"					
11		DIAZ LUIS E.		"	"	"	"	29	M	PTO. RICO	"					
12		ULLOA CELSO Z.		MESSBOY	"	"	"	48	M	PERU	"					
13		GILL PERCY		"	"	"	"	55	M	B.W.I.	"					
14		GONZALEZ NICK		"	"	"	"	31	M	PTO. RICO	"					
15		BEAUCHAMP TOMAS		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"					
16	NO	BECK EDWIN		"	"	"	"	25	M	USA	"					
17		SHERALD HARRY F.		PORTER	"	"	"	38	M	"	"					
18		HEBECKER AUGUST		C H E F	"	"	"	58	M	GERMANY	"					
19		BARCHIS JOSEPH		ASST."	"	"	"	31	M	USA	"					
20		MONASTERIO MARTIN		2nd. COOK	"	"	"	45	M	SPAIN	"					
21		GREBSKY MICHAEL		FRY	"	"	"	20	M	USA	"					
22		TELES ANTONIO		ROAST	"	"	"	54	M	GREECE	"					
23		BORCHFELD FRIEDRICK		CH.F. BAKER	"	"	"	50	M	GERMANY	"					
24		MEINECKE JOHN		2nd."	"	"	"	51	M	GERMANY	"					
25		STOFFREGEN AUGUST		BUTCHER	"	"	"	58	M	GERMANY	"					
26		BRAEME KARL		CH.F. PANTRY	"	"	"	46	M	GERMANY	"					
27		HILLEBRENNER HENRY		2nd."	"	"	"	42	M	GERMANY	"					
28		REYES JOSE R.		UTILITY	"	"	"	21	M	PTO. RICO	"					
29	NO	QUINONEZ MIGUEL		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"					
30		HAEFFNER WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMANY	"					

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel S. S. "ANCON", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 24th., 1940., from the port of PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		VIERAS		UTILITY	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	PTO.RICO	USA				
		NEEDHAM		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	USA	"				
		VASQUEZ		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	PTO.RICO	"				
		SILVA		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"				
		DONOVAN		NIGHT PANTRY	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA	"				
					CLOSED WITH <u>125</u> NAMES											
					1 2 5											

No. 125
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

Gustave L. Port-au-Prince
Joseph H. White
Vice Consul

Date FEB 12 1940

No fee prescribed



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. SWINSON MASTER, of the S. S. "A. N. C. O. N.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D. H. Swinson
Master

Sworn to before me this FEB 2 1940 day of _____, 19____

E. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

2/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Chase, Surgeon of the U.S.S. of Los Angeles, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 45
years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of
Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41833 BILLED MAR 6-1940

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1940

at New York

F. H. Chase

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on a manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF DEPARTURE
3/11/40
CLASS
7th

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX					CLASS					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	A.	S. A.	ETC.	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	
1st CABIN	1											
CABIN							6	2				9
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1						6	2				9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Czech.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mann.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	6	9
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	6	9

20 cit. costume pass. n/c

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CITY OF LOS ANGELES Passengers sailing from BALBOA AND CHRISTOBAL, February 17th, 19 49

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	RUBIO	JOSE LUIS	40	✓	M	M	Diplomat	Y	Eng. Span.	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain 01-34	Seville	01-45	Panama	2/16/40		Panama	Panama City
2	DIPLOMAT	RUBIO	MERCEDES	34	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	do do	Y	Spain	do	Panama 01-35	Panama	do	do	do		do	do
3		UBERFELD	JEANNE	40	✓	F	W	do	Y	Engl. Germ Belg.	Y	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium 01-38	Belgium	PR 60 NJS(✓)	do	2/12/40	99494/313	Belgium	Antwerp
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 24 1940

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

177

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line...

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. T. Mc Car ^{Master}, of the S.S. City of Los Angeles, from Batavia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. T. Mc Car
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1924
at New York

Joseph V. Gurnea
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 178

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CITY OF LOS ANGELES

sailing from SAN FRANCISCO

February 6th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

February 24th, 1940

178

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
<u>SAN FRANCISCO TO NEW YORK</u>							
1	BROWER	ELIENE	22	F	S	July 14th, 1917, Portland, Ore.	Roosevelt Apt. Aberdeen, Washington.
2	BURCHWALL	RICHARD	54	M	S		101-30 132nd St. Richmond Hill, N.Y.
3	CREEL	LAURA	50	F	M	Febr. 13th, 1890 Eureka, Nevada	Willard Hotel, Washington, D.C.
4	CREEL	JAYNE	16	F	S	April 20th, 1923 Reno, Nevada	do
5	FRENCH	HAROLD	54	M	M	Aug. 5th, 1885 Waterville, Vt.	134 Summit Ave. Burlington, Vt.
6	FRENCH	LUCY	55	F	M	March 13th, 1884 Newport, Vt.	do
7	HAGENSON	GEORGE	46	M	M	Aug. 4th, 1893 Marysville, Mont.	820 Gordon Av. Reno, Nevada
8	HAGENSON	LILLIAN	43	F	M	Oct. 20th, 1896 Albany, Penna.	do
9	KENNEDY	MARGERY	46	F	M	Jan. 27th, 1894 Denver, Colo.	2534 Mountain Blvd. Oakland, Calif.
10	MC GINNIS	JAMES	45	M	M	Feb. 27th, 1894 Imperial, Neb.	2204 Lincoln St. Spokane, Washington.
11	MC GINNIS	JANETTE	43	F	M	Aug. 25th, 1894 Logan, Utah	do
12	MORIARTY	JOHN	53	F	S	Feb. 3rd, 1887 Lancaster, Conn.	304 So. 13th St. Philadelphia, Penna.
13	PORTUGUESE	JEAN	22	F	S	Sept. 30th, 1917 Spokane, Wash.	712 Ash St. Spokane, Washington
14	WATNER	WILCOX	36	M	S	Apr. 4th, 1903 New York, N.Y.	1040 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
15							
16							
17							
18							
19	<u>LOS ANGELES TO NEW YORK</u>						
20	CRIST	HAZEL	44	F	M	Aug. 25th, 1895 Denver, Colo.	11346 Elderwood St. Los Angeles, Calif.
21	HALLERAN	JOHN	64	M	M	Nov. 8th, 1874 New York, N.Y.	3520-156th St. Flushing, N.Y.
22	HALLERAN	JOSEPHINE	60	F	M	Aug. 30th, 1877 New York, N.Y.	do
23	HARTSHORN	HORACE	71	M	M	Feb. 15th, 1869 Summerville, Mass.	50 Langdon Ave. Boston, Mass.
24	JOHNSON	ARDELIESE	55	F	M	Aug. 9th, 1884 New York, N.Y.	235-15-156th St. Flushing, N.Y.
25	KAHN	EDGAR	55	M	S	Dec. 20th, 1884 Bloomington, Ind.	41 W. 72nd St. New York, N.Y.
26	THOMAS	DONALD	35	M	S	Jan. 31st, 1904 Shemoken, Penna.	Steven's Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
27	WILLIAMS	HELEN	33	F	S	Jan. 6th, 1906 Fayetteville, Ark.	147 Mill St. Reno, Nevada
28	WILLIAMS	HELEN	35	F	M	Apr. 9th, 1905 Hazelton, Penna.	42 E 52nd St. New York, N.Y.
29							
30							

Line 27, Williams, H. Disembarked Havana

Lines 10 and 11, Mc Ginnis, Debarked at Balboa

Lines 15 to 19 and 29 & 30 left blank.

Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CITY OF LOS ANGELES

sailing from BABBOA AND CHRISTOBAL

February 17th, 1940

Arriving at Port of New York,

January 24th, 1940

179

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BRUNETT	JOHN	56	M	S	Fort Worth, Texas, 12/25/84		3752 74th St. Jackson Heights, New York,
2	HALLIDAY	SOPHIE	67	F	W	Baltimore, Md. 6/28/72		2605 W. Charles St. Baltimore, Md.
3	KOENIG	MAX	70	M	W		Bronx Supreme Ct., New York, 1918	720 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.
4	KRAMER	LOUIS	43	M	M		Brooklyn, Dist. Ct., July 1st, 1926	2800 Bronx Pkway, East. Bronx, New York
5	PARKER	IONE	22	F	S	New Baden, Texas 9/16/17		Route 1, Box 73, New Baden, Texas
6	WILSON	JACQUELINE	23	F	S	San Francisco, Calif. 4/30/16		2632 Baker St. San Francisco, Calif.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

62

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CITY OF LOS ANGELES

sailing from

BABBOA AND CHRISTOBAL

February 17th, 1940

Arriving at Port of New York,

January 24th, 1940

179

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BENNETT	JOHN	56	M	S	Fort Worth, Texas, 12/25/84		3752 74th St. Jackson Heights, New York,
2	HALLIDAY	SOPHIE	67	F	W	Baltimore, Md. 6/28/72		2605 W. Charles St. Baltimore, Md.
3	KOENIG	MAX	70	M	W		Bronx Supreme Ct., New York, 1918	720 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.
4	KRAMER	LOUIS	43	M	M		Brooklyn, Dist. Ct., July 1st, 1926	2800 Bronx Pkway, East. Bronx, New York
5	PARKER	IONE	22	F	S	New Baden, Texas 9/16/17		Route 1, Box 73, New Baden, Texas
6	WILSON	JACQUELINE	23	F	S	San Francisco, Calif. 4/30/16		2632 Baker St. San Francisco, Calif.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

62

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R. Bennett	32	U. S.
F. Schultz	29	"
W. Riley	30	"
Jacobson	37	"
F. Clairmont	29	"
O. Lindgren	44	"
J. Carlson	40	"
L. Simpson	37	"
K. Halversen	30	"
H. Daniels	61	"
R. Larkin	34	"
E. Denney	40	"
E. Starns	38	"
D. Martinez	26	"
B. Weston	37	"
A. Dziewit	30	"
W. Walker	42	"
M. McMully	58	"
J. McGurnaghan	50	"
E. Planert	53	"
F. Hauptman	61	"
C. Joughin	60	"
J. Polanco	38	"
F. Masin	27	"
S. Smyk	25	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with the information so discovered, all cases in which any alien was discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the reasons for such discharge, and the date of such apprehension; and in the case of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of such arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of such departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report, or in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer, in addition to the sum above required, and no such sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	18		HUMPHREY	HAWLEY	✓	do
18	19	No	BRATTLOFF	NILS	✓	do
19	20	Yes	KRAFT	MAX	✓	do
20	21		BOHN	HENRY	✓	do
21	22	No	SUTTON	KENNETH	✓	do
22	23	No	MORRISSEY	KARL	✓	O. S.
23	24	No	DEGELITZ	MICHAEL	✓	do
24	25	Yes	STACKEWICZ	EDMUND	✓	do
25	26	No	KNOBLOCK	ADOLPH	✓	Firewatchman
26	27	No	ELLIERS	LEOPOLD	✓	do
34	28	Yes	BROWN	GEORGE	✓	Ch. Engr.
35	29		KENNEDY	JOHN	✓	1st A/ do
36	30	No	TRACY	CLINTON		2nd do

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL LINE
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF..... NEW YORK

I, master of the American S. S. O. LOS ANGELES
 from port of Baltimore (Nationality.)
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>95</u>	Number of seamen deserted	.....
Number of seamen discharged	<u>23</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	.....
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>24</u>	Total crew this date	.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 24th, 1940, consigned to U. S. Lines; is now lying at Pier 61 expected to sail March 1st, 1940, for Far East via United States port of Baltimore this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Ind. by 74.5m



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

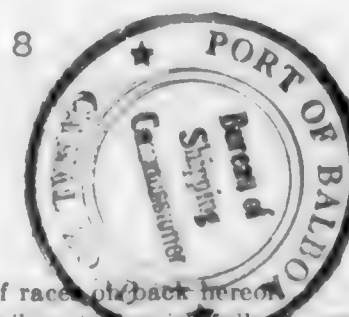
Vessel CITY OF LOS ANGELES, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1940, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles and the Panama Canal, and Havana.

182

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MC CAW HAROLD	✓	MASTER	1/12/40 New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5	11			
2		PATERSON WILLIAM	✓	Exec. Off.				48				6	0			
3		MAC PHERSON JAMES	✓	1st do				41				5	4			
4	No	FLYNN HARRY	✓	2nd do				47				5	8			
5	Yes	CLUTE WILLIAM	✓	3rd do				28				5	5			
6		CLEVELAND RAY	✓	Purser				34				5	7			
7		PICKERING JOHN	✓	DO Clerk				18				6	0			
8	No	CHASE FRANK	✓	Surgeon				69				6	2			
9	Yes	BARTLES MARSHALL	✓	Ch. Radio				35				5	11			
10		FROHNEN FRANK	✓	1st A/ do				42				5	8			
11		WILLEY ELDRIDGE	✓	2nd do				30				5	2			
12		BATUS JOHN	✓	Carpenter				47				5	6			
13		WESTBERRY JAMES	✓	Bo'sun				30				5	10			
14		YORK CLARENCE	✓	Quartermaster				26				5	9			
15		WALLACE HERBERT	✓	do				36				5	11			
16		ROBERTSON ULRIK	✓	do				43				6	0			
17		WILISH EDWARD	✓	A. B.				44				5	7			
18		HUMPHREY HAWLEY	✓	do				33				5	8			
19	No	BRATTLOFF NILS	✓	do				36				6	0			
20	Yes	KRAFT MAX	✓	Bo				26				6	1			
21		BOHN HENRY	✓	do				35				5	7			
22	No	SUTTON KENNETH	✓	do				27				5	4			
23	No	MORRISSEY KARL	✓	O. S.				29				6	0			
24	No	DEGELITZ MICHAEL	✓	do				21				6	0			
25	Yes	STACKEWICZ EDMUND	✓	do				23				5	7			
26	No	KNOBLOCK ADOLPH	✓	Firewatchman				54				5	7			
27	No	ELLIERS LEOPOLD	✓	do				59				5	10			
28	Yes	BROWN GEORGE	✓	Ch. Engr.				52				5	8			
29		KENNEDY JOHN	✓	1st A/ do				42				6	1			
30	No	TRACY CLINTON	✓	2nd do				35				5	8			

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL LINE
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector



*See list of race on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that desertion of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

CONTINUED

Vessel WY, arriving at FEB 24 1910, 1910, from the port of 183

IMMIGRATION SERVICE																			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
No. on list		Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
37	1	Yes	GOMMANN	OTTO	✓	3rd A/ Engr	1/12/40	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	U. S. Citizen		5	10			
38	2	No	THOMPSON	DE WITTE	✓	do					30				5	6			
39	3	Yes	BARTHOLOMAUS	HERMAN	✓	do					32				5	10			
40	4		WAEITY	MAX	✓	do					42				5	10			
41	5		STUCKE	CHRISTIAN	✓	Refrig. Engr					57				5	6			
42	6	No	BRYCE	HERMAN	✓	do Oiler					30				6	1			
43	7	No	BEYMAN	MARTIN	✓	do					24				5	5			
44	8	No	GOLDBERG	MEYER	✓	do					40				5	7			
45	9	Yes	NELSON	CARL	✓	Deck Engr					40				5	9			
46	10		ALBERTS	LEO	✓	Electrician					40				5	7			
47	11		MC DANIELS	WILBUR	✓	Engr. Strkpr					26				5	10			
48	12		POHLE	WILLIAM	✓	Oiler					34				5	5			
49	13		ECONOMOU	JOHN	✓	do					25				5	9			
50	14		JAGELSKI	JAMES	✓	do					25				5	9			
51	15		MC LAUGHLIN	WILLIAM	✓	Water Tender					34				5	6			
52	16		PRITCHARD	CEPHUS	✓	do					40				5	7			
53	17		HANSEN	HANS	✓	do					28				5	10			
54	18	No	KEHNER	GEORGE	✓	Fireman					29				5	8			
55	19	Yes	NARVAEZ	MAXIMO	✓	do					36				5	5			
56	20	No	DU BOIS	HOWARD	✓	do					27				5	5			
57	21	No	LOPEZ	JUAN	✓	do					23				5	6			
58	22	Yes	DIAZ	JUAN DE DIOS	✓	do					27				5	6			
59	23		NORELL	HORACE	✓	do					24				5	9			
60	24	No	WALBRIDGE	CLARENCE	✓	Wiper					40				6	0			
61	25	No	WEINSTEIN	DAVID	✓	do					52				5	3			
62	26	Yes	CHAMBERLAIN	EDMOND	✓	do					19				5	11			
63	27		PERRY	WILLIAM	✓	Ch. Stwd					40				5	9			
68	28		JONES	EDWARD	✓	2nd do					42				5	9			
69	29		CORBETT	BERT	✓	Stokekeeper					39				5	10			
70	30		LINVILLE	JOHN	✓	Linenkeeper					48				5	9			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

CONTINUED

Vessel WJ arriving at FEB 24 1940, 1940, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
71	1	Yes	FREE	GODFREY	✓	Smkrn S twd	1/12/40 N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5	5			
72	2		VRANCKX	JOSEPH	✓	Deck Stwd				42				5	9			
73	3	No	RICE	CONSTANCE	✓	Stewardess				52	F			5	5			
74	4	Yes	KELLEY	FRANCIS	✓	Waiter				52	M			5	7			
75	5		MOORE	JOHN	✓	do				21				5	8			
77	6		REUSS	LINCOLN	✓	do				21				5	9			
78	7		BYRNE	JOSEPH	✓	do				32				5	7			
79	8		HENKEL	RUDOLF	✓	do				24				5	6			
80	9		ASHEY	EDWARD	✓	do				23				5	8			
81	10		SULLIVAN	HERBERT	✓	do				34				5	7			
82	11	No	PITRE	ALEXANDER	✓	Porter				25				5	5			
83	12	Yes	WENEBERRY	ROBERT	✓	G.H. Stwd				23				6	0			
84	13	No	AUGER	GEORGE	✓	B. R. Do				34				5	4			
85	14	Yes	TREMER	PAUL	✓	do				52				5	4			
86	15	Yes	PREWLER	CARL	✓	do				28				5	11			
87	16		WINKEL	JOHN	✓	Night Stwd				39				5	5			
88	17		MARSTON	WILLIAM	✓	Bellboy				18				6	2			
89	18		PAPONGADO	SAM	✓	Chef				44				5	5			
90	19		FORJA	JOSE	✓	2nd Cook				46				5	7			
91	20	No	RENZI	GIUSEPPE	✓	Crew do				45				5	6			
92	21	Yes	GROTHERR	ARTHUR	✓	Baker				34		German Germany		5	6		Adm. int. (1) ay July 1 1921	
93	22	Yes	DAVIS	BERT	✓	A/ do				49		U. S. CITIZEN		5	10			
94	23		BEVIS	CHARLES	✓	Butcher				48				5	10			
95	24		ALDANIZ	VICTOR	✓	Ch. Lantry				36				5	6			
96	25		ROEHRER	FREDERICK	✓	2nd do				49				5	10			
97	26	No	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	✓	A/ do				37				5	7			
98	27	Yes	MALPUSO	ROSEMAN	✓	Utilityman				38		Filipino P. I.		5	4		Rem. up for re-entr	
99	28	No	SCHLINGEN	PETER	✓	do				38		German Germany		5	5		Adm. 12/20/31 California	
100	29	No	HARTMAN	ALBERT	✓	do				39		U. S. CITIZEN		5	6			
101	30	Yes	JAMER	VICTOR	✓	do				40		U. S. CITIZEN		6	3			

Total

9

8

17

Total

8

2

10

Line 134
Owners WJ
Local Agents WJ

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

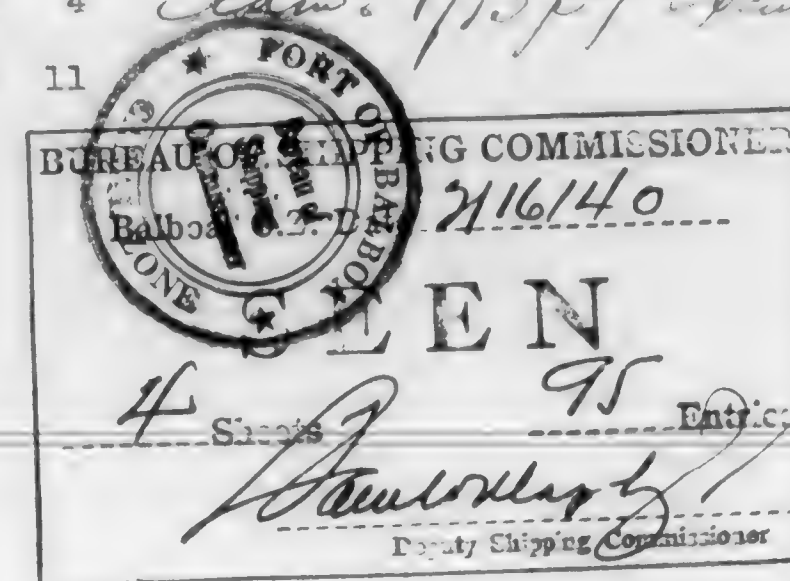
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mauk.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WJ arriving at FEB 24 1940, 1940, from the port of 185

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPE OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
102	1	No	MC CORMICK	FRANK	Messman	1/12/40	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	5	7			
103	2	Yes	URUBURU	GREGORY	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	7			
104	3	"	TILFES	RICHARD	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5	9			
105	4	No	FOERST	EUGENE	"	"	"	58	"	German	Germany	5	4			
106	5	Yes	KATALINICH	THEODORE	Barber	"	"	32	"	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5	11			
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line PAKAWIA PACIFIC LINE
Owners PAKAWIA PACIFIC LINE
Local Agents PAKAWIA PACIFIC LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1236

Total

2

8

17

Total

8

2

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. T. M. Shaw MASTER of the S.S. CITY OF LOS ANGELES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. T. M. Shaw
Master ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 1940.

August J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

2/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Rec

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. N. Yeetner
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien passengers who have been employed thereon at the port of arrival, but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom the correct list has not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such sum shall be granted or paid in the event of the desertion or landing of the alien so submitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GLOXINIA FEB 24 1946

FIRST	13	NO
FIRST	14	RE
FIRST	15	NO
	16	FIRST
	17	RE
FIRST	18	NO
	19	FIRST
	20	RE
	21	FIRST
	22	RE
	23	FIRST
	24	RE
	25	FIRST
	26	RE
FIRST	27	NO
FIRST	28	NO
Fix	29	NO
FIRST	30	NO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

PORT OF New York
Feb. 29, 1945
 I, master of the British S. S. Gloxinia
 (Nationality.)
 from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 35

The above named vessel arrived at this port Feb 23, 1940, consigned to Bryd, Weir & Sewell, Inc.; is now lying at Stapleton, Id., and is expected to sail Feb 29, 1940, for London
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

• DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

UNIONJACK

NO	YES	42	do	ENGLISH BRITISH	5-6	170 lbs	BRIGHT ARM	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	47	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	5-8	184 lbs	Scar eye	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	37	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	5-8	169 lbs	Scar on neck	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	46	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	5-10	162 lbs	Scar forehead	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	41	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	5-1	151 lbs	Scar forehead	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	34	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	5-4	140 lbs	Nil	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	30	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	5-4	149 lbs	Scar back of neck	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	43	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	5-7	146 lbs	Nil	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	32	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	4-9	132 lbs	Nil	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	22	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	5-6	135 lbs	Nil	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	24	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	5-9	146 lbs	Nil	NEVER	REPORTED
NO	NO	33	do	ARABIAN BRITISH	5-7 1/2	151 lbs	Nil	NEVER	REPORTED

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GLOXINIA" ^{3/8}, arriving at New York, Feb 24, 1940, from the Port of Liverpool, England

GLOXINIA
FEB 24 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	FLETCHER STEPHEN NORMAN	23	MASTER	24-1-40 BIRKENHEAD	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5-2 1/2	142 lbs	Ring finger	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	Yes	NEABER OSCAR ALBERT	31	1st MATE	23-1-40 do	No	Yes	52	do	New Zealand	do	5-6 1/2	145 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
3	FIRST RE	DIXON HOWARD	17	2nd do	29-1-40 do	No	Yes	35	do	English	do	5-11 1/2	175 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
4	No	BACON NORMAN JOHN	1	W.T. Operator	25-1-40 do	No	Yes	19	do	English	British	6-0	154 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
5																
6	FIRST RE	WILSON SIDNEY	15	Boys	23-1-40 do	No	Yes	31	do	English	British	5-6	142 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
7	FIRST RE	RASMUSSEN WILLIAM	43	A.B.	26-1-40 do	No	Yes	57	do	English	British	5-10	190 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
8	FIRST RE	BOLDRA FREDRICK JAMES	24	A.B.	23-1-40 do	No	Yes	26	do	English	British	5-10 1/2	157 lbs	Mole left side	NEVER DEPORTED	
9	FIRST RE	MORRISON Charles LESLIE	6	A.B.	23-1-40 do	No	Yes	22	do	English	British	5-11	162 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
10	FIRST RE	HULLOCK James	14	A.B.	23-1-40 do	No	Yes	42	do	English	British	5-4 1/2	142 lbs	Scar on left arm	NEVER DEPORTED	
11	FIRST RE	BELL John	17	A.B.	23-1-40 do	No	Yes	29	do	English	British	5-10	154 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
12	FIRST RE	ANDERSON THOMAS	10	A.B.	23-1-40 do	No	Yes	35	do	English	British	5-6	145 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
13	FIRST	MOORE PERCY	1	O.S.	26-1-40 do	No	Yes	17	do	English	British	5-7	142 lbs	Tattoo right arm	NEVER DEPORTED	
14	FIRST	PATTERSON MONARA	3	O.S.	23-1-40 do	No	Yes	21	do	English	British	5-8	149 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
15	FIRST	ELLIS WILLIAM	9	O.S.	26-1-40 do	No	Yes	14 1/2	do	English	British	5-8	146 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
16	FIRST RE	LITTLE ROBERT	14	ENGR	25-1-40 do	No	Yes	46	do	English	British	5-4	145 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
17	FIRST RE	SMYTH ARCHIBOLD	17	2nd do	25-1-40 do	No	Yes	43	do	Scotch	British	5-6	142 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
18	FIRST	FLETCHER GEORGE NELSON	2	3rd do	25-1-40 do	No	Yes	31	do	English	British	5-8	142 lbs	Union Jack	NEVER DEPORTED	
19	FIRST RE	RICE THOMAS	18	4th do	25-1-40 do	No	Yes	42	do	English	British	5-6	170 lbs	Bright arm	NEVER DEPORTED	
20	FIRST RE	NAGI ABDUN SOFI	24	Donkaman	26-1-40 do	No	No	47	do	Arabian	British	5-8	154 lbs	Scar on face	NEVER DEPORTED	
21	FIRST RE	SILAM MUHAMMAD	26	Pumpman	26-1-40 do	No	No	37	do	Arabian	British	5-8	154 lbs	Scar on face	NEVER DEPORTED	
22	FIRST RE	MOHAMED ABDUL	8	FIREMAN	26-1-40 do	No	No	46	do	Arabian	British	5-10	162 lbs	Scar on forehead	NEVER DEPORTED	
23	FIRST RE	SALEH ABDUL KARIM	15	FIREMAN	26-1-40 do	No	No	41	do	Arabian	British	5-1	151 lbs	Scar on forehead	NEVER DEPORTED	
24	FIRST RE	ALI ABDULWAH	18	FIREMAN	26-1-40 do	No	No	34	do	Arabian	British	5-4	140 lbs	Scar on back of neck	NEVER DEPORTED	
25	FIRST RE	AGLAN HAIDER	10	FIREMAN	26-1-40 do	No	No	30	do	Arabian	British	5-4	149 lbs	Scar on back of neck	NEVER DEPORTED	
26	FIRST RE	MOHAMMAD ALI	20	FIREMAN	26-1-40 do	No	No	43	do	Arabian	British	5-7	146 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
27	FIRST	ISHMAIL HASAN ALI	1	FIREMAN	26-1-40 do	No	No	32	do	Arabian	British	4-9	132 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
28	FIRST	THIBET MOHAMMAD SAID	2	FIREMAN	26-1-40 do	No	No	22	do	Arabian	British	5-6	135 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
29	FIRST	QAWI MOHAMMAD ABDUL	1	FIREMAN	26-1-40 do	No	No	24	do	Arabian	British	5-9	146 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
30	FIRST	MOHAMMAD HAMID	4	FIREMAN	26-1-40 do	No	No	33	do	Arabian	British	5-7 1/2	151 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	

40

Total 2

17

Total 8

2

10

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

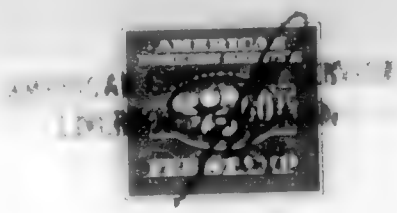
Vessel *Gloxinia*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 24*, 19*40*, from the Port of *Liverpool* *21/40*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and, if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1	YES	JACKSON	FRANK	20	STEWARD	25-1-40	Birkenhead	No	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	126 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
FIRST 2	NO	WILKINSON	RONALD	2 1/2	COOK	23-1-40	do	do	YES	22	do	do	do	5-9 1/2	154 lbs	LEFT INDEX FINGER MISSING	NEVER DEPORTED	
FIRST 3	NO	CURTIS	JOHN	2 1/2	GALLEY BOY	25-1-40	do	do	YES	19	do	do	do	5-4	132 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
FIRST 4	NO	COOK	HARRY	1	CABIN BOY	26-1-40	do	do	YES	14	do	do	do	5-8	140 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
FIRST 5	NO	MARTIN	JAMES	2 1/2	MESS BOY	26-1-40	do	do	YES	16	do	do	do	5-3	112 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
FIRST 6	NO	LAWSON	THOMAS	6	DECKHAND	25-1-40	Birkenhead	No	YES	23	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	146 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
7	YES	PINDER	WILFRED	3	APPRENTICE	26-1-40	do	No	YES	18	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	135 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	

Closed with 31 members of crew
W. Watson

Liverpool, England
For the journey to the United States
W. Watson
VICE
January 31, 1940

See no. 7.
See #20 (11-1)
Service no. 241.



...for the operation of the vessel

Armon
Armon

Line
Owners
Local Agents...

Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total
2
8
12
Total
8
2
10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Emergency
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gloxina*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 24*, 19*40*, from the Port of *Liverpool, England*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever omitted departure from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	FIRST RE	MOORECROFT PHILIP	22	A.B.	2-2-40 B'HEAD	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	156 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	did not join
2	FIRST RE	CRIVEN WILLIAM	42	A.B.	2-2-40 do	NO	YES	59	do	do	do	5-6	150 lbs	LEFT WRIST	do	did not join
3	FIRST	GOULDSON RONALD	8 Mths	C.S.	2-2-40 do	NO	YES	18	do	do	do	5-8 1/4	144	SCAR RIGHT EAR	do	
4	FIRST	WHINCOP WILLIAM	30	1 st ENGR	2-2-40 do	NO	YES	52	do	do	do	5-6	133	NIL	do	

Closed with 35 members of crew

Liverpool, England

U.S. Customs & Border Protection

H. WATSON

February 2, 1940

Yeeho. 7.



PHILIP MOORECROFT TAKES THE PLACE OF T. ANDERSON SHEET NO 12 - FAILED TO JOIN
WILLIAM CRAVEN do J. HULLOCK SHEET 1 NO 10 - FAILED TO JOIN
RONALD GOULDSON do L. PATTERSON SHEET 1 NO 14 - FAILED TO JOIN
WILLIAM WHINCOP do T. LAWSON SHEET 2 NO 6 - NOT REPLACED
R. LITTLE SHEET 1 NO 16 -

THOMPSON GEORGE 5 A.B. 2-2-40 B'HEAD NO YES 25 M ENGLISH BRITISH 5-10 140
MCNAN JOHN HENRY 6 A.B. 2-2-40 B'HEAD NO YES 22 M ENGLISH BRITISH 5-8 158

no detained
no not released

Visa requirements waived by phone and shore leave granted 7/24/40

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Emergency
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gloxina*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 24*, 19*40*, from the Port of *Liverpool, England*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	FIRST PE	MOORCROFT PHILLIP	22	A.B.	2-2-40 B'HEAD	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	156 lbs	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	did not join
2	FIRST PE	CRIVEN WILLIAM	42	A.B.	2-2-40 do	NO	YES	59	do	do	do	5-6	150 lbs	TATTOO LEFT WRIST	do	did not join
3	FIRST PE	GOULDSON RONALD	8 Mths	C.S.	2-2-40 do	NO	YES	18	do	do	do	5-8 1/2	149	Scar RIGHT EAR	do	
4	FIRST PE	WHINCOP WILLIAM	30	1 st ENGR	2-2-40 do	NO	YES	52	do	do	do	5-6	133	NIL	do	

Closed with 35 members of crew

Liverpool, England
Gloxina
H. Watson
Vice
February 2, 1940.
Yicko. 7.

W. H. Astwood
Sup

PHILIP MOORCROFT TAKES THE PLACE OF T. ANDERSON SHEET NO 12 - FAILED TO JOIN
WILLIAM CRAVEN — do — J. HULLOCK SHEET 1 NO 10 - FAILED TO JOIN
RONALD GOULDSON — do — L. PATTERSON SHEET 1 NO 14 - FAILED TO JOIN
T. LAWSON SHEET 2 NO 6 - NOT REPLACED
WILLIAM WHINCOP — do — R. LITTLE SHEET 1 NO 16 -

THOMPSON GEORGE 5 A.B. 2-2-40 B'HEAD NO YES 25 M ENGLISH BRITISH 5-10 140
MORAN JOHN HENRY 6 A.B. 2-2-40 B'HEAD NO YES 22 M ENGLISH BRITISH 5-8 158

no detained
no not vised

*The requirements waived by phone and
shore leave granted 2/24/40
offered*

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, 2nd Master, of the Gloxinia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D. H. Keenan
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

2/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM F. HOLMES, JR., Surgeon of the U.S.A.T. HUNTER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Captain, U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 6-1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

William F. Holmes, Jr.
WILLIAM F. HOLMES, JR., Capt., M.C.

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Punched

Cards Checked

Clerk

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Art. 2-24-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).

Greek.

Roumanian

Armenian.

Hebrew.

Russian.

Bohemian.

Herzegovinian.

Ruthenian (Rusyns).

Bosnian.

Irish.

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

Bulgarian

Italian (North).

Scotch.

Chinese.

Italian (South).

Servian.

Croatian

Japanese.

Slovak.

Cuban.

Korean.

Slovenian.

Dalmatian.

Lithuanian.

Spanish.

Dutch.

Magyar.

Spanish American.

East Indian.

Mexican.

Syrian.

English.

Montenegrin.

Turkish.

Finnish.

Moravian.

Welsh.

Flemish.

Pacific Islander.

West Indian (other than Cuban).

French.

Polish.

German.

Portuguese.

HAWAII

ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1	36	37
2nd Cabin		27	27
3rd Cabin		3	3
Total	1	66	67

1 cit. stowaway incl.
1 cit. workaday incl.

PORTO RICO

ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		8	8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin		2	2
Total		10	10

2 cit. workaday incl.

U.S.A.T. Hunter

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. HUNTER LIGGETT

Passengers sailing from HONOLULU, T.H.

February 3,

19 40

[illegible]

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S.A.T. HUNTER LIGGETT, from Honolulu, T.H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L.C. Fordyce
L.C. FORDYCE, Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

W. Tuller
Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hand-tar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

S. S. HUNTER LIGGETT Sailing from HONOLULU, T.H. February 3, 1940, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. February 24, 1940, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALNESS	Joselle	28	1	F	M	January 30, 1912 - San Antonio, Texas		Fort Knox, Kentucky
2	ANDERSON	Elizabeth A.	29	11	F	M	March 13, 1910 - Buffalo, N.Y.		Langley Field, Va.
3	"	Alvord V.P. III	7	5	M	S	Oct. 12, 1932 - Manila, P.I.		" " "
4	"	Russell M.	3	0	M	S	Feb. 28, 1937 - San Francisco, Calif.		" " "
5	BALLUFF	Margaret M.	32	1	F	M	Jan. 2, 1908 - Whiting, Indiana		Fort Benning, Ga.
6	"	Patricia	0	8	F	S	June 18, 1939 - Schofield Barracks, T.H.		" " "
7	"	Mary C.	46	2	F	M	Dec. 7, 1893 - Davenport, Iowa		" " "
8	CLARK	Phyllis M.	24	11	F	M	March 4, 1915 - Garfield, N.J.		141 Albion Place, Passaic, N.J.
9	COLLEY	Henry R.	49	9	M	M	May 21, 1890 - Houston, Texas		Houston Heights, Houston, Tex.
10	"	Irene E.	36	8	F	M	July 3, 1903 - Fitchburg, Mass.		" " " " "
11	"	Robert H.	2	11	M	S	March 30, 1937 - Columbus, Ga.		" " " " "
12	CORDINER	Floride L.	49	5	F	M	Oct 11, 1890 - Atlanta, Ga.		The Highlands, Washington, D.C.
13	DOUGHERTY	Edward O.	49	9	M	M	May 15, 1890 - Delmar, Maryland		636 Mass Ave., Norfolk, Va.
14	DRAIN	Florine C.	25	4	F	M	Oct 12, 1914 - Iola, Kansas		Fort Benning, Ga.
15	"	David A.	0	9	M	S	May 21, 1939 - Schofield Barracks, T.H.		" " , Ga.
16	ELDER	Grace A.	37	7	F	M	July 18, 1902 - Oxford, Ala.		131 College Hill, Oxford, Ala.
17	MacCARTHY	Gerald R.	42	3	M	M	Nov. 15, 1897 - Ithaca, N.Y.		337 Customs House, Baltimore, Md.
18	"	Elizabeth E.	40	10	F	M	April 18, 1899 - Miami, Fla.		" " " " "
19	"	Elizabeth D.	14	1	F	S	Jan. 30, 1926 - Durham, N.C.		" " " " "
20	"	Margaret E.	10	11	F	S	Feb. 23, 1929 - Durham, N.C.		" " " " "
21	LANZA	Francoise M.	14	11	F	S	March 18, 1925 - Washington, D.C.		Federal Bldg., Manchester, N.H.
22	MUHLBERG	Helen D.	51	8	F	M	Aug. 5, 1888 - Chadron, Nebr.		Fort Hayes, Columbus, Ohio.
23	ORTNER	Henry	42	7	M	S	July 29, 1897 - New York, N.Y.		700 W 175 St., New York, N.Y.
24	POWELL	Viola A.	38	6	F	M	Aug. 30, 1901 - Red Bank, N.J.		5 Rona Place, Interlaken, N.J.
25	RASPET	Rudolph	30	1	M	S	Jan 13, 1910 - Pleasant Valley, Pa.		P.O. Box 228, Jeannette, Pa.
26	SIMPSON	Louise E.	45	5	F	W		Citizen by marriage to American Citizen Married December 1918.	102 N. Washington St, Alexandria, Va.
27	SNYDER	Bertha F.	27	2	F	M	Dec. 29, 1912 - Worcester, Mass.		Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
28	"	Gertrude M.	63	3	F	W	Nov. 7, 1876 - Jamestown, N.D.		" " "
29	STACY	Eva L.	48	10	F	M	April 11, 1891 - Boston Mass		26 Huntley St., Malden, Mass.
30	TRAVIS	Frances C.	19	4	F	M	Oct. 9, 1920 - Columbus, Ga.		Fort Benning, Ga.

64

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3
193

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HUNTER LIGGETT Sailing from HONOLULU, T. H., February 3, 1940, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. Feb. 24, 1940, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VARGA	WILLIAM S	28	6	M	S	Aug 31, 1911 - New York, N.Y.		USDEO - New York, N.Y.
2	WHITTIER	Alberta W.	34	1	F	M	Jan 1, 1906 - Bigelow, Arkansas		Fort Riley, Kansas
3	"	Raymond W., Jr.	1	11	M	S	March 1, 1938 - Honolulu, T.H.		" " "
4	WILSON	Patricia F.	37	10	F	M	April 6, 1902 - Sharon, Pa.		467 Lorain St., Sharon, Pa.
5	"	Patricia M.	2	11	F	S	March 7, 1936 - Newport News, Va.		" " "
6	"	Mary	2	5	F	S	Sept 15, 1937 - Newport News, Va.		" " "
7							<i>Fuller July 2nd 1940</i>		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

S. S. HUNTER LIGGETT Sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE FEBRUARY 17, 1940, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 24, 1940, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.					
1	BITLER	Mildred D.	52	F	M	April 25, 1887 - Lockport, N.Y.		1227 Berkley Ave., Petersburg, Va.
2	CREED	Annie H.	44	F	M	Sept 16, 1895 - Center Rutland, Vermont		3601 North 2nd St., Harrisburg, Pa.
3	GRINSTEAD	Alice N.	32	F	M	Feb. 28, 1907 - Salt Lake City, Utah.		Arlington Cantonment, Va.
4	"	John B., Jr.	6	M	S	Oct 22, 1933 - Fort Benning, Ga.		" " "
5	"	James E.	3	M	S	Nov, 15, 1936 - Fort Benning, Ga.		" " "
6	RIDGELY	Lilyanne	32	F	M		Federal Court, Honolulu, T.H. 1932	2437 - 39th Place, N.W., Washington, D.C.
7	SALZMANN	Grace D.	39	F	M	Sept 15, 1900 - Rensselaer, N.Y.		Walter Reed General Hospital Washington, D.C.
8	TALBOT	Marguerite M.	54	F	M	April 4, 1885 - Fort Grant, Ariz.		Presidio of San Francisco San Francisco, Calif.
9	"	Peggy-Lu	20	F	S	August 3, 1919 - Baltimore, Md.		" " "
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

11 Talbot Aug 21 1936

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. HUNTER LIGGETT Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., FEBRUARY 20, 1940, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 24, 1940, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLACKBURN	MARION M.	29	5	F	M	Sept. 27, 1910 - Washington, D.C.		3410 Lowell St., NW, Washington, DC
2	"	PAUL P. III	2	5	M	M	Sept. 23, 1937 - Honolulu, T.H.		" " "
3	HYDE	MARIE S.	42	2	F	M	Dec. 18, 1897 - Cleveland, Ohio		Granada Apts., San Juan, P.R.
4	KALV	PAUL D.	46	1	M	M		Circuit Court, Washtenau County, Ann Arbor, Michigan, August 5, 1931.	820 -22nd St., NW., Washington, DC
5	PARSONS	JENNIE R.	35	21	F	M	Mar. 23, 1904 - Somerset County, Pa.		Wichita, Kansas
6	"	JANE K.	0	6	F	S	August 31, 1939 - San Juan, P.R.		" "
7	ZBRANEK	LADISLAUS J.	36	8	M	M	June 22, 1903 - Kansas City, Mo.		U.S. Penitentiary Hospital, Atlanta, Ga.
8	"	Louise A.	35	11	F	M	March 17, 1904 - Neosho, Mo.		" " "
9							<i>11 Fullen by 22 Jan</i>		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

67

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

196

S. S. HUNTER LIGGETT

sailing from HONOLULU, T.H.

FEBRUARY 3, 1940, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 24, 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BREGNARD	Louise M.	27	8 F	M	June 6, 1913 - LaGrange, Texas		17 Orange St., Attleboro, Mass.
2	"	Phyllis A.	5	1 F	S	Jan. 16, 1935 - San Antonio, Texas		" " " "
3	"	Doris M.	1	4 F	S	Oct. 22, 1938 - Schofield Barracks, T.H.		" " " "
4	FOSTER	Lillian H.	30	- F	M	Feb. 17, 1910 - Phoebus, Va.		217 Hope St., Phoebus, Va.
5	"	Sandra L.	3	5 F	S	Sept. 30, 1936 - Newport News, Va.		" " " "
6	GARDAPEE	Esther M.	27	1 F	M	Jan. 23, 1913 - Phoebus, Va.		Phoebus, Va.
7	"	Esther M.	9	3 F	S	Oct. 21, 1930 - Fort Monroe, Va.		" "
8	"	Ethel M.	8	4 F	S	Sept 27, 1931 - Fort Monroe, Va.		" "
9	"	Stella L.	6	4 F	S	Sept 7, 1933 - Fort Monroe, Va.		" "
10	HANAN	Nellie M.	34	2 F	M	Dec. 12, 1905 - San Antonio, Tex.		Fort Moultrie, S.C.
11	"	Mary V.	12	9 F	S	April 29, 1927 - San Antonio, Tex.		" " "
12	HENIGAN	LaVera	22	11 F	S	Feb. 23, 1917 - Georgia		Brockway, Oregon
13	MARCELL	Sarah	22	3 F	M	Nov. 8, 1917 - Honolulu, T.H.		1 Curve St., Millbury, Mass.
14	"	Leonie E.	2	0 F	S	Jan. 28, 1938 - Honolulu, T.H.		" " " "
15	"	Frank C.	0	4 M	S	Oct. 6, 1939 - Honolulu, T.H.		" " " "
16	O'TOOLE	Myrtle	39	4 F	M	May 5, 1901 - Philadelphia, Pa.		726 E. Clearfield St., Philadelphia, Pa.
17	STEPHENS	Ruth A.	35	7 F	M	July 31, 1904 - Chicago, Ill.		1753 Euclid St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
18	WEISE	Selma O.	33	2 F	M	Nov. 30, 1906 - Glenwood, Minn.		Fort Snelling, Minn.
19	WHISNANT	Vena M.	32	10 F	M	April 4, 1907 - Wade, N.C.		Fort Bragg, N.C.
20	"	Lila N.	9	7 F	S	July 24, 1930 - Fort Bragg, N.C.		" " "
21	WOSKOW	Mae	33	9 F	M	May 20, 1906 - Honolulu, T.H.		Maxwell Field, Ala.
22	"	Donald E.	8	11 M	S	March 6, 1931 - Honolulu, T.H.		" " "
23	"	Allen G.	7	- M	S	Feb. 20, 1933 - Maxwell Field, Ala.		" " "
24	YODER	Alberta K.	23	8 F	M	June 22, 1916 - Bloomington, Ill.		Fairfield Air Depot, Asborne, Ohio.
25	"	Sally R.	3	1 F	S	Jan. 10, 1937 - Paxton, Ill.		" " " "
26	"	Leilani K.	1	8 F	S	June 30, 1938 - Honolulu, T.H.		" " " "
27	"	Garry L.	0	6 M	S	August 23, 1939 - Honolulu, T.H.		" " " "
28								
29								
30								

9:15 AM Line was line

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

197

S. S. HUNTER LIGGETT

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

FEBRUARY 17, 1940, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 24, 1940.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	GAYLORD	Gene H.E.	28	1	F	M	Jan. 4, 1912 - Wichita, Kansas	108 W. Ocean Ave., Norfolk, Va.
2	MEARDY	Anna H.	31	11	F	M	March 11, 1908 - Wradlock, Pa.	10309 Miles Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
3	"	Ronald R.	8	8	M	S	Aug. 16, 1931 - Cleveland, Ohio	" " " " "
4	"	Emma B.	2	10	F	S	April 11, 1937 - New London, Conn.	" " " " "
5	"	William S.	1	5	M	S	Sept. 1, 1939 - Cleveland, Ohio.	" " " " "
6	PATTON	Ferne I.	29	6	F	M	Aug. 4, 1910 - Union, Oregon	c/o Mr. E. Patton, USS Tambor Sub. Base, New London, Conn.
7	"	Pattie Mae	7	-	F	S	Feb. 17, 1933 - San Diego, Calif.	" " " " "
8	LAVERDIERE	Dorothy A.	24	1	F	M	Jan. 23, 1916 - Huntington Park, Calif.	81 Robbins St., Waterbury, Conn.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. Fuller Long

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

198

S. S. HUNTER LIGGETT sailing from HONOLULU, T.H., FEBRUARY 3rd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 24, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CARTEE	RAYMOND L.	24	1	M	S	December 11, 1915. Manassas, Georgia.	STONAWAY	17 W 54 St., Savannah, Ga.
2	REED	CHARLES E.	18	10	M	S	March 21, 1921. Thacker, W.Va.	HORKANAY	Raul, W.Va.
3	SCHNALL	BENNIE	26	11	M	S	March 2, 1913. New York, N.Y.		1223 Wheeler Ave., New York, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H Tuller Imp 9/15/40

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

199

8. 8. HUNTER LIGGETT sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. FEBRUARY 20, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 24, 1940, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALLARD	FRANCIS L.	29	3	M	S	Nov. 15, 1910 - East Providence, R.I.	WARKAWAY	51 Walnut St., East Providence, R.I.
2	FUENTES	GABRIEL	22	1	M	S	Jan 31, 1918 - Bayamon, P.R.		1130 Oakland Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. Tuller Aug 9 1940

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "HUNTER LIGGETT", arriving at BALENA, GUADALUPE, FEBRUARY 24, 1940, 1940, from the port of HONOLULU, H. T.

(U.S.A.T.)

HUNTER LIGGETT

FEB 24 1940



Local Agents
19-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ABRUNTILLA	CANUTO	SC-88487 NEW YORK 2/6/32	26 Years	WATERTENDER.	APR. 1, 1939	NEW YORK	NO	YES	54	MALE	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5' 4"	118	1st-P-194546 EDNY-4-22-31
2	CAHILIG	ELEUTERIO	SC-25131 NEW YORK 5/12/35	46	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	1st-P-210522 EDNY-6/13/33
3	CEPRIANO	DIOSDADO	NONE..	9	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	145	1st-P-222773 EDNY-1/18/34
4	MACAHILLAS	CELESTINO	SC-90458 NEW YORK 8/24/32	21	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 5"	163	1st-P-20894 EDNY-8/24/32
5	ROLDAN	FRANCISCO	SC-96854 NEW YORK 7/12/34	31	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5' 6"	160	1st-P-226590 EDNY-7/12/34
6	ARLOS	FRANCISCO	NONE	21	WIPER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 6"	125	NONE
7	AYSON	EYEO	NONE	31	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5' 1"	150	NONE
8	COCH	CONRADO	SC-89901 NEW YORK 6/8/32	13	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 5"	155	1st-P-207147 EDNY-5/20/32
9	JUANILLA	MANUEL	SC-94734 NEW YORK 12/6/33	6	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 6"	135	1st-P-345989 EDNY-8/2/34
10	QUINTON	FRANCISCO	NONE.	26	WIPER	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5' 3"	140	1st-P-222773 EDNY-7/17/39
11	SAMILLANO	MIGUEL	SC-93407 NEW YORK 8/16/35	11	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 3"	160	1st-P-215627 EDNY-5/5/33
12	ROBLES	SERAFIN	NONE	11	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 4"	125	1st-P-227835 EDNY-9/13/34
13	LEOTERIO	MAGDALENA	NONE.	10	WIPER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 2"	115	1st-P-229982 EDNY-12/21/34
14	IGNACIO	ALFREDO	SC-93068 NEW YORK 6/7/33	16	FIREMAN	SEPT. 19/39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 0"	135	1st-P-215619 EDNY-6/5/33
15	VON HACHT	HUGO	NONE.	17	OILER.	APR. 1, 1939	"	"	"	40	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5' 10"	160	1st-P-271286 EDNY-6/15/38
16	BENEDICTO	JUAN B.	016952	22	2nd Steward	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	P.I.	P.I.	5' 8"	150	1st-P-252163 EDNY-10/26/26
17	SANTOS	BENJAMIN S.	050758	18	2nd Cab. Steward	" " "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 1"	135	NONE
18	CASTRO	MIGUEL	Z-77739	17	MESSMAN	" " "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 6"	147	1st-P-225999 EDNY-6/11/34
19	PELAYO	ELENO A.	Z52894	20	MESSMAN	4/11/39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 3"	130	1st-P-234924 EDNY-7/3/35
20	RICAMATA	EUGENIO	050747	18	MESSMAN	4/1/39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 1"	125	1st-P-273717 EDNY-9/16/38
21	COSCA	LEON A.	Z-26314	1	MESSBOY	8/7/39	San Francisco Calif.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"	126	1st-P-96952 NDC-Cal.-6/22/39
22	HUCAYAN	FEDERICO	050764	12	WAITER	4/1/39	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 3"	125	NONE
23	GARCIA	TOMAS T.	Z-142721	22	WAITER	" " "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 6"	125	1st-P-389068 SODNY-11/25/36
24	NIEGOS,	GUILLERMO	Z-12952	22	WAITER	5/24/39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 5"	110	NONE
25	NOBLE	VALENTIN	Z-142964	19	WAITER	4/1/39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 4"	110	NONE
26	RECOGAR	SANTOS P.	Z-66714	17	WAITER	" " "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 5"	125	349351-1st P. SODNY-
27	SALDIVAR	SEVERO	050820	19	WAITER	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 2"	160	NONE
28	VAGILIDAD	KIEQUIEL	050743	17	WAITER	" " "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 5"	135	1st-P-240193 EDNY-3/12/36
29	VASQUEZ	ELEUTERIO	050826	23	WAITER	" " "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 1"	128	1st-P-362561 SODNY-4/2/35
30	VALENZUELA	JOHN	050875	20	WAITER	9/1/39	San Francisco Calif.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 3"	135	NONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S. Army Transport "Hunter Liggett", arriving at San Francisco, February 24, 1940, from the port of Honolulu, T. H.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31. 1	YCHON	ANTONIO	232654	20 years	WAITER	Aug. 7/39	San Francisco Calif.	NO	YES	43	MALE	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	140	1st P-366343 SDCNY-7/29/35
32. 2	AMACIO	VINCENT	271054	9 "	ROOM STEWARD	June 6/39	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	130	1st P-254303 EDCNY-12/11/36
33. 1	LASTAN	SANTIAGO G.	245889	12 "	ROOM STEWARD	Sept. 1/39	San Francisco Calif.	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'2"	150	1st P-101856 NDC-Cal-9/27/38
34. 1	BERNARD		2145551	15 "	ROOM STEWARD	Sept. 23/39	NEW YORK	"	"	37	"	"	"			1st P-135934 EDC-Phila.-5/10/35
Closed with thirty-four names Jm. A. Wall Insp.																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "HUNTER LIGGETT"

arriving at BALBOA, PANAMA ZONE

FEB 24 1940

FEBRUARY 24, 1940

19, from the port of HONOLULU, H. T.

HUNTER LIGGETT

FEB 24 1940

Local Agents
16-1240Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ABRONTILLA	CANUTO	SC-88487 NEW YORK 2/6/32	26 Years	WATERTENDER.	APR. 1, 1939	NEW YORK	NO	YES	54	MALE	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5' 4"	118	1st-P-194546 EDNY-4-22-31
2	CAHILIG	ELEUTERIO	SC-95131 NEW YORK 6/12/35	46 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	1st-P-215822 EDNY-6/13/33
3	CEPRIANO	DIOSDADO	NONE..	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	145	1st-P-222773 EDNY-1/18/34
4	MACAHILAS	CELESTINO	SC-90458 NEW YORK 8/24/32	21 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 5"	163	1st-P-20894 EDNY-8/24/32
5	ROLDAN	FRANCISCO	SC-96854 NEW YORK 7/12/34	51 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5' 6"	160	1st-P-226590 EDNY-7/12/34
6	ARLOS	FRANCISCO	NONE	21 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 6"	125	NONE
7	AYSON	EYEO	NONE	31 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5' 1"	150	NONE
8	COCH	CONRADO	SC-89901 NEW YORK 6/8/32	13 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 5"	155	1st-I-207147 EDNY-5/20/32
9	JUANILLA	MANUEL	SC-94734 NEW YORK 12/6/33	6 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 6"	135	1st-P-345989 EDNY-8/2/34
10	QUINTON	FRANCISCO	NONE.	25 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5' 3"	140	1st-P-282773 EDNY-4/11/39
11	SAMILLANO	MIGUEL	SC-93807 NEW YORK 8/16/35	11 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 3"	160	1st-P-215627 EDNY-6/5/33
12	ROBLES	SERAFIN	NONE	11 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 4"	125	1st-P-227835 EDNY-9/13/34
13	LEOTERIO	MAGDALENA	NONE.	10 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 2"	115	1st-P-229982 EDNY-12/21/34
14	IGNACIO	ALFREDO	SC-93068 NEW YORK 6/7/33	16 "	FIREMAN	SEPT. 1/19/39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 0"	135	1st-P-215619 EDNY-6/5/33
15	VON HACHT	HUGO	NONE.	24 "	OILER.	APR. 1, 1939	"	"	"	40	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5' 10"	160	1st-P-271286 EDNY-6/15/38
16	BENEDICTO	JUAN B.	016552	22 "	2nd Steward	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	P.I.	P.I.	5' 5"	150	1st-P-252153 EDNY-10/20/26
17	SANTOS	BENJAMIN S.	050758	18 "	2nd Cab. Steward	" " "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 1"	135	NONE
18	CASTRO	MIGUEL	Z-11739	17 "	MESSMAN	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	147	1st-P-225999 EDNY-6/11/34
19	PELAYO	ELENO A.	Z52894	20 "	MESSMAN	4/11/39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 3"	130	1st-P-234924 EDNY-7/5/35
20	RICAMATA	EUGENIO	050747	18 "	MESSMAN	4/1/39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 1"	125	1st-P-273717 EDNY-9/16/38
21	COSCA	LEON A.	Z-26314	1 "	MESSBOY	8/7/39	San Francisco Calif.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"	125	1st-P-96952 NDC-Cal.-6/22/39
22	BUCAYAN	FEDERICO	050764	12 "	WAITER	4/1/39	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 3"	128	NONE
23	GARCIA	TOMAS T.	Z-142721	22 "	WAITER	" " "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 6"	125	1st-P-389068 SODNY-11/25/36
24	NIEGOS,	GUILLERMO	Z-12952	22 "	WAITER	5/24/39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 5"	110	NONE
25	NOBLE	VALENTIN	Z-142864	19 "	WAITER	4/1/39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 4"	110	NONE
26	RECOSAR	SANTOS P.	Z-66714	17 "	WAITER	" " "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 5"	125	349351-1st P. SODNY-
27	SALDIVAR	SEVERO	050820	19 "	WAITER	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 2"	160	NONE
28	VAGILIDAD	EZEQUIEL	050743	17 "	WAITER	" " "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 5"	135	1st-P-240193 EDNY-3/12/36
29	VASQUEZ	ELEUTERIO	050826	25 "	WAITER	" " "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 1"	128	1st-P-362561 SODNY-4/2/35
30	VALENZUELA	JOHN	050875	20 "	WAITER	9/1/39	San Francisco Calif.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 3"	135	NONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *U.S. Army Transport "Hunter Liggett"*, arriving at *BALBOA*, *February 15th*, 19*40*, from the port of *Honolulu, T. H.*

FEB 24 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31. 1	YCHOW	ANTONIO	272654	20 years	WAITER	Aug. 7/39	San Francisco Calif.	NO	YES	43	MALE	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	140	1st P-366343 SDCNY-7/29/35
32. 1	AMACIO	VINCENT	271054	9 "	ROOM STEWARD	June 6/39	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	130	1st P-254303 EDCNY-12/11/36
33. 1	LASIAN	SANTIAGO G.	245839	12 "	ROOM STEWARD	Sept. 1/39	San Francisco Calif.	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'2"	150	1st P-101856 NDC-Cal-9/27/38
34. 1	BERNARD		2145551	15 "	ROOM STEWARD	Sept. 23/39	NEW YORK	"	"	37	"	"	"			1st P-135934 EDC-Phila.-5/10/35
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with thirty-four names Jm. A. Wall Insp.



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. C. FORDYCE, Master, of the U.S. Army Transport "Hunter Liggett", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 1940

L. C. Fordyce
L.C. FORDYCE, Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

2/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Requ

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port at which said vessel arrives, the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged prior to the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall also be his duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, if and as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a full statement of the facts in each case, and the date of discovery of such illegal landing; and if the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of departure a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded with the vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the foregoing reports, he shall be liable to a fine of \$100 for each alien so deserting, absconding, or failing to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one dollar for each alien whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in case of such failure to grant clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to such fines, the amount of such fines shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

14-1612

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York
Feb. 28, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands S.S. "Medea"
(Nationality)
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 24, 1940, consigned to Funch Adey; is now lying at Pier 10 B'lyn., and is expected to sail Feb. 28, 1940, for Venezuela via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

202

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

Line

Owners --

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240

14-124

29 Gen
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

203

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MEDEA.arriving at NEW YORKFebruary 2419 40from the port of CURACAO, NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------------	---	--	--	--------------------------------------	--	---	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	--	---

1	first.	MADURO	RICARDO	✓	11 yrs.	FIREMAN	16.2.40	CURACAO NO.	YES	26	M.	Afr. Black	DUTCH	5'6. 72	Ks.		
2	first.	TRINIDAD.	RODOLFO	✓	3 yrs.	STAGOOK.	16.2.40	CURACAO NO.	YES	19.	M.	DUTCH.	DUTCH	5'6. 60	Ks.		
3	first.	MARTINEZ.	ALIX	✓	6 yrs.	SERVANT.	16.2.40	CURACAO NO.	YES	21.	M.	DUTCH.	DUTCH	5'5. 55	Ks.		

CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW (Twenty Nine).

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 53.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via

Way Ports

Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date FEB 16 1940

Service No. 278. - In Fee - Inexpedient.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-12840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "MEICA", arriving at New York, February 24, 1940, from the port of

Vessel s/s "MEDEA" arriving at New York																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Maarleveld	Johannes D	✓ 24	Master	5-1-140	Curacao	no	yes	42	m	Netherl.	Netherl.	5'8	165			
2	Yes	Vreugdenhil	Chris J.	✓ 27	Ch. Officer	5-0	7-0	5-0	5-0	45	m	white	5-0	5'6	140			
3	Yes	Janse	Pieter	✓ 15	2 nd Off.	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	34	m	5-0	5-0	6'0	160			
4	Yes	Petracus	Sirtus	✓ 5	3 rd Off.	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	24	m	5-0	5-0	5'6	184			
5	Yes	Rook	Cornelis P.	✓ 2	Apprentice	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	18	m	5-0	5-0	5'8	145			
6	Yes	Lugtendorf	Gerha M	✓ 2	Wir. Operat.	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	21	m	5-0	5-0	6'0	160			
7	Yes	Mokes	Johannes H.	✓ 27	Ch. Eng.	5-0	7-0	5-0	5-0	51	m	5-0	5-0	5'9	190			
8	Yes	Stevens	Hendrik	✓ 19	2 nd Eng.	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	38	m	5-0	5-0	5'6	180			
9	Yes	Groidanus	Tacko	✓ 15	3 rd Eng.	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	33	m	5-0	5-0	6'0	200			
10	Yes	Vermoulen	Tounis	✓ 2	Ass. Eng.	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	20	m	5-0	5-0	5'8	160			
11	Yes	Gonke	Franciscus	✓ 27	Ch. Steward	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	49	m	5-0	5-0	5'7	140			
12	Yes	Pinedo	Johannes P.	✓ 32	Boatswain	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	52	m	Colored	5-0	6'0	150			
13	Yes	Boon	Elysus	✓ 4	Carpenter	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	32	m	5-0	Dominican	5'2	199			
14	Yes	Welman	Ramon	✓ 29	Sailor	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	35	m	5-0	Venezuala	5'4	145			
15	Yes	Suarez	Gregorius	✓ 10		5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	40	m	5-0	5-0	5'8	160			
16	Yes	Kelly	Joseph B.	✓ 40		5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	40	m	5-0	Netherl.	5'7	155			
17	Yes	Haveda	Nicolas	✓ 24		5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	38	m	5-0	5-0	5'5	140			
18	Yes	Galmier	Julio	✓ 35		5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	48	m	5-0	5-0	5'8	150			
19	Yes	de Gorter	August	✓ 12	Pisemon	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	35	m	5-0	5-0	5'8	140			
20	Yes	Catalina	Alex	✓ 27		5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	46	m	5-0	5-0	5'8	140			
21	Yes	Evaristo	Baldoromo	✓ 12		5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	35	m	5-0	Venezuala	6'0	160			
22	Yes	Harding	Donald	✓ 12		5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	43	m	5-0	British	5'8	180			
23	Yes	Jansen	Simon	✓ 5		5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	36	m	5-0	Netherl.	5'9	150			
24	Yes	Vaseur	Eugene B.	✓ 17	Cook	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	33	m	5-0	5-0	5'7	150			
25	Yes	Castillo	Hilario	✓ 10	mate	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	35	m	5-0	5-0	5'8	140			
26	Yes	Gardeslen	Cornelis	✓ 15	Steward	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	32	m	5-0	5-0	5'6	155			
27	Yes	Hoinze	Eugenia	✓ 2		5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	20	m	5-0	5-0	5'8	140			
28	Yes	Goffial	Simon	✓ 10		5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	31	m	5-0	5-0	5'9	150			
29	Yes	Schetbergh	Rafaal	✓ 20	sailor boy	5-0	5-0	5-0	5-0	44	m	5-0	5-0	5'5	154			
30																		

Closed with 29 members of crew

American Consulate
Service No. 1990
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Campana and Caracas
William C. Smith

Closed with 29 members of crew

Line New York - Venezuela

Owners R.N.S.Co.

Local Agents Funch Edey & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



American Consulate, Service No. 2190...
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, W.I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Campana and Company
Date Feb. 12, 1940



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Maarleveld Master, of the Medea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 1940.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

2/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-161

14-1618

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
BALBOA, C. Z. 2/12/40
SEEN
1 SHEETS 23 ENTRIES
Includes 2. 9. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837.

SERVICE NO. 463

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Johannes Hansen	40	Danish			
Vagn Rasmussen	22	"			
Bengt Alm	20	Swedish			
Arvo Lundberg	22	Finnish			
Valter Puuhko	28	"			
Max Petersen	20	Danish			
Ejner Lauersen	28	"			
Jens Jensen	29	"			
Gustav Selieger	32	"			
Frederik Petersen	33	"			
Preben Nielsen	20	"			
Jens Nervold	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

29th of February, 1940

I, master of the Danish S. S. Paula
from port of Esbjerg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th of February, 1940, consigned to Wessel, Duval & Co; is now lying at Pier 9 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 29th, 1940, for Norfolk Va.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 206

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

14-1013

HANSEN *neg* *22 1/2 - 39* *N York* *32* *171 68* *left arm*
KIERGAARD *Swedish* *26* *22 1/2 - 39* *N York* *41* *173 75* *both arms*
SORENSEN *Swedish* *1/2* *18 - 39* *Blamore* *23* *171 72* *none*
LARSEN *Georg* *17* *22 1/2 - 39* *N York* *32* *182 92* *one later on right arm*
OLSEN *Swedish* *1/2* *Boy* *19 1/2 - 39* *Blamore* *15* *169 60* *none*
OLDAGER *George* *1/4* *Boy* *19 1/4 - 39* *Valparaiso* *25* *male white* *white* *164 67* *none*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN

For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 23 ENTRIES

John T. Garvin
JOHN T. GARVIN
VICE CONSUL
JAN 22 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
VALPARAISO, CHILE

SERVICE NO. 463

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
BALBOA, C. Z.
2/12/40
SEEN
23 ENTRIES
SHEETS
W. A. Hansen

Line West Coast Line
Owners J. Lauritzen, Copenhagen
Local Agents Wessel, Duval & Co. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1360

(1)	(2)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

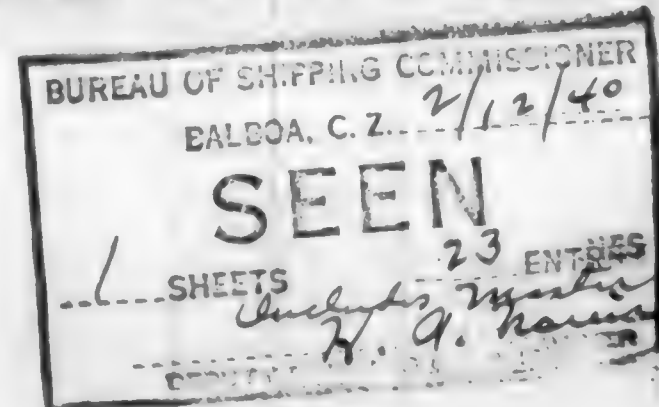
[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

14-1613

SERVICE NO. 63



Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

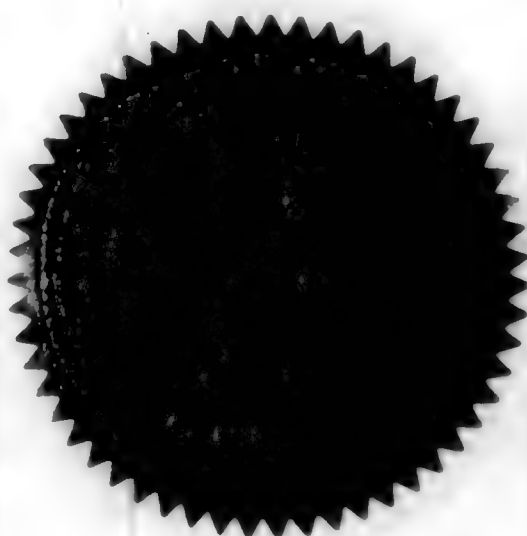
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"PAULA"** arriving at *New York*, February the *24*, 1940, from the port of *La Guayra* *2/4* *Talcahuano* *1/2* *Corral* *1/28*

PAULA
FEB 24 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	PETERSEN	Hjalmar	28	Master	12/1-37	London	no	yes	43	male	Scandinavian	Danish	174	82	one tattoo on each arm, never reported		
2	"	JACOBSEN	Julius	19	Officer	29/11-38	Alamora	"	"	34	"	"	"	169	70	none		
3	"	POULSEN	Haj	16	"	18/8-39	Alamora	"	"	31	"	"	"	169	89	none		
4	"	TRESCHOW	Carl	17	"	15/11-39	Valparaiso	"	"	34	"	"	"	189	81	none		
5	"	JENSEN	Vilhelm	20	Engineer	19/5-39	Balborg	"	"	43	"	"	"	164	65	none		
6	"	MORTENSEN	Rudolph	10	"	18/8-39	Alamora	"	"	40	"	"	"	167	90	none		
7	"	PEDERSEN	Helge	11/2	"	2/9-38	Zeebrugge	"	"	28	"	"	"	184	83	none		
8	"	SKOVGAARD	Jorgen	1	"	3/12-39	Panama	"	"	27	"	"	"	176	79	none		
9	"	JENSEN	Birk	28	Steward	19/5-39	Balborg	"	"	50	"	"	"	176	92	one tattoo on right arm		
10	"	ENGSTED	Victor	8	Cook	19/5-39	Balborg	"	"	25	"	"	"	174	65	none		
11	"	WILLATZEN	Brina	9	Sailor	19/5-39	Balborg	"	"	23	"	"	"	168	70	none		
12	"	JØRGENSEN	Gjøn	11	"	30/6-39	Alamora	"	"	26	"	"	"	181	82	none		
13	"	FLEMMING	Haj	8	"	2/9-39	Frederiksh.	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	71	one tattoo on left hand		
14	"	FRANKE	Johannes	4	"	19/6-39	Alamora	"	"	18	"	"	"	162	72	none		
15	"	FISCHER	Hilbert	2	"	19/5-39	Balborg	"	"	17	"	"	"	170	62	one tattoo on right arm		
16	"	STOCKMARR	Arne	1	"	19/5-39	Balborg	"	"	16	"	"	"	155	65	one tattoo on right arm		
17	"	HANSEN	Haj	24	Fireman	22/12-39	N.York	yes	"	39	"	"	"	166	69	none		RF
18	"	KIERGAARD	Arild	18	"	22/12-39	N.York	"	"	32	"	"	"	171	68	one tattoo on left arm		RF
19	"	SØRENSEN	Arild	26	"	22/12-39	N.York	"	"	41	"	"	"	173	75	tattoos on both arms		RF
20	"	LARSEN	Knud	1/2	"	1/8-39	Alamora	no	"	23	"	"	"	171	72	none		
21	"	OLSEN	Georg	17	"	22/12-39	N.York	yes	"	32	"	"	"	182	92	one tattoo on right arm		RF
22	"	OLDAGER	Arild	1/2	Boy	19/6-39	Alamora	no	"	15	"	"	"	169	60	none		
23	"	COBOS	George	1/4	Boy	15/11-39	Valparaiso	"	"	25	male	White	Chile	164	67	none		

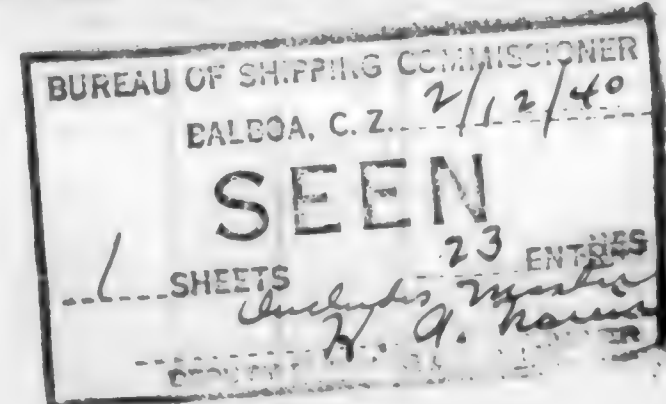


AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 23 ENTRIES

JOHN T. GARVIN
VICE CONSUL
JAN 22 1940



SERVICE NO. 463



Line *West Coast Line*
OWERS *J. Lauritzen, Copenhagen*
Local Agents *Wessel, Dunal & Co. N.Y.*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Petersen Master, of the S/S Paula, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 1940
Wm. C. Edging
 Immigrant Inspector.

2/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after re-employment by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14—1612

No	PE	NAME	AGE	STATUS	DATE	LOCATION	REMARKS	NO	AGE	STATUS	DATE	LOCATION	REMARKS	NO	AGE	STATUS	DATE	LOCATION	REMARKS
20	PE	PETTERSSON	Erik Gunnar	✓	12	"	"	2/3 -40	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	6/1	170
21	NO	KARLSSON	KARL IVAN	✓	5	"	"	1/15-40	MALMO	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	6/-	165
22	PE	PERSSON	HELGE SIGVARD	✓	3	APPRENTICE		1/31-40	GOTHENBURG	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5/5	130
23	YES	FALCK	PER GUSTAV ADOLF	✓	14	STEWARD		7/29-39	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5/5	208
24	YES	ANDERSSON	JOHAN ALFRED	✓	14	COOK		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	5/6	154
25	YES	LUNDSTEDT	KURT ARTHUR	✓	2	2ND COOK		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	3/5	142
26	NO	SVENSSON	SVEN GÖTE	✓	-	MESSBOY		1/9-40	MALMO	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	5/7	140
27	NO	HAMMARSTRÖM	KNUT GEORG	✓	2	WAITER		1/20-40	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	6/-	152
28	NO	CHILSSON	HANS BERTIL	1983	2,5	MESS BOY		2/5 40	GOTHENBURG	YES	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5/8	143

CLOSED WITH 27
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

Furness body too

Line Swedish Amerika Mexike Line
 Owners Ditto, Gothenburg, Sweden.
 Local Agents Tarner, Withy & Co., Ltd., New York.

P. J. [unclear]
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RAGNHILDSHOLM

FEB 24 1940

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line **Swedish Amerika Mexiko Line**
Owners **Ditto**, Gothenburg, Sweden.
Local Agents **Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., New York.**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Name	Age	Nationality	When signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	----------------	----------

ASTP

PORT OF **New York**
Febr. 25th, 19 **40**

I, master of the **Swedish** **S. S. Ragnhildsholm** (Nationality) from port of **Gothenburg**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **27** Number of seamen deserted **0**
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) **1**
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date **26**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **Febr. 24th**, 19 **40**, consigned to **New York, Furness, Withy**; is now lying at **Bush pier 4**, and is expected to sail **febr. 25th**, 19 **40**, for **Portland Me** via United States port of **First port of call in United States** this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **209**
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Carl Johan Petersson	27	Swedish	Gothenburg
Karl Oskar Larsson	25	"	Malmö

TRANSFERRED
TO AMERIKA

[Signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1613

No	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Remarks	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Stature	Build
20	Pettersson	Brik Gunnar	✓ 12	" "	2/3 -40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/1	170
21	KARLSSON	KARL IVAN	✓ 5	" "	1/18-40	MALMÖ	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/-	165
22	PERSSON	HELGE SIGVARD	✓ 3	APPRENTICE	1/31-40	GOTHENBURG	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	130
23	FALCK	PER GUSTAV ANDOLF	✓ 14	STEWART	7/29-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	208
24	ANDERSSON	JOHAN ALFRED	✓ 14	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	154
25	LUNDSTEDT	KURT ARTHUR	✓ 2	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	142
26	SVENSSON	SVEN GÖTE	✓ -	MESSBOY	1/9-40	MALMÖ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	140
27	HAMMARSTRÖM	KNUT GEORG	✓ 2	WAITER	1/20-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/-	152
28	OHLSSON	HANS BERTIL	✓ 2,5	MESS BOY	2/5 40	GOTHENBURG	YES	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	143

CLOSED WITH 27
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.



TO BW TRANSFERRED
TO M/S "AMERIKA-
LAND"

Line Swedish Amerika Mexiko Line
 Owners Ditto, Gothenburg, Sweden.
 Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., New York.

P. J. Hanger
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 15000 ex. febr. 27.

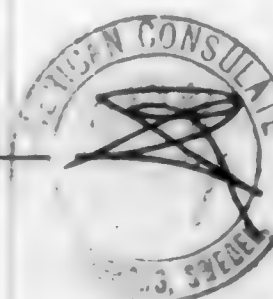
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "RAGNHILD SHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, February 24, 1940, from the port of Gothenburg via Bergen

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO <u>PE</u>	ARRHENIUS	✓ 32	CAPTAIN	1/30-40 GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	46	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	205		
2	NO <u>PE</u>	ANTVALL	✓ 25	CHIEF OFF.	1/31-40 "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	165		
3	NO <u>PE</u>	ODELSTIERNA	✓ 15	2ND "	2/2-40 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	165		
4	YES	HÖRNFELDT	✓ 25	3RD "	3/8-39 STOCKHOLM	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	132		
5	YES	ANDERSSON	✓ 24	CHIEF ENGIN.	11/5-38 HÄLSINGBORG	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/-	155		
6	NO <u>PE</u>	ULMERT	✓ 12	2ND "	1/15-40 MALMÖ	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	145		
7	YES	ANDERSSON	✓ 2	3RD "	10/16-39 GOTHENBURG	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	148		
8	NO <u>PE</u>	PETTERSSON	✓ 1	CARPENTER	2/2-40 "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	165		
9	YES	ANDERSSON	✓ 5	BOS'N	11/5-39 STOCKHOLM	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	162		
10	NO <u>PE</u>	UTBULT	✓ 3 1/2	A.B.	1/31-40 GOTHENBURG	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	152		
11	NO <u>PE</u>	LARSSON	✓ 18	"	1/18-40 MALMÖ	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/1	160		
12	NO <u>PE</u>	AUGUSTSSON	✓ 1 1/2	O.S.	1/31-40 GOTHENBURG	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	152		
13	YES	OLSSON	✓ 3 1/2	"	11/10-39 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	165		
14	NO	PETTERSSON	✓ -	"	2/2-40 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	150		
15	NO	NILSSON	✓ 1/4	"	1/10-40 MALMÖ	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	138		
16	YES	PERSOON	✓ 1 1/2	"	8/11-39 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	148		
17	YES	PETTERSSON	✓ 27	ELECTRICIAN	8/21-39 GOTHENBURG	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	130		
18	NO <u>PE</u>	NILSSON	✓ 33	1ST MATE	1/13-40 MALMÖ	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	150		
19	YES	PETTERSSON	✓ 6	2ND "	10/16-39 GOTHENBURG	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150		
20	NO <u>PE</u>	Pettersson	✓ 12	"	2/3 -40 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	170		
21	NO	KARLSSON	✓ 5	"	1/18-40 MALMÖ	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	165		
22	NO <u>PE</u>	PERSOON	✓ 3	APPRENTICE	1/31-40 GOTHENBURG	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	130		
23	YES	FALCK	✓ 14	STEWARD	7/29-39 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	208		
24	YES	ANDERSSON	✓ 14	COOK	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	154		
25	YES	LUNDSTEDT	✓ 2	2ND COOK	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	142		
26	NO	SVENSSON	✓ -	MESSBOY	1/9-40 MALMÖ	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	140		
27	NO <u>PE</u>	HAMMARSTRÖM	✓ 2	WAITER	1/20-40 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	152		
28	NO	ONLSSON	✓ 2 1/2	MESS BOY	2/5-40 GOTHENBURG	YES	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	143		
29	35														

CLOSED WITH 27
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.



TO BE TRANSFERRED
TO U.S. AMERICAN
LAND

Line Swedish Amerika Mexiko Line
Owners Ditto, Gothenburg, Sweden.
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., New York.

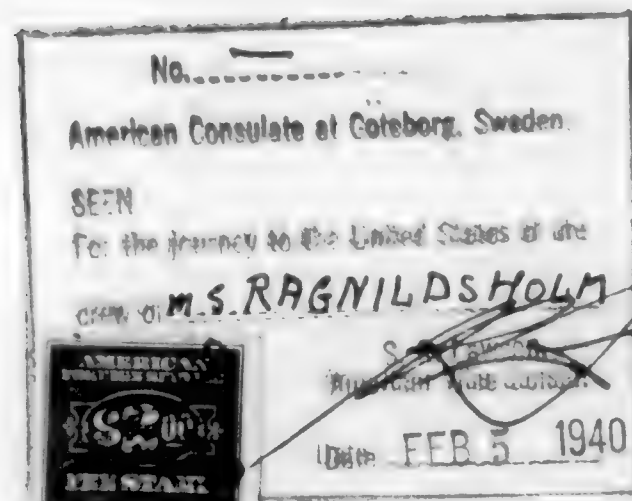
P. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Ragnilds Holm, of the do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 1940
R. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.



429
27-11-880
Free stamp attached to original

2/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Surgeon of the, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 7 1940
BILL NO. 41836 FILED

Surgeon's Office
Date Received 3/7/40
Surgeon's Office
Date Received 3/7/40
Class 7th

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DISPOSITION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st. CABIN	/									/
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
4th CLASS										
TOTAL	/									/

"Race or people" to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black). Korean.
Armenian. Lithuanian.
Bohemian. Magyar.
Bosnian. Mexican.
Bulgarian. Montenegrin.
Chinese. Moravian.
Croatian. Pacific Islander.
Cuban. Polish.
Dalmatian. Portuguese.
Dutch. Roumanian.
East Indian. Russian.
English. Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish. Scotch.
French. Servian.
German. Slovak.
Greek. Slovenian.
Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

Aliens U.S.C. Total
1st Cabin 1
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist 3rd
3rd Class
Total 1

5/5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. VENEZIA sailing from PARIS Bo de Larnio, January 27, FEBRUARY 3, 1940.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town	
1			NERMAN EINAR TOMAS	21	5	Swedish		SWEDISH SCANDINAVIAN SWEDEN STOCKHOLM			DUKE OF SÖDERMÄLLAND SWEDEN	
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

212

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York
NEWPORT NEWS, FEBRUARY 24, 1940.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Calif. Hollywood	NO	By Father	YES	FOUR	GINAR NERMAN WHITLEY AVE 1727 HOLLYWOOD CALIF.	NO	NO	MENT	CLOD	NO	5	4	LIGHT BLOND	BLUE	NO MARKS	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

212

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York NEWPORT NEWS, FEBRUARY 24 1940.

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or alcoholism, or both, within five years and treatment of the same, as reported by citizen? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other vessel, or by means of a motor, vehicle, or airplane, or other mode of transport, to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	CALIF.	HOLLYWOOD	NO	BY FATHER	YES YES MONTH 1919 FOUR N.Y.		EINAR NERMAN Father. WHITLEY AVE 1727 1/2 HOLLYWOOD CALIF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	MENT GOOD	NO	5	4	LIGHT BLOND	BLUE	NO MARKS	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.					
ENGLISH	FOUR					
GERMAN						
FRENCH						
PORTUGUESE						
SPANISH						
SWEDISH						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, O. S. JOHNSON, MASTER, of the M/V VENEZIA from GOETENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 19 40
at New York
Immigration Officer.

I, O. S. JOHNSON, MASTER, of the M/V VENEZIA from GOETENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 19 40
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13874, February 22-24, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty-eighth day of August, 1943.

Eric S. Brown
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943

Date

Harold Alexander
Camera Operator

